



City of Pembroke Pines

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES AND
FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC**

THIS AMENDMENT ("Second Amendment"), dated _____, is entered into by and between:

THE CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES, a municipal corporation organized and operating under the laws of the State of Florida, with an address of **601 City Center Way, Pembroke Pines, FL 33025**, hereinafter referred to as "CITY",

and

FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC, a Limited Liability Company, as listed with the Florida Division of Corporations, with a business address of **7733 Hooper Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33411**, hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR". "CITY" and "CONTRACTOR" may hereinafter be referred to collectively as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party".

WHEREAS, on **April 22, 2025**, pursuant to CITY Code of Ordinances §35.18(C)(5), the Parties entered into an Agreement ("Original Agreement") for the provision of well rehabilitation services, for an initial period which will expire on **August 21, 2026**, in an amount not-to-exceed \$145,000.00 for rehabilitation services on well numbers 2, 5, and 10; and,

WHEREAS, on **January 12, 2026**, the Parties entered into the First Amendment to the Original Agreement, to increase the compensation amount by \$201,200.00 to allow for the rehabilitation of two (2) additional wells (well numbers 4, and 9); and,

WHEREAS, the Original Agreement authorized the renewal thereof at the expiration of the initial term for any one or all of the **three (3)** additional, **one (1) year** renewal terms, should Broward County authorize any one or all of the additional three (3), one (1) year renewal terms, as set forth in Solicitation PNC2127733B1 and the related agreement with CONTRACTOR, pursuant to written amendments to the Original Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, on May 4, 2026, Broward County and the CONTRACTOR renewed their agreement for a one (1) year renewal term commencing on **August 22, 2026**, and expiring on **August 21, 2027**, as set forth in **Exhibit "A"**, attached to this Second Amendment ; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY needs to complete the rehabilitation of additional wells; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to renew the term of the Original Agreement, as amended, for a **one (1) year** period, and to supplement the terms contained therein as set forth in this Second



City of Pembroke Pines

Amendment.

W I T N E S S E T H

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the sum of the mutual covenants and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as set forth below:

SECTION 1. The recitations set forth in the above "WHEREAS" clauses are true and correct and incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION 2. The Original Agreement, as amended, is hereby renewed for a **one (1) year** period commencing on **August 22, 2026**, and naturally expiring on **August 21, 2027**.

SECTION 3. **Exhibit "A"** of the Original Agreement, as amended, is hereby repealed and replaced with the revised **Exhibit "A"**, attached to this Second Amendment.

SECTION 4. Section 3 of the Original Agreement, as amended, is hereby revised and amended as set forth below:

"3 Compensation and Method of Payment. CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to invoice CITY monthly, based on CITY's purchase order(s)/work authorizations, and in accordance with the unit pricing listed in the attached **Exhibit "A"**. All invoices shall include information such as but not limited to, date of service, quantity, price, and any other information reasonably required by the CITY. The compensation amount paid to CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement for the services herein required shall not exceed **TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$270,000.00)**, which includes an owner's contingency amount of FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$45,000.00) and the cost of any Payment and Performance Bonds if applicable."

SECTION 5. Scrutinized Companies.

5.1 CONTRACTOR, its principals or owners, certify that they are not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Iran Terrorism Sectors List, or is engaged in business operations with Syria. In accordance with Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, as amended, a company is ineligible to, and may not, bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with any agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of:

5.1.1 Any amount if, at the time bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; or



5.1.2 One million dollars or more if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company:

5.1.2.1 Is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Iran Terrorism Sectors List, created pursuant to Section 215.473, Florida Statutes; or

5.1.2.2 Is engaged in business operations in Syria.

SECTION 6. Employment Eligibility. CONTRACTOR certifies that it is aware of and complies with the requirements of Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, as may be amended from time to time and briefly described herein below.

6.1 Definitions for this Section.

6.1.1 "Contractor" means a person or entity that has entered or is attempting to enter into a contract with a public employer to provide labor, supplies, or services to such employer in exchange for salary, wages, or other remuneration. "Contractor" includes, but is not limited to, a vendor or consultant.

6.1.2 "Contractor" includes, but is not limited to, a vendor or consultant.

6.1.3 "Subcontractor" means a person or entity that provides labor, supplies, or services to or for a contractor or another subcontractor in exchange for salary, wages, or other remuneration.

6.1.4 "E-Verify system" means an Internet-based system operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security that allows participating employers to electronically verify the employment eligibility of newly hired employees.

6.2 Registration Requirement; Termination. Pursuant to Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, effective January 1, 2021, Contractors shall register with and use the E-verify system in order to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. Contractor shall register for and utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify System to verify the employment eligibility of:

6.2.1 All persons employed by a Contractor to perform employment duties within Florida during the term of the contract; and

6.2.2 All persons (including subvendors/subconsultants/subcontractors) assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract with the City of Pembroke Pines. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that registration and use of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify System during the term of the contract is a condition of the contract with the City of Pembroke Pines; and

6.2.3 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 448.095, Fla. Stat., "Employment Eligibility," as amended from time to time. This includes, but is not limited to, registration and utilization of the E-Verify System to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. Contractor shall also



require all subcontractors to provide an affidavit attesting that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with, an unauthorized alien. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of the contract. Failure to comply will lead to termination of this Contract, or if a subcontractor knowingly violates the statute, the subcontract must be terminated immediately. Any challenge to termination under this provision must be filed in the Circuit Court no later than twenty (20) calendar days after the date of termination. Termination of this Contract under this Section is not a breach of contract and may not be considered as such. If this contract is terminated for a violation of the statute by the Contractor, the Contractor may not be awarded a public contract for a period of one (1) year after the date of termination.

SECTION 7. Public Entity Crimes. Pursuant to Section 287.133(2)(a), Fla. Stat., a person or affiliate, as defined in Section 287.133(1), Fla. Stat., who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000.00) for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list. By executing this Second Amendment, the CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its affiliates is currently on the convicted vendor list.

SECTION 8. Discriminatory Vendor List. Pursuant to Section 287.134(2)(a), Fla. Stat., an entity or affiliate, as defined in Section 287.134(1), who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity. By executing this Second Amendment, the CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its affiliates is currently on the discriminatory vendor list.

SECTION 9. Human Trafficking. Pursuant to Section 787.06(14), Fla. Stat., nongovernmental agencies contracting with CITY are required to provide an affidavit attesting that the nongovernmental agency does not use coercion for labor or services as defined within Section 787.06, Fla. Stat. By executing this Second Amendment and submitting the executed required affidavit, the CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it does not use coercion for labor or services as provided by state law.

SECTION 10. Antitrust Violations. Pursuant to Section 287.137, Florida Statutes, as may be amended, a person or an affiliate who has been placed on the antitrust violator vendor list (electronically published and updated quarterly by the State of Florida) following a



conviction or being held civilly liable for an antitrust violation may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply for any new contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply for a new contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on new leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a new contract with a public entity; and may not transact new business with a public entity. By entering into this Second Amendment, CONTRACTOR certifies neither it nor its affiliate(s) are on the antitrust violator vendor list at the time of entering this Second Amendment. False certification under this paragraph or being subsequently added to that list will result in termination of the Original Agreement, as amended, at the option of the CITY consistent with Section 287.137, Florida Statutes, as amended.

SECTION 11. Compliance with Foreign Entity Laws. CONTRACTOR ("Entity") hereby attests under penalty of perjury the following:

- 11.1 Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern as defined in Section 287.138, Florida Statutes. (Source: Section 287.138(2)(a), Florida Statutes);
- 11.2 The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity. (Source: Section 287.138(2)(b), Florida Statutes);
- 11.3 Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida Statutes. (Source: Section 288.007(2), Florida Statutes);
- 11.4 Entity is not a partnership, association, corporation, organization, or other combination of persons organized under the laws of or having its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida Statutes, or a subsidiary of such entity. (Source: Section 288.007(2), Florida Statutes);
- 11.5 Entity is not a foreign principal, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida Statutes. (Source: Section 692.202(5)(a)(1), Florida Statutes); and,
- 11.6 Entity is in compliance with all applicable requirements of Sections 692.202, 692.203, and 692.204, Florida Statutes.

SECTION 12. In the event of any conflict or ambiguity by and between the terms and provisions of this Second Amendment, and the Original Agreement, as amended, the terms and provisions of this Second Amendment shall control to the extent of any such conflict or ambiguity.

SECTION 13. The Parties agree that in all other respects the Original Agreement, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, except as specifically modified herein.

SECTION 14. Each exhibit referred to in the Original Agreement, as amended, except as repealed herein, forms an essential part of this Second Amendment. The exhibits, if not physically attached, should be treated as part of this Second Amendment and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 15. Each person signing this Second Amendment on behalf of either Party



City of Pembroke Pines

individually warrants that he or she has full legal power to execute this Second Amendment on behalf of the Party for whom he or she is signing, and to bind and obligate such Party with respect to all provisions contained in this Second Amendment.

SECTION 16. This Second Amendment may be executed by hand or electronically in multiple originals or counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Execution and delivery of this Second Amendment by the Parties shall be legally binding, valid and effective upon delivery of the executed documents to the other Party through facsimile transmission, email, or other electronic delivery.

**SIGNATURE PAGE AND
AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH
HUMAN TRAFFICKING LAWS FOLLOW**



City of Pembroke Pines

IN WITNESS OF THE FOREGOING, the Parties have set their hands and seals the day and year first written above.

CITY:

CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES, FLORIDA

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DocuSigned by:
Jacob G. Horowitz
A563A1DDEFD5417...
Print Name: Jacob G. Horowitz
OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY
August 5, 2026

BY: _____

MAYOR ANGELO CASTILLO

ATTEST:

GABRIEL FERNANDEZ, CITY CLERK

BY: _____

CHARLES F. DODGE, CITY MANAGER

CONTRACTOR:

FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC

DocuSigned by:
Signed By: Brandon Holst
C133D09F84A34A5...
Printed Name: Brandon Holst
Title: Vice President
Date Signed: August 5, 2026



City of Pembroke Pines

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH HUMAN TRAFFICKING LAWS

In accordance with Section 787.06(14), Florida Statutes, the undersigned, on behalf of the entity listed below (“Entity”), hereby attests under penalty of perjury that:

1. The Affiant is an officer or representative of the Entity entering into an agreement with the City of Pembroke Pines.
2. The Entity does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, entitled “Human Trafficking”.
3. The Affiant is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
4. I understand that I am swearing or affirming under oath to the truthfulness of the claims made in this affidavit and that the punishment for knowingly making a false statement includes fines and/or imprisonment.
5. Pursuant to Sec. 92.525(2), Fla. Stat., under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing affidavit of compliance with Human Trafficking Laws and that the facts stated in it are true.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.

DATE: August 5, 2026

ENTITY: **FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC**

SIGNED BY: DocuSigned by: Brandon Holst
C133D09F84A34A5...

NAME: Brandon Holst

TITLE: Vice President

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4983 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
PNC2127733B1_1_001	9135600	Well Evaluation Site Mobilization/Demobilization for New Well Construction Work	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$15,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_002	9135600	Well Evaluation 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with County's Pump	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_003	9135600	Well Evaluation Disconnect Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$7,500.0000	\$7,500.0000	\$7,500.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_004	9135600	Well Evaluation Clean and Video Survey Well Casing and Production Interval	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$7,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_005	9135600	Well Evaluation Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$5,500.0000	\$5,500.0000	\$5,500.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_006	9135600	Well Evaluation Casing Brushing/Swabbing	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$6,500.0000	\$6,500.0000	\$6,500.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_007	9135600	Well Evaluation Wire-to-Water Pump Efficiency Test	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_008	9135600	Well Evaluation	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$450.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4984 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
		Biological Activity Reaction Tests (BART)						
PNC2127733B1_1_009	9135600	Well Evaluation Water Quality Sample and Laboratory Analyses	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$5,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_010	9135600	Well Evaluation Production Sand Testing	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$250.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_011	9135600	Well Evaluation Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$250.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_012	9135600	Well Evaluation Water Level Monitoring with Pressure Transducer and Log Unit	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_013	9135600	Well Evaluation 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with CONTRACTOR's Pump	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$3,500.0000	\$3,500.0000	\$3,500.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_014	9135600	Well Evaluation Rehabilitation Recommendation Report	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$1,000.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_015	9135600	Well Evaluation Post Rehabilitation Report	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$1,000.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_016	9135600	Well Rehabilitation	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$7,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4985 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
		Procedures Casing & Screen/Open Hole Jetting						
PNC2127733B1_1_017	9135600	Acidization of Screen/Open Hole Interval	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$22,400.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_018	9135600	Well Rehabilitation Procedures CO2 Injection into the well	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$22,400.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_019	9135600	Chlorination with Swabbing of Well Casing and Screen/Open Hole	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$12,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_020	9135600	Well Rehabilitation Pressure Grout Cement Squeeze	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$4,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_021	9135600	Well Rehabilitation Well Development AirLift	8.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$475.0000	\$3,800.0000	\$3,800.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_022	9135600	Well Rehabilitation Well Development Pump	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$475.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_023	9135600	Well Rehabilitation Open Hole Drilling and Clearing	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$550.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_024	9135600	Well Rehabilitation Drill New Well	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$3,540.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_025	9135600	Well Rehabilitation Furnish and Install	100.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$8.0000	\$800.0000	\$800.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4986 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
		Temporary Discharge Piping Above-Grade						
PNC2127733B1_1_026	9135600	Well Rehabilitation Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Below-Grade	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$150.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_027	9135600	Post-Rehabilitation 8-HOUR 4-STEP DRAWDOWN TESTING (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$3,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_028	9135600	Post-Rehabilitation 8-Hour Constant Rate Specific Capacity Test	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$3,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_029	9135600	Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,750.0000	\$1,750.0000	\$1,750.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_030	9135600	Post-Rehabilitation Reinstall wellhead column pipe pump/motor and accessories	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$4,500.0000	\$4,500.0000	\$4,500.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_031	9135600	Post-Rehabilitation Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance	4.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$3,000.0000	\$12,000.0000	\$9,000.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_032	9135600	Post-Rehabilitation	16.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$16,000.0000	\$14,000.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page **4987** of **6682**

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
		Bacteriological Testing						
PNC2127733B1_1_033	9135600	Well Reconfiguration, Furnish and Install cement wellpad head support or pedestal	0.0000	CUY	\$0.0000	\$1,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_034	9135600	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 8 inch well discharge	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$17,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_035	9135600	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 10 inch well discharge	1.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$22,000.0000	\$22,000.0000	\$22,000.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_036	9135600	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 12 inch well discharge	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$31,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_037	9135600	Well Reconfiguration Furnish and Install pedestal 3-INCH diameter pipe support	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_038	9135600	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump motor retrieval	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_039	9135600	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures	10.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$350.0000	\$3,500.0000	\$3,500.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4988 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
		Welding - On-site						
PNC2127733B1_1_040	9135600	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Welding at the Machine Shop	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$300.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_041	9135600	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump disassembly and inspection	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$400.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_042	9135600	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump maintenance in shop	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$300.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_043	9135600	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Trim impeller in shop	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$750.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_044	9135600	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump Motor maintenance	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$300.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_045	9135600	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Furnish/Install SS Well motor cables	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4989 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
PNC2127733B1_1_046	9135600	Site Restoration Site Grading	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$250.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_047	9135600	Site Restoration Sod Replacement with Crew. Furnish and Install.	0.0000	SQY	\$0.0000	\$35.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_048	9135600	Site Restoration Site Fill Material	0.0000	CUY	\$0.0000	\$20.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_049	9135600	Miscellaneous On Site Emergency Site Evaluation Meeting	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_050	9135600	Miscellaneous Mobilize Drilling Rig and Crew	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$15,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_051	9135600	Miscellaneous Geophysical Logging Suite XY Caliper SP 16/64 INCH	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$4,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_052	9135600	Miscellaneous Dynamic Geophysical Logging Suite (Dynamic Flow and Video Log)	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$8,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_053	9135600	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$550.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_054	9135600	Miscellaneous F & I	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$650.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4990 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
		17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal						
PNC2127733B1_1_055	9135600	Miscellaneous F & I 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_056	9135600	Miscellaneous Johnson Screens Services - Screen Slot and Gravel Pack Evaluation	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_057	9135600	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 14-in Diam Screen	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$350.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_058	9135600	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 17.4-in Diam Screen	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$450.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_059	9135600	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 24-in Diam Screen	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$650.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_060	9135600	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Potable Water DIP Fittings	0.0000	TON	\$0.0000	\$6,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_061	9135600	Miscellaneous Gravel Fill (clean limestone)	0.0000	CUF	\$0.0000	\$45.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_062	9135600	Miscellaneous Fill (6/20 sand)	0.0000	CUF	\$0.0000	\$45.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4991 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
PNC2127733B1_1_063	9135600	Miscellaneous Primary & Secondary Water Quality Laboratory Analysis	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$7,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_064	9135600	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 2 Diam. Schd 40 PVC casing	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$30.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_065	9135600	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 1 2 Diam. Schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$30.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_066	9135600	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 6Protective Monitor Well WellheadPadlockcap	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$2,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_067	9135600	Miscellaneous Abandon Existing Wellhead Pedestals and Well Pads	0.0000	CUY	\$0.0000	\$1,500.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_068	9135600	Miscellaneous Abandon Existing Well	0.0000	EA	\$0.0000	\$32,000.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_069	9135600	Miscellaneous Remove and replace fencing to original condition	0.0000	LFT	\$0.0000	\$275.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_070	9135600	Miscellaneous Project Manager	53.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$200.0000	\$10,600.0000	\$9,000.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_071	9135600	Miscellaneous Foreman	8.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$125.0000	\$1,000.0000	\$0.0000

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Page 4992 of 6682

Lead Agency Contact (Contact Unit Mgr if Incorrect)

OLMURRAY@broward.org

Contract ID # PNC2127733B1_1	Document Description Well Rehabilitation	Start Date 8/22/2024	End Date 8/21/2027	Not To Exceed \$703,858.50	Amount Ordered \$221,518.32
Vend#-AddrID-ContactID 0000000264	Legal Name FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC	Vendor Contact Email ACCOUNTING@FLDRILLING.COM		Vendor Phone # 561/844-2966	

Item #	Category	Description	Total Line Qty Released	UO M	Maximum Line Amount	Unit Price	Total Line Released Amount	Amount Paid
PNC2127733B1_1_072	9135600	Miscellaneous Laborer	16.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$50.0000	\$800.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_073	9135600	Miscellaneous Contractor-Owned Crane Truck	8.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$500.0000	\$4,000.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_074	9135600	Miscellaneous Crane Truck Company	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$900.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_075	9135600	Miscellaneous County-Directed Standby Time	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$5.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_076	9135600	Miscellaneous County-Directed Standby Time Equipment Only	0.0000	HR	\$0.0000	\$5.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_077	9135600	Allowance - Non-Broward County Permits and Fees	0.0000	EA	\$7,000.0000	\$1.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_078	9135600	Allowance - Maintenance of Traffic	0.0000	EA	\$3,000.0000	\$1.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
PNC2127733B1_1_079	9135600	Allowance - Parts and Materials	115,768.3200	EA	\$176,000.0000	\$1.0000	\$115,768.3200	\$92,768.3200
PNC2127733B1_1_080	9135600	Allowance - Specialty Subcontractor Services	0.0000	EA	\$55,000.0000	\$1.0000	\$0.0000	\$0.0000
		Vendor Total			\$241,000.0000		\$221,518.3200	\$186,118.3200

Departmental Usage	# of PO's	Amount Ordered	Amount Paid
WATER & WASTEWATER OPERATIONS	9	\$221,518.3200	\$186,118.3200
Department Totals	9	\$221,518.3200	\$186,118.3200

Current Procurement Contracts Sorted by Contract ID # As of 8/4/26

Renewals		
Line #	Starts	Expires
1	8/22/24	8/21/26
2	8/22/26	8/21/27
3	8/22/27	8/21/28
4	8/22/28	8/21/29

From: [Purchasing Renewals](#)
To: accounting@fldrilling.com
Cc: [Garcia, Carlos](#); [Shorey, Christine](#); [Olesen, Nancy](#)
Subject: NEW Contract Established: PNC2127733B1_1 - Well Rehabilitation
Date: Monday, September 9, 2024 9:38:02 PM

Congratulations!

This email is to inform you that Contract No. PNC2127733B1_1, with FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING CORPORATION, for Well Rehabilitation was approved on 2024-08-29 for the initial term of 2024-08-22 - 2026-08-21 in the amount of \$469,239. with 3 renewal option(s).

Term	Start date	End date	Amount
Original	2024-08-22	2026-08-21	\$469,239
Renewal 1	2026-08-22	2027-08-21	\$703,858.5
Renewal 2	2027-08-22	2028-08-21	\$938,478.0
Renewal 3	2028-08-22	2029-08-21	\$1,173,097.5

The Broward contract system will be set up to renew the contract, if so elected by the Contract Administrator and in accordance with the terms of the contract. Vendor, if you prefer NOT to renew the contract, please notify your Contract Administrator in accordance with the notice requirements in the contract (if no time period is stated, then at least 120 days prior to the end of the applicable term).

Below is their contact information:

Contract Administrator: **Carlos Garcia**
Email Address: CBGARCIA@broward.org
Phone Number: **954/804-3085**

Please confirm that all information listed above is correct. If there are any changes, notify your Contract Administrator.



Finance and Administrative Services Department

PURCHASING DIVISION

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 212 • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • 954-357-6066 • FAX 954-357-8535

August 22, 2024

Florida Design Drilling LLC
Attention: Daniel Ringdahl
7730 Hooper Road
West Palm Beach, FL 33411
dan@fldrilling.com; mike@fldrilling.com

EMAIL TRANSMITTAL

RE: Solicitation No. PNC2127733B1, Well Rehabilitation
Award Amount: \$1,564,130; Bond Amount: \$469,239.00

Dear Mr. Ringdahl:

This is to confirm that the Board of County Commissioners at its meeting held on August 22, 2024 under Agenda Item No. 58, has conditionally accepted your solicitation response on the subject solicitation.

This Award is subject to terms and conditions below and the Vendor is cautioned not to proceed until the items indicated have been satisfied. Goods or Services covered under this procurement must not be delivered or initiated until an official Purchase Order is issued **(and Notice to Proceed, if applicable)**.

Please arrange with Nancy Olesen, Purchasing Division for submission of required Certificate(s) of Insurance and Performance and Payment Guaranty (*pursuant to Insurance Requirements, Bid, Bond, Bid Guaranty, Performance and Payment Guaranties, and Qualifications of Surety*). Upon receipt and acceptance (by the County) of the aforementioned documents, a Procurement Contract will be issued.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 255.05(1)(a), Florida Statutes, Performance and Payment bonds must be recorded by the Vendor with the Broward County Records, Taxes and Treasury Division, and the original recorded bond must be provided to the Purchasing Division. To ensure the bonds are filled in completely and accurately, it is suggested that a copy of the bonds be emailed to the Purchasing Agent at nolesen@broward.org for review prior to recording with the Broward County Records, Taxes and Treasury Division.

Failure to provide the above required documentation by close of business on September 5, 2024 shall cause your firm to be considered non-responsible and this contingent Award to your firm may be rescinded.

Thank you for your interest in doing business with Broward County.

Sincerely,

Robert Gleason, Director
Purchasing Division

Digitally signed by Nancy
Olesen
Date: 2024.08.22
11:20:13 -04'00'

By: Nancy Olesen
Nancy Olesen, Purchasing Division

C: Carlos Garcia, Water and Wastewater Services

Award Letter Contingent to Vendor
Rev. 1/20/2022



Broward County

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 24-975 Version: 1

Status: Agenda Ready

In control: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

On agenda: 8/22/2024 Final action: 8/22/2024

Title: MOTION TO AWARD open-end contract to single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, for Well Rehabilitation, Bid No. PNC2127733B1, for Water and Wastewater Services, in the initial two-year estimated amount of \$1,564,130, which includes \$184,000 for allowances, and authorize the Director of Purchasing to renew the contract for three one-year periods, for a five-year potential estimated amount of \$3,910,325.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: 1. Exhibit 1 - Bid Tabulation, 2. Exhibit 2 - OESBD Goal Memorandum dated September 21, 2024, 3. Exhibit 3 - User Concurrence Memorandum signed May 16, 2024, 4. Exhibit 4 - Price Analysis

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result

Broward County Commission Regular Meeting

Director's Name: George Tablack

Department: Finance and Administrative Services Division: Purchasing

Information

Requested Action

MOTION TO AWARD open-end contract to single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, for Well Rehabilitation, Bid No. PNC2127733B1, for Water and Wastewater Services, in the initial two-year estimated amount of \$1,564,130, which includes \$184,000 for allowances, and authorize the Director of Purchasing to renew the contract for three one-year periods, for a five-year potential estimated amount of \$3,910,325.

Why Action is Necessary

In accordance with Broward County Procurement Code Section 21.47, Award and Execution Authority, the Board shall make all awards, and authorize the execution of the associated contracts, with a value of more than \$500,000, inclusive of the value of any renewals or extensions provided for in the contract, that include a single bidder, rejection of apparent low bidder, protested award, or pulls from the Board regarding the intended award.

What Action Accomplishes

Provides for an open-end contract for well rehabilitation services.

Goal Related Icon(s)

- ☐ County Commission
- ☐ Go Green
- ☐ MAP Broward

File #: 24-975, Version: 1

Previous Action Taken

None.

Summary Explanation/Background

THE PURCHASING DIVISION AND THE PUBLIC WORKS/WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE ABOVE MOTIONS.

The Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD) determined that no County Business Enterprise (CBE) participation goal should apply to this solicitation based on their review of the products and services requested and availability of CBE firms to perform the services.

Section 1-81.3(a) of the Code of Ordinances provides for the setting of a CBE goal of at least 25% unless the Board of County Commissioners or County Administrator (under limited circumstances) approves a different goal or no goal based upon a written determination by the Director of the Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD). The Board's approval of this item will result in no CBE goal being set for the applicable agreement consistent with the written determination provided by the Director of OESBD (Exhibit 2).

This contract provides well rehabilitation services, including evaluation and testing of wells, rehabilitation of wellheads and pumps, post-rehabilitation testing, well pads, and maintenance procedures, for wells within Water and Wastewater Services (WWS) service area. The work is in the vicinity of the four existing Broward County wellfields: City of Lauderdale Lakes, City of Pompano Beach, City of Deerfield Beach, and City of Cooper City. Well rehabilitation improves the water quality and production, maintains peak performance, lowers operational costs, and extends the service life of Broward County's existing Surficial Aquifer System production and monitoring wells.

The allowance(s) incorporated in the contract, in the total amount of \$92,000 per year, are to reimburse the contractor for: non-Broward County permits, maintenance of traffic, miscellaneous parts and materials, and specialty subcontractor services. Expenditures under these allowance items must be approved by the Contract Administrator and will be reimbursed at the contractor's actual cost without mark-up (Exhibit 1).

The Director of Purchasing has determined the single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, to be responsive to the solicitation.

Water and Wastewater Services has reviewed the bid submitted by Florida Design Drilling LLC and concurs with the recommendation for award (Exhibit 3). Four vendor performance evaluations were completed for Florida Design Drilling LLC; the firm has an overall performance rating of 3.96 out of possible rating of 5.0. Copies of the vendor performance evaluations are available upon request.

The Purchasing Division researched the prices submitted by the single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, and has determined that the prices submitted are fair and reasonable in comparison to the estimated provided by WWS based on a previous Broward County contract for these same services (Exhibit 4).

The bid was advertised on April 2, 2024 and the bid opening was extended until April 30, 2024; one bid was received with one declination (Exhibit 1).

File #: 24-975, Version: 1

The single bid was received from Florida Design Drilling LLC. Periscope S2G successfully invited 24,817 suppliers to the solicitation, and it was reviewed by 46 suppliers. The Purchasing Division notified eight potential suppliers via phone calls, of which three confirmed they were going to bid. After the bid ended, the Purchasing Division inquired why additional vendors did not bid; one firm responded that it was too busy and would not be able to mobilize in time, another firm responded it was too busy, and the third firm responded it was too busy and was at a considerable distance to perform the services.

As this procurement yielded only a single bid response, a Recommendation for Award was not posted to the Purchasing Division website. There was no protest or appeal filed regarding this procurement.

The contract consists of the County's solicitation and the vendor's response.

The initial contract period begins on the date of award and terminates two years from that date.

Source of Additional Information

Robert E. Gleason, Director, Purchasing Division, 954-357-6070

Fiscal Impact

Fiscal Impact/Cost Summary

This open-end contract has an estimated amount of \$3,910,325 over a potential five-year period. The funds estimated for the current Fiscal Year are included in the current Fiscal Year budget.

Requisition No. WWO0007967

**Item # 58.**

Meeting Date: August 22, 2024

Broward County Commission Regular Meeting**Director's Name:** George Tablack**Department:** Finance and Administrative Services **Division:** Purchasing**Information****Requested Action**

MOTION TO AWARD open-end contract to single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, for Well Rehabilitation, Bid No. PNC2127733B1, for Water and Wastewater Services, in the initial two-year estimated amount of \$1,564,130, which includes \$184,000 for allowances, and authorize the Director of Purchasing to renew the contract for three one-year periods, for a five-year potential estimated amount of \$3,910,325.

Why Action is Necessary

In accordance with Broward County Procurement Code Section 21.47, Award and Execution Authority, the Board shall make all awards, and authorize the execution of the associated contracts, with a value of more than \$500,000, inclusive of the value of any renewals or extensions provided for in the contract, that include a single bidder, rejection of apparent low bidder, protested award, or pulls from the Board regarding the intended award.

What Action Accomplishes

Provides for an open-end contract for well rehabilitation services.

Goal Related Icon(s)

- ☐ County Commission
- ☐ Go Green
- ☐ MAP Broward

Previous Action Taken

None.

Summary Explanation/Background

THE PURCHASING DIVISION AND THE PUBLIC WORKS/WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE ABOVE MOTIONS.

The Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD) determined that no County Business Enterprise (CBE) participation goal should apply to this solicitation based on their review of the products and services requested and availability of CBE firms to perform the services.

Section 1-81.3(a) of the Code of Ordinances provides for the setting of a CBE goal of at least 25% unless the Board of County Commissioners or County Administrator (under limited circumstances) approves a different goal or no goal based upon a written determination by the Director of the Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD). The Board's approval of this item will result in no CBE goal being set for the applicable agreement consistent with the written determination provided by the Director of OESBD (Exhibit 2).

This contract provides well rehabilitation services, including evaluation and testing of wells, rehabilitation of wellheads and pumps, post-rehabilitation testing, well pads, and maintenance procedures, for wells within Water and Wastewater Services (WWS) service area. The work is in the vicinity of the four existing Broward County wellfields: City of Lauderdale Lakes, City of Pompano Beach, City of Deerfield Beach, and City of Cooper City. Well rehabilitation improves the water quality and production, maintains peak performance, lowers operational costs, and extends the service life of Broward County's existing Surficial Aquifer System production and monitoring wells.

The allowance(s) incorporated in the contract, in the total amount of \$92,000 per year, are to reimburse the contractor for: non-Broward County permits, maintenance of traffic, miscellaneous parts and materials, and specialty subcontractor services. Expenditures under these allowance items must be approved by the Contract Administrator and will be reimbursed at the contractor's actual cost without mark-up (Exhibit 1).

The Director of Purchasing has determined the single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, to be responsive to the solicitation.

Water and Wastewater Services has reviewed the bid submitted by Florida Design Drilling LLC and concurs with the recommendation for award (Exhibit 3). Four vendor performance evaluations were completed for Florida Design Drilling LLC; the firm has an overall performance rating of 3.96 out of possible rating of 5.0. Copies of the vendor performance evaluations are available upon request.

The Purchasing Division researched the prices submitted by the single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, and has determined that the prices submitted are fair and reasonable in comparison to the estimated provided by WWS based on a previous Broward County contract for these same services (Exhibit 4).

The bid was advertised on April 2, 2024 and the bid opening was extended until April 30, 2024; one bid was received with one declination (Exhibit 1).

The single bid was received from Florida Design Drilling LLC. Periscope S2G successfully invited 24,817 suppliers to the solicitation, and it was reviewed by 46 suppliers. The Purchasing Division notified eight potential suppliers via phone calls, of which three confirmed they were going to bid. After the bid ended, the Purchasing Division inquired why additional vendors did not bid; one firm responded that it was too busy and would not

be able to mobilize in time, another firm responded it was too busy, and the third firm responded it was too busy and was at a considerable distance to perform the services.

As this procurement yielded only a single bid response, a Recommendation for Award was not posted to the Purchasing Division website. There was no protest or appeal filed regarding this procurement.

The contract consists of the County's solicitation and the vendor's response.

The initial contract period begins on the date of award and terminates two years from that date.

Source of Additional Information

Robert E. Gleason, Director, Purchasing Division, 954-357-6070

Fiscal Impact

Fiscal Impact/Cost Summary

This open-end contract has an estimated amount of \$3,910,325 over a potential five-year period. The funds estimated for the current Fiscal Year are included in the current Fiscal Year budget.

Requisition No. WWO0007967

Attachments

Exhibit 1 - Bid Tabulation, Exhibit 2 - OESBD Goal Memorandum dated September 21, 2024, Exhibit 3 - User Concurrence Memorandum signed May 16, 2024, Exhibit 4 - Price Analysis

Bid #PNC2127733B1 - Well RehabilitationCreation Date **Feb 8, 2024**End Date **Apr 30, 2024 2:00:00 PM EDT**Start Date **Apr 2, 2024 10:22:16 AM EDT**Awarded Date **Not Yet Awarded**

PNC2127733B1-01-01 Item: Well Evaluation, Site Mobilization/Demobilization for New Well Construction Work					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$15,000.00	4 / each	\$60,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-02 Item: Well Evaluation, 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with County's Pump					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	4 / each	\$4,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-03 Item: Well Evaluation, Disconnect, Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$7,500.00	4 / each	\$30,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-04 Item: Well Evaluation, Clean and Video Survey Well Casing and Production Interval					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$7,500.00	4 / each	\$30,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-05 Item: Well Evaluation, Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$5,500.00	2 / each	\$11,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-06 Item: Well Evaluation, Casing Brushing/Swabbing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$6,500.00	4 / each	\$26,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-07 Item: Well Evaluation, Wire-to-Water Pump Efficiency Test					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$500.00	2 / each	\$1,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-08 Item: Well Evaluation, Biological Activity Reaction Tests (BART)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$450.00	2 / each	\$900.00		Y

Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:

PNC2127733B1-01-09 Item: Well Evaluation, Water Quality Sample and Laboratory Analyses					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$5,000.00	2 / each	\$10,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-10 Item: Well Evaluation, Production Sand Testing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$250.00	2 / each	\$500.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-11 Item: Well Evaluation, Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$250.00	2 / each	\$500.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-12 Item: Well Evaluation, Water Level Monitoring with Pressure Transducer and Log Unit					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	2 / each	\$3,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-13 Item: Well Evaluation, 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with CONTRACTOR's Pump					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,500.00	2 / each	\$7,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-14 Item: Well Evaluation, Rehabilitation Recommendation Report					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	6 / each	\$6,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-15 Item: Well Evaluation, Post Rehabilitation Report					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	8 / each	\$8,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-16 Item: Well Rehabilitation Procedures, Casing & Screen/Open Hole Jetting					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$7,500.00	2 / each	\$15,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-17 Item: Acidization of Screen/ Open Hole Interval					

Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$22,400.00	2 / each	\$44,800.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-18 Item: Well Rehabilitation Procedures, CO2 Injection into the well					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$22,400.00	2 / each	\$44,800.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-19 Item: Chlorination with Swabbing of Well Casing and Screen/ Open Hole					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$12,000.00	2 / each	\$24,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-20 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Pressure Grout "Cement Squeeze"					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$4,500.00	2 / each	\$9,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-21 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Well Development AirLift					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$475.00	48 / hour	\$22,800.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-22 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Well Development Pump					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$475.00	48 / hour	\$22,800.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-23 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Open Hole Drilling and Clearing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$550.00	10 / linear foot	\$5,500.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-24 Item: Well Rehabilitaiton, Drill New Well					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,540.00	10 / linear foot	\$35,400.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-25 Item: Well Rehabilitaiton, Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Above-Grade					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$8.00	1500 / linear foot	\$12,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-26 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Below-Grade					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$150.00	100 / linear foot	\$15,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-27 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, 8-HOUR, 4-STEP DRAWDOWN TESTING (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,500.00	2 / each	\$7,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-28 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, 8-Hour Constant Rate Specific Capacity Test					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,500.00	2 / each	\$7,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-29 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,750.00	6 / each	\$10,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-30 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Reinstall wellhead, column pipe, pump/motor and accessories					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$4,500.00	6 / each	\$27,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-31 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,000.00	6 / each	\$18,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-32 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Bacteriological Testing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	20 / each	\$20,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-33 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Furnish and Install cement wellpad, head, support or pedestal					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	30 / cubic yard	\$45,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1–01-34 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 8 inch well discharge					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$17,000.00	2 / each	\$34,000.00		Y

Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:

PNC2127733B1-01-35 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 10 inch well discharge					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$22,000.00	2 / each	\$44,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-36 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 12 inch well discharge					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$31,000.00	2 / each	\$62,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-37 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Furnish and Install pedestal 3-INCH diameter pipe support					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	4 / each	\$6,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-38 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump motor retrieval					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$500.00	32 / hour	\$16,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-39 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding - On-site					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$350.00	80 / hour	\$28,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-40 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding at the Machine Shop					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$300.00	4 / hour	\$1,200.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-41 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump disassembly and inspection					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$400.00	2 / hour	\$800.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-42 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/ Maintenance Procedures, Pump maintenance in shop					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$300.00	8 / hour	\$2,400.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-43 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Trim impeller in shop					

Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$750.00	2 / each	\$1,500.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-44 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump Motor maintenance					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$300.00	8 / hour	\$2,400.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-45 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Furnish/Install SS Well motor cables					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	2 / each	\$3,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-46 Item: Site Restoration, Site Grading					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$250.00	20 / hour	\$5,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-47 Item: Site Restoration, Sod Replacement with Crew. Furnish and Install.					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$35.00	150 / square yard	\$5,250.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-48 Item: Site Restoration, Site Fill Material					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$20.00	30 / cubic yard	\$600.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-49 Item: Miscellaneous, On Site Emergency Site Evaluation Meeting					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	4 / each	\$4,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-50 Item: Miscellaneous, Mobilize Drilling Rig and Crew					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$15,000.00	2 / each	\$30,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-51 Item: Miscellaneous, Geophysical Logging Suite XY Caliper, SP, 16/64 INCH					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$4,000.00	2 / each	\$8,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-52 Item: Miscellaneous, Dynamic Geophysical Logging Suite (Dynamic Flow and Video Log)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$8,000.00	2 / each	\$16,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-53 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$550.00	10 / linear foot	\$5,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-54 Item: Miscellaneous, F & I 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$650.00	10 / linear foot	\$6,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-55 Item: Miscellaneous, F & I 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	10 / linear foot	\$10,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-56 Item: Miscellaneous, Johnson Screens Services - Screen Slot and Gravel Pack Evaluation					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$500.00	2 / each	\$1,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-57 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 14-in Diam Screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$350.00	10 / linear foot	\$3,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-58 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 17.4-in Diam Screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$450.00	10 / linear foot	\$4,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-59 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 24-in Diam Screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$650.00	10 / linear foot	\$6,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-60 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Potable Water DIP Fittings					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$6,000.00	2 / ton	\$12,000.00		Y

Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:

PNC2127733B1--01-61 Item: Miscellaneous, Gravel Fill (clean limestone)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$45.00	500 / cubic foot	\$22,500.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-62 Item: Miscellaneous, Fill (6/20 sand)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$45.00	10 / cubic foot	\$450.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-63 Item: Miscellaneous, Primary & Secondary Water Quality Laboratory Analysis					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$7,500.00	2 / each	\$15,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-64 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC casing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$30.00	30 / linear foot	\$900.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-65 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 12" Diam. Schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$30.00	20 / linear foot	\$600.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-66 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 6" Protective Monitor Well Wellhead, Pad, lockcap					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$2,500.00	2 / each	\$5,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-67 Item: Miscellaneous, Abandon Existing Wellhead Pedestals and Well Pads					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	10 / cubic yard	\$15,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-68 Item: Miscellaneous, Abandon Existing Well					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$32,000.00	2 / each	\$64,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-69 Item: Miscellaneous, Remove and replace fencing to original condition					

Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$275.00	50 / linear foot	\$13,750.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-70 Item: Miscellaneous, Project Manager					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$200.00	300 / hour	\$60,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-71 Item: Miscellaneous, Foreman					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$125.00	300 / hour	\$37,500.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-72 Item: Miscellaneous, Laborer					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$50.00	700 / hour	\$35,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-73 Item: Miscellaneous, Contractor-Owned Crane Truck					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$500.00	400 / hour	\$200,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-74 Item: Miscellaneous, Crane Truck Company					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$900.00	8 / hour	\$7,200.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-75 Item: Miscellaneous, County-Directed Standby Time					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$5.00	8 / hour	\$40.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-76 Item: Miscellaneous, County-Directed Standby Time Equipment Only					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$5.00	8 / hour	\$40.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

Supplier Totals

f Florida Design Drilling LLC		\$1,380,130.00 (76/76 items)			
Bid Contact Mike Black mike@fldrilling.com		Address 7733 Hooper Road WEST PALM BEACH, FL			

Ph 561-371-9241		33411	
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:	Head Attch: 
Bid Allowance			\$184,000.00

******All bids/proposals submitted for the designated project are reflected on this tabulation sheet. However, the listing of the bid/proposal on this tabulation sheet shall not be construed as a comment on the responsiveness of such bid/proposal or as any indication that the agency accepts such bid/proposal as being responsive. The agency will make a determination as to the responsiveness of the vendor responses submitted based upon compliance with all applicable laws, purchasing guidelines and project documents, including but not limited to the project specifications and contract documents. The agency will notify the successful vendor upon award of the contract and, as according to the law, all bid/proposal responses received may be available for inspection at that time.

**OFFICE OF ECONOMIC AND SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT****Governmental Center Annex**

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room A680 • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • 954-357-6400

MEMORANDUM**DATE:** September 21, 2023**TO:** Vilma Melendez, Construction Project Manager
Water and Wastewater Division**THRU:** Sandy-Michael McDonald, Director **SANDY-MICHAEL MCDONALD**
Office of Economic and Small Business Development
Digitally signed by SANDY-MICHAEL MCDONALD
Date: 2023.10.03 15:56:40 -04'00'**FROM:** Donna-Ann Knapp, Small Business Development Manager **DONNA-ANN KNAPP**
Office of Economic and Small Business Development
Digitally signed by DONNA-ANN KNAPP
Date: 2023.10.02 17:33:37 -04'00'**SUBJECT: No County Business Enterprise (CBE) Goal for Well Rehabilitation Master Agreement**

The Water and Wastewater Operations Division of the Broward County is seeking a vendor to provide rehabilitation services at 4 distinct Broward County wellfields. A survey of the Small Business Certified firm directory revealed that currently there are no CBE vendors that can perform the requested service. Therefore, consistent with the Broward County Business Opportunity Act, as amended, Sec. 1-81.3 (1) (a), if there are fewer than two (2) certified CBEs available to participate in a specific project; no CBE goal will be applicable.

Additionally, in accordance with Sec. 1-81.10 (a) (1) of the Broward County Business Opportunity Act, as amended, if a responsive, responsible bid is received from a certified CBE firm that is within ten percent (10%) of the lowest responsive, responsible, bid received from a nonCBE or nonSBE firm, the CBE or SBE (as applicable) shall be offered the opportunity to match the lowest responsive, responsible bid. If the CBE or SBE firm (as applicable) matches the lowest responsive, responsible bid, the CBE or SBE firm shall be deemed the lowest responsive, responsible bidder. For Request for Proposals (RFPs), in accordance with Sec. 1-81.10 (a) (2) of the Broward County Business Opportunity Act as amended, if upon completion of final rankings by the Evaluation Committee, a non-CBE, nonSBE proposer is the highest-ranked proposer, and a responsive, responsible CBE or SBE proposer receives a score that is within five percent (5%) of the score obtained by the nonCBE, nonSBE proposer, the highest-ranked responsive, responsible CBE or SBE proposer shall be considered the highest-ranked proposer and shall have the opportunity to proceed to negotiations with the County for award of the contract. In the event the vendor elects to use subcontractors,

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

Mark D. Bogen • Lamar P. Fisher • Beam Furr • Steve Geller • Robert McKinzie • Nan H. Rich • Hazelle P. Rogers • Tim Ryan • Michael Udine

Broward.org

No CBE Goal for Well Rehabilitation Master Agreement

the county encourages the vendor to give full consideration to use CBE firms to perform work under the contract.

This solicitation “is not” subject to the requirements of the Broward County Construction Apprenticeship Program (CAP).

This solicitation “is not” subject to the requirements of the Broward County Workforce Investment Program (WIP).

Eligibility for the CBE program is based on economic/size standards; the program does not utilize race or gender criteria for either certification or goal methodology purposes. If you have any concerns regarding available subcontracting opportunities, please contact our office at (954) 357-6400.

cc: Maribel Feliciano, Assistant Director, OESBD
Daniel Louisdor, Small Business Development Specialist, OESBD



TO: Paul A. Davidson, MPA
Purchasing Division
FROM: Alan W. Garcia, P.E., Director
Water and Wastewater Services
SUBJECT: Solicitation No.: PNC2127733B1
Well Rehabilitation

Recommended Vendor: Florida Design Drilling LLC

Recommended Group(s)/Line Item(s): 01-76

Initial Award Amount: \$ 1,564,130

Potential Total Amount: \$ 3,910,325

Initial Contract Term: Two Years

Contract Term, including Renewals: Five Years

CONCURRENCE:

- ☒ The agency has reviewed Vendor's response(s) for specification compliance and Vendor responsibility, which includes license requirements (if applicable). I have reviewed all documents including the Vendor Questionnaire and after careful evaluation, I concur with recommendation for award to the Vendor.

FINANCIAL BACKGROUND/D & B REPORT: (check one)

- ☒ I am satisfied with the Vendor's financial background and/or rating and payment performance.
☐ Not applicable Provide explanation if choosing this option

LITIGATION HISTORY: (check one)

- ☒ I have reviewed the Litigation History Form and there is no issue of concern.
☐ Refer to additional information from the Office of the County Attorney to address an issue/concern.

PAST PERFORMANCE: (check all that apply)

I have reviewed the Vendor's past Performance Evaluations in ContractsCentral and:

- ☒ Vendor received an overall rating ≥ 2.59 on all evaluations.
☐ No evaluations within the past three years contained any items rated a score of 2 or less.
☐ Vendor received a rating ≤ 2.59 on an evaluation(s). Refer to additional information.
☐ Vendor received a score of ≤ 2 on an individual item(s). Refer to additional information.
☐ Past evaluations are not relevant to the scope of this contract.
☐ No past Performance Evaluations exist in ContractsCentral.

AND

- ☒ Reference Verification Forms are attached.

OR

- ☐ Reference Verification Forms are not required: Commodity only purchase (less than \$250,000); Service less than \$100,000 and the Vendor has a Performance Evaluation within the past three years.

NON-CONCURRENCE:

- ☐ I do not concur. Detailed reason for non-concurrence is attached, including the reference to any bid requirement.

TYPED NAME OF SIGNER: Carlos Garcia
(Individual authorized to administer the contract.)

TITLE: Expansion Project Administrator

SIGNATURE: Carlos Garcia

Digitally signed by Carlos Garcia
Date: 2024.05.15 14:52:39 -04'00'

DATE: 5/15/24

Page 2 of 2
Concurrence: PNC2127733B1
Well Rehabilitation

TYPED NAME OF SIGNER: Mark Darmanin
(Individual authorized to administer the contract.)

TITLE: Director, WWOD

SIGNATURE: Mark Darmanin
Digitally signed by Mark Darmanin
Date: 2024.05.16 12:04:06 -04'00'

DATE: _____

TYPED NAME OF SIGNER: Alan W. Garcia, P.E.
(Individual authorized to administer the contract.)

TITLE: Director, WWED

SIGNATURE: Alan Garcia
Digitally signed by Alan Garcia
Date: 2024.05.16 12:46:03 -04'00'

DATE: 05/16/24



VENDOR REFERENCE VERIFICATION FORM

PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation				
Reference For (hereinafter, "Vendor"):	Florida Design Drilling LLC			
Reference Date:	05/10/2024			
Organization/Firm Providing Reference:	Village of Wellington			
Contact Name:	Toral Hertzberg, P.E / Senior Engineer			
Contract Title:	Wellfield Rehabilitation and Maintenance			
Contact Email:	thertzberg@wellingtonfl.gov			
Contact Phone:	561.791.4148			
Name of Referenced Project:	Wellfield Rehabilitation and Maintenance			
Contract Number:	CUT22012 Phase IV, CUTXXXXX Phase V			
Date Range of Services Provide:	Start Date: 06/2022	End Date: ongoing		
Project Amount:	Up to \$2,000,000.00			
Vendor's Role in Project:	☒ Prime	☐ Subconsultant/Subcontractor		
Would you use this Vendor again?	☒ Yes	☐ No		
If you answered no to the question above, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
Description of services provided by Vendor, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
Perform wellfield rehabilitation services including but not limited to jetting, disinfection, well site work, video, well borehole cleaning, wellhead piping and equipment replacement, development, testing, etc.				
Please rate your experience with the referenced Vendor via checkbox:	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Excellent	Not Applicable
Vendor's Quality of Service:				
Responsive:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Accuracy:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Vendor's Organization:				
Staff Expertise:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Professionalism:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Turnover:	☐	☒	☐	☐
Timeliness of:				
Project:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Project completed within budget:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Cooperation with:				
Your Firm:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Subcontractor(s)/Subconsultant(s):	☐	☐	☒	☐
Regulatory Agency(ies):	☐	☐	☒	☐
All information provided to Broward County is subject to verification. Vendor acknowledges that inaccurate, untruthful, or incorrect statements made in support of this response may be used by the County as a basis for rejection, rescission of the award, or termination of the contract and may also serve as the basis for debarment of Vendor pursuant to the Broward County Procurement Code.				
THE SECTION BELOW IS FOR COUNTY USE ONLY				
Verified via: ☒ Email ☐ Verbal	Verified by: Vilma Melendez	Digitally signed by Vilma Melendez Date: 2024.05.13 08:12:20 -04'00'	Division: WWS	Date: 05/10/2024



VENDOR REFERENCE VERIFICATION FORM

PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation

Reference For (hereinafter, "Vendor"):	Florida Design Drilling LLC			
Reference Date:	05/15/2024			
Organization/Firm Providing Reference:	Seacoast Utility Authority			
Contact Name:	Brent Weidenhamer / Water Dept. Mgr.			
Contract Title:	Wellfield Rehabilitation and Maintenance			
Contact Email:	bweidenhamer@sua.com			
Contact Phone:	561.627.2900			
Name of Referenced Project:	Wellfield Rehabilitation and Maintenance			
Contract Number:	N/A			
Date Range of Services Provide:	Start Date: 2020	End Date: Ongoing		
Project Amount:	Up to \$400,000.00			
Vendor's Role in Project:	☒ Prime	☐ Subconsultant/Subcontractor		
Would you use this Vendor again?	☒ Yes	☐ No		
If you answered no to the question above, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
Description of services provided by Vendor, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
acidization of surficial wells, pulling wellheads and pumps, other items as necessary.				
Please rate your experience with the referenced Vendor via checkbox:	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Excellent	Not Applicable
Vendor's Quality of Service:				
Responsive:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Accuracy:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☒	☐	☐
Vendor's Organization:				
Staff Expertise:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Professionalism:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Turnover:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Timeliness of:				
Project:	☐	☒	☐	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Project completed within budget:	☐	☒	☐	☐
Cooperation with:				
Your Firm:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Subcontractor(s)/Subconsultant(s):	☐	☐	☒	☐
Regulatory Agency(ies):	☐	☐	☒	☐
All information provided to Broward County is subject to verification. Vendor acknowledges that inaccurate, untruthful, or incorrect statements made in support of this response may be used by the County as a basis for rejection, rescission of the award, or termination of the contract and may also serve as the basis for debarment of Vendor pursuant to the Broward County Procurement Code.				
THE SECTION BELOW IS FOR COUNTY USE ONLY				
Verified via: ☒ Email ☐ Verbal	Verified by: Vilma Melendez	Digitally signed by Vilma Melendez Date: 2024.05.15 08:41:04 -04'00'	Division: WWS	Date: 05/15/2024



VENDOR REFERENCE VERIFICATION FORM

PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation				
Reference For (hereinafter, "Vendor"):	Florida Design Drilling LLC			
Reference Date:	05/02/2024			
Organization/Firm Providing Reference:	JLA Geosciences, Inc.			
Contact Name:	Rani Smith, P.G.			
Contract Title:	Principal Hydrogeologist			
Contact Email:	rsmith@jlageosciences.com			
Contact Phone:	772.214.9497			
Name of Referenced Project:	Wellfield Rehabilitation, Maintenance and New Construction			
Contract Number:	Village of Wellington ITB 202034			
Date Range of Services Provide:	Start Date: June 2022	End Date: September 2023		
Project Amount:	Phase IV: \$480,612.00			
Vendor's Role in Project:	☒ Prime	☐ Subconsultant/Subcontractor		
Would you use this Vendor again?	☒ Yes	☐ No		
If you answered no to the question above, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
Description of services provided by Vendor, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
Wellfield Rehabilitation, Maintenance and New Construction Contract: Included rehabilitation and maintenance of wells R-3, R-4, R-9, and R-10.				
Please rate your experience with the referenced Vendor via checkbox:	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Excellent	Not Applicable
Vendor's Quality of Service:				
Responsive:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Accuracy:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Vendor's Organization:				
Staff Expertise:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Professionalism:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Turnover:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Timeliness of:				
Project:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Project completed within budget:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Cooperation with:				
Your Firm:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Subcontractor(s)/Subconsultant(s):	☐	☐	☒	☐
Regulatory Agency(ies):	☐	☐	☒	☐
All information provided to Broward County is subject to verification. Vendor acknowledges that inaccurate, untruthful, or incorrect statements made in support of this response may be used by the County as a basis for rejection, rescission of the award, or termination of the contract and may also serve as the basis for debarment of Vendor pursuant to the Broward County Procurement Code.				
THE SECTION BELOW IS FOR COUNTY USE ONLY				
Verified via: ☒ Email ☐ Verbal	Verified by: Vilma Melendez	Digitally signed by Vilma Melendez Date: 2024.05.02 16:02:36 -04'00'	Division: WWS	Date: 05/02/2024

Price Analysis
 Bid No. PNC2127733B1
 Well Rehabilitation

Date Bid Posted: 2-Apr-24
 Bid Opened: 30-Apr-24
 Bid Submittals: 1
 Declinations: 1



				Florida Design Drilling LLC		WWS Estimate			Previous Contract PNC2125114B2 11/14/2022 to 2/11/2024		
Item #	Item	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	% Difference	Unit Price	Total	% Difference
PNC2127733B1--01-01	Well Evaluation Site Mobilization/Demobilization for New Well Construction Work	4	each	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	7%	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	100%
PNC2127733B1--01-02	Well Evaluation 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with County's Pump	4	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0%	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00	67%
PNC2127733B1--01-03	Well Evaluation Disconnect Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities	4	each	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 26,000.00	15%	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 22,000.00	36%
PNC2127733B1--01-04	Well Evaluation Clean and Video Survey Well Casing and Production Interval	4	each	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	0%	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-05	Well Evaluation Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval	2	each	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	0%	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-06	Well Evaluation Casing Brushing/Swabbing	4	each	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 26,000.00	0%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	30%
PNC2127733B1--01-07	Well Evaluation Wire-to-Water Pump Efficiency Test	2	each	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-08	Well Evaluation Biological Activity Reaction Tests (BART)	2	each	\$ 450.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00	29%	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	29%
PNC2127733B1--01-09	Well Evaluation Water Quality Sample and Laboratory Analyses	2	each	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	-9%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-10	Well Evaluation Production Sand Testing	2	each	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	-75%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	-50%
PNC2127733B1--01-11	Well Evaluation Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing	2	each	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	-75%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	-50%
PNC2127733B1--01-12	Well Evaluation Water Level Monitoring with Pressure Transducer and Log Unit	2	each	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	-40%	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	-40%
PNC2127733B1--01-13	Well Evaluation 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with CONTRACTOR's Pump	2	each	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	0%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-14	Well Evaluation Rehabilitation Recommendation Report	6	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-15	Well Evaluation Post Rehabilitation Report	8	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	100%
PNC2127733B1--01-16	Well Rehabilitation Procedures Casing & Screen/Open Hole Jetting	2	each	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	50%
PNC2127733B1--01-17	Acidization of Screen/ Open Hole Interval	2	each	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 44,800.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	12%	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	199%
PNC2127733B1--01-18	Well Rehabilitation Procedures CO2 Injection into the well	2	each	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 44,800.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	49%	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	49%
PNC2127733B1--01-19	Chlorination with Swabbing of Well Casing and Screen/ Open Hole	2	each	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	60%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	243%
PNC2127733B1--01-20	Well Rehabilitation Pressure Grout "Cement Squeeze"	2	each	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	0%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	29%

Item #	Item	Qty	Unit	Florida Design Drilling LLC		WWS Estimate			Previous Contract PNC212511482 11/14/2022 to 2/11/2024		
				Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	% Difference	Unit Price	Total	% Difference
PNC2127733B1--01-21	Well Rehabilitation Well Development AirLift	48	hour	\$ 475.00	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 16,800.00	36%	\$ 300.00	\$ 15,000.00	58%
PNC2127733B1--01-22	Well Rehabilitation Well Development Pump	48	hour	\$ 475.00	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 16,800.00	36%	\$ 300.00	\$ 15,000.00	58%
PNC2127733B1--01-23	Well Rehabilitation Open Hole Drilling and Clearing	10	linear foot	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00	0%	\$ 550.00	\$ 2,750.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-24	Well Rehabilitaiton Drill New Well	10	linear foot	\$ 3,540.00	\$ 35,400.00	\$ 3,540.00	\$ 35,400.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	136%
PNC2127733B1--01-25	Well Rehabilitation Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Above-Grade	1500	linear foot	\$ 8.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 12,000.00	0%	\$ 5.00	\$ 6,250.00	60%
PNC2127733B1--01-26	Well Rehabilitation Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Below-Grade	100	linear foot	\$ 150.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,000.00	50%
PNC2127733B1--01-27	Post-Rehabilitation 8-HOUR 4-STEP DRAWDOWN TESTING (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)	2	each	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	0%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-28	Post-Rehabilitation 8-Hour Constant Rate Specific Capacity Test	2	each	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	0%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-29	Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen	6	each	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 10,500.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	17%
PNC2127733B1--01-30	Post-Rehabilitation Reinstall wellhead column pipe pump/motor and accessories	6	each	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000.00	0%	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 10,000.00	80%
PNC2127733B1--01-31	Post-Rehabilitation Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance	6	each	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	0%	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-32	Post-Rehabilitation Bacteriological Testing	20	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,500.00	100%
PNC2127733B1--01-33	Well ReconfigurationFurnish and Install cement wellpadheadsupport or pedestal	30	cubic yard	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 45,000.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-34	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 8 inch well discharge	2	each	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	13%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	240%
PNC2127733B1--01-35	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 10 inch well discharge	2	each	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	10%	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	267%
PNC2127733B1--01-36	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 12 inch well discharge	2	each	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 62,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	11%	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	210%
PNC2127733B1--01-37	Well Reconfiguration Furnish and Install pedestal 3-INCH diameter pipe support	4	each	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	50%	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	114%
PNC2127733B1--01-38	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump motor retrieval	32	hour	\$ 500.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 24,000.00	-33%	\$ 225.00	\$ 3,600.00	122%
PNC2127733B1--01-39	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Welding - On-site	80	hour	\$ 350.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 28,000.00	0%	\$ 275.00	\$ 5,500.00	27%

Item #	Item	Qty	Unit	Florida Design Drilling LLC		WWS Estimate			Previous Contract PNC2125114B2 11/14/2022 to 2/11/2024		
				Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	% Difference	Unit Price	Total	% Difference
PNC2127733B1--01-40	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Welding at the Machine Shop	4	hour	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00	0%	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-41	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump disassembly and inspection	2	hour	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	-20%
PNC2127733B1--01-42	Pump Rehabilitation/ Maintenance Procedures Pump maintenance in shop	8	hour	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400.00	0%	\$ 275.00	\$ 1,100.00	9%
PNC2127733B1--01-43	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Trim impeller in shop	2	each	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	50%
PNC2127733B1--01-44	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump Motor maintenance	8	hour	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400.00	0%	\$ 275.00	\$ 1,100.00	9%
PNC2127733B1--01-45	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Furnish/Install SS Well motor cables	2	each	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-46	Site Restoration Site Grading	20	hour	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,000.00	150%	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	150%
PNC2127733B1--01-47	Site Restoration Sod Replacement with Crew. Furnish and Install.	150	square yard	\$ 35.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 5,250.00	0%	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,875.00	40%
PNC2127733B1--01-48	Site Restoration Site Fill Material	30	cubic yard	\$ 20.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 600.00	0%	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-49	Miscellaneous On Site Emergency Site Evaluation Meeting	4	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-50	Miscellaneous Mobilize Drilling Rig and Crew	2	each	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	-40%	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	20%
PNC2127733B1--01-51	Miscellaneous Geophysical Logging Suite XY Caliper SP 16/64 INCH	2	each	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	14%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	14%
PNC2127733B1--01-52	Miscellaneous Dynamic Geophysical Logging Suite (Dynamic Flow and Video Log)	2	each	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 13,000.00	23%	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	23%
PNC2127733B1--01-53	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal	10	linear foot	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	57%	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00	120%
PNC2127733B1--01-54	Miscellaneous F & I 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal	10	linear foot	\$ 650.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500.00	44%	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	86%
PNC2127733B1--01-55	Miscellaneous F & I 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal	10	linear foot	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00	82%	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500.00	122%
PNC2127733B1--01-56	Miscellaneous Johnson Screens Services - Screen Slot and Gravel Pack Evaluation	2	each	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-57	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 14-in Diam Screen	10	linear foot	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 4,000.00	-13%	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,000.00	17%
PNC2127733B1--01-58	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 17.4-in Diam Screen	10	linear foot	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	-10%	\$ 400.00	\$ 4,000.00	13%
PNC2127733B1--01-59	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 24-in Diam Screen	10	linear foot	\$ 650.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000.00	8%	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	30%
PNC2127733B1--01-60	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Potable Water DIP Fittings	2	ton	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	0%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	200%
PNC2127733B1--01-61	Miscellaneous Gravel Fill (clean limestone)	500	cubic foot	\$ 45.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 50,000.00	-55%	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	-10%
PNC2127733B1--01-62	Miscellaneous Fill (6/20 sand)	10	cubic foot	\$ 45.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,000.00	-55%	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	-10%

Item #	Item	Qty	Unit	Florida Design Drilling LLC		WWS Estimate			Previous Contract PNC2125114B2 11/14/2022 to 2/11/2024		
				Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	% Difference	Unit Price	Total	% Difference
PNC2127733B1--01-63	Miscellaneous Primary & Secondary Water Quality Laboratory Analysis	2	each	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-64	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC casing	30	linear foot	\$ 30.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 900.00	0%	\$ 25.00	\$ 500.00	20%
PNC2127733B1--01-65	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 1 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen	20	linear foot	\$ 30.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 600.00	0%	\$ 25.00	\$ 250.00	20%
PNC2127733B1--01-66	MiscellaneousFurnish and Install 6"Protective Monitor Well WellheadPadlockcap	2	each	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	-38%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	-29%
PNC2127733B1--01-67	Miscellaneous Abandon Existing Wellhead Pedestals and Well Pads	10	cubic yard	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-68	Miscellaneous Abandon Existing Well	2	each	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 64,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	129%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	540%
PNC2127733B1--01-69	Miscellaneous Remove and replace fencing to original condition	50	linear foot	\$ 275.00	\$ 13,750.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,500.00	83%	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,500.00	175%
PNC2127733B1--01-70	Miscellaneous Project Manager	300	hour	\$ 200.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 45,000.00	33%	\$ 100.00	\$ 20,000.00	100%
PNC2127733B1--01-71	Miscellaneous Foreman	300	hour	\$ 125.00	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 30,000.00	25%	\$ 60.00	\$ 18,000.00	108%
PNC2127733B1--01-72	Miscellaneous Laborer	700	hour	\$ 50.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 35,000.00	0%	\$ 40.00	\$ 28,000.00	25%
PNC2127733B1--01-73	Miscellaneous Contractor-Owned Crane Truck	400	hour	\$ 500.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 210,000.00	-5%	\$ 500.00	\$ 35,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-74	Miscellaneous Crane Truck Company	8	hour	\$ 900.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 5,400.00	33%	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,400.00	50%
PNC2127733B1--01-75	Miscellaneous County-Directed Standby Time	8	hour	\$ 5.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 80.00	-50%	\$ 5.00	\$ 20.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-76	Miscellaneous County-Directed Standby Time Equipment Only	8	hour	\$ 5.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 80.00	-50%	\$ 5.00	\$ 20.00	0%
	Subtotal				\$ 1,380,130.00		\$ 1,308,910.00	5%		\$ 491,515.00	
	Allowances				\$184,000.00		\$184,000.00			180,000.00	
	Total				\$ 1,564,130.00		\$ 1,492,910.00	5%		\$ 671,515.00	

Prices submitted by vendor are 5% higher than the estimate provided by Water and Wastewater Services.

Solicitation PNC2127733B1

Well Rehabilitation

Bid Designation: Public



Broward County Board of County Commissioners

Bid PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation

Bid Number **PNC2127733B1**
Bid Title **Well Rehabilitation**

Bid Start Date **Apr 2, 2024 10:22:16 AM EDT**
Bid End Date **Apr 25, 2024 2:00:00 PM EDT**
Question &
Answer End Date **Apr 11, 2024 5:00:00 PM EDT**

Bid Contact **Paul Davidson**
Purchasing Agent
Purchasing
PDavidson@broward.org

Bid Contact **Nancy Olesen**
Purchasing
nolesen@broward.org

Contract Duration **2 years**
Contract Renewal **3 annual renewals**
Prices Good for **120 days**

Bid Comments **Scope of Work: Scope includes, but is not limited to, the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, services, and incidentals for Well Rehabilitation Services for Water and Wastewater Services and various other Broward County agencies that may have need of these services and products.**

Goal Participation: This solicitation is open to the general marketplace. Refer to Office of Economic and Small Business Development Procurement Preferences for Broward County Small Business Enterprises and County Business Enterprises section for additional information.

Basis of Award: The basis of award shall be to the lowest, responsive, and responsible Vendor by total bid price. Failure to bid on all line items for total bid price may result in rejection of bid.

Bid Allowance Amounts: This solicitation includes pass-thru allowances. It is not necessary to add your allowance amounts into your bid prices. Periscope S2G will automatically add the allowance amounts indicated to your bid total and will be reflected on the final bid tabulation.

County/State License Requirements: In order to be considered a responsive and responsible Vendor for the scope of work set forth in this solicitation, the Vendor must possess a specified license at the time of submittal (refer to Special Instructions for requirements).

Bid Guaranty: Each submittal shall be accompanied by a bid guaranty in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the bid amount (refer to Bid Guaranty, Performance and Payment Guaranties, and Qualifications of Surety Requirements).

Ownership Disclosure: Broward County is collecting entity ownership information for Vendors. This is for informational purposes only and the data will be used for Broward County's research on possible contracting opportunity disparities. The forms will be maintained separately from all other records of this solicitation and will be accessible only by authorized personnel. The information provided will not be used in determining whether the Vendor will receive a contract award. In accordance with Section 287.05701, Florida Statutes, the County may

not request documentation or consider a vendor's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the vendor is a responsible vendor or give preference to a vendor based on the vendor's social, political, or ideological interests.

Submit the form only through the link provided below. Do not submit the form as part of Vendor's response in Periscope S2G.

Link for form submittal: Ownership Disclosure Form

Questions and Answers: The County provides a specified time for Vendors to ask questions and seek clarification regarding the requirements of the solicitation. All questions or clarification inquiries must be submitted through Periscope S2G by the date and time referenced in the solicitation document (including any addenda). The County will respond to all questions via Periscope.

Submittals: Vendor MUST submit its solicitation response electronically and MUST confirm its submittal in order for the County to receive a valid response through Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government. Refer to the Purchasing Division website or contact Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government for submittal instructions. It is the Vendor's sole responsibility to assure its response is submitted and received through Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government by the date and time specified in the solicitation. The County will not consider solicitation responses received by other means. Vendors are encouraged to submit their responses in advance of the due date and time specified in the solicitation document. In the event that the Vendor is having difficulty submitting the solicitation document through Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government, immediately notify the Purchasing Agent and then contact Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government for technical assistance.

Item Response Form

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-01 - Item: Well Evaluation, Site Mobilization/Demobilization for New Well Construction Work
Quantity	4 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 4

Description
Unit price per each mobilization and demobilization is based upon the number of new wells to be constructed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-02 - Item: Well Evaluation, 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with County's Pump
Quantity	4 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each 2-hour (Pre-rehabilitation) constant rate pumping tests performed with the County's pumping facilities, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-03 - Item: Well Evaluation, Disconnect, Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities

Quantity	4 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each pump removed and inspected within the County's pumping facilities, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-04 - Item: Well Evaluation, Clean and Video Survey Well Casing and Production Interval
Quantity	4 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a casing cleaning and video survey are collectively performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-05 - Item: Well Evaluation, Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a video survey of casing and production interval is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-06 - Item: Well Evaluation, Casing Brushing/Swabbing
Quantity	4 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a casing brushing/swabbing is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-07 - Item: Well Evaluation, Wire-to-Water Pump Efficiency Test
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a wire-to-water pump efficiency test is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-08 - Item: Well Evaluation, Biological Activity Reaction Tests (BART)
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a biological activity reaction tests is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-09 - Item: Well Evaluation, Water Quality Sample and Laboratory Analyses
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a water quality sample and laboratory analyses is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-10 - Item: Well Evaluation, Production Sand Testing
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a production sand testing is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-11 - Item: Well Evaluation, Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a silt density index testing (per well; min 4 valid samples) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-12 - Item: Well Evaluation, Water Level Monitoring with Pressure Transducer and Log Unit**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a water level monitoring with pressure transducer and logging unit is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-13 - Item: Well Evaluation, 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with CONTRACTOR's Pump**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a 2-hour constant pump rate test with contractor's pump is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-14 - Item: Well Evaluation, Rehabilitation Recommendation Report**

Quantity **6 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 6

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a rehabilitation recommendation report is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-15 - Item: Well Evaluation, Post Rehabilitation Report
Quantity	8 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 8

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a post rehabilitation report is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-16 - Item: Well Rehabilitation Procedures, Casing & Screen/Open Hole Jetting
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a casing and screen/open hole jetting is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-17 - Item: Acidization of Screen/ Open Hole Interval
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that an acidization of screen/ open hole interval is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-18 - Item: Well Rehabilitation Procedures, CO2 Injection into the well
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a CO2 injection into the well is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-19 - Item: Chlorination with Swabbing of Well Casing and Screen/ Open Hole**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a chlorination with swabbing of well casing and screen/ open hole is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-20 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Pressure Grout "Cement Squeeze"**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a pressure grout "cement squeeze" is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-21 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Well Development AirLift**

Quantity **48 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 48

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a well development airlift (completion requirement: sand <5ppm) is performed all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-22 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Well Development Pump**

Quantity **48 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 48

Description
Unit price is based per hour that a well development pump (completion requirement: sand <1ppm; sdi <3) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-23 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Open Hole Drilling and Clearing
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description
Unit price is based per linear foot of open hole drilling and clearing is performed (Assume 30 feet Open Hole for 20 wells), all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-24 - Item: Well Rehabilitaiton, Drill New Well
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description
Unit price is based per linear foot of drilling a new well (assumes pilot & ream for 6, 24 inch production wells to 150 feet) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-25 - Item: Well Rehabilitaiton, Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Above-Grade
Quantity	1500 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	No Location Specified

Qty 1500

Description
Unit price is based per linear foot of temporary discharge piping above-grade is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-26 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Below-Grade
Quantity	100 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners

Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 100

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of temporary discharge piping below-grade is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-27 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, 8-HOUR, 4-STEP DRAWDOWN TESTING (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that an 8-hour, 4-step test with Drawdown (8 sand; 8 SDI tests) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-28 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, 8-Hour Constant Rate Specific Capacity Test
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that 8-hour constant rate pumping test (4 sand; 4 SDI tests; final WQ) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-29 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen
Quantity	6 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 6

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a video survey of well casing and open hole/screen-post rehabilitation is performed all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-30 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Reinstall wellhead, column pipe, pump/motor and accessories

Quantity **6 each**
Unit Price
Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 6

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a wellhead, column pipe, well pump with motor and accessories is reinstalled, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-31 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance**
Quantity **6 each**
Unit Price
Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 6

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a well and pump disinfection is performed for health department clearance, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-32 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Bacteriological Testing**
Quantity **20 each**
Unit Price
Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 20

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a bacteriological testing for health department clearance is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-33 - Item: Well Reconfiguration,Furnish and Install cement wellpad,head,support or pedestal**
Quantity **30 cubic yard**
Unit Price
Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 30

Description

Unit price is based per cubic yard for furnish and Install cement well pad, head, support or pedestal is poured all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-34 - Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 8 inch well discharge
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a replacement of existing wellhead with new 316 SS. with 8 inch well discharge will be made at the per EACH unit price, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-35 - Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 10 inch well discharge
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a replacement of existing wellhead with new 316 SS. with 10 inch diameter well discharge is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-36 - Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 12 inch well discharge
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a replacement of existing wellhead with new 316 SS 12 inch diameter well discharge is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-37 - Item: Well Reconfiguration, Furnish and Install pedestal 3-INCH diameter pipe support
Quantity	4 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 4

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a new 3 inch pedestal pipe support 316 SS up to 4 feet height is furnished and installed, all accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-38 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump motor retrieval
Quantity	32 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 32

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a pump motor retrieval is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-39 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding - On-site
Quantity	80 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 80

Description

Unit price is based per hour that welding on site is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-40 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding at the Machine Shop
Quantity	4 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 4

Description

Unit price is based per hour that welding in the machine shop is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-41 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump disassembly and inspection
Quantity	2 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a pump disassembly and inspection in shop is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-42 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/ Maintenance Procedures, Pump maintenance in shop
Quantity	8 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour time that pump maintenance in shop is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-43 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Trim impeller in shop
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per hour time that a trim impeller in shop (per impeller) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-44 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump Motor maintenance
Quantity	8 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a pump motor maintenance (assume in shop) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-45 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Furnish/Install SS Well motor cables
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time a SS well motor safety cables and appurtenances 60 to 80 feet deep is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-46 - Item: Site Restoration, Site Grading

Quantity

20 hour

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 20

Description
Unit price is based per hour that a site grading (bulldozer and crew) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-47 - Item: Site Restoration, Sod Replacement with Crew. Furnish and Install.

Quantity

150 square yard

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 150

Description
Unit price is based per square yard that sod replacement with crew is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-48 - Item: Site Restoration, Site Fill Material

Quantity

30 cubic yard

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 30

Description
Unit price is based per cubic yard that site fill material is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-49 - Item: Miscellaneous, On Site Emergency Site Evaluation Meeting

Quantity

4 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each time that an on site emergency site evaluation meeting is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-50 - Item: Miscellaneous, Mobilize Drilling Rig and Crew

Quantity

2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a mobilization of drilling rig and crew to perform Extra Work, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-51 - Item: Miscellaneous, Geophysical Logging Suite XY Caliper, SP, 16/64 INCH

Quantity

2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a Geophysical Logging Suite is performed in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls (below land surface) will be made, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-52 - Item: Miscellaneous, Dynamic Geophysical Logging Suite (Dynamic Flow and Video Log)

Quantity

2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a dynamic geophysical logging suite (dynamic flow and video log) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-53 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal

Quantity **10 linear foot**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a 14-inch diameter certa-lok or equal is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-54 - Item: Miscellaneous, F & I 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal**

Quantity **10 linear foot**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a 17.4-inch diameter certa-lok or equal is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-55 - Item: Miscellaneous, F & I 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal**

Quantity **10 linear foot**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a 24-inch diameter certa-lok or equal is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-56 - Item: Miscellaneous, Johnson Screens Services - Screen Slot and Gravel Pack Evaluation**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a Johnson screens services - screen slot and gravel pack evaluation is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-57 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 14-in Diam Screen
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a wire-wound 316 stainless steal (SS) 14-in diam screen is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-58 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 17.4-in Diam Screen
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a wire-wound 316 SS 17.4-in diam screen is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-59 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 24-in Diam Screen
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot time that a wire-wound 316 SS 24-in diam screen is furnish and install, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-60 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Potable Water DIP Fittings
Quantity	2 ton
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per ton for potable water Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) fittings is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid

Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-61 - Item: Miscellaneous, Gravel Fill (clean limestone)
Quantity	500 cubic foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
Qty 500	

Description
Unit price is based per cubic foot that gravel fill (clean limestone) is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-62 - Item: Miscellaneous, Fill (6/20 sand)
Quantity	10 cubic foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
Qty 10	

Description
Unit price is based per cubic foot that fill (6/20 sand) is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-63 - Item: Miscellaneous, Primary & Secondary Water Quality Laboratory Analysis
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
Qty 2	

Description
Unit price is based per each time that PRIMARY & SECONDARY WATER QUALITY LABORATORY ANALYSIS (CHP 62-550, FAC) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment -Item 63.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-64 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC casing
Quantity	30 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
Qty 30	

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of a 2" diam. schd 40 PVC casing is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment -Item 64.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-65 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 1 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen
Quantity	20 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 20

Description
Unit price is based per linear foot of 2" diam. schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen is furnish and install, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment -Item 65.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-66 - Item: Miscellaneous,Furnish and Install 6"Protective Monitor Well Wellhead,Pad,lockcap
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that Protective Monitor Well Wellhead, Pad, and Locking Cap, is furnished and installed, all accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-67 - Item: Miscellaneous, Abandon Existing Wellhead Pedestals and Well Pads
Quantity	10 cubic yard
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 10

Description
Unit price is based per cubic yard for abandon and remove existing wellhead pedestals and well pads is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-68 - Item: Miscellaneous, Abandon Existing Well
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that an existing well is abandon, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-69 - Item: Miscellaneous, Remove and replace fencing to original condition
Quantity	50 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 50

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of fence removed and replaced to its original condition, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-70 - Item: Miscellaneous, Project Manager
Quantity	300 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 300

Description

Unit price is based per hour of Project Manager, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-71 - Item: Miscellaneous, Foreman
Quantity	300 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 300

Description

Unit price is based per hour of requested labor services, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-72 - Item: Miscellaneous, Laborer
Quantity	700 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 700

Description

Unit price is based per hour of requested labor services, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-73 - Item: Miscellaneous, Contractor-Owned Crane Truck**

Quantity **400 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 400

Description

Unit price is based per hour when a contractor-owned crane truck spent doing work, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-74 - Item: Miscellaneous, Crane Truck Company**

Quantity **8 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour when a crane truck spent doing work, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-75 - Item: Miscellaneous, County-Directed Standby Time**

Quantity **8 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour when an County-directed standby time wait, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-76 - Item: Miscellaneous, County-Directed Standby Time Equipment Only**

Quantity **8 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour when an County-directed equipment is on stand by time wait, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement

and Payment.

A. Scope:

Vendors are invited to respond for an open-end contract to provide Well Rehabilitation Services for Water and Wastewater Services and various other Broward County agencies that may have need of these services and products.

B. Contract Type:

Open-End/Indefinite Quantity Contracts. This solicitation is not for a definite quantity of goods or services and is for an open-end/indefinite quantity contract. The County shall purchase the guaranteed minimum quantity of goods or services (if any) stated in the solicitation but may exceed that minimum amount, and the Contractor shall provide all amounts ordered by the County, limited only by any maximum quantity stated in the solicitation. The County may issue purchase orders on this solicitation as and when required; issue a blanket purchase order for individual agencies; issue instructions for use of direct purchase orders by various County agencies; procure amounts above any stated guaranteed minimum quantity by any method from any other source(s); or do any combination of the foregoing. No delivery of goods or performance of services shall become due or be accepted without a written purchase order and delivery instruction by the County, unless otherwise expressly provided in the solicitation. Such order will contain the quantity, time of delivery, and other pertinent data. If the County requires delivery within a shorter period than the delivery time specified in the solicitation (if any), and if the Vendor is unable to deliver by that time at the contracted price, the County may obtain such delivery from other sources, without penalty or prejudice to the County, and such shall not be a violation of the contract.

There is no guaranteed minimum quantity of goods or services. Any quantities stated are estimates only.

Contract Term/Period: The initial contract period shall start on date of award, whichever is later, and shall terminate two-years from that date. The Director of Purchasing may renew this contract for three (3) one (1) year renewal periods subject to Vendor acceptance, Vendor satisfactory performance, and the Director of Purchasing's determination that renewal will be in the best interest of the County. Notification of intent to renew will be sent in advance of expiration date of this contract. The Vendor must complete delivery, and the County will receive delivery, on any orders issued by the County to the Vendor prior to the date of expiration.

C. Office of Economic and Small Business Requirements:

Refer to Office of Economic and Small Business Development Procurement Preferences for Broward County Small Business Enterprises and County Business Enterprises.

D. Specifications and Requirements:

The **Specifications and Requirements** included herein apply to this solicitation. If the Specifications and Requirements reference a third party (i.e., manufacturer, applicator, subcontractor, etc.), the reference is to be construed as the Vendor through the third party.

The product offered by the Vendor must, on an overall basis, be equal or greater in quality or performance than the Specifications and Requirements. Broward County shall be the sole judge of what constitutes equal or greater in quality or performance. Submittals that do not comply with Specifications and Requirements are subject to rejection.

E. Requests for Approved Equals:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

F. Vendor Responsibilities:

The Vendor will be responsible for the provision, installation (if applicable, per Specifications and Requirements), and performance of all equipment, materials, services, etc. offered in their submittal. The Vendor is not relieved of responsibility for the performance of all equipment furnished, or of ensuring timely delivery of materials, equipment, etc., even if the equipment or materials are not of their own manufacture.

AND

The Vendor must itself perform, without subcontracting or other forms of outsourcing, work that constitutes at least 75 percent (%) of the total contract price.

G. Fiscal Year End:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

H. Basis of Award:

It is the intent of the County to award this contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder by total bid price (sum of all items). A bidder must bid on all items to be considered for award; otherwise, the bid will be construed as incomplete and may be rejected. The County reserves the right to award on a group, item by item basis or total bid price basis, whichever is deemed to be in the County's best interest.

I. Multiple Awards:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

J. Price Adjustment/Escalation:**Price Adjustment at Fixed Period(s)**

All prices, terms, and conditions shall remain fixed for the initial 1-year period of the 2-year initial term of the contract. Following the initial 1-year period from date of award, the Vendor may request a price increase in accordance with the Price Escalation Procedure. Indices are assigned as follows:

1. Consumer Price Index (CPI), Series ID CUURS35BSA0: assigned to line items: 1-24, 27-32, 38-44, 46, 47, 49-52, 56, 63, 67-76.
2. Producer Price Index (PPI), Series ID PCU3329193329194: assigned to line items: 25, 26, 33-37, 45, 53-55, 57-60, 66.

Price Escalation Procedure:

To seek a price increase, a Vendor must submit a written request to the County at least ninety (90) days prior to the renewal term or expiration of the fixed period. The Vendor must supply documentation to substantiate the requested increase. The request must include the proposed amount and effective date of the increase.

The Director of Purchasing may refuse to grant the requested price increase as not properly documented or excessive. If the Director of Purchasing refuses the requested price increase and the matter cannot be resolved to the satisfaction of the County, the Vendor shall continue to perform under the contract at the existing contracted price(s) to the end of the then current term, including completing delivery on any orders

placed with the Vendor prior to the end of the then current term. Failure to complete delivery shall be grounds for cause the Contractor to be suspended and/or debarred from doing business with the County pursuant to the Broward County Procurement Code Section 21.73, Authority to Debar or Suspend.

If the Director of Purchasing approves a price increase, the increase shall be calculated as follows: Unless specifically approved otherwise by the Director of Purchasing, the increase shall be no greater than the difference of Consumer Price Index (CPI) or Produce Price Index (PPI) of the current period less CPI/PPI previous period, divided by CPI/PPI previous period, times 100. The CPI/PPI current period shall mean the most recent published monthly index prior to contract price adjustment term or renewal period. The CPI/PPI previous period shall mean for the same month of the prior year. All indices shall be obtained from the U.S. Department of Labor Statistics. For example: Consumer Price Index - All Urban Consumers (Series ID CUURA320SA0) for the area of Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL (All Items), with a base period of 2020-22 = 100, and not seasonally adjusted. Series ID's that will be used for price escalation are PPI: PCU3329193329194 and CPI: CUURS35BSA0.

The Purchasing Division will notify the using agencies and the Vendor in writing of the effective date of any approved price increase. If a request for price increase is approved, the new price(s) will apply only to the orders placed after the later of the date of the County's approval or the effective date proposed in the Vendor's request for a price increase; orders placed earlier will be invoiced at the unit price in effect at the time the order was placed.

Price De-Escalation:

If a supplier issues revisions, supplements, or replacements to the product lists, catalogs and/or price lists previously submitted to the County, any one of which reflects a decrease in the unit price of an item covered by the contract, the Vendor must notify the County of the price decrease within thirty (30) days of the notification from the supplier to the Vendor of the price decrease.

When the County receives notice of a price decrease of an item, the County may request the same reduction in price from the Vendor. The County shall make such request in writing. If agreed to by the Vendor, the decrease shall go into effect on the same day that the supplier of the item provides the decrease to the Vendor.

If the Vendor does not agree to the requested decrease, the Vendor must notify the County in writing no later than ten (10) business days after the County's request. If the Vendor fails to timely notify the County of its nonacceptance, then the Vendor shall be deemed to have approved the price decrease. If the Vendor timely notifies the County of its nonacceptance, then the County may, upon written notice to the Vendor, terminate the contract for cause.

K. Federal Transit Administration Requirements:

Not applicable to this solicitation.

L. Maintenance and Service Requirements:

Refer to Specifications.

M. Licensing Requirements:

Proof of licensing should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days after the County's request. Vendors may be deemed nonresponsive for failure to fully comply with stated timeframes.

In order to be considered a responsible and responsive Vendor for the scope of work set forth in this solicitation, the Vendor must possess the license(s) indicated below (including any specified State registration, if applicable) at the time of solicitation submittal. Any certificate of competency that meets or exceeds those specified or can legally perform the scope of work specified, as determined by the County, will be considered responsible and responsive to the solicitation.

State of Florida License: GENERAL CONTRACTOR

OR

State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection: CERTIFIED WELL CONTRACTOR

Any work performed under this contract that requires licensure or registration must be performed by a licensed or registered contractor or subcontractor, as applicable.

N. Certification Requirements:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

O. Permits and Fees:

The Vendor must procure and pay for all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. The cost of all permits, fees, etc., shall be included in price bid except where noted in the Specifications and Requirements.

P. Allowances:

The solicitation includes an annual allowance amount for the below item(s):

1. For Non-Broward County Permits and Fees – Estimated Annual Amount \$5,000.
2. For Maintenance of Traffic (Mot) - Estimated Annual Amount \$2,000.
3. For Miscellaneous Parts and Materials - Estimated Annual Amount \$35,000.
4. For Specialty Subcontractor Services – Estimated Annual Amount \$50,000.

The following shall apply to payment of allowances:

- a. The allowance amount and scope of allowance is identified in the solicitation's Specifications and Requirements.
- b. The allowance amount is an estimate only; payment is not guaranteed and is only paid based on actual costs incurred by the Vendor for the identified allowance.
- c. The Contract Administrator or designee must authorize use of any allowances (per Specifications and Requirements) prior to Vendor incurring costs related to an allowance amount.
- d. No markup or additional fees are allowed on payment of allowance items. This includes, but is not limited to, overhead, profit, "runner's fees", etc.
- e. Allowances for permit fees does not include licenses, permit expediting services, re-inspection fees, or expired permit fees. Proof of permit fee(s) must be submitted with Vendor's invoice for payment.

- f. Allowances for parts are limited to the actual costs paid by the Vendor which must not exceed the prices usually charged by the supplier. A copy of the Vendor's invoice(s) from supplier(s) for approved parts and materials shall be submitted with the Vendor's invoice for payment. If the Vendor manufactures the parts at issue, Vendor will charge the County a price no higher than it charges its most favored customer.

Q. Drug Free Workplace Certification:

Section 21.23(f) of the Broward County Procurement Code requires awards of competitive solicitations be made only to firms certifying the establishment of a drug free workplace program. The Vendor certifies that it has established a drug free workplace program in accordance with the requirements of [Section 1-71, et seq.](#), of the Broward County Code of Ordinances (Procurement from Businesses with Drug-Free Workplace Program).

R. Public Bid Disclosure Act:

In compliance with the Public Bid Disclosure Act, Section 218.80, Florida Statutes, each permit, license, impact, inspection, and/or certificate of occupancy fee that will be payable by the Vendor to the County by virtue of this work/project (before or during construction) is set forth below, and includes the dollar amount or the percentage method or unit method to be paid of all permits, licenses, and/or fees.

The using agency will be responsible for paying for any and all permit, license, impact, inspection, and/or certificate of occupancy fees imposed on the work by Broward County. This does not alleviate the Vendor from the obligation to file any necessary applications or obtain any necessary permits or licenses.

Licenses, permits, and fees that may be required by the State of Florida, State agencies, or other local governmental entities are not included in the above list.

S. Preferences:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

T. Prevailing Wage Rates:

Section 26-5 of the Broward County Code of Ordinances provides that in all non-federally funded construction procurement activity of \$250,000 or more, the rate of wages and fringe benefit payments for all laborers, mechanics, and apprentices shall not be less than those payments for similar skills in classifications of work in like industries as determined by the Secretary of Labor and as published in the Federal Register (latest revision). The applicable Prevailing Wage Rate Tables are included in **Specifications and Requirements**.

U. Liquidated Damages:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Quotaon R equests and Invitaons t o Bid

These General Condions` apply to all Quotaon` Requests and Invitaons` to Bid (each a "solicitaon`") issued by Broward County (the "County") unless the County deletes, supersedes, or modifies any of these General Condions` for a parcular` solicitaon` by indicang` such change in the Special Instrucons` to Vendors. The submission by any vendor ("Vendor") of a response to the solicitaon` ("response") constut es Vendor's offer to the County to contract with the County and includes as a material part of that offer Vendor's agreement that these General Condions`, along with all other provisions included in the solicitaon` and the pricing stated in Vendor's response, will constut e the contract between the Vendor awarded the solicitaon` ("Contractor") and the County, and shall prevail over any conflicng` provision in any quotaon`, standard form contract, or other document of the Contractor, regardless of any language in such document(s) to the contrary. Any modificaon` to these General Condions` or the language of the solicitaon b y Vendor is prohibited, unenforceable, and may render Vendor's response nonresponsive.

The Broward County Procurement Code ("Procurement Code"), Chapter 21 of the Broward County Administrav e Code, is applicable to this solicitaon`, and can be obtained from the Purchasing Division's website at: [www.broward.org/purchasing](http://www.broward.org/purchasing). Submission of a response constut es Vendor's agreement to be bound by the Procurement Code as applied to this solicitaon`.

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Effect of Vendor's Signature on Vendor's Response.

By Vendor including its digital or electronic signature on the response:

- (a) Vendor represents and cerfies` that the representaons` in Secon` A.2 of these General Condions ar e true and accurate;
- (b) Vendor acknowledges, accepts, and agrees that the solicitaon` is governed by the Terms and Condions of the Solicit aon s tated herein; and
- (c) **VENDOR ACKNOWLEDGES, ACCEPTS, AND AGREES THAT, IF AWARDED THE SOLICITATION BY THE COUNTY'S ACCEPTANCE OF VENDOR'S OFFER AS SET FORTH IN ITS RESPONSE, VENDOR IS LEGALLY BOUND TO THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS, SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, AND THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THIS SOLICITATION, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT STATED HEREIN.**

2. Vendor Representaons and Cerfic aons.

Vendor represents and cerfies the f ollowing:

- (a) The individual subming` the response is authorized to sign on Vendor's behalf and has actual legal authority to bind Vendor to the solicitaon' s terms. Vendor acknowledges and agrees that electronic signatures or digital signatures shall have the same legal effect as a handwritten signature.
- (b) Vendor's response is made without prior understanding, agreement, or conneccon with an y other vendor subming` a response to the solicitaon` regarding either vendor's response, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.
- (c) Vendor is neither delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines, contractual debts, judgments, or any other debts due and owed to the County, nor in default of any contractual or regulatory obligaon t o the County.
- (d) No owner, principal, officer, director, or member of Vendor is or was an owner, principal, officer, director, or member in any other firm that was suspended or debarred from doing business with the County within the last three (3) years, unless otherwise noted in Vendor's response.

(e) All statements in Vendor's response are accurate, true, and correct. Vendor acknowledges that any inaccurate, untruthful, or incorrect statement made in its response may be used by the County as a basis for rejection; rescission of contract award; or termination of the contract; and may also serve as the basis for suspension and/or debarment of Vendor pursuant to the Procurement Code.

(f) Vendor represents and warrants that it possesses the knowledge, skill, experience, and financial capability required to provide and perform all goods and services required under the solicitation and that each person and entity that will provide goods or services under the contract is duly qualified to perform such services by all appropriate governmental authorities, where required, and is sufficiently experienced and skilled in the area(s) for which such person or entity will render such goods or services.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SOLICITATION

1. Responses.

Responses must be submitted electronically through the County's designated electronic bidding system ("EBS"). It is Vendor's responsibility to ensure its response is submitted and received through the EBS by the date and method specified in the solicitation. The County will not consider responses received by other means or after the method that solicitations are due. All time references are to Eastern Time. The official method for electronic submissions is the EBS's servers, as synchronized with the atomic clock. Any response that seeks to modify or take exception to the official method shall be deemed nonresponsive.

The County is a public agency subject to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. Any material submitted in Vendor's response is a public record available for public inspection and copying pursuant to Section 119.071, Florida Statutes. If Vendor contends any material constitutes or contains trade secrets or is otherwise exempt from disclosure under Florida public records laws (collectively, "Trade Secret Materials"), Vendor must separately submit and conspicuously label the Trade Secret Materials as "EXEMPT FROM PUBLIC RECORD PRODUCTION – TRADE SECRET." Unless submitted in accordance with this paragraph, Vendor waives any claim of confidentiality or trade secret with respect to any and all information included in the Vendor's response. If a third party submits a public records request for Trade Secret Materials, the County shall refrain from disclosing the Trade Secret Materials unless otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or authorized in writing by the Vendor, and Vendor must indemnify and defend County and its employees, officers, and agents from any and all claims, causes of action, losses, fines, penalties, damages, judgments, and liabilities of any kind, including attorneys' fees, litigation expenses, and court costs, relating to the nondisclosure of the Trade Secret Materials in response to a public records request by a third party.

2. Withdrawal.

Unless otherwise expressly permitted under the Procurement Code, Vendors may not withdraw their responses after the deadline for responses to the solicitation until 120 days after the deadline for filing responses to the solicitation. Any response that seeks to modify or take exception to this provision shall be deemed nonresponsive. Violation of this section may subject Vendor to suspension or debarment, and shall entitle the County to execute on Vendor's posted bid security.

3. Bid Opening (Invitations to Bid only).

All responses to Invitations to Bid shall be publicly opened in the public domain or as otherwise designated in the solicitation. The Purchasing Division will decrypt responses received in the EBS immediately following the deadline for bid responses.

4. Cancellation of Solicitation.

The Director of Purchasing may cancel a solicitation at any time before the deadline for responses.

5. Addenda.

The County reserves the right to amend this solicitation prior to the deadline for Vendor responses by issuing written addenda to the solicitation. If, upon review, a Vendor finds a nonclerical error in an addendum, that Vendor must contact the Purchasing Division immediately, prior to opening date, to allow the County to review the alleged error and to issue any clarification, if the County determines that a clarification is necessary. Vendors are responsible for obtaining and reviewing each addendum prior to the deadline for submission of responses to the solicitation. The terms of all addenda are incorporated into the Terms and Conditions of the Solicitation.

6. Prices.

All responses must include firm prices, which must include all handling, set up, shipping, and inside delivery charges to the destination specified in the solicitation, unless otherwise indicated in the solicitation.

(a) **Certification of Prices:** Vendor certifies that the prices it is proposing in its response are not higher than the prices at which Vendor sells the same goods and/or services in approximately similar quantities, under similar terms and conditions, to any other purchaser.

(b) **F.O.B. Destination:** Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, prices shall be provided as F.O.B. Destination, with freight, fuel, and all other costs included.

(c) **Taxes:** The County is exempt from federal and Florida taxes on direct purchases of tangible property. The County's tax exemption number will appear on the County's purchase order. Vendor must pay all applicable sales, consumer, land use, or other similar taxes required by law.

(d) **Discounts:** Vendors may offer a cash discount for prompt payment, but such discounts will not be considered by the County in determining the lowest net cost for evaluation purposes unless otherwise stated in the solicitation.

(e) **Mistakes:** Vendors are cautioned to examine all specifications, drawings, delivery instructions, unit prices, extensions, and all other special conditions pertaining to this solicitation. Failure to examine all pertinent documents shall not entitle vendors to relief from any provision or any requirement of this solicitation. Mathematical errors, other than in unit prices, may be deemed clerical errors and are subject to correction by the County at the County's sole discretion. If there is a mistake in the extended price (i.e., unit price multiplied by quantity), the unit price shall govern.

7. Awards.

If a specific basis of award is not established in the Special Instructions to Vendors, the award shall be to the lowest responsive and responsible Vendor. In accordance with Section 287.05701, Florida Statutes, the County may not request documentation or consider a vendor's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the vendor is a responsible vendor or give preference to a vendor based on the vendor's social, political, or ideological interests. When two or more Vendors offer the same pricing, the Purchasing Division will break the tied responses in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Procurement Code. The County reserves the right to make separate award(s) to one or more Vendors for individual goods/services, groups of goods/services, or all or none or any combination thereof. When a group of goods/services is specified in the solicitation, Vendor must include in its response prices for all items within the group.

A Vendor desiring to offer "No Charge" on an item in a group of goods/services must so indicate by placing a \$0.00 in the offer field for that item, and enter "No Charge" in the "Notes for Buyer" section in the EBS. If a Vendor does not comply with these requirements, its response with respect to that group of goods/services will be deemed incomplete and may be rejected. However, if Vendor(s) do not offer all items within a group, the County may issue an award on one or more items on an item-by-item basis. When a group is indicated for variable quantities and the group shows evidence of unbalanced prices, such solicitation response may be rejected. The Director of Purchasing, or the Broward County Board of County

Commissioners ("Board"), as applicable, reserves the right to waive technicalities and irregularities and to reject any or all responses.

8. Qualifications of Vendors.

The County will only award a contract to a Vendor that is normally engaged in providing the types of commodities, services, or construction specified in the solicitation. Vendors must have adequate organization, facilities, equipment, and personnel to ensure prompt and efficient service to the County. The County reserves the right to inspect Vendor's facilities, equipment, personnel, and organization, or to take any other action necessary to determine Vendor's ability to perform in accordance with the solicitation's specifications, terms, and conditions, and Vendor's submittal of its response to the solicitation shall be deemed to constitute Vendor's consent to such inspection. The County will determine whether the evidence of ability to perform is satisfactory, and reserves the right to reject responses and/or find any Vendor nonresponsive where evidence or evaluation is determined to indicate insufficient or uncertainty regarding capacity or ability to perform. The County may also consider a Vendor's history of any and all types of citations, orders, judgments, and/or violations, including those relating to suspensions, debarments, or environmental regulations, in determining responsibility. Vendors must submit with their response a complete history of all citations and/or violations, notices and dispositions thereof. Failure of a Vendor to submit such information may be grounds for rejection of Vendor's response and constitutes grounds for termination of Vendor's contract if awarded the solicitation. Vendor shall notify the County immediately of any citations, orders, judgments, or violations not included in Vendor's response that occur at any time prior to award of the contract.

9. Affiliated Entities.

Each Vendor must disclose in its response the names and addresses of its principals and identify all affiliates of Vendor at any time in the five (5) years preceding the date the solicitation was posted. For purposes of this section: (a) "principal" is an individual who is an officer or member of Vendor, or an owner of at least 10% of the equity interest of Vendor; (b) "affiliate" is any entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, Vendor or principal(s) of Vendor; and (c) "control" means (i) ownership, directly or indirectly, of fifty percent (50%) or more of the shares of stock entitled to vote for the election of directors, in the case of a corporation, or fifty percent (50%) or more of the equity interests in the case of any other type of legal entity, or (ii) status as a general partner in the case of a partnership, or (iii) any other arrangement whereby a party controls or has the right to control the Board of Directors or equivalent governing body of the entity, or (iv) in the case of a corporation or a partnership, if the abovementioned applicable level of ownership or control is prohibited in any country where the entity is organized or maintains its headquarters or principal place of business, then the maximum ownership or control level for the entity permitted in that country.

10. Resolution of Protested Solicitations and Proposed Awards.

In accordance with Sections 21.65 through 21.67 of the Broward County Procurement Code, if a Vendor intends to protest a solicitation or proposed award of a contract the following shall apply:

(a) Any protest concerning the solicitation's specifications or requirements (or any addendum thereto) must be received by the Director of Purchasing on or before 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5th) business day after the solicitation or addendum is posted on the EBS.

(b) Any protest concerning a proposed award or ranking must be received by the Director of Purchasing on or before 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5th) business day after the proposed award or ranking is posted on the Purchasing Division's website.

(c) The protest must be made in writing and must specify the grounds for protest in accordance with Section 21.66 of the Procurement Code.

(d) For purposes of this section, a business day is defined as Monday through Friday between 8:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., except County holidays. Failure to timely file a protest within the megaframes

specified constitutes a waiver of the right to protest. Pursuant to Section 21.71 of the Procurement Code, the filing of a protest is a remedy that must be exhausted before filing an appeal or civil action.

(e) As a condition of initiating any protest, the protestor must present the Director of Purchasing with a filing fee. The filing fee is calculated based on the estimated contract amount. For purposes of the protest, the estimated contract amount shall be the contract amount submitted by the protestor. If no contract amount was submitted, the estimated contract amount shall be the County's estimated contract price for the project. The County will accept money order, certified check, or cashier's check, payable to Broward County Board of County Commissioners. The filing fee will be refunded if the protestor prevails in the protest. The filing fees are as follows:

Estimated Contract Amount	Filing Fee
Mandatory Bid Amount up to \$250,000	\$500
\$250,001 - \$500,000	\$1,000
\$500,001 - \$5 million	\$3,000
Over \$5 million	\$5,000

11. Public Entity Crimes; Public Business Discrimination; Foreign Country of Concern.

Vendor represents that the submission of its response to this solicitation does not violate the Public Entity Crimes Act, Section 287.133, Florida Statutes. Vendor represents that it has not been placed on the "discriminatory vendor list" as provided in Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, and that it is not a "scrutinized company" pursuant to Section 215.473, Florida Statutes. Vendor represents and certifies that it is not ineligible to contract with the County on any of the grounds stated in Section 287.135, Florida Statutes. Vendor represents that it is, and if awarded the contract will remain for the duration of the contract, in full compliance with Section 286.101, Florida Statutes. Violation of this section shall result in cancellation of Vendor's contract, and may result in suspension and/or debarment.

12. Prohibited Telecommunications Equipment.

Vendor represents and certifies that it and its applicable subcontractors do not use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, as such terms are used in 48 CFR §§ 52.204-24 through 52.204-26. Vendor represents and certifies that, if awarded this solicitation, Vendor and its applicable subcontractors shall not provide or use such covered telecommunications equipment, system, or services for the duration of any contract resulting from this solicitation.

13. Criminal History Screening Practices.

By submission of its response to this solicitation, Vendor represents and certifies that it has implemented, or will implement upon award of the contract, policies, practices, and procedures that preclude inquiry into an employment applicant's criminal history until the applicant is selected as a finalist and interviewed for the position.

14. Rules of Foreign Concern.

If Vendor or any subcontractor will have access to an individual's personal identifying information under the awarded contract, Vendor represents and certifies: (i) Vendor is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern; (ii) the government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Vendor; and (iii) Vendor is not organized under the laws of and does not have its principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern. Vendor and any subcontractor that will have access to personal identifying information shall submit to County executed affidavit(s) under penalty of perjury, in a form approved by County attesting that the entity does not meet any of the criteria in Section 287.138(2), Florida Statutes. Terms used in this section that are not otherwise defined in this solicitation shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Section 287.138, Florida Statutes.

15. Construction Apprenticeship Program (Construction Contracts only).

If the solicitation is for a construction contract as defined in Section 26-9 of the Broward County Code of Ordinances, Vendor represents and certifies that it shall comply for the duration of the contract, if

awarded, with Sections 26-8 through 26-11 of the Broward County Code of Ordinances regarding the Construction Apprenticeship Program.

16. State of Florida Division of Corporations Requirements.

Vendor must comply with all state and local business licensing requirements. All corporations, partnerships, and other business entities must have the authority to transact business in the State of Florida and must be in good standing with the Florida Secretary of State before responding to this solicitation. A Vendor that does not comply with the provisions of this section may be deemed nonresponsive to the solicitation.

17. Cone of Silence Ordinance (Invitations to Bid).

The Cone of Silence Ordinance, Section 1-266, Broward County Code of Ordinances, provides that for certain time periods, Vendors and their representatives may not communicate regarding the solicitation with any County Commissioner or their staff or with certain County personnel. However, Vendors may communicate with a representative of the Office of Economic and Small Business Development ("OESBD") (telephone (954) 357-6400) at any time regarding a solicitation or regarding participation of Small Business Enterprises, County Business Enterprises, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, or Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in a solicitation. The Cone of Silence also permits communication with certain other specific County employees (for more information, refer to Section 1-266, Broward County Code of Ordinances). Any violation of the Cone of Silence Ordinance by Vendor or any representative of Vendor, including owner, employee, consultant, lobbyist, or actual or potential subcontractor or subconsultant, may be reported to the County's Office of Professional Standards. If the Office of Professional Standards determines that a violation has occurred, a fine shall be imposed against Vendor as provided in the Broward County Code of Ordinances. Additionally, a determination of violation shall render any award to a Vendor who is found to have violated the Cone of Silence Ordinance voidable, at the sole discretion of the Board.

18. Conflicting Fees.

Vendor certifies it has not paid and will not pay any conflicting fees (sometimes known as a finder's fee) to any person or organization, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Vendor, to secure a contract made pursuant to this solicitation. Violation of this policy may result in termination of any resultant contract and/or possible suspension and/or debarment of Vendor. This provision does not apply to fees paid to an insurance broker in connection with a solicitation to provide insurance coverage to the County.

19. Local Business Tax Receipt Requirements.

Unless exempt under applicable law, any Vendor maintaining a business address within Broward County must have a current Broward County Local Business Tax Receipt issued by the Broward County Records, Taxes and Treasury Division ("Business Tax Receipt") prior to recommendation for award. Unless exempt, Vendors that do not have a current Business Tax Receipt may be deemed nonresponsive to this solicitation. For further information on obtaining or renewing a Local Business Tax Receipt, contact the Records, Taxes and Treasury Division at (954) 357-6200.

20. Dun & Bradstreet Report Requirement.

The County may review any Vendor's Dun & Bradstreet rating and payment performance to assist in determining a Vendor's responsibility regarding this solicitation.

21. Samples.

Samples or drawings, when required, shall be provided to the County free of charge. If not mutilated or destroyed in the examination, Vendor will be notified to remove same at their expense. If samples are not removed within thirty (30) calendar days after written notice to Vendor, they shall be considered as abandoned, and the County shall have the right to dispose of them as its own property.

22. "Or Equal" Clause.

Whenever a material, article, or piece of equipment is identified in the solicitation by reference to a manufacturer or brand name, trade name, catalog number, or otherwise, any such reference is intended merely to establish a standard; and, unless such identification is followed by the words "no substitution is permitted," any material, article, or piece of equipment of any other manufacturer or brand that will perform or serve the requirements of the solicitation will be considered equally acceptable, provided that the material, article, or piece of equipment so proposed is, in the sole opinion of the County, equal in substance, quality, and function to the material, article, or piece of equipment specified in the solicitation.

23. Legal Requirements.

Applicable provisions of all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including the Procurement Code, shall govern development, submittal, and evaluation of responses, and shall govern any and all claims and disputes that may arise between Vendor(s) and the County or its officers, employees, and/or authorized representatives. Lack of knowledge by any Vendor of any applicable law, rule, or regulation shall not constitute a recognizable defense against the legal effect thereof.

C. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**1. Contract Period.**

The contract period shall start and terminate as indicated in the solicitation's Special Instructions to Vendors. If no contract period is stated in the Special Instructions to Vendors, the contract period shall start upon the date of award and end three (3) years later, unless extended by mutual consent of County and Contractor for up to two (2) additional one (1) year renewal terms. The total contract period, inclusive of the above-referenced renewal terms, shall not exceed five (5) years, unless renewed or extended pursuant to action by the Board, or as otherwise authorized by Section 21.53 of the Procurement Code. The continuation of the contract beyond the end of any County fiscal year is subject to both the appropriation and the availability of funds in accordance with Chapter 129, Florida Statutes and, if applicable, Chapter 212, Florida Statutes.

If the Director of Purchasing determines to renew the contract as set forth above, the County will provide Contractor with notice of the County's intent to renew in advance of the contract expiration date. If Contractor consents to the renewal or otherwise confirms the request to renew (which may be done electronically), the contract shall be renewed for the stated period. All prices, terms, and conditions of the contract shall remain firm for any renewal period unless subject to price adjustment expressly stated in the solicitation. If the Director of Purchasing does not renew the contract, or if no further renewal of the contract period is available, Contractor nonetheless shall, if directed in writing by the Director of Purchasing, continue contract performance for an extension period not exceeding ninety (90) days beyond the contract expiration date. Contractor shall be compensated for such performance during the extension period at the rate in effect when the Director of Purchasing directed Contractor to continue performance for an extended period beyond the contract expiration date.

2. Orders and Quantities. The contract may be for: (a) a definite quantity; (b) an open-end/indefinite quantity; or (c) all of the County's requirements. The Special Instructions specify the applicable contract type and the associated terms and conditions, which shall govern the contract.

3. Invoice and Payment.

Contractor may submit invoices for payment no more often than on a monthly basis, but only after the goods or services for which the invoices are submitted have been delivered or completed. If subcontractor or supplier fees or costs are included in a Contractor invoice to the County, Contractor must submit a Certificate of Payments to Subcontractors and Suppliers with each such invoice in the form provided by the County. Contractor must pay subcontractors and suppliers within fifteen (15) days following receipt of payment from the County for such subcontracted work or supplies. The certificate shall be accompanied by a copy of the notice sent to each unpaid subcontractor listed on the form, if any, explaining the good cause why payment has not been made to that subcontractor.

The County shall pay for all goods and services received and accepted by the County in accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, Section 218.70, Florida Statutes, and the Prompt Payment Policy, Section 1-51.6, of the Broward County Code of Ordinances. All applications for payment shall be submitted to the address indicated in the purchase order. The County will pay Contractor after receipt, acceptance, and proper invoice is received. Invoices must bear the purchase order number. The County will only accept and pay for goods delivered or services performed by Contractor within the contract period, including any extensions or continued performance as directed by the Director of Purchasing.

4. Termination.

(a) **Availability of Funds.** In the event funds for the contract are not made available or otherwise allocated by the Board, the County may terminate the contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Contractor without penalty or liability for such termination. The Board shall be the final authority as to availability of funds and how such available funds are to be allocated and expended.

(b) **Nonperformance.** The County may terminate the contract for cause if Contractor is in breach and does not correct the breach within ten (10) days after written notice from the County Contract Administrator identifying the breach. Cause for termination shall include, but not be limited to, failure to suitably perform the work; failure to suitably deliver goods in accordance with the specifications and instructions in this solicitation; failure to continuously perform the work in a manner calculated to meet or accomplish the objectives of the County as set forth in this solicitation; or multiple breaches of the provisions of the contract notwithstanding whether any breach was previously waived or cured.

(c) **For Convenience.** The County may terminate the contract for convenience upon no less than thirty (30) days written notice. If the contract is terminated for convenience, Contractor shall be paid for any goods properly delivered and services properly performed prior to the termination date specified in the notice from the County. However, upon being notified of the County's election to terminate, unless directed otherwise in writing by the County, Contractor shall cease any deliveries, shipment, or carriage of goods, and refrain from performing further services or incurring additional expenses under the terms of the contract. In no event will payment be made for lost or future profits or damages for Contractor's reliance on continued performance of the contract beyond the effective date of the termination for convenience. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it has received good, valuable, and sufficient consideration from the County for the County's right to terminate the contract for convenience, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged.

5. Conditions and Packaging.

Unless otherwise stated in the solicitation, or specifically ordered from an accepted price list, deliveries must consist only of new and unused goods and must be the current standard production model available at the time of Contractor's response. The goods must be suitably packaged for shipment by common carrier. Each container, or multiple units or items otherwise packaged, must bear a label or otherwise legible marking stating the name of Contractor (or the manufacturer or supplier), the purchase order number, and any other information required by the solicitation's specifications.

6. Safety Standards.

Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, all goods and services, including manufactured items and fabricated assemblies, shall comply with applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA") and all standards thereunder. All sources of energy associated with machinery/equipment purchased shall be capable of being "locked-out" in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR § 1910.147, Hazardous Energy Control. Pursuant to OSHA 29 CFR § 1910.1200, Hazard Communication Standard, and Chapter 442, Florida Statutes, Occupational Safety and Health, any chemical substance provided or delivered pursuant to this solicitation to the County must be compliant with the Global Harmonized System ("GHS") for Hazard Communication accompanied by a Safety Data Sheet ("SDS") consisting of 16 sections, which SDS must be submitted to the Broward County Risk Management Division, 115 South Andrews Avenue, Room 218, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1803.

7. Rejection of Nonconforming Items.

The County may withhold acceptance of or reject any items that the County determines do not meet the specification requirements of the solicitation. Upon written notice from County, Contractor must remove the rejected items at its own expense within five (5) calendar days after the County's notice of rejection and then replace them at its own expense with items that meet the specification requirements of the solicitation. Any items not removed by Contractor within thirty (30) days after the County's notice of rejection shall be considered abandoned, and the County may dispose of them in any manner it sees fit. The County shall not be required to give written notice of rejection with respect to foodstuffs, medication, or other perishable goods. With respect to foodstuffs, medication, and other perishable goods, the County may provide verbal notification of rejection, in response to which Contractor must immediately remove and replace the rejected goods at its sole expense. Contractor's failure to provide conforming items, failure to meet the requirements for removal and replacement specified in this section may result in Contractor being found in breach of contract.

8. Inspection, Acceptance, and Title.

Inspection and acceptance will be at the delivery destination specified in the solicitation, unless otherwise stated in the purchase order. Title and risk of loss or damage to all items shall be the responsibility of Contractor until such items are accepted by the County.

9. Governmental Restrictions and Prohibited Covered Telecommunications Equipment.

In the event any applicable law or regulation requires substitution of the goods or services required by the solicitation (or alteration of the material quality, workmanship, or performance of such goods or services) prior to delivery of same, Contractor must immediately notify the County in writing of the specific law or regulation requiring such substitution or alteration. The County reserves the right to accept any such substitution or alteration, including any price adjustments occasioned thereby, or to terminate the contract without liability and at no further expense to the County. For the duration of the contract, neither Contractor nor its subcontractors shall use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, as such terms are used in 48 CFR §§ 52.204-24 through 52.204-26. Additionally, Contractor represents and certifies that if Contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during the term of the contract, or if Contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any time or by any other source, Contractor shall promptly report the information in 48 CFR § 52.204-25(d)(2) to the County.

10. Insurance.

Contractor shall, at its sole expense, maintain the minimum insurance coverages required in the solicitation in accordance with the terms and conditions of this section. Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage against claims relating to any act or omission by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors in connection with the contract. Contractor shall ensure that "Broward County" is listed and endorsed as an additional insured on all required policies. Contractor shall ensure that all required insurance coverages remain in full force and effect for the duration of the contract and until all performance required by Contractor has been completed. Contractor shall ensure that all required insurance policies are issued by insurers: (1) assigned an A. M. Best rating of at least "A-" with a Financial Size Category of at least Class VII; (2) authorized to transact insurance in the State of Florida; or (3) a qualified eligible surplus lines insurer pursuant to Section 626.917 or 626.918, Florida Statutes, with approval by the County's Risk Management Division. Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall pay any deductible or self-insured retention applicable to any claim against the County. Unless prohibited by the applicable policy, Contractor waives any right to subrogation that any of Contractor's insurers may acquire against the County and agrees to obtain same in an endorsement of Contractor's insurance policies.

11. Indemnification.

(a) **Contracts other than construction contracts (as defined in Section 725.06, Florida Statutes):** Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the County and all of the County's current, past, and future officers, agents, and employees (collectively, "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all causes of action, demands, claims, losses, liabilities, and expenditures of any kind, including attorneys' fees, court costs, and expenses, including through the conclusion of any appellate proceedings, raised or asserted by any person or entity not a party to the contract, and caused or alleged to be caused, in whole or in part, by breach of this contract by Contractor or by any intentional, reckless, or negligent act or omission of Contractor, its officers, employees, or agents, arising from, relating to, or in connection with the contract (collectively, a "Claim"). If any Claim is brought against an Indemnified Party, Contractor shall, upon written notice from the County, defend each Indemnified Party against each such Claim by counsel satisfactory to the County or, at the County's option, pay for an attorney selected by the County Attorney to defend the Indemnified Party. The obligations of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this solicitation and the contract term. If considered necessary by the Contract Administrator and the County Attorney, any sums due Contractor under the contract may be retained by the County until all Claims subject to this indemnification obligation have been selected or otherwise resolved. Any amount withheld shall not be subject to payment of interest by the County.

(b) **Construction contracts (as defined in Section 725.06, Florida Statutes):** Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County and its current, past, and future officers and employees from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentionally wrongful conduct of Contractor or other persons employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the contract. The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the contract. To the extent considered necessary by the Contract Administrator and the County Attorney, any sums due Contractor under the contract may be retained by the County until all of the County's claims subject to this indemnification obligation have been selected or otherwise resolved, and any amount withheld shall not be subject to payment of interest by the County.

12. Noce.

Noce` to the County or Contractor must be sent via U.S. first-class mail, hand delivery, or commercial overnight delivery, each with a contemporaneous copy via email, to the addresses listed below (for the County) or stated in the solicitaon` (for Contractor), and shall be effectv` e upon mailing or hand delivery (provided the contemporaneous email is also sent). The addresses for noce` shall remain as set forth in this secon` unless and unl` changed by providing noce` of such change in accordance with the provisions of this secon`.

For the County:

Broward County

Director, Broward County Purchasing Division

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 212

Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1801

Contractor must identif y in its response a designated person and address to whom noce` shall be sent when required by the contract.

13. Jurisdicon, V enue, Waiver of Jury Trial.

The contract shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Florida. The exclusive venue for any lawsuit arising from, related to, or in connecon` with this solicitaon` or contract shall be in the state courts of the Seventeenth Judicial Circuit in and for Broward County, Florida. If any claim arising from, related to, or in connecon` with this solicitaon` or contract must be lig` ated in federal court, the exclusive venue for any such lawsuit shall be in the United States District Court or United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Florida. **BY ENTERING INTO THE CONTRACT, EACH PARTY HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHTS IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CIVIL LITIGATION RELATED TO THE CONTRACT.**

14. Patents and Royales.

Contractor, without excepon`,` shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the County, and all of the County's current, past, and future officers, agents, and employees, from liability of any nature or kind, including but not limited to a. orneys' fees, costs, and expenses, for or on account of any of any claims by third pares` arising out of any copyrighted, trademarked, invenon` (patented or unpatented), process, or arcle` that is manufactured, used, or otherwise required or occasioned by performance of the contract by Contractor or by the County. Contractor is solely responsible for any and all royales`,` fees, or costs resulng` or arising from use of any design, device, or materials covered by le. ers, patent, or copyright. The County shall not be liable or pay any royales`,` fees, or costs in connecon` with the contract or the goods or services provided pursuant to the contract. This provision shall survive the expiraon` or earlier terminaon` of the contract.

15. Assignment; Subcontractors.

Except for subcontractng` approved by the County in advance, neither the contract nor any right or interest in it may be assigned, transferred, subcontracted, or encumbered by Contractor without the prior wriÅen consent of the County. Any assignment, transfer, encumbrance, or subcontract in violaon` of this secon` shall be void and ineffecv` e, constut` e a breach of the contract, and permit the County to immediately terminate the contract, in addion` to any other remedies available to the County at law or in equity. The County may condion` any consent required under this secon` upon review of any documentaon` reasonably requested by the County and/or payment by Contractor of a fee in an amount specified by the County to cover costs incurred by the County in evaluang` the tr` ansacon` f` or which consent is requested.

16. Equal Employment Opportunity.

Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based on race, religion, age, color, sex, gender, national origin, sexual orientation (including as provided in Broward County Code, Chapter 16½), marital status, political affiliation, disability, or physical or mental disability. Contractor shall also take affirmative action to ensure that employees are treated during their employment, without regard to their race, religion, age, color, sex, gender, national origin, sexual orientation, marital status, political affiliation, disability, or physical or mental disability. Such actions shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, promotion, demotion, transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, as well as selection of training, including apprenticeship. Contractor agrees to post notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

Contractor must include the foregoing requirements of this Section C.16 in its contracts with any subcontractors or subconsultants that may perform work required by this solicitation, except that any project assisted by U.S. Department of Transportation funds shall comply with the nondiscrimination requirements in 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26, as applicable. Contractor must ensure subcontractors and subconsultants, if any, are aware and comply with the requirements of this section. Failure to comply with above requirements is a material breach of the contract and may result in contract termination or such other remedy as the County deems appropriate, all of such remedies being cumulative.

17. Criminal History Screening. [Generally applicable to contracts over \$100,000]

Unless exempted under Section 26-125, Broward County Code of Ordinances, Contractor certifies and represents that it shall comply with Section 26-125(d) of the Broward County Code of Ordinances prohibiting inquiry into the criminal history of an employment applicant until the applicant is selected as a finalist and interviewed for the position. Violation of this section shall constitute a material breach of contract, entitling Broward County to pursue any remedy permitted under the contract or applicable law.

18. Purchase by Other Governmental Agencies.

Contractor understands and agrees that any other governmental unit may enter into a contract with Contractor on the same terms and conditions as Contractor's contract with the County. However, any such governmental unit must establish its own contract with Contractor, place its own orders, issue its own purchase orders, be separately invoiced by Contractor, make its own payments, and issue its own exemption certificates as required by Contractor. Contractor understands and agrees that the County is not and will not be a legally bound party to any contractual agreement made between any other governmental unit and Contractor as a result of this solicitation, and that no other governmental unit is an implied or intended third-party beneficiary of the contract between the County and Contractor.

19. Public Records.

Pursuant to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, Contractor and all subcontractors and subconsultants retained by Contractor for performance of the contract, shall comply with Florida's Public Records Law, including as follows:

- (a) Keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the services;
- (b) Upon request from the County, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time and at a cost that does not exceed that provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;
- (c) Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public record requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract and following completion or termination of the contract if the records are not transferred to the County; and

(d) Upon completion or termination of the contract, transfer to the County, at no cost, all public records in possession of Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the services. If Contractor transfers the records to the County, Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt. If Contractor keeps and maintains the public records, Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County upon request in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County.

A request for public records regarding the contract must be made directly to the County, who will be responsible for responding to any such public records requests. Contractor must provide any requested records to the County to enable the County to respond to the public records request.

IF CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THE CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (954) 357-6066, PURCHASINGRECORDS@BROWARD.ORG, 115 S. ANDREWS AVE., SUITE 212, FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33301.

Any material submitted to the County that Contractor contends constitutes or contains trade secrets or is otherwise exempt from production under Florida public records laws (including Chapter 119, Florida Statutes) ("Trade Secret Materials") must be separately submitted and conspicuously labeled "EXEMPT FROM PUBLIC RECORD PRODUCTION – TRADE SECRET." In addition, Contractor must, simultaneous with the submission of any Trade Secret Materials, provide a sworn declaration or affidavit from a person with personal knowledge asserting that the Trade Secret Materials constitute trade secrets under Section 688.002, Florida Statutes, and stating the factual basis for same. If a third party submits a request to the County for records designated by Contractor as Trade Secret Materials, the County shall refrain from disclosing the Trade Secret Materials, unless otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or authorized in writing by Contractor. Contractor must indemnify and defend the County and its employees, officers, and agents from any and all claims, causes of action, losses, fines, penalties, damages, judgments, and liabilities of any kind, including attorneys' fees, litigation expenses, and court costs, relating to the nondisclosure of any Trade Secret Materials in response to a records request by a third party.

20. Audit Right and Retention Records.

The County shall have the right to audit the books, records, and accounts of Contractor and its subcontractors that are related to the contract. Contractor and its subcontractors shall keep such books, records, and accounts as may be necessary to record complete and correct entries related to the contract and performance under the contract. All such books, records, and accounts shall be kept in written form, or in a form capable of conversion into written form within a reasonable time, and upon request to do so, Contractor or its subcontractor shall make same available in written form at no cost to the County. Contractor shall ensure that the requirements of this section are included in all agreements with its subcontractor(s).

Contractor shall preserve and make available, at reasonable measures within Broward County, Florida, for examination and audit, all financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and any other documents pertinent to the contract for at least three (3) years after expiration or termination of the contract or until resolution of any audit findings, whichever is longer. Contractor shall make all such records and documents available electronically in common file formats or via remote access if and to the extent requested by the County. Any audit or inspection pursuant to this section may be performed by any County representative (including any outside representative engaged by the County). Contractor hereby grants the County the right to conduct such audit or review at Contractor's place of business, if deemed appropriate by the County, with seventy-two (72) hours' advance notice. Contractor shall provide the County with reasonable access to Contractor's facilities, and the County shall be allowed to interview all current or former employees to discuss matters pertinent to the performance of this contract.

Any incomplete or incorrect entry in such books, records, and accounts shall be a basis for the County's disallowance and recovery of any payment made by the County based upon such entry. If an audit or inspection in accordance with this section reveals overpricing or overcharges to the County of any nature by Contractor in excess of five percent (5%) of the total contract billings reviewed by the County, in addition to making adjustments for the overcharges, Contractor shall pay the reasonable cost of the County's audit. Any adjustments or payments due as a result of such audit or inspection shall be made within thirty (30) days after presentation of the County's findings to Contractor.

21. Ownership of Documents.

All finished or unfinished documents, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, specifications, and reports prepared or provided by Contractor in connection with the contract shall become the property of the County upon the expiration or termination of the contract, whether the project for which they are made is completed or not. Contractor must deliver all such materials to the Contract Administrator prior to contract expiration or within fifteen (15) days after Contractor's receipt of a written notice of termination. The County may withhold any payments due to Contractor until Contractor complies with the provisions of this section.

22. Special Notice.

In accordance with 29 CFR § 1926.1101(k)(2), Contractor is hereby notified of the presence of asbestos containing material and/or presumed asbestos containing material at some Broward County locations.

23. Contractor Responsibilities; Time is of the Essence; Waiver; Remedies.

Unless otherwise stated in the solicitation, Contractor will be responsible for the provision, installation, and performance of all equipment, materials, goods, and services offered in its response, even if such materials or equipment is not of their own manufacture or such services are not being performed by Contractor's own employees. Time is of the essence in performing the duties, obligations, and responsibilities required by Contractor under the contract. The County's election not to enforce any particular breach(es) does not waive the County's right to enforce any other breach(es) and shall not be construed as a modification of the contract. All remedies provided in these General Conditions are cumulative.

24. Warrantes and Guarantees.

Contractor shall obtain all applicable manufacturers' warranties and guarantees of the equipment and materials required by this solicitation and resulting orders under this solicitation for the benefit of, and in the name of, Broward County. Contractor shall deliver documentation of such warranties and guarantees to the point of delivery specified in the solicitation.

25. Independent Contractor.

The relationship between the County and Contractor is an independent contractor relationship, and nothing in the contract shall constitute or create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship between the Parties. In providing goods or services as specified in the solicitation, neither Contractor nor its agents shall act as officers, employees, or agents of the County. Contractor shall not have the right to bind the County to any obligation not expressly undertaken by the County under the contract.

26. Regulatory Capacity.

Notwithstanding the fact that the County is a political subdivision with certain regulatory authority, the County's performance under the contract is as a Party to the contract and not in its regulatory capacity. If the County exercises its regulatory authority, the exercise of such authority and the enforcement of any rules, regulations, laws, and ordinances shall be made pursuant to its regulatory authority as a governmental body separate and apart from the contract, and shall not be attributable in any manner to the County as a party to the contract.

27. Sovereign Immunity.

Except to the extent required by law, nothing herein is intended to serve as a waiver of sovereign immunity by the County nor shall anything included herein be construed as consent by the County to be sued by third parties in any manner arising out of the contract.

28. Third-Party Beneficiaries.

Neither Contractor nor the County intends to directly or substantially benefit a third party by entering into the contract. Therefore, the Parties acknowledge that there are no third-party beneficiaries to the contract and that no third party shall be entitled to assert a right or claim against either of them based upon the contract.

29. Compliance with Laws; Code Requirements.

Contractor and the goods and services provided by Contractor pursuant to the contract must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations including, without limitation, Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and any related federal, state, or local laws, rules, and regulations. Contractor and its subcontractors must be familiar and comply with all applicable federal, state, county, municipal, and local laws, rules, regulations, and codes applicable to performance of the contract. Contractor must ask for and receive any required inspections relevant to its performance of the contract.

30. E-Verify.

Contractor represents that Contractor and each subcontractor has registered with and uses the E-Verify system maintained by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees in compliance with the requirements of Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, and that entry into the contract will not violate that statute. If Contractor violates this section, County may immediately terminate the contract for cause and Contractor shall be liable for all costs incurred by County due to the termination.

31. Ownership Disclosure Form.

By January 1 of each year, Contractor must submit, and cause each of its subcontractors to submit, an Ownership Disclosure Form (or such other form or information designated by the County), available at <http://www.broward.org/econdev/Pages/forms.aspx>, identifying the ownership of the entity and indicating whether the entity is majority-owned by persons filing specified classifications.

32. Restrictions on Use of Certain Plastics and Products on County property.

Contractor shall not sell or provide for use on County property expanded polystyrene food service articles (e.g., Styrofoam), unencapsulated expanded polystyrene products, single-use plastic beverage straws, or single-use plastic stirrers, as set forth in more detail in Section 27.172, Broward County Administrative Code.

33. Amendments; Severability.

All changes to purchase orders shall be by issuance of a change order or amended purchase order by the County. Any modification or change to the contract must be by written amendment signed by Contractor and the County. If any part of the contract is found to be unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, that part shall be deemed severed from the contract and the balance of the contract shall remain in full force and effect.

Rev. 9/11/2023

#1040409v6

**Procurement Preferences for
Broward County Small Business Enterprises and County Business Enterprises**

This should be returned with the Vendor's submittal and will be used for informational purposes.

In accordance with Broward County Ordinance, Section 1.81, non-reserved solicitations (for certified Small Business Enterprises (SBEs) or County Business Enterprises (CBEs) and solicitations without any assigned CBE goals, a responding Broward County certified SBE or CBE may be eligible for a procurement preference, in accordance with below:

For Invitations to Bid and Quotation Requests:

If a responsive, responsible bid is received from a certified CBE or SBE that is within ten percent (10%) of the lowest responsive, responsible bid received from a non-certified (SBE or CBE) firm, the SBE or CBE (as applicable) shall be offered the opportunity to match the lowest responsive, responsible bid. If the SBE or CBE firm (as applicable) is responsive and responsible, and matches the lowest responsive, responsible bid, the CBE or SBE firm shall be recommended for award.

For Request for Proposals:

If upon the completion of final rankings by the Evaluation Committee, a non-certified proposer is the highest-ranked proposer, and a responsive, responsible SBE or CBE proposer receives a score that is within five percent (5%) of the score obtained by the non-certified proposer, the highest-ranked responsive, responsible SBE or CBE proposer shall be considered the highest-ranked proposer and shall have the opportunity to proceed to negotiations with the County for award of the contract.

Vendor should indicate below if the firm is a currently certified Broward County SBE and/or CBE firm. If the firm does not indicate it is an SBE or CBE, preference may not be applied based on information received but certification will be verified in the Broward County OESBD [Certified Firm Directory](#). Vendor must be certified at time of solicitation opening (due date).

This does not substitute for certification or application for certification.

- ☐ Firm is a Broward County certified SBE.
- ☐ Firm is a Broward County certified CBE
- ☐ Firm is not a Broward County certified SBE or CBE

Vendor Name

For questions regarding the Broward County SBE and CBE certifications, please contact Office of Economic and Small Business Development at 954-357-6400.

Revised May 1, 2021

VENDOR QUESTIONNAIRE
Quotations and Invitations for Bids

The completed Vendor Questionnaire form should be submitted with the solicitation response. If not submitted with solicitation response, it must be submitted within three business days of County's written request. Failure to timely submit may affect may result in Vendor being deemed non-responsive.

If a response requires additional information, the Vendor should upload a written detailed response; each response should be numbered to match the question number. The completed questionnaire and attached responses will become part of the procurement record. It is imperative that the person completing the form be knowledgeable about the proposing Vendor's business and operations.

1. Legal business name:
2. Doing Business As/Fictitious Name (if applicable):
3. Federal Employer I.D. no. (FEIN):
4. Dun and Bradstreet No.:
5. Website address (if applicable):
6. Principal place of business address:
7. Office location responsible for this project:
8. Telephone no.: Fax no.:
9. Type of business (check appropriate box):
 - ☐ Corporation (specify the state of incorporation):
 - ☐ Sole Proprietor
 - ☐ Limited Liability Company (LLC)
 - ☐ Limited Partnership
 - ☐ General Partnership (State and County filled in)
 - ☐ Other – Specify
10. AUTHORIZED CONTACT(S) FOR YOUR FIRM: Name:

Title:
E-mail:
Telephone No.:

Name:
Title:
E-mail:
Telephone No.:

Generic e-mail for purchase orders:

(Broward County auto distributes purchase orders from its financial system. To ensure a firm receives a purchase order, it is suggested a company accessible e-mail address is used.)

11. List name and title of each principal, owner, officer, and major shareholder:

- a)
- b)
- c)
- d)

12. Affiliated Entities of the Principal(s): List the names and addresses of "affiliated entities" of the Vendor's principal(s) over the last five (5) years (from the solicitation opening deadline) that have acted as a prime Vendor with the County. Affiliated entities of the principal(s) are those entities related to the vendor by the sharing of stock or other means of control, including but not limited to a subsidiary, parent or sibling entity.

- a)
- b)
- c)
- d)

13. Has your firm, its principals, officers or predecessor organization(s) been debarred or suspended by any government entity within the last three years? If yes, specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

14. Has your firm, its principals, officers or predecessor organization(s) ever been debarred or suspended by any government entity? If yes, specify details in an attached written response the reinstatement date, if granted.

☐ Yes ☐ No

15. Specify the type of services or commodities your firm offers:

16. How many years has your firm been in business while providing the services and/or products offered within this solicitation?

17. Is your firm's business regularly engaged in and routinely selling the product(s) or services offered within this solicitation?

☐ Yes ☐ No

18. Does your firm affirm that it is currently authorized by the manufacturer as a dealer/seller of the product (s) offered herein, and warranty offered is the manufacturer's warranty with Broward County recorded as the original purchase?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A (if service)

19. Has your firm ever failed to complete any services and/or delivery of products during the last three (3) years? If yes, specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

20. Is your firm or any of its principals or officers currently principals or officers of another organization? If yes, specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

21. Have any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petitions been filed by or against your firm, its parent or subsidiaries or predecessor organizations during the last three years? If yes, specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

22. Has your firm's surety ever intervened to assist in the completion of a contract or have Performance and/or Payment Bond claims been made to your firm or its predecessor's sureties during the last three years? If yes, specify details in an attached written response, including contact information for owner and surety company.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No
23. If requested, will your firm extend the same price, terms and conditions to other governmental entities during the period covered by this contract?
- ☐ Yes ☐ No
24. Would your firm accept a Visa credit card as payment from Broward County, with no additional fees or change to bid price? Procurement Contract must be approved and designated for procurement card (p-card) by Director of Purchasing for use prior to ordering.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No
25. Living Wage solicitations only: In determining what, if any, fiscal impact(s) are a result of the Ordinance for this solicitation, provide the following for informational purposes only. Response is not considered in determining the award of the contract. Living Wage had an effect on the pricing
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, Living Wage increased the pricing by % or decreased the pricing by %.

26. Non-Collusion Certification: Vendor shall disclose, to their best knowledge, any Broward County officer or employee, or any relative of any such officer or employee as defined in Section 112.3135 (1)(c), the Florida Statutes who is an officer or director of, or has a material interest in, the Vendor's business, who is in a position to influence this procurement. Any Broward County officer or employee who has input into the writing of specifications or requirements, solicitation of offers, decision to award, evaluation of offers, or any other activity pertinent to this procurement is presumed, for purposes hereof, to be in a position to influence this procurement. Failure of a Vendor to disclose any relationship described herein shall be reason for debarment in accordance with the provisions of the Broward County Procurement Code.
- Select One:

- ☐ Vendor certifies that this offer is made independently and free from collusion; or
- ☐ Vendor is disclosing names of officers or employees who have a material interest in this procurement and is in a position to influence this procurement. Vendor must include a list of name(s), and relationship(s) with its submittal.
27. Participation in Solicitation Development:
- ☐ I have not participated in the preparation or drafting of any language, scope, or specification that would provide my firm or any affiliate an unfair advantage of securing this solicitation that has been let on behalf of Broward County Board of County Commissioners.
- ☐ I have provided information regarding the specifications and/or products listed in this solicitation that has been let on behalf of Broward County Board of County Commissioners.

If this box is checked, provide the following:

Name of Person the information was provided:

Title:

Date information provide:

For what purpose was the information provided?

Question 28 – 31 are only applicable to **service contracts** or a **construction contracts** (repair, maintain or furnish and install) solicitations:

28. What similar on-going contracts is your firm currently working on? If additional space is required, provide on separate sheet.

29. Has your firm completely inspected the project site(s) prior to submitting response? ☐ Yes ☐ No
30. Will your firm need to rent or purchase any equipment for this contract? If yes, please specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

31. What equipment does your firm own that is available for this contract?

32. Provide at least three (3) individuals, corporations, agencies, or institutions for which your firm has completed work of a similar nature or in which your firm sold similar commodities in the past three (3) years. Contact persons shall have firsthand knowledge of the referenced project/contract. Only provide references for non-Broward County Board of County Commissioners contracts. For Broward County contracts, the County will review performance evaluations in its database for vendors with previous or current contracts with the County. The County considers references and performance evaluations in the evaluation of Vendor's past performance. If any of the following references are inaccessible or not relevant, additional references may be requested by the County.

Reference 1:

Scope of Work:

Contract/Project Title:

Agency:

Contact Name/Title:

Contact Telephone:

Email:

Contract/Project Dates (Month and Year):

Contract Amount:

Reference 2:

Scope of Work:

Contract/Project Title:

Agency:

Contact Name/Title:

Contact Telephone:

Email:

Contract/Project Dates (Month and Year):

Contract Amount:

Reference 3:

Scope of Work:

Contract/Project Title:

Agency:

Contact Name/Title:

Contact Telephone:

Email:

Contract/Project Dates (Month and Year):

Contract Amount:

Revised May 1, 2021

LITIGATION HISTORY FORM

- A. All Vendors are required to disclose to the County all "material" cases filed, pending, or resolved during the last three (3) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such cases were brought by or against the Vendor, any parent or subsidiary of the Vendor, or any predecessor organization. Additionally, all Vendors are required to disclose to the County all "material" cases filed, pending, or resolved against any principal of Vendor, regardless of whether the principal was associated with Vendor at the time of the "material" cases against the principal, during the last three (3) years prior to the solicitation response. A case is considered to be "material" if it relates, in whole or in part, to any of the following:
- i. A similar type of work that the vendor is seeking to perform for the County under the current solicitation;
 - ii. An allegation of fraud, negligence, error or omissions, or malpractice against the vendor or any of its principals or agents who would be performing work under the current solicitation;
 - iii. A vendor's default, termination, suspension, failure to perform, or improper performance in connection with any contract;
 - iv. The financial condition of the vendor, including any bankruptcy petition (voluntary and involuntary) or receivership; or
 - v. A criminal proceeding or hearing concerning business-related offenses in which the vendor or its principals (including officers) were/are defendants.
- B. For each material case, the Vendor is required to provide all information identified in the **Litigation History Form**. Additionally, the Vendor shall provide a copy of any judgment or settlement of any material case during the last three (3) years prior to the solicitation response. Redactions of any confidential portions of the settlement agreement are only permitted upon a certification by Vendor that all redactions are required under the express terms of a pre-existing confidentiality agreement or provision.
- C. The County will consider a Vendor's litigation history information in its review and determination of responsibility.
- D. If the Vendor is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture and each of the entities forming the joint venture.
- E. A vendor is required to disclose to the County any and all cases(s) that exist between the County and any of the Vendor's subcontractors/subconsultants proposed to work on this project during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response.
- F. Failure to disclose any material case, including all requested information in connection with each such case, as well as failure to disclose the Vendor's subcontractors/subconsultants litigation history against the County, may result in the Vendor being deemed non-responsive.

The completed form(s) should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

- ☐ There are no material cases for this Vendor; or
- ☐ Material Case(s) are disclosed below:

Is this for a: (check type)

- ☐ Parent Company
- ☐ Subsidiary
- ☐ Predecessor Firm
- ☐ None of the above

If Yes: Name of Parent Subsidiary/Predecessor:

Vendor is Plaintiff ☐ Vendor is Defendant ☐

Case Number

Case Name

Date Filed

Name of Court
or other Tribunal:

Type of Case: Bankruptcy ☐ Civil ☐ Criminal ☐ Administrative/Regulatory ☐

Claim or Cause of Action and Brief description of each Count:

Brief Description of the Subject Matter and Project Involved:

Disposition of Case: Pending ☐ Settled ☐ Dismissed ☐

Judgement: Vendor's Favor ☐ Against Vendor ☐

If Judgement is Against is Judgement Satisfied? Yes: ☐ No: ☐

Attach copy of any applicable Judgement, Settlement Agreement and Satisfaction of Judgement.

Opposing Counsel Name:

Opposing Counsel email:

Opposing Counsel Phone:

Vendor Name:

Revised May 1, 2021

DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP ACT CERTIFICATION

The Domestic Partnership Act, Sections 16 ½ - 150 through 16 ½ -165, Broward County Code of Ordinances (the "Act") requires any Vendors contracting with the County, in an amount over \$100,000 provide benefits to registered domestic partners of its employees, on the same basis as it provides benefits to employees' spouses, with certain exceptions as provided by the Act.

Refer to applicable section below based on solicitation type. Failure to submit this form by stated timeframes will deem the Vendor nonresponsive to the solicitation or ineligible for the Domestic Partnership tiebreaker, as applicable.

For Invitation for Bids:

The completed and signed form should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with the submittal, the Vendor must submit this form within three business days after County's request. A Vendor shall be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

For Request for Proposals (RFPs), Request for Letters of Interest (RLIs), or Request for Qualifications (RFQs):

For the solicitation types referenced in this section, this form can be used for multiple purposes. For solicitations that contain Competitive Consultants' Negotiation Act (CCNA) requirements, this form will be used for tiebreaker criterion only.

1. Domestic Partnership Responsiveness Requirement

If Domestic Partnership is a requirement of the solicitation (refer to Special Instructions to Vendors), this completed and signed form should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with the submittal, the Vendor must submit this form within three business days after County's request. A Vendor shall be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

2. Domestic Partnership Tiebreaker

To be eligible for the Domestic Partnership tiebreaker, **the Vendor must currently offer the Domestic Partnership benefit and the completed and signed form must be returned at the time of solicitation submittal.** Vendors who fail to comply with this submittal deadline will not be eligible for the Domestic Partnership tiebreaker.

For all submittals over \$100,000.00, the Vendor, by virtue of the signature below, certifies that it is aware of the requirements of Broward County's Domestic Partnership Act, Sections 16-½ -150 through 16 ½ - 165, Broward County Code of Ordinances; and certifies the following: (check only one below).

- ☐ 1. The Vendor currently complies with the requirements of the County's Domestic Partnership Act and provides benefits to Domestic Partners (as defined in the Act) of its employees on the same basis as it provides benefits to employees' spouses.
- ☐ 2. The Vendor will comply with the requirements of the County's Domestic Partnership Act at time of contract award and for the duration of the contract by providing benefits to Domestic Partners (as defined in the Act) of its employees on the same basis as it provides benefits to employees' spouses.
- ☐ 3. The Vendor will not comply with the requirements of the County's Domestic Partnership Act at time of award.

- ☐ 4. The Vendor does not need to comply with the requirements of the County's Domestic Partnership Act at time of award because the following exception(s) applies: **(check only one below)**.
- ☐

The Vendor employs less than five (5) employees.
- ☐

The Vendor does not provide benefits to employees' spouses.
- ☐

The Vendor is a governmental entity.
- ☐

The Vendor is a religious organization, association, society, or any non-profit charitable or educational institution or organization operated, supervised, or controlled by or in conjunction with a religious organization, association, or society.
- ☐

The Vendor provides an employee the cash equivalent of benefits. (Attach an affidavit in compliance with the Act stating the efforts taken to provide such benefits and the amount of the cash equivalent).
- ☐

The Vendor cannot comply with the provisions of the Domestic Partnership Act because it would violate the laws, rules or regulations of federal or state law or would violate or be inconsistent with the terms or conditions of a grant or contract with the United States or State of Florida. (Indicate the law, statute or regulation and attach explanation of its applicability).

Authorized Signature/Name

Title

Vendor

Date

Revised January 24, 2023

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES LIST REQUIREMENT CERTIFICATION

The completed and signed form(s) should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

Any company, principals, or owners on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List is prohibited from submitting a response to a solicitation for goods or services in an amount equal to or greater than \$1 million.

The Vendor, by virtue of the signature below, certifies that:

- a. The Vendor, owners, or principals are aware of the requirements of Sections 287.135, 215.473, and a. 215.4725 Florida Statutes regarding Companies on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List; and
- b. The Vendor, owners, or principals, are eligible to participate in this solicitation and are not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List; and
- c. If awarded the Contract, the Vendor, owners, or principals will immediately notify the County in writing if any of its principals are placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List.

Authorized Signature/Name

TITLE

Vendor Name

DATE

Revised May 1, 2021

SUBCONTRACTORS/SUBCONSULTANTS/SUPPLIERS REQUIREMENT

The completed and signed form(s) should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

- A. The Vendor shall submit a listing of all subcontractors, subconsultants and major material suppliers (firms), if any, and the portion of the contract they will perform. A major material supplier is considered any firm that provides construction material for construction contracts, or commodities for service contracts in excess of \$50,000, to the Vendor.
- B. If participation goals apply to the contract, only non-certified firms shall be identified on the form. A non-certified firm is a firm that is not listed as a firm for attainment of participation goals (ex. County Business Enterprise or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise), if applicable to the solicitation.
- C. This list shall be kept up-to-date for the duration of the contract. If subcontractors, subconsultants or suppliers are stated, this does not relieve the Vendor from the prime responsibility of full and complete satisfactory performance under any awarded contract.
- D. After completion of the contract/final payment, the Vendor shall certify the final list of non-certified subcontractors, subconsultants, and suppliers that performed or provided services to the County for the referenced contract.
- E. The Vendor has confirmed that none of the recommended subcontractors, subconsultants, or suppliers' principal(s), officer(s), affiliate(s) or any other related companies have been debarred from doing business with Broward County or any other governmental agency.

If none, state "none" on this form. Use additional sheets as needed. Vendor should scan and upload any additional form(s) in Periscope S2G.

1. Subcontracted Firm's Name:
 Subcontracted Firm's Address:
 Subcontracted Firm's Telephone Number:
 Contact Person's Name and Position:
 Contact Person's E-Mail Address:
 Estimated Subcontract/Supplies Contract Amount:

 Type of Work/Supplies Provided:
2. Subcontracted Firm's Name:
 Subcontracted Firm's Address:
 Subcontracted Firm's Telephone Number:
 Contact Person's Name and Position:
 Contact Person's E-Mail Address:
 Estimated Subcontract/Supplies Contract Amount:

 Type of Work/Supplies Provided:
3. Subcontracted Firm's Name:
 Subcontracted Firm's Address:
 Subcontracted Firm's Telephone Number:
 Contact Person's Name and Position:
 Contact Person's E-Mail Address:
 Estimated Subcontract/Supplies Contract Amount:

Type of Work/Supplies Provided:

4. Subcontracted Firm's Name:

Subcontracted Firm's Address:

Subcontracted Firm's Telephone Number:

Contact Person's Name and Position:

Contact Person's E-Mail Address:

Estimated Subcontract/Supplies Contract Amount:

Type of Work/Supplies Provided:

I certify that the information submitted in this report is in fact true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Authorized Signature/Name

TITLE

Vendor Name

DATE

Revised May 1, 2021

TRENCH SAFETY ACT REQUIREMENT

The completed and signed form(s) should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

Florida Trench Safety Act, Section 553.60-553.64 Florida Statutes, incorporates the Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) excavation safety standards, 29 C.F.R Section 1926.650, as Florida's own standards. The Trench Safety Act will apply to any individual project that has trenches in excess of 5 feet deep.

The Vendor, by virtue of the solicitation submission, affirms that the Vendor is aware of this Act, and will comply with all applicable trench safety standards, including any special shoring requirements, if applicable. Such assurance shall be legally binding on all persons employed by the Vendor and subcontractors.

The Vendor is also obligated to identify the anticipated method and cost of compliance with the applicable trench safety standards. The Vendor further identified the costs and methods summarized below: (fill in either Open-End or FixedContract section)

Open-end Contract:

Description	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Method

Special Shoring, if applicable:

SQ. FT.			

Fixed Contract:

Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Method

Special Shoring, if applicable:

SQ. FT.	Unit Price	Method

Total \$

Authorized Signature/Name

Vendor Name

TITLE

DATE

LOCATION CERTIFICATION

Refer to applicable sections for submittal instructions. Failure to submit required forms or information by stated timeframes will deem vendor ineligible for local preference or location tiebreaker.

Broward County [Code of Ordinances, Section 1-74](#), et seq., provides certain preferences to Local Businesses, Locally Based Businesses, and Locally Based Subsidiaries, and the [Broward County Procurement Code](#) provides location as the first tiebreaker criteria. Refer to the ordinance for additional information regarding eligibility for local preference.

For Invitation for Bids:

To be eligible for the Local Preference best and final offer ("BAFO") and location tiebreaker, the Vendor **must** submit this fully completed form and a copy of its Broward County local business tax receipt **at the same time it submits its bid. Vendors who fail to comply with this submittal deadline will not be eligible for either the BAFO or the location tiebreaker.**

For Request for Proposals (RFPs), Request for Letters of Interest (RLIs), or Request for Qualifications (RFQs):

For Local Preference eligibility, the Vendor **should** submit this fully **completed form and all Required Supporting Documentation** (as indicated below) at the time Vendor submits its response to the procurement solicitation. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor **must** submit within three business days after County's written request. Failure to submit required forms or information by stated timeframes will deem the Vendor ineligible for local preference.

To be eligible for the location tiebreaker, **the Vendor must submit this fully completed form and a copy of its Broward County local business tax receipt at the same time it submits its response.** Vendors who fail to comply with this submittal deadline will not be eligible for the location tiebreaker.

The undersigned Vendor hereby certifies that (check the box for only one option below):

☐ **Option 1:** The Vendor is a **Local Business**, but does not qualify as a **Locally Based Business** or a **Locally Based Subsidiary**, as each term is defined by [Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances](#). The Vendor further certifies that:

- A. It has continuously maintained, for at least the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date (i.e., the date on which the solicitation was advertised),
- a physical business address located within the limits of Broward County, listed on the Vendor's valid business tax receipt issued by Broward County (unless exempt from business tax receipt requirements),
 - in an area zoned for the conduct of such business,
 - that the Vendor owns or has the legal right to use, and
 - from which the Vendor operates and performs on a day-to-day basis business that is a substantial component of the goods or services being offered to Broward County in connection with the applicable competitive solicitation (as so defined, the "Local Business Location").

If Option 1 selected, indicate **Local Business Location**:

☐ **Option 2:** The Vendor is both a **Local Business** and a **Locally Based Business** as each term is defined by Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances. The Vendor further certifies that:

- A. The Vendor has continuously maintained, for at least the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date (i.e., the date on which the solicitation was advertised),
 - i. a physical business address located within the limits of Broward County, listed on the Vendor's valid business tax receipt issued by Broward County (unless exempt from business tax receipt requirements),
 - ii. in an area zoned for the conduct of such business,
 - iii. that the Vendor owns or has the legal right to use, and
 - iv. from which the Vendor operates and performs on a day-to-day basis business that is a substantial component of the goods or services being offered to Broward County in connection with the applicable competitive solicitation as so defined, the "Local Business Location";
- B. The Local Business Location is the primary business address of the majority of the Vendor's employees as of the bid posting date, and/or the majority of the work under the solicitation, if awarded to the Vendor, will be performed by employees of the Vendor whose primary business address is the Local Business Location;
- C. The Vendor's management directs, controls, and coordinates all or substantially all of the day-to-day activities of the entity (such as marketing, finance, accounting, human resources, payroll, and operations) from the Local Business Location;
- D. The Vendor has not claimed any other location as its principal place of business within the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date; and
- E. Less than fifty percent (50%) of the total equity interests in the business are owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more entities with a principal place of business located outside of Broward County. The Vendor certifies that the total equity interests in the owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more entities with a principal place of business Vendor located outside of Broward County is .

If Option 2 selected, indicate **Local Business Location**:

☐ **Option 3:** The Vendor is both a **Local Business** and a **Locally Based Subsidiary** as each term is defined by Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances. The Vendor further certifies that:

- A. The Vendor has continuously maintained:
 - i. for at least the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date (i.e., the date on which the solicitation was advertised),
 - ii. a physical business address located within the limits of Broward County, listed on the Vendor's valid business tax receipt issued by Broward County (unless exempt from business tax receipt requirements),
 - iii. in an area zoned for the conduct of such business,
 - iv. that the Vendor owns or has the legal right to use, and
 - v. from which the Vendor operates and performs on a day-to-day basis business that is a substantial component of the goods or services being offered to Broward County in connection with the applicable competitive solicitation (as so defined, the "Local Business Location");
- B. The Local Business Location is the primary business address of the majority of the Vendor's employees as of the bid posting date, and/or the majority of the work under the solicitation, if awarded to the Vendor, will be performed by employees of the Vendor whose primary business address is the Local Business Location;
- C. The Vendor's management directs, controls, and coordinates all or substantially all of the day-to-day activities of the entity (such as marketing, finance, accounting, human resources, payroll, and operations) from the Local Business Location;
- D. The Vendor has not claimed any other location as its principal place of business within the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date; and
- E. At least fifty percent (50%) of the total equity interests in the business are owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more entities with a principal place of business located outside of Broward County. The Vendor certifies that the total equity interests in the Vendor owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more entities with a principal place of business located outside of Broward County is .

If Option 3 selected, indicate **Local Business Location**:

- ☐ **Option 4:** The Vendor is a **joint venture** composed of one or more Local Businesses, Locally Based Businesses, or Locally Based Subsidiaries, as each term is defined by Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances. Fill in blanks with percentage equity interest or list "N/A" if section does not apply. The Vendor further certifies that:

- A. The proportion of equity interests in the joint venture owned by **Local Business(es)** (each Local Business must comply with all of the requirements stated in Option 1) is % of the total equity interests in the joint venture; and/or
- B. The proportion of equity interests in the joint venture owned by **Locally Based Business(es)** (each Locally Based Business must comply with all of the requirements stated in Option 2) is % of the total equity interests in the joint venture; and/or
- C. The proportion of equity interests in the joint venture owned by **Locally Based Subsidiary(ies)** (each Locally Based Subsidiary must comply with all of the requirements stated in Option 3) is % of the total equity interests in the joint venture.

If Option 4 selected, indicate the Local Business Location(s) (es) on separate sheet.

- ☐ **Option 5:** Vendor is not a Local Business, a Locally Based Business, or a Locally Based Subsidiary, as each term is defined by Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances.

Required Supporting Documentation (in addition to this form): Option 1 or 2 (**Local Business or Locally Based Business**):

1. Broward County local business tax receipt.

Option 3 (Locally Based Subsidiary)

1. Broward County local business tax receipt.
2. Documentation identifying the Vendor's vertical corporate organization and names of parent entities if the Vendor is a Locally Based Subsidiary.

Option 4 (joint venture) composed of one or more Local Business(es), Locally Based Business(es), or Locally Based Subsidiary(ies):

1. Broward County local business tax receipt(s) for each Local Business(es), Locally Based Business(es), and/or Locally Based Subsidiary(ies).
2. Executed joint venture agreement, if the Vendor is a joint venture.
3. If joint venture is comprised of one or more Locally Based Subsidiary(ies), submit documentation identifying the vertical corporate organization and parent entities name(s) of each Locally Based Subsidiary.

If requested by County (any option):

1. Written proof of the Vendor's ownership or right to use the real property at the Local Business Location.
2. Additional documentation relating to the parent entities of the Vendor.
3. Additional documentation demonstrating the applicable percentage of equity interests in the joint venture, if not shown in the joint venture agreement.
4. Any other documentation requested by County regarding the location from which the activities of the Vendor are directed, controlled, and coordinated.

Revised May 1, 2021

DATE:

VENDOR NAME:

TITLE:

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/NAME:

True and Correct Attestations:
Any misleading, inaccurate, or false information or documentation submitted by any party affiliated with this procurement may lead to suspension and/or debarment from doing business with Broward County as authorized by the Broward County Procurement Code. The Vendor understands that, if after contract award, the County learns that any of the information provided by the Vendor on this was false, and the County determines, upon investigation, that the Vendor's provision of such false information was willful or intentional, the County may exercise any contractual right to terminate the contract. The provision of false or fraudulent information or documentation by a Vendor may subject the Vendor to civil and criminal penalties.

Indicate Local Business Location:

By submitting this form, the Vendor certifies that if awarded a contract, it is the intent of the Vendor to remain at the Local Business Location address listed below (or another qualifying Local Business Location within Broward County) for the duration of the contract term, including any renewals or extensions. (If nonlocal Vendor, leave Local Business Location blank.)

CRIMINAL HISTORY SCREENING PRACTICES CERTIFICATION FORM

The completed and signed form should be returned with Vendor's submittal. If Vendor does not provide it with the submittal, Vendor must submit the completed and signed form within three business days after County's request. Vendor shall be deemed nonresponsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

Section 26-125(d) of the Broward County Code of Ordinances ("Criminal History Screening Practices") requires that a Vendor seeking a contract in the amount of \$100,000 or more with Broward County shall certify that it has implemented, or will implement upon award of the contract, policies, practices, and procedures regarding inquiry into the criminal history of an applicant for employment, including a criminal history background check of any such person, that preclude inquiry into an applicant's criminal history until the applicant is selected as a finalist and interviewed for the position. The requirement in the preceding sentence shall apply only to positions located within the United States that will foreseeably perform work under a contract with Broward County. The failure of Vendor to comply with Section 26-125(d) at any time during the contract term shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling Broward County to pursue any remedy permitted under the contract and any other remedy provided under applicable law. If Vendor fails to comply with Section 26-125(d) at any time during the contract term, Broward County may, in addition to all other available remedies, terminate the contract and Vendor may be subject to debarment or suspension proceedings consistent with the procedures in Chapter 21 of the Broward County Administrative Code.

By signing below, Vendor certifies that it is aware of the requirements of Section 26-125(d), Broward County Code of Ordinances, and certifies the following: (check only one below).

☐ Vendor certifies that, for positions located within the United States that will foreseeably perform work under a contract with Broward County, it has implemented, or will implement upon award of the contract, policies, practices, and procedures regarding inquiry into the criminal history of an applicant for employment, including a criminal history background check of any such person, that preclude inquiry into an applicant's criminal history until the applicant is selected as a finalist and interviewed for the position.

☐ Vendor is exempt from the requirements of Section 26-125(d) of the Broward County Code of Ordinances because Vendor is required by applicable federal, state, or local law to conduct a criminal history background check in connection with potential employment at a time or in a manner that would otherwise be prohibited by this section, or because Vendor is a governmental agency.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/ NAME:

VENDOR NAME:

TITLE:

DATE:

Revised June 17, 2022

Bid Bond, Bid Guaranty, Performance and Payment Guaranties, and Qualifications of Surety Requirements:

- A. **Bid Bond:** A Vendor must submit with its response a bid bond in the form of the County's approved Bid Bond Form, including all substantive terms set forth therein, which shall be executed by a surety company meeting the **Qualifications of Surety Requirements**. Failure to submit a bid bond by the solicitation due date and time, and in accordance with instructions will deem Vendor non-responsive. A copy of the County-approved **Bid Bond Form** may be found at: www.broward.org/Purchasing/Pages/StandardTerms.aspx, under the section "Standard Guaranty and Bond Forms".
- B. **Bid Guaranty:** In lieu of a bid bond, the following will be acceptable: cash, money order, certified check, cashier's check, an original **Bid Guaranty – Unconditional Letter of Credit**, treasurer's check or bank draft of any national or state bank (United States). A personal check or a company check of a Vendor is not a valid bid guaranty.
1. The bid guaranty shall be in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the total price offered, payable to the Board of County Commissioners and conditioned upon the successful Vendor providing the Performance and Payment Guaranty, evidence of insurance, or any other requirements set forth within the solicitation, within 10 calendar days after notification of award of the contract.
 2. Guaranty of the successful Vendor shall be forfeited to the Board of County Commissioners not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for the cost and expense incurred should said Vendor fail to provide the required Performance and Payment Guaranty or Certificate of Insurance or fail to comply with any other requirements set forth in the solicitation. Upon request, bid guaranties of unsuccessful vendors will be returned after award of contract or expiration of bid validity.
 3. Vendors must either submit an electronic bid bond through BidSync or submit an original bid guaranty to the Purchasing Division, by solicitation due date and time, or Vendor may be deemed non-responsive.
 - a. To submit an electronic bid bond, Vendor must submit through BidSync, using **Surety 2000**. Vendors, bonding agents, and surety companies must register with Surety 2000 to use the service; contact **Surety 2000** to find out information regarding their service (www.surety2000.com or 800-660-3263).
 - i. The Vendor must provide their bonding agent with Broward County's vendor identification number for Surety 2000 (P06145037) and its "Supplier identifier" number. The Vendor's individual Supplier identifier number is available on the Details tab in BidSync (Bid Bond: See bid bond information).
 - ii. The bonding agent can then provide a Bid Bond Number for the Vendor to import into BidSync.
 - iii. For detailed instructions on submitting an electronic bid bond, visit Vendor Registration page at www.broward.org/Purchasing/Pages/Registration.aspx and select "How to Submit an electronic bid bond?"
 - iv. Broward County reminds Vendors to allow enough time to secure a bid bond and submit electronically in case there are any errors or issues. If there are errors during the import process, check all identification numbers. Contact Surety 2000 for additional assistance.
 - v. An original bid bond will not be required when the bid bond is submitted electronically through Surety 2000.
 - b. To submit an original bid guaranty, in lieu of submitting an electronic bid bond through BidSync, Vendor must submit an original bid guaranty in a sealed envelope, with the solicitation number, solicitation title, date and the time of bid opening, and address listed on the envelope. A copy of the bid guaranty should

also be uploaded into Bid Sync; this does not replace the requirement to have an original bid guaranty. Vendors must submit the original bid guaranty, by the solicitation due date and time, to:

Broward County Purchasing Division
115 South Andrews Avenue, Room 212
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

- C. **Performance and Payment Guaranties:** within 15 calendar days of being notified of the award of contract, Vendor shall furnish the referenced Performance Bond and a Payment Bond containing all the provisions of the [Performance Bond Form](#) and [Payment Bond Form](#).
1. The bonds shall be in the amount of thirty percent (30%) of the contract amount guaranteeing to County the completion and performance of the work covered in such Contract as well as full payment of all suppliers, material men, laborers, or subcontractors employed pursuant to this project. Such bond(s) shall be with a surety company which is qualified pursuant to the section, Qualifications of Surety.
 2. Each bond shall continue in effect for one year after completion and acceptance of the work with liability equal to thirty percent (30%) of the Contract price, or an additional bond shall be conditioned that the Vendor will upon notification by the County, correct any defective or faulty work or materials which appear within one year after completion of the Contract.
 3. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, Vendor shall ensure that the bonds referenced above shall be recorded in the public records of Broward County and provide County with evidence of such recording.
 4. In lieu of the performance and payment bond, Vendor may furnish an alternate form of security which may be in the form of cash, money order, certified check, cashier's check or an original [Irrevocable Letter of Credit](#) as reflected on the County's form. Such alternate forms of security shall be for the same purpose and shall be subject to the same conditions as those applicable above and shall be held by the County for one year after completion and acceptance of the work.
 5. The Vendor is required at all times to have valid Performance and Payment Guaranties (or other approved security) in force covering the work being performed.
 6. The Vendor agrees to keep such Guaranties (or other security) in effect for the duration of the contract. If the contract is extended or renewed, it shall be subject to the same bonding (or other approved security) requirements.
- D. **Qualifications of Surety Requirements:** A bid bond performance bond, and payment bond must be executed by a surety company of recognized standing, authorized to do business in the State of Florida, having a resident agent in the State of Florida, and having been in business with a record of successful continuous operation for at least five years.
1. In addition to the above-minimum qualifications, the surety company must meet at least one of the following additional qualifications:
 - a. The surety company shall hold a current Certificate of Authority as acceptable surety on federal bonds in accordance with the United States Department of Treasury Circular 570, current revision. If the amount of the Bond exceeds the underwriting limitation set forth in the circular, in order to qualify, the net retention of the surety company shall not exceed the underwriting limitation in the circular and the excess risks must be protected by coinsurance, reinsurance, or other methods in accordance with Treasury Circular 297, Revised (31 DFR Section 223.10 Section 223.11). Further, the surety company shall provide the County with evidence satisfactory to the County, that such excess risk has been protected in an acceptable manner.
 - b. The surety company shall hold a current Certificate of Authority with the Florida Office of Insurance Regulation.

c. The surety company shall have at least the following minimum ratings:

Amount of Bond			Surety Ratings	Financial Size Category
\$500,001	to	\$1,000,000	A, A-	Class I
\$1,000,001	to	\$2,000,000	A, A-	Class II
\$2,000,001	to	\$5,000,000	A	Class III
\$5,000,001	to	\$10,000,000	A	Class IV
\$10,000,001	to	\$25,000,000	A	Class V
\$25,000,001	to	\$50,000,000	A	Class VI
\$50,000,001	to	or more	A	Class VII

2. For projects which do not exceed \$500,000, the County shall accept a Bid Bond and Performance and Payment Bond from a surety company which has twice the minimum surplus and capital required by the Florida Office of Insurance Regulation at the time the solicitation is issued, if the surety company is otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Florida Insurance Code, and if the surety company holds a currently valid Certificate of Authority issued by the United States Department of the Treasury under Section 9304 to 9308 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
3. If the surety company fails to meet the minimum standards, a bond from a surety that meets the minimum standards must be provided to satisfy the bonding requirements.

"General Decision Number: FL20240107 01/05/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20230107

State: Florida

Construction Type: Heavy

County: Broward County in Florida.

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (Including Sewer and Water Lines)

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the

Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number Publication Date
0 01/05/2024

ELEC0728-006 09/04/2023

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 37.40	14.27

ENGI0487-023 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Crane		
All Cranes 75 Tons and below.....	\$ 37.07	14.90
All Cranes Over 300 Ton, Electric Tower, Luffing Boom Cranes.....	\$ 40.40	14.90
Cranes 130-300 Ton.....	\$ 39.38	14.90
Cranes 76 ton to 129 Ton....	\$ 37.57	14.90

ENGI0487-026 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Drill		
Drill Rig, Truck Mounted, Sterling Class.....	\$ 27.00	14.90
Drill Rig, Truck Mounted, Watson Class.....	\$ 32.75	14.90
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 27.53	14.90

IRON0272-005 10/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 27.75	15.27

LAB01652-004 05/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER: Grade Checker.....	\$ 22.05	7.27

PAIN0365-007 06/01/2021		

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER: Brush, Roller and Spray.....	\$ 20.21	12.38

SUFL2009-146 06/24/2009		

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work....	\$ 17.00 **	2.51
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 15.00 **	8.64
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 9.87 **	3.24
LABORER: Landscape.....	\$ 7.25 **	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 14.00 **	2.42
LABORER: Power Tool Operator (Hand Held Drills/Saws, Jackhammer and Power Saws Only).....	\$ 10.63 **	2.20
OPERATOR: Asphalt Paver.....	\$ 11.59 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe Loader Combo.....	\$ 16.10 **	2.44
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator.....	\$ 18.77	1.87
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 14.95 **	0.81
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 16.00 **	2.84
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 14.00 **	2.42
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 14.32 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller.....	\$ 10.95 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 11.00 **	1.74

OPERATOR: Trackhoe.....	\$ 20.92	5.50
OPERATOR: Tractor.....	\$ 10.54 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER, Includes Dump Truck.....	\$ 9.60 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 12.73 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Off the Road Truck.....	\$ 12.21 **	1.97

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658 (\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

Summary of Vendor Rights Regarding Broward County Competitive Solicitations

The purpose of this document is to provide vendors with a summary of their rights to object to or protest a proposed award or recommended ranking of vendors in connection with Broward County competitive solicitations. These rights are fully set forth in the Broward County Procurement Code, available here: <https://www.broward.org/purchasing>.

1. Right to Object

For Requests for Proposals (RFP), Requests for Qualifications (RFQ) or Requests for Letters of Interest (RLI), vendors may object in writing to a proposed recommendation of ranking made by an Evaluation Committee. Objections must be filed within three (3) business days after the proposed recommendation of ranking (if applicable) is posted on the Purchasing Division's website. The written objection must comply with the requirements stated in Section 21.42(h) of the Procurement Code. Failure to timely and fully meet any requirement will result in the loss of a right to object.

2. Right to Protest

For Invitations to Bid (ITBs), RFP, RFQ, and RLIs, vendors may protest the specifications or requirements of a solicitation (or of any addenda). Protests must be received in writing by the Director of Purchasing within five (5) business days after the applicable solicitation (or addenda) is posted on the Purchasing Division's website.

For ITBs, vendors may protest a recommendation for award made by the Broward County Purchasing Division. For RFPs, RFQs, and RLIs, vendors may protest a final recommendation of ranking made by an Evaluation Committee. In all cases, protests must be filed in writing within five (5) business days after a recommended ranking or recommendation for award is posted on the Purchasing Division's website.

Any protest must comply with requirements stated in Part X of the Procurement Code, including a filing fee (if applicable). Failure to timely and fully meet any requirement will result in a loss of protest rights.

Vendors may appeal the denial of a protest. Section 21.81 of the Procurement Code identifies all other matters that may be appealed. Appeals may require payment of an appeal bond. Appeals must comply with requirements stated in Part XII of the Procurement Code. Failure to timely and fully meet any requirement will result in a loss of appeal rights.

Cone of Silence:

The Board of County Commissioners recently updated provisions of the Cone of Silence Ordinance, Section 1-266, of the Broward County Code of Ordinances, effective as of April 1, 2022.

The County's Cone of Silence Ordinance prohibits all communications, oral or written, relating to a competitive solicitation among vendors/vendor representatives, County Staff, and Commissioner Offices while the cone is in effect. Communications with Purchasing Division employees, the solicitation's designated Project Manager(s) or designee(s), the Office of Economic and Small Business (OESBD) Small Business Development Specialist Supervisor (954-357-6400), and others as specifically identified in the Cone of Silence Ordinance are permitted. Additionally, communication is permitted at pre-bid conferences and negotiation meetings, as applicable.

The Cone of Silence begins upon the advertisement of an ITB, RFP, RFQ, or RLI. The Cone of Silence terminates when the solicitation is awarded, all responses are rejected, or the Board takes other action which ends the solicitation.

Any violations of the Code of Silence Ordinance by any vendor/vendor representative, may be reported to the County's Professional Standards/Human Rights Section. If the County's Professional Standards/Human Rights Section determines that a violation has occurred, a fine shall be imposed as provided in the Broward County Code of Ordinances. At the sole discretion of the Broward County Board of County Commissioners, a violation may void an award of the applicable competitive solicitation.

Review the Cone of Silence Ordinance, Section 1-266 of the Broward County Code of Ordinances, for more detailed information.

Updated: April 1, 2022

Insurance Requirements: (Refer to the Insurance Requirement Form)

- A. The insurance requirement designated in the Insurance Requirement Form indicates the minimum coverage required for the scope of work, as determined by the Risk Management Division. Vendor shall provide verification of compliance such as a Certificate of Insurance, or a letter of verification from the Vendor's insurance agent/broker, which states the ability of the Vendor to meet the requirements upon award. The verification must be submitted within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes. Final award shall be subject to receipt and acceptance by the County of proof of meeting all insurance requirements of the bid. A party may be debarred for failure of a vendor awarded a contract to provide the required insurance within ten (10) days after demand therefor by the Purchasing Division.
- B. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Vendor, Vendor shall provide, pay for, and maintain on a primary basis in force until all of its work to be performed under this Contract has been completed and accepted by County (or for such duration specified), at least the minimum insurance coverage and limits set forth in the Insurance Requirement Form under the following conditions listed below. If a limit or policy is not indicated on Insurance Requirement certificate by a checked box, it is not required as a condition of this contract.
1. Commercial General Liability with minimum limits per occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, and when indicated a minimum limit per aggregate. County is to be expressly included as an Additional Insured in the name of Broward County arising out of operations performed for the County, by or on behalf of Vendor, or acts or omissions of Vendor in connection with general supervision of such operation. If Vendor uses a subcontractor, then Vendor shall require that subcontractor names County as an Additional Insured.
 2. Business Automobile Liability with minimum limits per occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage. Scheduled autos shall be listed on Vendor's certificate of insurance. County is to be named as an additional insured in the name of Broward County.

Note: Insurance requirements for Automobile Liability are not applicable where delivery will be made by a third party carrier. All vendors that will be making deliveries in their own vehicles are required to provide proof of insurance for Automobile Liability and other pertinent coverages as indicated on the Insurance Requirement certificate, prior to award. If deliveries are being made by a third party carrier, other pertinent coverages listed on the Insurance Requirement certificate are still required.

Vendor should indicate how product is being delivered:

Vendor Name:

Company Vehicle: ☐ Yes or ☐ No

If Common Carrier (indicate carrier):

Other:

3. Workers' Compensation insurance to apply for all employees in compliance with Chapter 440, the "Workers' Compensation Law" of the State of Florida and all applicable federal laws. The policy must include Employers' Liability with minimum limits each accident. If any operations

are to be undertaken on or about navigable waters, coverage must be included for the U.S. Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act and Jones Act.

4. Excess Liability/Umbrella Insurance may be used to satisfy the minimum liability limits required; however, the annual aggregate limit shall not be less than the highest "each occurrence" limit for the underlying liability policy. Vendor shall endorse County as an Additional Insured unless the policy provides coverage on a pure/true "Follow-form" basis.
5. Builder's Risk or equivalent coverage (such as Property Insurance or Installation Floater) is required as a condition precedent to the issuance of the Second Notice to Proceed for projects involving but not limited to: changes to a building's structural elements, work compromising the exterior of the building for any extended period of time, installation of a large single component, or remodeling where the cost of remodeling is 20% or more the value of the property. Coverage shall be, "All Risks" Completed Value form with a deductible not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) each claim for all perils except for wind and flood.
6. For the peril of wind, the Vendor shall maintain a deductible that is commercially feasible which does not exceed five percent (5%) of the value of the Contract price. Such Policy shall reflect Broward County as an additional loss payee.
7. For the peril of flood, coverage must be afforded for the lesser of the total insurable value of such buildings or structures, and the maximum amount of flood insurance coverage available under the National Flood Program. Vendor shall maintain a deductible that is commercially feasible and does not exceed five percent (5%) of the value of the Contract price. Such Policy shall reflect Broward County as an additional loss payee.
8. The County reserves the right to provide Property Insurance covering the Project, materials, equipment and supplies intended for specific installation in the Project while such materials, equipment and supplies are located at the Project site, in transit, or while temporarily located away from the Project site. This coverage will not cover any of the Vendor's or subcontractors' tools, equipment, machinery or provide any business interruption or time element coverage to the Vendor(s).
9. If the County decides to purchase Property Insurance or provide for coverage under its existing insurance policy for this Project, then the insurance required to be carried by the Vendor may be modified to account for the insurance being provided by the County. Such modification may also include execution of Waiver of Subrogation documentation.
10. In the event that a claim occurs for this Project and is made upon the County's insurance policy, for other than a windstorm, Vendor will pay at least Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) of the deductible amount for such claim.
11. Waiver of Occupancy Clause or Warranty: Policy must be specifically endorsed to eliminate any "Occupancy Clause" or similar warranty or representation that the building (s), addition(s) or structure(s) in the course of construction shall not be occupied without specific endorsement of the policy. The Policy must be endorsed to provide that the Builder's Risk coverage will continue to apply until final acceptance by County.
12. Pollution Liability or Environmental Impairment Liability: including clean-up costs, with minimum limits per claim, subject to a maximum deductible per claim. Such policy shall remain in force for the minimum length of time indicated, include an annual policy aggregate and name Broward County as an Additional Insured. Vendor shall be responsible for all deductibles in the event of a claim.
13. Professional Liability Insurance with minimum limits for each claim, subject to a maximum deductible per claim. Such policy shall remain in force for the minimum length of time indicated. Vendor shall notify County in writing within thirty (30) days of any claim filed or made against its Professional Liability Insurance policy. Vendor shall be responsible for all

deductibles in the event of a claim. The deductible shall be indicated on the Vendor's Certificate of Insurance.

- C. Coverage must be afforded on a form no more restrictive than the latest edition of the respective policy form as filed by the Insurance Services Office. If the initial insurance expires prior to the completion and acceptance of the Work, renewal certificates shall be furnished upon expiration. County reserves the right to obtain a certified copy of any insurance policy required by this Section within fifteen (15) calendar days of a written request by County.
- D. Notice of Cancellation and/or Restriction: the policy(ies) must be endorsed to provide Broward County with at least thirty (30) days' notice of cancellation and/or restriction.
- E. The official title of the Certificate Holder is Broward County. This official title shall be used in all insurance documentation.
- F. Broward County's Risk Management Division reserves the right, but not the obligation, to review and revise any insurance requirements at the time of contract renewal and/or any amendments, not limited to deductibles, limits, coverages and endorsements based on insurance market conditions affecting the availability or affordability of coverage; or changes in the scope of work/specifications affecting the applicability of coverage.

Revised May 1, 2021

Broward County Board of
County Commissioners
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Exhibit "A" (to Second Amendment)

Bid PNC2127733B1

Project: Well Rehabilitation
Agency: Water and Wastewater Services

TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	MINIMUM LIABILITY LIMITS		
				Each Occurrence	Aggregate
GENERAL LIABILITY - Broad form ☒ Commercial General Liability ☒ Premises-Operations ☒ XCU Explosion/Collapse/Underground ☒ Products/Completed Operations Hazard ☒ Contractual Insurance ☒ Broad Form Property Damage ☒ Independent Contractors ☒ Personal Injury Per Occurrence or Claims-Made: ☒ Per Occurrence ☐ Claims-Made Gen'l Aggregate Limit Applies per: ☐ Project ☐ Policy ☐ Loc. ☐ Other _____	☒	☒	Bodily Injury		
			Property Damage		
			Combined Bodily Injury and Property Damage	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000
			Personal Injury		
			Products & Completed Operations		
AUTO LIABILITY ☒ Comprehensive Form ☒ Owned ☒ Hired ☒ Non-owned ☒ Any Auto, If applicable <i>Note: May be waived if no driving will be done in performance of services/project.</i>			Bodily Injury (each person)		
			Bodily Injury (each accident)		
			Property Damage		
			Combined Bodily Injury and Property Damage	\$500,000	
☐ EXCESS LIABILITY / UMBRELLA Per Occurrence or Claims-Made: ☐ Per Occurrence ☐ Claims-Made <i>Note: May be used to supplement minimum liability coverage requirements.</i>					
☒ WORKER'S COMPENSATION <i>Note: U.S. Longshoremen & Harbor Workers' Act & Jones Act is required for any activities on or about navigable water.</i>	N/A	☒	Each Accident	STATUTORY LIMITS	
☒ EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY			Each Accident	\$1,000,000	
☐ PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY (ERRORS & OMISSIONS) Including all engineering, surveying, and design professionals.	N/A		Each Claim:		
			*Maximum Deductible:	\$100,000	
☒ POLLUTION/ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY	☒	☒	Each Claim:	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000
			*Maximum Deductible:	\$10,000	
☐ INSTALLATION FLOATER <i>Note: Coverage must be "All Risk", Completed Value.</i> Broward County must be shown as a Loss Payee.			*Maximum Deductible (Wind and/or Flood):	Not to exceed 5% of completed value	Completed Value
			*Maximum Deductible:	\$10,000	
Description of Operations: Broward County is additional insured for liability. Insured's insurance shall provide primary coverage and shall not require contribution from the County, self-insurance or otherwise. Waiver of subrogation applies in favor of Broward County. For Claims-Made policies insurance must be maintained and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after completion of the contract of work.					

CERTIFICATE HOLDER:

Broward County
115 South Andrews Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301



Digitally signed by
COLLEEN A. POUNALL
Date: 2023.08.31
12:46:41 -04'00'

Risk Management Division

SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WELL REHABILITATION

1. SCOPE OF WORK

The work to be performed under this Contract shall consist of furnishing and installing all tools, equipment, materials, supplies, and manufactured articles and furnishing all bonding, insurance, labor, transportation and services, including fuel, power, water, and essential communications, and performing all work, or other operations required for wells rehabilitation services, including evaluation, testing, wells, wellheads and pumps rehabilitation, post-rehabilitation testing, well pads, wellhead and pump rehabilitation and maintenance procedures within Broward County Water and Wastewater Services (BCWWS) service area; all in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents, Broward County Water and Wastewater Services "Minimum Design and Construction Standards" including all appurtenances thereto, and all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including Safety and Health Requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA).

The work is located in the vicinity of the four existing Broward County wellfields. The wellfields are in the following municipalities:

1. District 1 Wellfield is in the City of Lauderdale Lakes, near US 441/SR-7, at the South Florida Water Management District's C-13 Canal.
2. District 2 Water Treatment Plant Wellfield is in the City of Pompano Beach, on the east and west side of Dixie Highway, north of NE 48 Street.
3. District 2 North Regional Wellfield is in the City of Deerfield Beach, inside and near Quiet Waters Park.
4. District 3 South Regional Wellfield is in Cooper City, at Brian Piccolo Park.

The purpose of the Well Rehabilitation Program is to improve the production and water quality and maintain peak performance, lower operational costs and extend the service life of the existing County's Surficial Aquifer System (SAS) production and monitoring wells.

The work shall be complete, and all work, materials, and services, not expressly shown or called for in the Contract Documents, which may be necessary for the complete and proper construction of the Work in good faith shall be performed, furnished, and installed by the Contractor as though originally so specified or shown, at no increase in cost to the County.

2. MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE

The Contractor's performance will be evaluated on how well he or she performs, including but not limited to the following:

- a. Adhering to the delivery order/work order issued by the Project Coordinator.
- b. Accurately recording and reporting the work performed.
- c. Accurately reporting all problems discovered in the course of performing the particular work.

- d. Maintaining strict control of the work procedure and maintaining a level of professionalism consistent with County's Minimum Standards.
- e. Submitting to Project Coordinator or authorized designee all Daily Service Reports within 24 hours (Attachment "A-3").
- f. Maintaining a clean and tidy appearance.
- g. Being courteous and respectful to all customers.
- h. The County reserves the right to scrutinize, and reject as unsuitable, any employee of the Contractor for just cause.
- i. Contractor's vehicle must be clearly marked with the company's name.

3. CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

- a. Shut down of water systems must be requested to Broward County Water and Wastewater Services (BCWWS) by the Contractor. Contractor shall submit a Request for Service Form (Attachment "A-4") for this purpose.
- b. The Contractor shall not start work on any project until specifically authorized by the Project Coordinator or written designee.
- c. The Contractor shall keep the Project Coordinator informed at all time periods of work on all authorized work.
- d. The Contractor is to resolve any complaint as a result of their work.
- e. The Project Coordinator will be the final authority for determining the extent of repair under this Agreement.
- f. The Daily Service Report must be signed and submitted to the Project Coordinator via email when work is completed. Failure to have the report signed may result in Contractor not being paid for the service.
- g. The Contractor shall contact Sunshine One for all line locates.
- h. If the Contractor requires assistance from the County due to an unforeseeable situation, the Contractor shall immediately stop work and contact BCWWS Project Coordinator or WWS 24/7 dispatch at (954) 831-0850. The contractor shall remain at the site until WWS staff arrives.

4. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

- a. The Contractor shall not start work on any project until specifically authorized by the Project Coordinator or designee.
- b. All work must be approved in advance by the Project Coordinator, including delivery order and work order issued. All changes, alterations or instructions regarding work that differ from the approved work order must be approved in writing by the Project Coordinator.
- c. The Contractor shall investigate the job and determine the requirements necessary to complete the job in accordance with the technical specifications and requirements of the Bid.
- d. The Contractor shall coordinate with any other governmental agencies, private companies, etc. in order to complete any scheduled work.
- e. Services and materials shall be in accordance with Broward County Water and Wastewater Services Minimum Design and Construction Standards.
- f. The Contractor may be required to provide the necessary personnel and equipment to work on two or more project areas simultaneously. Delivery Orders/Work order(s) will be provided

to the Contractor in ample time to permit advance scheduling of the work so as not to delay the completion of work in progress.

- g. The Contractor shall at all times provide sufficient labor, material, tools and equipment to complete work in the manner and time specified. Failure to do so may result in default of the Contract.
- h. The Contractor shall submit to the County estimates, progress schedules, records and other data as the County may request concerning Work performed or to be performed.
- i. The Contractor shall provide a written estimate for any rehabilitation work if is requested by the County. The estimate shall be based on the requirements of labor hours, specific bid lines, parts and materials, etc., for a specific repair job and in accordance with the established prices of this contract. Estimated time for completion of repairs shall be included. Lump sum estimates shall not be accepted. Quotations shall remain valid for 30 days. All estimation and quotation preparation shall be provided at no cost or obligation to the County. The County will not pay for travel or lunchtime.
- j. The County will not pay for a site mobilization or demobilization fee for any requested rehabilitation work.
- k. Contractor must submit a list of products and materials that will be used for each job. The products must be checked on the Broward County form and returned to Project Coordinator or designee. Please refer to the product specifications sheets to download the form from the following website:

<http://www.broward.org/WaterServices/Documents/ProductSpecificationSheets.pdf>

5. HOURS OF WORK

Unless otherwise authorized by the Project Coordinator in writing, work will only be done Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. local time. If the Contractor plans to do any work after hours or on weekends and/or holidays, the Project Coordinator must be notified 24 hours in advance. No work may start without the Project Coordinator's approval.

6. QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor must be a General Contractor Licensed in the State of Florida, or a Florida Department of Environmental Protection Licensed Water Well Contractor as described in Chapter No. 62-531 of the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). The Contractor performing Well Rehabilitation, Testing, or Drilling activities shall be licensed to engage in the business of construction, repair, or abandonment of water wells, and have completed three well rehabilitations or construction within the last five years in Florida.

Prospective Contractors must be able to demonstrate that they are qualified and capable of fulfilling and abiding by the bid requirements. The Contractor may be required to perform a practical demonstration of verbal communication and mechanical skills and show that they have the necessary equipment to perform the work and have recently supplied services to, on a continuing basis.

The Contractor shall at its own expense, wherever necessary or required, furnish safety devices and take such other precautions as may be necessary to protect life and property.

The Contractor shall supervise and direct the work. An experienced superintendent and necessary assistant(s) competent to supervise the types of work involved shall be assigned to the Project, by the Contractor, and shall be available at all times when work is in progress. The name of the superintendent shall be submitted with qualifications and approved by the Project Coordinator prior to starting the Work. The superintendent shall be employed by the Contractor and shall have previously served in a supervisory capacity of at least one project of like description and size. Under no circumstances shall an employee of any Subcontractor serve as project superintendent.

The Contractor shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to all employees on the work and other persons who may be affected by the work. The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the work, all necessary warning safeguards for devices and safety and protection of the work, the public, and adjoining property.

The Contractor must supply service personnel with personal protection equipment as per OSHA requirements.

The Contractor shall keep a record of all training of each employee. The record shall show, at a minimum, the employee's name, and date of employment, date, and type of training for each class attended. A transcript of the training records shall be made available to the County upon request.

Bids shall be considered only from firms possessing the required current and valid licenses, if applicable, and normally engaged in performing the type of work specified within the Contract Documents. The Contractor must have adequate organization, facilities, equipment, and personnel to ensure prompt and efficient service to the County.

7. COMPLETION TIME

The work to be performed under this contract shall commence within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the Purchase Order or as coordinated with the Broward County Project Coordinator.

The Contractor shall notify the Project Coordinator by e-mail, fax, or phone a minimum of 48 hours in advance to schedule the repair and request any service from the County.

The Contractor will be held responsible for the restoration of any damaged property caused by the Contractor during this contract. Landscaping is the responsibility of the Contractor and is to be completed within five business days of starting the job.

The Contractor shall be required to respond to Emergency Requests by arriving at locations within three hours of receiving a call from an authorized representative of Broward County Water and Wastewater Services.

8. DAMAGE TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY

Extreme care shall be taken to safeguard all existing facilities, site amenities, and vehicles on or around the job sites. Damage to public and/or private property shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be repaired and/or replaced immediately at no additional cost to the County. The Contractor shall remedy all damage, injury, or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly,

in whole or in part, by the Contractor and the Subcontractor(s).

9. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

The Contractor shall be responsible for achieving and paying for clearances or locations of underground utilities.

UTILITIES TO BE MOVED

In instances when it shall be necessary to move the property of any public utility or franchise holder, such utility company or franchise holder will, upon request of the Contractor, be notified by the County to move such property within a specified reasonable time. When utility lines that are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, the Contractor shall notify the Project Coordinator with at least 72 hours advance notice for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service. The Contractor shall be liable for the costs associated with moving utilities.

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INDICATED

Existing utility lines that are indicated or the locations of which are made known to the Contractor prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are uncovered during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the Contractor. The Contractor shall mark the location of existing utilities and structures, not otherwise readily visible, with flagging, stakes, barricades, or other suitable means, and shall preserve and protect all utilities and structures not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES NOT INDICATED

If the Contractor damages any existing utility lines that are not indicated or the locations of which are not made known to the Contractor prior to excavation, a written report thereof shall be made immediately to the Project Coordinator. The locating company will be held liable for damages to utilities.

10. TRAFFIC CONTROL

The Contractor is solely responsible for obtaining Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) permits from Broward County, municipalities in which the job site is located, and the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) as required. An MOT Plan from the Broward County Traffic Engineering Division (BCTED) shall be required when work is being performed within Broward County right-of-way regardless of whether a permit is required. The MOT Plan shall be on site prior to and during the entire operation.

Ensure the Certified Worksite Traffic Supervisor is present to direct the initial setup of the traffic control plan, is available on a 24-hour basis, participates in all changes to traffic control, and reviews the project daily. The MOT Plan shall conform to the latest editions of the FDOT Standard Plans, and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), unless otherwise noted in the Broward County Minimum Standards. An approved MOT Plan and copy of the permit, if issued, must be always onsite. The MOT Plan is valid for the duration of the permit or completion of the project, whichever is sooner. Once the MOT is approved by the BCTED, the permittee shall be

solely responsible for the installation and maintenance of the approved work zone traffic control devices throughout the duration of the project.

11. MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION OF WORK SITE

- a. The Contractor shall furnish and install all items necessary to re-direct, protect, warn and/or maintain existing vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic during construction, including, as necessary, flaggers and off-duty Police Officers/Sheriff's Deputies. Items to be provided shall include, but not be limited to, channelization devices (drums, barricades, cones, delineators, water-filled barrier walls, etc.), work zone signs, arrow and message boards, and pavement markings.

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall prepare a "Maintenance of Traffic Plan" drawn to a suitable scale. This plan shall be submitted to BCTED for review and shall be amended as requested by BCTED. No work shall begin until such time that the "Maintenance of Traffic Plan" has been approved in writing by BCTED.

- b. The "Maintenance of Traffic plan", provided by the Contractor, shall include provisions for pedestrian and/or school student traffic as well as vehicular traffic. The following are the minimum requirements:

A safe walk route for all school students within the vicinity of the construction zone shall be maintained during the times students are arriving at or leaving school. If the current walking surface cannot be maintained, then a temporary road-rock 4 feet in width walkway shall be created. The safe walk route shall be separated from the construction activity by a 4-foot-high orange construction fence for the entire length of the project or the length of the walk route, whichever is less.

All construction equipment around any designated crosswalk shall cease to operate during the times students are arriving at or leaving school. All construction equipment adjacent to a designated walk route shall cease operation during these times unless satisfactorily barricaded from the walk route.

In the case that a designated crossing or any portion of the designated walk route cannot be maintained, then the Contractor shall notify the "School Safety Coordinator" at BCTED, phone (954)-847-2600, a minimum of 10 working days prior to closing that route in order that an alternate crossing/route can be established.

Contractor SHALL install any necessary Pavement, Road Rock, Pavement Marking and Signage and/or any Pedestrian Signalization and/or Signal Modification to accommodate an existing or alternate walk route.

Contractor SHALL provide State Certified School Crossing Guards or off duty Police Officers to cross students at any locations other than those previously designated. Contractor may use flag person, ONLY if they are State Certified as a School Crossing Guard.

Ten days prior to the beginning of construction, Contractor SHALL notify the "School Safety

Coordinator" at BCTED, 954-847-2600, to arrange a "pre-construction safety" meeting.

Contractor SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE for providing a safe and adequate walking surface for all school children/pedestrians. This safe walk route SHALL be part of the "Maintenance of Traffic Plan".

- c. The Contractor, at all times, shall conduct the work in such a manner as to ensure the least obstruction to traffic as is practical. Convenience of the general public and of the residents adjacent to the work shall be provided for in a safe and satisfactory manner.
- d. Sidewalks, gutter, drains, fire hydrants and private drives shall, insofar as practical, be kept in condition for their intended uses. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the work shall be kept accessible to fire apparatus at all times, and no material or obstruction shall be placed within 10 feet of any such hydrant.
- e. Construction materials stored upon the public street shall be placed so as to cause as little obstruction to the general public as is reasonably possible.
- f. Streets shall not be closed, except when and where allowed by the BCTED, and whenever the street is not closed, the work must be conducted with the provision for a safe passageway for vehicular and pedestrian traffic at all times. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with the BCTED concerning the maintenance of traffic and selection of detours required.
- g. All existing traffic control devices shall be maintained by the Contractor for the duration of the project. If any signs or signals are damaged or lost during the construction period, such signs and signals shall be repaired or replaced by the contractor at the contractor's expense.
- h. When traffic is diverted to the temporary pavement, markings may be required. Existing pavement markings that conflict with the new work zone traffic pattern must be obliterated by sandblasting and/or water jets. Painting over existing markings (blackout) is not permitted.
- i. The Contractor may be required to coordinate with BCTED the repositioning of existing traffic heads to maintain traffic flows at diverted intersections. If this should be necessary, the Contractor must submit a plan for approval showing the course of work and the planned repositioning.

12. JOB RESTORATION

The Contractor is to complete all landscaping restoration. The Contractor is to use care in preserving the well-being of all landscaping. The actual cost of sod replacement will be invoiced per line item.

Any landscape destroyed beyond the parameters approved by the Project Coordinator will be restored by the Contractor, at its own expense.

Wherever sidewalks or private driveways have been removed for purposes of construction, the

Contractor shall place suitable temporary asphalt promptly after backfilling.

Open construction pits shall be backfilled and closed at the end of each working day. Exceptions shall be permitted only by the approval of the Project Coordinator. Open pits and road cuts shall be covered utilizing steel plates.

If a mailbox must be removed, the Contractor shall replace it in the same order as the original, so as to not cause any disruption of mail delivery.

The Contractor shall use considerable care in protecting the riding surface of all roadways. Gouges, edge failures and curb damage will be corrected to the satisfaction of the Project Coordinator.

13. CLEAN UP

Upon completion of the work specified herein and before acceptance and final payment, the Contractor shall remove from the site all machinery, equipment, surplus and discarded materials, rubbish and temporary materials and temporary structures provided by the Contractor. Material cleared from the site and deposited on adjacent property will not be considered as having been disposed of satisfactorily. Asphalt and concrete sites shall be swept or hosed clean.

14. QUALITY OF WORK

The Contractor shall perform work covered under this contract to the best of its ability and conforming to specifications contained or referred to in this contract and shall pursue the project in a professional manner.

The Contractor shall follow contract documents, Broward County Water and Wastewater Minimum Design and Construction Standards, and instructions, either verbally or written, issued by the Project Coordinator.

The Contractor shall comply with the appropriate specifications, regulations, and safety procedures, including excavation safety.

The Contractor shall use construction equipment that is safe and maintained in good workable condition and furnish proper direction and supervision to work crews and personnel performing work under this contract.

15. WARRANTY

CONTRACTOR shall provide a one-year warranty for all material, equipment, complete components, and labor beginning on the date of initial acceptance. There shall be no additional cost to the County for material, equipment, labor, and/or traffic control for warranty work. Warranty work shall be completed in accordance with these contract specifications within 30 days.

The Contractor will not be responsible for extraordinary valve repairs necessitated by vandalism, traffic damage, construction damage, acts of war or civil disobedience, or acts of God.

16. BID PRICE

The "bid price" will be the unit cost paid by the County for each individual line item. The cost incurred for labor, material, tests, tools, equipment, bonding, insurance, coordination with County personnel, connections to existing pipelines, excavation, trenching, backfill and compaction, storing and transporting materials, saw-cutting, removal and disposal of unsuitable and excess material, cleaning, painting, sanitary seals replacement, flushing, disinfection of new pipe and fittings, cleanup and restoration of all improvements incidental to construction are to be billed as part of the line items.



The Contractor will not be compensated for any delay or damage caused by the utility facilities, obstruction, or any other item not being removed or relocated to clear construction in advance of the work. The County will not pay for travel time.

17. EMERGENCY CALL-OUT

Emergency call-out is the procedure of responding on short notice, which is defined as three hours of response time, to perform any of the services previously stated. Emergency callouts may be required outside of normal working hours, such as after 5:00 p.m. or anytime on the weekends.

18. CONTRACTOR DELIVERY LOGS

The Contractor shall provide a daily log of deliveries to the site for the project. The daily log shall include deliveries received each day with the driver's name and vehicle license number, in addition to expected deliveries for the following day. The log shall be submitted to the County at the end of each day. This log will be used by the County at its discretion for security purposes at the job site.

19. UTILITIES

All oil and gasoline pipelines, power and telephone or the communication cable ducts, gas and water mains, irrigation lines, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered along the line of the work shall remain continuously in service during all operations under the Contract unless other arrangements satisfactory to the Project Coordinator are made with the owner of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, or wire or cable. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair all damage due to its operations.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to exercise all caution in the vicinity of any utility and obtain locations prior to any work commencement.

The Contractor shall be responsible for contacting the appropriate utility to locate any buried or serial utilities in the work area that could be damaged by the Contractor's operation. The Contractor shall call 811 or visit sunshine811.com for more information.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damage to utilities due to their failure to contact Sunshine 811 prior to work.

20. REPORTS

Reports resulting from the inspections, testing, recommendations, and summary rehabilitated actions must be compiled in electronic format using Word or Excel. Reports must be provided on Compact Disks-CD-R, Flash Drive, or DVDs.

21. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

Before final acceptance of the work and payment to the Contractor by the County, the following requirements shall be complied with:

- a. All work will be inspected and signed off by the Project Coordinator, Inspector, or designee. Inspectors shall be authorized to inspect all work done and all materials furnished, including preparation, fabrication, and manufacture of the materials to be used.
- b. All materials and equipment furnished, and all work done that is not in accordance with Broward County Water and Wastewater Services Minimum Design and Construction Standards, and manufacturer's recommendations or that is defective will be rejected. All rejected materials, equipment, or work shall be removed immediately. If rejected Materials, equipment, or work is not removed within 48 hours from the date of notification, the Project Coordinator shall have the right and authority to stop the Contractor and the work immediately, and/or shall have the right to arrange for the removal of said rejected materials, equipment or work at the cost and expense of the Contractor.
- c. No job will be considered complete without the Project Coordinator, or designee's approval and sign-off for each job.

22. METHOD OF PAYMENT

- a. Upon completion of work, the Contractor shall submit an invoice to the Project Coordinator.
- b. All invoicing shall contain the following information:
 1. Broward County Purchase Order number authorizing the work.
 2. Broward County Work Order number that requested this work to be performed.
- c. Contractor must submit to the Water and Wastewater Services Project Coordinator the Daily Service Report to initiate payment.
- d. The actual cost of permits, subcontractor services, parts, and materials will be invoiced as a pass-through and the Contractor shall supply documentation verifying the cost.

23. MATERIALS, SERVICES AND FACILITIES

Materials and equipment shall be stored and handled to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials and equipment to be incorporated into the work shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. No product which has in any way become unfit for the intended purpose shall be incorporated into the work. The Contractor shall be required to protect all work and materials against damage or injury from the weather.

Only new valves, pipes, and parts, certified and warranted as new, and equal or better quality, shall be used for maintenance, installation, or repairs.

The Contractor is required to expressly warrant that all replacement parts are new, free from defects, and meet the performance specifications of the original equipment.

24. SHUTDOWNS

The Contractor must submit a Request for Service to Broward County Water and Wastewater Services to shut down water mains. The County will tag all houses and businesses affected by the shutdown, two working days prior to the shutdown.

25. PERMITS AND INSPECTION FEES

The Contractor shall secure and pay for any permits and inspection fees required by any other governmental entity or agency. Permits will be paid as a pass-thru for non-county agencies' permits and fees.

26. LAND AND RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW)

Prior to entering on any land or right-of-way, the Contractor shall ascertain the requirements of applicable permits or easements obtained by the County and shall conduct the work in accordance with the requirements thereof including the giving of notice. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for performing work to the requirements of any permit or easement granting entity even though such requirements may exceed or be more stringent than that otherwise required by the Contract Documents and shall compensate the County fully for any loss or expense arising from failure of the Contractor to perform as required by such entity.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WELLS REHABILITATION

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGES</u>
<u>DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>		
01010	Summary of Work	01010-1 to 01010-12
01025	Measurement and Payment.....	01025-1 to 01025-27
01070	Abbreviations	01070-1 to 01070-4
01090	Reference Standards	01090-1 to 01090-2
01300	Submittals	01300-1 to 01300-6
01311	Bar chart Construction Schedule	01311-1 to 01311-3
01400	Quality Control	01400-1 to 01400-2
01505	Mobilization, Demobilization and Site Restoration	01505-1 to 01505-7
01510	Temporary Utilities	01510-1 to 01510-3
01530	Protection of Existing Facilities	01530-1 to 01530-5
01535	Security	01535-1
01560	Temporary Environmental Controls	01560-1 to 01560-3
01571	Traffic Control.....	01571-1 to 01571-6
01630	Products, materials, equipment and substitutions.....	01630-1 to 01630-5
01700	Project Closeout.....	01700-1 to 01700-2
<u>DIVISION 2 – SITEWORK</u>		
02222	Excavation and Backfill for Utilities	02222-1 to 02222-4
02500	Surface Restoration	02500-1 to 02500-4
02630	Well Drilling	02630-1 to 02630-8
02631	Well Casing.....	02631-1 to 02631-7
02632	Well Cementing.....	02632-1 to 02632-8
02633	Geophysical Logging	02633-1 to 02633-5
02635	Well Development and Sampling	02635-1 to 02635-6
02636	Well Pump Testing.....	02636-1 to 02636-6
02637	Well Rehabilitation	02637-1 to 02637-17
02638	Wellhead and Well Pad.....	02638-1 to 02638-2
03305	Concrete and Grout	03305-1 to 03305-11
09900	Painting.....	09900-1 to 09900-12
09905	Piping Identification System.....	09905-1 to 09905-2
11100	Pumps, General.....	11100-1 to 11100-9
15001	Piping.....	15001-1 to 15001-6
15100	Valves and Appurtenances	15100-1 to 15100-3

SECTION 01010 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The work to be performed under this Contract shall consist of furnishing all tools, equipment, materials, supplies, and manufactured articles, and furnishing all labor, transportation, and services, including fuel, power, water, and essential communications, and performing all work or other operations required for the fulfillment of the Contract in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The work shall be complete, and all work, materials, and services not expressly indicated or called for in the Contract Documents, which may be necessary for the complete and proper construction of the work, in good faith, shall be provided by the Contractor as though originally so indicated, at no increase in cost to the County.
- B. Work site sequence will be as directed by the County in coordination with the Contractor.

1.2 CONTRACT METHOD

- A. The work hereunder will be constructed under a **Unit Price** contract.
- B. Measurement and Payment descriptions for the specific items covered under these Contract Documents are provided under Section 01025 – Measurement and Payment.

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The work of this contract includes the testing and rehabilitation of existing Surficial Aquifer System (SAS) production and monitoring wells using different testing and rehabilitation methods and combinations of testing and rehabilitation methods in standard industry use to improve well performance and update equipment along with all appurtenant work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. The work may include replacement and abandonment of existing wells if rehabilitation efforts do not improve well performance, as determined by the County.
- C. Evaluation/Confirmation: Potential evaluation and confirmation test methods may include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate pump testing with County's pump (2-hour pre-pump static period, a minimum of 2 hours pumping, and 2-hour recovery period).
 - 2. Post-Rehabilitation Step-Rate pump testing (12-hour pre-pump static period, four [4], 2-hour pumping steps at rates that are 50%, 75% 100% and 125% of the well design discharge rate, and 12-hour recovery period).

3. Post-Rehabilitation Constant Rate pump testing (12-hour pre-pump static period, minimum 8-hour pumping duration, 12-hour recovery period).
 4. Wire-to-Water efficiency testing (during constant rate testing using the County's pump only).
 5. Water Levels (manometer, electric tape, and data logger).
 6. Laboratory Water Quality Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation (dissolved oxygen, dissolved iron, turbidity, calcium hardness, total hardness, hydrogen sulfide, sulfate, alkalinity, calcium, magnesium, potassium, ammonia, strontium, phosphate, silica, boron, bromide, carbonate, bicarbonate, chloride, pH, color and total coliform bacteria).
 7. Field Water Quality Pre- and Post- Rehabilitation (pH, temperature, conductivity, dissolved oxygen).
 8. Geophysical Logging.
 9. Pilot Hole (XY Caliper, Gamma Ray, Dual Induction and Spontaneous Potential).
 10. Reamed Hole (XY Caliper and Gamma Ray with Hole Volume).
 11. Static (minimum 12-hour static period before logging) and Dynamic (at flow rate up to 1,000 gpm) Flow Log with Temperature, at the request of the County.
 12. Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey in Color with a 360 Degree Side View capability and dynamic (at flow rate up to 1,000 gpm) video survey.
- D. Measuring Devices: The Contractor shall provide and operate the following measurement devices during the applicable portions of the work.
1. Rossum Centrifugal Sand Testing Device.
 2. Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing Device.
 3. Manometer System.
 4. Water Level Pressure Transducer and Logging System (Insitu Troll or equal).
 5. Totalizing Flow Meter.
 6. Pressure Gauge.
 7. Biological Activity Reaction Test (BART), taken during Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Pump Test, only.
 8. Field Water Quality meters (pH, Temperature, Conductivity, Dissolved

Oxygen).

E. Rehabilitation Methods and Operations: Potential rehabilitation methods may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Application of descaler solution, acidization, chlorination.
2. Acid Contact Times: one (1) hour closed-in wait time; potable water flush; eight (8) hours closed-in wait time.
3. Liquid Acid Descaler: A minimum of twenty-four (24) hours of contact time inclusive of agitation.
4. Chlorination Contact Times: A minimum of eighteen (18) hours of contact time inclusive of agitation.
5. Brushing and swabbing.
6. Jetting.
7. Air and pump development, after rehabilitation as appropriate.
8. Plumbness and alignment testing.
9. Well screen and riser pipe, well pump or wellhead piping installation, modification or upgrade.
10. Cement placement by tremie or pressure (squeeze) grout methods.
11. Gravel placement by tremie method.
12. Instrumentation or electrical modification/upgrade.
13. Soil Borings or geoprobe sampling, as requested by the County.
14. Well replacement and abandonment of existing well, as directed by County.
15. Two (2)-inch diameter poly vinyl chloride (PVC) riser with 5-foot screened interval monitor well installation (variable depths).

1.4 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. The work sequence may be changed by the County. Change may include alterations to the order of occurrence, deletions, or additions. The Contractor shall begin the work within seven calendar days following the completion of permitting (60 days) and the authorization from the Project Coordinator. The work schedule and operations shall progress from one site to another in sequence as directed by the County.
- B. General Work Sequence: The following list of work activities is representative of

general work that will be executed at each of the existing wells requiring rehabilitation. The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's work activities at each existing well with the County to minimize impact to daily utility operations.

1. The County will determine the number of existing wells that can be out of service at any one time.
2. At no time during the performance of work will the Contractor cause a shutdown of the County's water treatment plant(s) or distribution system or interfere with any other utility(s) operations without the written consent of the County or utility.
3. Well Rehabilitation/Pump Replacement: The following sequence of work is representative of the work that will be executed by the Contractor's at each well site.

C. Site Setup:

1. Coordinate work with County Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Superintendent prior to mobilization.
2. Obtain all permits and authorizations required.
3. Photo document existing site conditions.
4. Removing fencing and establish access to the well site, as needed, for entry of Contractor's and subcontractors' equipment.
5. Configure storage and work areas as approved by the County and in compliance with health and safety, wellhead protection and other regulatory requirements.
6. Secure the work site to prevent public access to the site and ensure that adjacent residents are not impacted from the use of their property, driveway, street, etc.
7. Install noise barriers, as necessary.

D. Well/Pump Evaluation:

1. Perform Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test at production flow rate using the County's existing pump and the Contractor's discharge piping.
2. If the County's pump is not operable, the Contractor shall install a temporary test pump of comparable size and horsepower to perform the pre-rehabilitation testing.
3. Shutdown pump and record static water levels during static period prior to pump testing. Record totalizer reading at the end of the "no pumping" period.

4. Begin pumping and record pumping rate, water level, discharge pressure, silt and sand content (minimum of 2 sand and silt content tests) and periodic totalizer readings.
5. Collect and analyze Field water quality parameters every 15 minutes throughout pump testing.
6. Perform wire-to-water efficiency test on the County's pump, if used for pump testing.
7. Collect Laboratory water quality sample for analysis.
8. Collect Biological Activity Reaction Test (BART) sample.
9. Shutdown pump and begin recovery period.
10. Record water level measurements during the recovery period.
11. Disassemble the County's Pump and Wellhead
12. Disconnect all controls and electrical power.
13. Remove the production pump, column pipe, and pump motor from the well.
14. Inspect and store the production pump, column pipe, and pump motor in a manner to prevent contamination or damage.
15. Remove raw water connections, as needed to provide access to the well.
16. Prepare a detailed report for submittal to the County for approval. This report shall include pictures with findings.

E. Clean and Video Survey Well:

1. Clean the well casing interior using a brushing tool compatible with the casing material.
2. Circulate casing scale, rust, and other solids from the well and dispose of developed material based on the Contractor's approved disposal plan and any applicable regulations and requirements.
3. Install the Contractor's pump (pump size and capacity should be similar to the County's pump), video camera, and discharge piping for dynamic video and manometer/orifice plate for specific capacity testing.
4. Pump at least three well volumes of potable water into the well and continue pumping until clear static video image can be obtained.
5. Perform color downhole video survey with 360-degree side view rotation. The video shall show the date and name of the well.

6. Prepare a detailed report for submittal to the County. This report shall include a testing summary and pictures with findings.

F. Rehabilitation Recommendation Report:

1. Prepare a detailed report with a summary of all collected well-testing information with analyses, pictures with findings, and recommended actions.
2. Submit shop drawings with measurements of the proposed recommendation actions as well as the actual condition.
3. Submit a list of permits to be acquired.
4. Submit a cost estimate of the proposed recommended actions.
5. Submit the draft report to the County for review and comment.
6. Meet with the County to discuss report comments, analyses, and recommendations.

G. Perform Rehabilitation Action approved by the County.

1. Well Rehabilitation and repair actions are listed above and may be performed individually or as a group of sequential rehabilitation actions.
2. Pump Rehabilitation will be performed based on materials and specialty services required on or off-site.
3. Rehabilitation may include geophysical logging to verify well construction, borehole material and water quality as approved by the County.
4. Re-Install existing or new production pump, column pipe and pump motor.
5. Re-connect information and control and electrical systems.
6. Following the completion of all Rehabilitation action(s), The Contractor shall re-development the rehabilitated well using air and pump development methods, as appropriate until the well specific capacity, field water quality and sand and silt contents have improved and stabilized and as approved by the County.
7. Disinfect the well and obtain regulatory clearances.
8. Demobilize Contractor's equipment and restore the well site to original or better condition.

H. Post-Rehabilitation Verification (see quality assurance requirements for acceptable rehabilitation criteria):

1. Perform Post-Rehabilitation Step-Rate Pumping Test.
 2. Shutdown pump and record static water levels during static period prior to pump testing.
 3. Record static water level and totalizer reading at the end of the "no pumping" period.
 4. Begin first step at 50% of design total rated capacity.
 5. Record pumping rate, water level, discharge pressure, field water quality, silt and sand content (minimum of two sand and silt content tests per step) and totalizer readings at the end of each step before proceeding to the next step.
 6. Repeat item 4 for each of the remaining three steps (75%, 100%, and 125% of design capacity).
 7. Shutdown pump and begin recovery period.
 8. Record water level measurements during the recovery period.
 9. Perform Post-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test at production flow rate.
 10. Shutdown pump and record static water levels during static period prior to pump testing.
 11. Record static water level and totalizer reading at the end of the "no pumping" period.
 12. Begin pumping and record pumping rate, water level, discharge pressure, field water quality, silt and sand content (minimum of [4] sand and silt content tests) and periodic totalizer readings.
 13. Collect and analyze Field water quality parameters every 30 minutes throughout testing.
 14. Collect Laboratory water quality sample for analysis.
 15. Shutdown pump and begin recovery period.
 16. Record water level measurements during the recovery period.
 17. Perform Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey.
 18. Perform Casing Plumbness and Alignment Test following verification that the well meets silt and sand production criteria.
- I. Final Rehabilitation Report:
1. Prepare a final rehabilitation report with the efforts, test, analysis, information

collected, permits, and all recommended actions performed. This report shall include pictures and shop drawings with measurements of the rehabilitated well.

2. Submit a draft report, to the County for review and comment. Meet with the County to discuss the report and receive comments.
3. Prepare a final report for submittal to the County.

J. Replacement Well/ Existing Well Abandonment, if required and approved by County:

1. Drill a nominal 8-inch diameter pilot borehole to a depth of approximately 150 feet.
 - a. Collect six split-spoon samples and three discrete 10-foot well point water samples for laboratory parameters as specified in Section 02635 during pilot-hole drilling at depths determined by the County, or
 - b. Perform geoprobe evaluations with continuous split-spoon sampling and a minimum of three discrete 10-foot well point water samples for laboratory parameters as specified in Section 02635 at depths determined by the County inclusive of zone development and drill a nominal 6-inch diameter pilot hole to a depth of approximately 150 feet for geophysical logging.
2. Collect and deliver cuttings samples/ split-spoon samples to the County.
3. Deliver water quality samples to the approved certified laboratory for water quality analyses.
4. Perform geophysical logs on the pilot hole including caliper, gamma ray, spontaneous potential, and 16/64-inch long and short normal resistivity.
5. Within 3 business days of receipt of geophysical logs and well point water quality analysis results, the County shall inform the Contractor of the outer casing setting depth, production zone interval, and the total depth of the well.
6. Deliver split spoon samples from the production zone as selected by the County to the well screen supplier for particle-size analysis and well screen design recommendations.
7. Abandon pilot hole beneath production zone, if required.
8. Furnish and install surface casing to a depth determined by the Contractor.
9. Ream the pilot borehole to a nominal 48-inch diameter from the depth of the surface casing to a depth of approximately 100 feet, as determined by the County.
10. Perform caliper log on reamed hole.

11. Furnish, install, and cement 36-inch, 0.375 wall thickness steel outer casing to a depth of approximately 100 feet and grout into place.
12. Ream the pilot borehole to a nominal 36-inch diameter from the bottom of the outer casing to a depth of approximately 150 feet, as determined by the County.
13. Conduct a caliper log upon completion of the reamed hole.
14. Furnish the County with grain-size analysis of gravel pack and design recommendations prior to ordering screen and gravel materials.
15. Install stainless steel screen with sump and 24-inch diameter PVC riser pipe (inner casing) and gravel fill tube assembly, and fill the annular space up from the base of the well with gravel pack to a depth of 30 feet bls.
16. Perform an alignment test on the inner casing.
17. Develop the well by airlift pumping at rates up to 3,000 gpm.
18. Install a test pump assembly, including settling tank(s), pump and prime mover, discharge line, orifice manometer and totalizing flowmeter, PVC access pipe, and check valve in the pump column.
19. Develop the well by pump surging at rates up to 3,000 gpm.
20. Perform a post-rehabilitation step-rate test as described under rehabilitation above.
21. Perform a post-rehabilitation constant rate test as described under rehabilitation above.
22. Collect and analyze a laboratory water sample prior to the end of the test.
23. Complete the well by finishing the outer casing, inner casing, and surface casing to fit the wellhead, pump, and raw water pipeline modifications.
24. Disinfect and clear the well for service.
25. Abandon the existing well in compliance with the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) requirements.

1.5 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE

- A. The County will designate and arrange for the Contractor's use, a portion of the property for its exclusive use during the term of the Work as a storage and shop area for rehabilitation and testing operations. At the completion of work, the Contractor shall grade, sod, and landscape the area to return it to its original condition as depicted in the existing site photo log provided by the Contractor.
- B. The Contractor shall submit for approval by the County, a layout plan showing staging and storage areas within the designated work area. The Contractor shall

provide and install a secure fence around the work area.

- C. The Contractor's use of the site shall be limited to its rehabilitation and testing operations, including on-site storage of materials, on-site fabrication facilities, and field offices.
- D. The Contractor shall not use the private property of the surrounding parcels, unless written permission is obtained from the property County for any work operations. A copy of the written permission received by the Contractor shall be provided to the County.
- E. Interference With Work On Utilities: The Contractor shall cooperate fully with all utility forces of the County or forces of other public or private agencies engaged in the access, relocation, altering, or otherwise rearranging of any facilities that interfere with or are needed for the progress of the work, and shall schedule the WORK so as to minimize interference with said access, relocation, altering, or other rearranging of facilities.

1.6 OUTAGE PLAN AND REQUESTS

- A. Unless the Contract Documents indicate otherwise, the Contractor shall not remove from service, de-energize, or modify settings for any existing operating tank, well, pipeline, valve, channel, equipment, structure, road, or any other facility without permission from the County.

1.7 COUNTY USE OF THE SITE

- A. The County may utilize all or part of the existing site and facilities during the entire period of the work to conduct the County's normal operations. The Contractor shall not impede deliveries to County facilities during the entire period of the work. The Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate with the County to facilitate the County's operations and to minimize interference with the Contractor's operations at the same time. In any event, the County shall be allowed access to the site during the period of the work.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

1. Prior to the commencement of work at the site and within seven (7) days after the date of commencement stated in the Notice to Proceed, a preconstruction meeting will be held at a mutually agreed time and place. The meeting shall be attended by the Contractor's Project Manager, its superintendent, and its subcontractors as the Contractor deems appropriate. Other attendees will be:
 - a. Resident Project Representative.
 - b. Representatives of the County.

- c. Others as requested by Contractor or County.
2. The Contractor shall bring the preconstruction meeting submittals in accordance with Section 01300 - Submittals.
3. The purpose of the meeting is to designate responsible personnel and establish a working relationship. Matters requiring coordination will be discussed and procedures for handling such matters established. The complete agenda will be furnished to the Contractor prior to the meeting date. However, the Contractor should be prepared to discuss all of the items listed below.
 - a. Status of Contractor's insurance and bonds.
 - b. Contractor's tentative schedules.
 - c. Transmittal, review, and distribution of Contractor's submittals.
 - d. Processing applications for payment.
 - e. Maintaining record documents.
 - f. Critical work sequencing.
 - g. Field decisions and Change Orders.
 - h. Use of Site, and storage areas, security, housekeeping, and County needs.
 - i. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - j. Contractor's Maintenance of Traffic and Site Safety/Security Plans.
 - k. Contractor's assignments for safety and first aid.
 - l. Daily Report Form which the Contractor will furnish.
 - m. Submittal Transmittal Form which the County will furnish.
4. The County will preside at the preconstruction meeting and will arrange for keeping and distributing the minutes to all persons in attendance.
5. The Contractor and its subcontractors should plan on the meeting taking no less than one full working day.

B. Progress Meetings

1. The County will schedule and hold regular progress meetings at least monthly during periods of low activity and more frequently during active periods of testing and rehabilitation, as requested by the Contractor or as required by the progress of the WORK. The Contractor, County, and all subcontractors active at the site shall attend each meeting. The contractor may at its discretion

request attendance by representatives of its suppliers, manufacturers, and other subcontractors.

2. The County will preside at the progress meetings and will arrange for keeping and distributing the minutes. The purpose of the meetings is to review the progress of the work, maintain coordination of efforts, discuss changes in scheduling, and resolve other problems that may develop. During each meeting, the Contractor shall present any issues that may impact its progress with a view to resolving these issues expeditiously.

1.9 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

- A. In addition to a Project Superintendent, the Contractor shall provide a dedicated Project Manager specific to this project as a supervisor to oversee the proper performance of the work. The Project Manager shall attend all meetings and have the authority to make decisions on behalf of the Contractor. The Project Manager shall visit the site at a minimum once a day to evaluate the work progress and to prepare a daily job report. The Project Manager shall be responsible for all coordination, document handling, submittal review and processing, quality control, and project scheduling. The Project Manager, once assigned, shall not be replaced without prior consent of the County.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01025 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. Payment for the various items of the Item Response Form (Bid Schedule), as further specified herein, shall include all compensation to be received by the Contractor for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of work being described, as necessary to complete the items of the work all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all appurtenances thereto, and including all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA). No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Item Response Form, and all costs therefore shall be included in the prices named in the Item Response Form for the various appurtenant items of work.
- B. The omission of reference to any item of work in this description shall not alter the intent of the Item Response Form or relieve the Contractor of the necessity of furnishing such as a part of the Contract.
- C. The unit quantities, if any, set forth in the Item Response Form are approximate and are given to establish a uniform basis for the comparison of Bids. The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any class or portion of the work during the progress of construction in accordance with these Contract Documents.
- D. The unit prices as provided in the detailed Item Response Form are used for periodic partial payments for work performed, for determining the value of additions and/or deletions associated with approved Change Orders to the Contract, and wherever else reasonable.
- E. For bidding purposes, the County has estimated the quantities of materials. The Contractor shall be paid for only the actual amounts of materials required and services rendered under these Contract Documents. There is no minimum amount of work guaranteed. The County reserves the right to cancel the Contract without any further restitution other than payment for services rendered and material installed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- F. The Contractor shall account for the construction and testing sequencing of the rehabilitation work in Bid Schedule development.

1.2 ALLOWANCES

ALLOWANCE FOR NON-BROWARD COUNTY PERMITS AND FEES - Estimated Annual Amount \$7,000.

- A. Measurement for permits and fees will be based on the fees actually spent as indicated by an original receipt submitted to and approved by the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Included in this item is an allowance for permit fees paid to agencies other than Broward County. The local municipalities, South Florida Water Management District, Florida Power and Light, or other permitting entity's permit and inspection fees may include but are not limited to: Construction Permits, Building Permits, Electrical Permits, Plumbing Permits, Mechanical Permits, Discharge Permits and any other associated permit costs as deemed necessary. The Contractor shall not add any markup or overhead charges to these fees. The price of the fee paid to the respective permitting agency shall be full compensation to the Contractor. All amounts remaining in this account upon completion of the project shall be credited to the County. Documentation verifying actual costs shall be submitted by the Contractor with the payment request.

ALLOWANCE FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (MOT) - Estimated Annual Amount \$3,000.

- A. Measurement for Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) will be based on the fees actually spent with the approval of the County, in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Included in this item is an allowance for equipment, services, and personnel, with traffic control and protective devices, as required to expedite vehicular traffic flow around the working area where Maintenance of Traffic will be required. A copy of the invoice(s) shall be submitted with the Contractor's invoice for payment. No markup shall be allowed.

ALLOWANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS PARTS AND MATERIALS - Estimated Annual Amount \$150,000

- A. Measurement for the Contractor's purchase of miscellaneous parts and fittings as requested by the County will be based on the actual spent value of parts and fittings spent by the Contractor as indicated by an original receipt submitted to and approved by the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. This item is intended for specialized small parts and fittings and procurement of items not stocked in the County's warehouse that are needed to avoid delays associated with placing wells back into service to meet the demand for treated water.
- C. Included in this item is an allowance for the Contractor's purchase of miscellaneous

parts and fittings as requested by the County. The Contractor shall not add any markup or overhead charges to the purchase price. The purchase price of the part(s), above-ground pipe, fitting(s), valves, accessories (mechanical, structural, electrical), control panels, control systems, valves, and instrumentation shall be full compensation to the Contractor. Documentation verifying actual costs shall be submitted by the Contractor with the payment request.

ALLOWANCE FOR SPECIALTY SUBCONTRACTOR SERVICES – Estimated Annual Amount \$20,000

- A. This pass-thru line will allow the Contractor to hire specialized contractual services to perform activities not identified in the bid, but related to the scope of work, including engagement of specialty subcontractors to engage specialized contractual services after obtaining written approval from the Project Manager.
- B. Payment for specialized subcontractor activities shall be reimbursed to the Contractor utilizing this "pass-thru" line item. Such activities not identified in the bid, but related to the scope of work shall include but are not limited to, demolition, concrete, metals, welding, plumbing, mechanical, special construction, instrumentation, and electrical. The Contractor will invoice the County for reimbursement. A copy of the subcontractor's invoice(s) shall be submitted with the Contractor's invoice for payment. No markup shall be allowed on the subcontractor's fees and/or invoices.

1.3 MEASUREMENTS – GENERAL

- A. Units of measure shown on the Item Response Form shall be as follows unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

UNIT	MEASUREMENT
CF	Cubic Feet – Field Count
SY	Square Yards – Field Count
CY	Cubic Yards – Field Count
EA	Per Each – Field Count
HR	Hours – Number of hours of work performed as documented by the County
LF	Linear Feet – Field Count
LS	Lump Sum – Unit is one. No measurement will be made.

1.4 ITEM 01 - SITE MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION FOR NEW WELL CONSTRUCTION WORK

- A. Measurement for mobilization and demobilization will be based upon the number of new wells to be constructed all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for well site mobilization/ demobilization for new well construction work

which includes, the performance of pre-mobilization condition documentation, coordination of sub-consultant services, transportation of equipment and materials, establishment and release of site access and storage (not including permit fees), installation, monitoring and removal of temporary environmental controls, establishment and release of traffic control, setup and teardown of temporary containment, drilling pads, settling tanks, pumping equipment, filtering equipment, and piping, establishment, and restoration of existing facility protection measures, and development and administration of health and safety and hurricane preparedness programs will be made at the per EACH price named in the Item Response Form, which price shall constitute full compensation for the work of modifying, monitoring, and restoring site conditions in accordance with the Contract Documents. Payment for well site mobilization/ demobilization for rehabilitation work does not include delivery, setup, use and removal of a drilling rig which is covered under a separate line item.

- C. Payment for mobilization will be limited to 60 percent of the per EACH price provided in the Item Response Form. Payment for demobilization shall constitute the remaining 40 percent of the per EACH price provided in the Item Response Form and is predicated on the completion of well rehabilitation activities and site restoration in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.5 ITEM 02- TWO-HOUR (PRE-REHABILITATION) CONSTANT RATE TESTING WITH COUNTY'S PUMP

- A. Measurement for pre-rehabilitation constant rate testing with the County's pumping facilities will be based on the number of pre-rehabilitation constant rate pumping tests performed with the County's pumping facilities.
- B. Payment for pre-rehabilitation constant rate testing with the County's pumping facilities will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for the pre-rehabilitation constant rate test inclusive of monitoring and documentation of pump flow rate and static, pumping and recovery water levels, collection and documentation of sand and silt content, performance and documentation of wire-to-water pump testing, collection and laboratory analysis of water quality sample, and collection and analysis of BARTs testing, labor and all other required monitoring and testing all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a final report with pictures, drawings as well any other necessary information.
- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.6 ITEM 03 - DISCONNECT, REMOVE, AND INSPECT COUNTY'S PUMP FACILITIES

- A. Measurement for disconnection, removal and inspection of the County's pump facilities will be based on the number of pump facilities removed and inspected.

- B. Payment for removal and inspection of the County's pump facilities will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, heavy equipment, disconnection of electrical and instrumentation and controls, Disconnection of raw water piping, meters and gauges, removal of the pump and pump column pipe from the well, and storage and inspection of pump facilities all in accordance with the Contract Documents. A final report shall be submitted with pictures and findings.

1.7 ITEM 04 - CLEAN AND VIDEO SURVEY WELL CASING AND PRODUCTION INTERVAL

- A. Measurement for cleaning and videoing the well casing and production interval will be based on the number of times a casing cleaning and video survey are collectively performed by the Contractor to evaluate the well condition.
- B. Payment for cleaning and video tapping the well casing and production interval will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed, brushing and swabbing of the casing and open hole, removal of containment and materials, and proper disposal of loosened debris from the well, installation of temporary pumping facilities comparable to County's existing facilities, clearing the well for the video survey, and performing the pre-rehabilitation video survey all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit with the video a final report including pictures with findings, as well as any other necessary information.

1.8 ITEM 05 - VIDEO SURVEY OF CASING AND PRODUCTION INTERVAL

- A. Measurement for the video surveying of the casing and production interval will be based on the number of individual occurrences of video surveying that not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for video surveying of the casing and production interval will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials needed for the pre-video clearance of the well, video surveying from the top to the bottom of the well, and submittal of completed surveys to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a final report with the video survey including pictures with findings, as well as any other necessary information.
- C. No payment shall be made for standby time, right, or pump charges while video surveying is in progress. If the County determines that the video is unacceptable due to poor quality, the Contractor shall provide all necessary materials, equipment, subcontractors, and crew to perform additional surveys to the satisfaction of the County.

1.9 ITEM 06 - CASING BRUSHING AND SWABBING

- A. Measurement for casing brushing and swabbing will be based on the number of individual occurrences of casing brushing and swabbing that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for casing brushing and swabbing will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed for the brushing, swabbing, debris removal, storage, discharge and clearing of turbid water from the well all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.10 ITEM 07 - WIRE-TO-WATER PUMP EFFICIENCY TEST

- A. Measurement for a wire-to-water pump efficiency test will be based on the number of individual occurrences of testing that not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for a wire-to-water pump efficiency test will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials needed, level transducers voltage of each leg with calculation of overall system efficiency with incidentals necessary to perform wire-to-water pump efficiency testing and submit a report of results all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.11 ITEM 8 - BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY REACTION TESTS (BART)

- A. Measurement for the performance of a BART will be based on the number of individual occurrences of testing that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for BART will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to perform BART in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.12 ITEM 09 - WATER QUALITY SAMPLE AND LABORATORY ANALYSES

- A. Measurement for water quality sample collection and laboratory analyses will be based on the number of individual occurrences of sample collection and analyses

that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.

- B. Payment for water sample collection and laboratory analyses will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to collect and analyze the water sample for the parameters listed in Section 02635 – Well Development and Sampling, 3.1A4 all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.13 ITEM 10 - PRODUCTION SAND TESTING

- A. Measurement for production sand testing will be based on the number of individual sand tests performed that are not incorporated in any other activity as a requirement, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for production sand testing will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to quantify the sand produced during well pumping all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.14 ITEM 11 - PRODUCTION SILT DENSITY INDEX (SDI) TESTING (per well; min 4 valid samples)

- A. Measurement for SDI testing will be based on the number of individual SDI tests performed that are not incorporated in any other activity as a requirement, and submittal of the SDI filter disks for the completed test, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for SDI testing will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all SDI equipment, assembly, labor, equipment, and materials needed to quantify the silt produced during well pumping all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The County may independently run SDI testing to verify Contractor results. If County results for the same pump test period differ more than 25 percent from the Contractor's results, the Contractor will not be paid for the unverified test.

1.15 ITEM 12 - WATER LEVEL MONITORING WITH PRESSURE TRANSDUCER AND LOGGING UNIT

- A. Measurement for water level monitoring using a pressure transducer and logging unit will be based on the number of individual occurrences of transducer/logging unit installations performed that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.

- B. Payment for water level monitoring using a pressure transducer and logging unit will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials installed and removed in a well to monitor water levels and the water level data downloaded from the logging unit and submitted to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The pre-rehabilitation constant rate test inclusive of monitoring and documentation of pump flow rate and static, pumping and recovery water levels, Collection and documentation of sand and silt content, performance and documentation of wire-to-water pump testing, collection and laboratory analysis of water quality sample, and collection and analysis of BARTs testing.

1.16 ITEM 13 - TWO-HOUR CONSTANT RATE PUMP TEST WITH CONTRACTOR'S PUMPING EQUIPMENT

- A. Measurement for conducting a 2-hour constant rate pump test with the Contractor's pumping equipment will be based on the number of individual occurrences of a 2-hour constant rate test with the Contractor's pumping facilities that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts Contractor's pump will be used and no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for conducting a 2-hour constant rate pump test will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to record flow, flow rates, field water quality, water levels, and sand and silt production, and summarize and submit recorded pump test information to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.17 ITEM 14 - REHABILITATION RECOMMENDATION REPORT

- A. Measurement for the preparation of a rehabilitation recommendation report will be based on the number of reports submitted by the Contractor and accepted by the County.
- B. Payment for the preparation of a rehabilitation recommendation report will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for the summarization of the flow, water level, sand and silt production, water quality, and wire-to-water information collected by the Contractor during pump testing, documentation of the pump, pump column, raw water piping and wellhead evaluation findings by the Contractor, documentation, assembly, recommended actions, shop drawings with measurements of the

proposed recommendation actions as well with the actual condition, pictures with findings, rehabilitation cost estimate, permits needed, coordination with other agencies or entities, attendance at one meeting, and all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.18 ITEM 15 - POST REHABILITATION REPORT

- A. Measurement for the preparation of a post rehabilitation report will be based on the number of reports submitted by the Contractor and accepted by the County.
- B. Payment for the preparation of a post rehabilitation report will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for the summarization of all the efforts involved during the rehabilitation (test, analysis, etc.), description of all implemented rehabilitation actions, shop drawings of the rehabilitated well with measurements, pictures, permits, attendance at one meeting and all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.19 ITEM 16 - CASING AND SCREEN/ OPEN HOLE JETTING

- A. Measurement for casing and screen/open hole jetting will be based on the number of individual occurrences of jetting operations performed during rehabilitation efforts and authorized by the Project Coordinator.
- B. Payment for casing and screen/open hole jetting will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials to jet, circulate, and discharge water as necessary to clean the well all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.20 ITEM 17 - ACIDIZATION OF SCREEN/ OPEN HOLE INTERVAL

- A. Measurement for acidization of the screen/open hole interval of the well will be based on the number of individual occurrences of acidization operations performed during rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for acidization of the screen/open hole interval of the well will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, holding and mixing tanks, and chemicals as necessary to clean the well and neutralize the discharge all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.21 ITEM 18 - CO2 INJECTION INTO THE WELL

- A. Measurement for CO2 injection into the well will be based on the number of individual occurrences of CO2 injection operations performed during rehabilitation efforts and authorized by Project Coordinator.

- B. Payment for CO2 injection will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, all injection licensing required, holding and mixing tanks, gravel, cement, monitoring equipment, and chemicals as necessary to clean the well and neutralize the discharge all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.22 ITEM 19 - CHLORINATION WITH SWABBING OF WELL CASING AND SCREEN/ OPEN HOLE

- A. Measurement for chlorination of the well with swabbing will be based on the number of individual occurrences of chlorination and swabbing operations performed during rehabilitation efforts and authorized by the Project Coordinator.
- B. Payment for chlorination will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, holding and mixing tanks, and chemicals as necessary to clean the well and neutralize the discharge all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.23 ITEM 20 - PRESSURE GROUT "CEMENT SQUEEZE"

- A. Measurement for cement squeeze operations will be based on the number of individual occurrences cement squeeze operations performed during rehabilitation efforts and authorized by Project Coordinator.
- B. Payment for cement squeeze operations will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, installation and removal of gravel, cement basket placement and other processes to place under pressure up to 40 cubic feet of cement as necessary to seal the base of the well casing all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.24 ITEM 21- WELL DEVELOPMENT AIRLIFT (Completion Requirement: Sand <5ppm)

- A. Measurement for airlift development operations will be based on the number of hours spent airlift developing a well following rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for airlift development operations will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, settling tanks, temporary piping, erosion control measures, testing, transportation and other activities as necessary to develop the well all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.25 ITEM 22 - WELL DEVELOPMENT PUMPING (Completion Requirement: Sand <1ppm;SDI<3)

- A. Measurement for pump development operations will be based on the number of hours spent pump developing a well following rehabilitation efforts.

- B. Payment for pump development operations will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, settling tanks, temporary piping, erosion control measures, testing, and other activities as necessary to develop the well all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.26 ITEM 23 - OPEN HOLE DRILLING AND CLEANING (Assume 30 feet Open Hole for 20 wells)

- A. Measurement for re-drilling and cleaning the open hole of an existing well will be based on the number of linear feet drilled and cleaned as part of rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for re-drilling and cleaning an existing well open hole will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, settling tanks, temporary piping and other activities as necessary to re-drill and clear the well open hole all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.27 ITEM 24 - DRILL NEW WELL (Assume pilot and ream for 6, 24" production wells to 120 feet)

- A. Measurement for drilling a new 24-inch diameter production well will be based on the number of linear feet of well inclusive of open hole interval are drilled.
- B. Payment for drilling a new 24-inch diameter production well will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials, drilling rig and crew, settling tanks, temporary piping, lithologic/ core and water sample collection, geophysical logging, casing, casing cementing as described in Section 01010 – Summary of Work, 1.4J and in accordance with all other sections applicable to production well installation as necessary to drill and ream the pilot hole to the selected total depth of the well as determined by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.28 ITEM 25 - FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY DISCHARGE PIPING - ABOVE GRADE

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing temporary discharge piping above ground will be based on the number of linear feet of temporary discharge piping installed as part of rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing temporary discharge piping above ground will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, traffic control ramps and other public safety requirements necessary to furnish and install temporary discharge piping above ground all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.29 ITEM 26 - FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY DISCHARGE PIPING – BELOW

GRADE

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing temporary discharge piping below ground will be based on the number of linear feet of temporary discharge piping installed as part of rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing temporary discharge piping below ground will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, excavation, fill, grading, abandonment, removal and other requirements necessary to furnish and install temporary discharge piping below ground and maintain public safety all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.30 ITEM 27 - 8-HOUR, 4-STEP STEP RATE PUMPING TEST (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)

- A. Measurement for an 8-hour, 4-step step rate pumping test will be based on the number of uninterrupted 8-hour, 4-step step rate pumping tests successfully performed inclusive of a minimum of two silt and sand content tests per step all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for an 8-hour, 4-step step rate pumping test will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, pumping facilities, meters, readings, field water quality tests, static and recovery periods, documentation and other requirements necessary to complete the step rate pumping test all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a report with the results.
- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.31 ITEM 28 - 8-HOUR CONSTANT RATE PUMPING TEST (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests; Final WQ)

- A. Measurement for an 8-hour constant rate pumping test will be based on the number of uninterrupted 8-hour constant rate pumping tests successfully performed inclusive of a minimum of four silt and sand content tests and laboratory water quality sample all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for an 8-hour constant rate pumping test will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, pumping facilities, meters, readings, field water quality tests, laboratory water quality sample collection and analyses, static and recovery periods, documentation and other requirements necessary to complete the constant rate test all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a report with the results.

- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment, or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.32 ITEM 29 – VIDEO SURVEY OF WELL CASING AND OPEN HOLE/SCREEN POST-REHABILITATION

- A. Measurement for a video of the well casing and production interval following successful rehabilitation will be based on the number of times a video survey of the well casing and production interval is performed.
- B. Payment for a video of the well casing and production interval will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for clearing the well for the video survey and performing the post-rehabilitation video survey all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a report with pictures and findings.

1.33 ITEM 30 - REINSTALL SURFICIAL WELLHEAD, COLUMN PIPE, AND WELL PUMP WITH MOTOR AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Measurement for reinstallation and reconnection of the County's pump facilities inclusive of wellhead, column pipe and well pump with motor and accessories will be based on the number of individual pump facilities reinstalled and reconnected by the Contractor, as requested by the County, during rehabilitation efforts and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for reinstallation and reconnection of the County's pump facilities will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form and submittal of the Well Pump And Motor Identification Information sheet which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, mobilization, performing all work, cleanup and demobilization with a crane, transportation of items from temporary storage to the site, removing the temporary well cover, reinstalling the surficial wellhead with sanitary seal, column pipe and well pump with motor including level transducers and stilling wells, furnish and install new column gaskets and restraint splines for PVC Certa-Lok or equal column pipe, furnish and install electrical splices, megger test readings before and after installing pump with motor, conduit and electrical connections and sealing conduits to prevent water from entering electrical panel, coordination of lock-out and tag-out and other all incidentals necessary to complete the work all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The Well Pump and Motor Identification Information sheet shall include pump facility megger readings before and after removal, length and diameter of column pipe, and depth of level transducer.

1.34 ITEM 31 - DISINFECT WELL AND PUMP FACILITIES FOR HEALTH

DEPARTMENT CLEARANCE

- A. Measurement for the disinfection of the County's well and pump facilities per ANSI/AWWA C654-03 and FDEP Chapter 62-555, FAC will be based on the number of disinfections performed on the County's well and pump facilities reinstalled.
- B. Payment for disinfection of the County's well and pump facilities will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, chemicals, holding and mixing tanks, piping, and other activities required to disinfect the County's well and pump facilities all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.35 ITEM 32 - BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTING FOR HEALTH DEPARTMENT CLEARANCE (EACH EVENT)

- A. Measurement for bacteriological testing for health department clearance will be based on the number of successful events that satisfied health department clearance requirements.
- B. Payment for bacteriological testing for health department clearance will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, sample collection and analyses and all other incidentals required to satisfy the health department clearance requirements all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. If health department clearance requirements are not satisfied because of failed test results, the Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the failed test results. If the chain of custody is broken, Bacteriological testing will be performed again at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Bacteriological tests shall be performed as directed by the County once or twice a day, per well, at the specified interval to obtain a Health Department clearance. Sampling shall be done by certified and trained personnel and shall include both weekday and weekend sample collection. The samples shall be properly stored and an unbroken chain of custody shall be established and documented.

1.36 ITEM 33 - FURNISH AND INSTALL CEMENT WELL PAD, HEAD, SUPPORT OR PEDESTAL

- A. Measurement for furnish and install cement well pad, head, support or pedestal will be based on the quantity of cubic yard pour during construction efforts.
- B. Payment for furnish and install cement on well pad, head, support or pedestal will be made at the cubic yard unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, formation of a new structure, and all other placement facilities and materials to establish a new well pad all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.37 ITEM 34 - REPLACE EXISTING WELLHEAD WITH NEW 316 SS WITH 8-INCH DIAMETER DISCHARGE

- A. This item would be preceded by the Item "Disconnect and Remove County's Pump Facilities" and followed by Item "Reinstall Surficial Wellhead, Column Pipe and Well Pump with Motor and Accessories" above.
- B. Measurement for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 8-inch diameter discharge will be based on the number of wellheads replaced during rehabilitation efforts.
- C. Payment for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 8- inch diameter discharge will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials to replace the wellhead and notification to the Health Department fourteen (14) days prior to wellhead replacement all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.38 ITEM 35 - REPLACE EXISTING WELLHEAD WITH NEW 316 SS WITH 10-INCH DIAMETER DISCHARGE

- A. This item would be preceded by the Item "Disconnect and Remove County's Pump Facilities" and followed by Item "Reinstall Surficial Wellhead, Column Pipe and Well Pump with Motor and Accessories" above.
- B. Measurement for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 10-inch diameter discharge will be based on the number of wellheads replaced during rehabilitation efforts.
- C. Payment for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 10- inch diameter discharge will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials to replace the wellhead and notification to the Health Department fourteen (14) days prior to wellhead replacement all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.39 ITEM 36 - REPLACE EXISTING WELLHEAD WITH NEW 316 SS WITH 12-INCH DIAMETER DISCHARGE

- A. This item would be preceded by the Item "Disconnect and Remove COUNTY's Pump Facilities" and followed by Item "Reinstall Surficial Wellhead, Column Pipe and Well Pump with Motor and Accessories" above.
- B. Measurement for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 12-inch diameter discharge will be based on the number of wellheads replaced during rehabilitation efforts.
- C. Payment for the replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel

with a 12-inch diameter discharge will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials to replace the wellhead and notification to the Health Department fourteen (14) days prior to wellhead replacement all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.40 ITEM 37 - FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW 3-INCH DIAMETER SS PIPE SUPPORT THREAD BELL ADJUSTABLE UP TO 4 FEET HEIGHT

- A. Measurement for replacement of an existing pedestal with new 3-inch diameter Stainless Steel (SS) pipe support thread bell adjustable up to 4 feet height will be based on the number of pedestals replaced during rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for the replacement of an existing pedestal with a new 3-inch diameter Stainless Steel pipe support will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials to replace the existing pedestal.

1.41 ITEM 38 - PUMP MOTOR RETRIEVAL

- A. Measurement for pump motor retrieval will be based on the number of hours spent retrieving pump motors performed by the Contractor.
- B. Payment for pump motor retrieval will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, crane and crew, video camera, fishing and removal of pump motor, transportation of motor from the well to storage as approved by the County, securing of the wellhead and all other incidentals necessary to retrieve the motor all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.42 ITEM 39 - WELDING ON SITE

- A. Measurement for welding on-site by a certified welder will be based on the number of hours spent by a certified welder performing welding services at the well site.
- B. Payment for welding at the site by a certified welder will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials and certified welders all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.43 ITEM 40 - WELDING AT A MACHINE SHOP

- A. Measurement for welding at a machine shop by a certified welder will be based on the number of hours spent on welding at the machine shop.
- B. Payment for welding off site performed by a certified welder will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all equipment and materials necessary for welding to occur off-site, all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.44 ITEM 41 - PUMP DISASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION IN SHOP

- A. Measurement for pump disassembly and inspection in the shop will be based on the number of pump dis-assemblies and inspections performed.
- B. Payment for pump disassembly and inspection will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials, pickup and delivery of the pump back to the County, written pump report and all incidentals necessary to inspect the pump all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Pump Report shall include the well number, pump manufacturer, pump size, pump speed, pump serial number, photographs, detailed deficiencies, and recommendations for repair with associated costs.

1.45 ITEM 42 - PUMP MAINTENANCE IN THE SHOP

- A. Measurement for pump maintenance in the shop, which shall follow and not include work accounted for in the pay item above (Pump Disassembly and Inspection), will be based on the number of hours spent performing pump maintenance.
- B. Payment for pump maintenance in the shop will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform pump maintenance in the shop and pick up and deliver the pump back to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Replacement of shafts, bearings, wear rings, adapters, etc. shall be paid for under pay item (Misc. Parts and Fittings Supplied by Contractor) below.

1.46 ITEM 43 - TRIM IMPELLER IN THE SHOP

- A. Measurement for trimming an impeller in shop as directed by the County will be based on the number of impellers trimmed.
- B. Payment for impeller trimming in the shop will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to trim impellers all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.47 ITEM 44 - PUMP MOTOR MAINTENANCE (ASSUME IN SHOP)

- A. Measurement for pump motor maintenance in the shop will be based on the number of hours spent performing pump maintenance.
- B. Payment for pump motor maintenance in the shop will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor equipment and materials necessary to perform pump

motor maintenance in the shop, pick up and deliver the pump back to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- C. Examples of work shall include but not be limited to, motor diagnostics and disassembly; if the motor is acceptable for use then the work shall include but not be limited to re-potting connections in the motor or re-splicing cables.

1.48 ITEM 45 - FURNISH AND INSTALL SS WELL MOTOR SAFETY CABLES AND APPURTENANCES 60 TO 80-FEET DEEP

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing stainless steel well motor safety cables and appurtenances up to 80 feet deep will be based on the number of installations of stainless steel well motor safety cables performed.
- B. Payment for pump furnished and installed stainless steel well motor safety cables will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, welding and fastening, and other incidentals necessary to furnish and install stainless steel well motor safety cables all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.49 ITEM 46 - SITE GRADING (BULLDOZER AND CREW)

- A. Measurement for the performance of site grading with a bulldozer and crew will be based on the number of hours spent performing site grading.
- B. Payment for the performance of site grading with a bulldozer and crew will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor equipment, materials, and crew necessary to perform site grading all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.50 ITEM 47 - SOD REPLACEMENT WITH CREW

- A. Measurement for sod replacement with a crew will be based on the number of square yards of sod placed.
- B. Payment for sod replacement with the crew will be made at the per SQUARE YARD unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, and the crew necessary to re-sod areas disturbed by the Contractor or as required by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.51 ITEM 48 - SITE FILL MATERIAL

- A. Measurement for site fill material will be based on the number of cubic yards of fill material delivered to the site.
- B. Payment for site fill material will be made at the per CUBIC YARD unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for

all labor, equipment, materials to unload clean fill material approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.52 ITEM 49 - ON SITE EMERGENCY SITE EVALUATION MEETING

- A. Measurement for an on-site emergency site evaluation meeting will be based on the number of on-site emergency evaluation meetings requested by the County that occur outside of normal progress meetings as defined in Section 01010 – Summary of Work.
- B. Payment for on-site emergency evaluation meetings will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all travel, photographs, analysis and recommendations provided to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.53 ITEM 50 - MOBILIZE DRILLING RIG AND CREW TO PERFORM EXTRA WORK

- A. Due to the nature of this work, the County may require the Contractor to mobilize a drilling rig, crew, and equipment to perform work not contained within these Specifications. In such an event, the County will notify the Contractor in writing of the work to be performed.
- B. Measurement for furnishing drill rig and crew to perform extra work will be based upon the number of hours of actual work being performed at the direction of the County.
- C. Payment for furnishing the drilling rig, crew, and equipment to perform extra work will be made based on County written approval at the unit price per hour, named in the Item Response Form, which unit price shall constitute full payment for the WORK. The Contractor will not be paid the per HOUR rate for time in which the equipment is not actually being used for extra work, during repair and/or maintenance of equipment, or for any time, in the opinion of the County, that the work is not being performed in accordance with the written direction.

1.54 ITEM 51 - GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING SUITE (XY CALIPER, SP, 16/64 INCH NORMAL RESISTIVITY, GAMMA RAY)

- A. Measurement for payment for Geophysical Logging Suite in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls (below land surface) shall be based on the number of times this event occurs in accordance with Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging of the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for geophysical logging suite in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls will be made at the unit price per EACH named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the completed logging all in accordance with Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging of the Contract Documents.

1.55 ITEM 52 - DYNAMIC GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING SUITE (DYNAMIC FLOW

AND VIDEO LOG)

- A. Measurement for payment for dynamic geophysical logging suite in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls shall be based on the number of times this event occurs in accordance with Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging of the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for dynamic geophysical logging suite in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls will be made at the unit price per EACH named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the completed logging all in accordance with Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging of the Contract Documents.

1.56 ITEM 53 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 14-INCH DIAMETER CERTA-LOK OR EQUAL

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install casing to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.57 ITEM 54 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 17.4-INCH DIAMETER CERTA-LOK OR EQUAL

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor equipment and materials necessary to install casing to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.58 ITEM 55 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 24-INCH DIAMETER CERTA-LOK OR EQUAL

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install casing to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.59 ITEM 56 - JOHNSON SCREENS SERVICES - SCREEN SLOT AND GRAVEL

PACK EVALUATION

- A. Measurement for use of Johnson Screens services or equal to recommend screen slot size and gravel pack material will be based on the number of times screen slot size and gravel pack material recommendations are requested.
- B. Payment for use of Johnson Screens services or equal to recommend screen slot size and gravel pack material will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for labor, all cutting sample packaging and shipping, coordination, and results submittal and explanation to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.60 ITEM 57 - FURNISH AND INSTALL WIRE-WOUND 316 STAINLESS STEEL (SS) 14-INCH DIAMETER SCREEN

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 14-in diameter screen will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 14-inch diameter screen will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to attach the well screen to Certa-Lok PVC riser, and install screen to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.61 ITEM 58 - FURNISH AND INSTALL WIRE-WOUND 316 SS 17.4-INCH DIAMETER SCREEN

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 17.4-inch diameter screen will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 17.4-inch diameter screen will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to attach well screen to Certa-Lok PVC riser, and install screen to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.62 ITEM 59 - FURNISH AND INSTALL WIRE-WOUND 316 SS 24-INCH DIAMETER SCREEN

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 24-inch diameter screen will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.

- B. Payment for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 24-inch diameter screen will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to attach the well screen to Certa-Lok PVC riser, and install screen to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.63 ITEM 60 - FURNISH AND INSTALL POTABLE WATER DUCTILE IRON PIPES (DIP) FITTINGS

- A. Measurement for payment to furnish and install potable water Ductile Iron Pipe - DIP fittings shall be based on the number of tons of fittings furnished and installed, all in accordance with the Bid Documents.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing fittings will be made at the unit price per ton named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the complete operation including but limited to, transportation, storing, all labor, materials, transportation, equipment, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, accessory sets, restraining devices, protection of potable water system, disinfection, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation. Potable water main and fittings shall be cement lined and seal coated which shall meet or exceed AWWA/ANSI C104/A21.4, latest revision.

1.64 ITEM 61 - GRAVEL FILL (CLEAN LIMESTONE)

- A. Measurement for limestone gravel fill material will be based on the number of cubic feet of fill material furnished and installed in the borehole.
- B. Payment for limestone gravel fill material will be made at the per CUBIC FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials to furnish and install fill material as approved by the County in the borehole all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.65 ITEM 62 - FILL (6/20 SAND)

- A. Measurement for 6/20 fill material will be based on the number of cubic feet of fill material furnished and installed in the borehole.
- B. Payment for 6/20 fill material will be made at the per CUBIC FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials to furnish and install fill material as approved by the County in the borehole all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.66 ITEM 63 - PRIMARY & SECONDARY WATER QUALITY LABORATORY ANALYSIS (CHP 62-550, FAC)

- A. Measurement for payment for the collection and primary and secondary water quality analysis for FDEP Chapter 62-550, FAC Drinking Water Standards and Unregulated Compound parameters shall be based on the number of FDEP Chapter 62-550, FAC Primary and Secondary Drinking Water Standards and Unregulated Compound sets collected and analyzed by a FDEP Certified Laboratory.
 - B. Payment for the collection and analyses of FDEP Chapter 62-550, FAC Drinking Water Standards and Unregulated Compound sets will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for collection and analyses of water quality laboratory samples, as directed by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.67 ITEM 64 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 2-INCH DIAMETER SCHEDULE 40 PVC CASING
- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing 2-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC casing or equal riser pipe will be based on the number of linear feet of riser pipe installed in the borehole.
 - B. Payment for furnishing and installing 2-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC casing or equal riser pipe will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to install the riser pipe to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.68 ITEM 65 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 2-INCH DIAMETER SCHEDULE 40 PVC 10-SLOT SCREEN
- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing a 2-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC or equal 10-slot screen will be based on the number of linear feet of riser pipe installed in the borehole.
 - B. Payment for furnishing and installing a 2-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC 10-slot screen will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to furnish and install a length of screen specified by the County on the end of the riser pipe all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.69 ITEM 66 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 6-INCH DIAMETER PROTECTIVE MONITOR WELL WELLHEAD, PAD, AND LOCKING CAP
- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing a 6-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC or equal protective monitor well wellhead, pad, and locking cap will be based on the number of installations performed by the CONTRACTOR at the direction of the County.
 - B. Payment for furnishing and installing a 6-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC or equal protective monitor well wellhead, pad and locking cap will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute

full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to furnish and install a 6-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC or equal protective monitor well wellhead, pad and locking cap as specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.70 ITEM 67 - ABANDON EXISTING WELLHEAD PEDESTALS AND WELL PADS

- A. Measurement for the abandonment, demolish, and removal of existing wellhead pedestals and well pads shall be based on the cubic yards of wellhead pedestals abandoned approximately 18 inches below grade and removal of all concrete well pads in accordance with the Contract Documents and deemed satisfactory by the County.
- B. Payment for the removal of existing wellheads pedestals and well pads will be made at the per cubic yard unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the removal of all concrete pedestal type wellheads and concrete well pads to 18 inches below ground all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.71 ITEM 68 - ABANDON EXISTING WELL

- A. Measurement for payment for the abandonment of an existing well shall be based on the number of wells abandoned by reduction of casing walls to approximately 18 inches below grade and filling of the vault with clean fill in accordance with the Contract Documents and deemed satisfactory by the County.
- B. Payment for the abandonment of the existing well shall be based on the number of wells abandoned and will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the reduction of casing walls to approximately 18 inches below grade and filling with clean fill and site well will be backfilled, tamped, and graded to match surrounding land surface elevations as directed by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.72 ITEM 69 - REMOVE AND REPLACE FENCING TO ORIGINAL CONDITION

- A. Measurement for the removal and replacement of fencing around a well shall be based on the number of linear feet of fence performed by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents and deemed satisfactory by the County. The replacement shall include the furnishing and installation of fencing materials.
- B. Payment for the removal and replacement of fencing around a well will be made at the linear foot unit price named in the Item Response Form upon completion of the work, which shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the removal and replace of fencing around a well as directed by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.73 ITEM 70 – PROJECT MANAGER

- A. The measurement of payment for project manager will be based upon actual hours of labor, of such services. The price shall be full compensation for furnishing transportation, labor, materials, equipment, tests, estimates, proposal, engineering services, permits, tools, supplies, fuel, power, water, essential communications, and incidentals necessary to complete the item, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for labor services will be made at the unit price per hour named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the complete service, including but not limited to field time, drawings, design, permitting, submittals, estimating, coordination and all services related to the management of the Contract.
- C. This item can only be used with prior approval of the Project Coordinator.

1.74 ITEM 71 - FOREMAN

- A. Measurement for the services of a foreman to perform work as approved by the County shall be based on the number of hours spent doing work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for the services for a foreman to perform work will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the services to perform work as approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.75 ITEM 72 - LABORER

- A. Measurement for the services of the laborer to perform work as approved by the County shall be based on the number of hours spent doing work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for the services of a laborer to perform work will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the services of a two-man crew to perform work as approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.76 ITEM 73 - CONTRACTOR-OWNED CRANE

- A. Measurement for the services of a Contractor-owned crane truck to perform work as approved by the County shall be based on the number of hours spent doing work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for the services of a Contractor-owned crane truck to perform work will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the services of a Contractor-owned crane

truck and crew to perform work as approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.77 ITEM 74 - RENTAL CRANE TRUCK COMPANY

- A. Measurement for the services of a rental crane truck company to perform work as approved by the County shall be based on the number of hours spent doing work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for the services of a rental crane truck company to perform work will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the services of a crane truck company and crew to perform work as approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.78 ITEM 75 - COUNTY-DIRECTED STANDBY TIME

- A. Measurement for payment for COUNTY-directed standby time will be based upon the number of hours the Contractor waits for work to continue at the direction of the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for standby time will be made at the unit price per HOUR, named in the Item Response Form, which unit price shall constitute full payment for the number of hours spent on standby as directed by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents. For all items, this includes but is not limited to, all materials, tools, labor, equipment, supplies, permits, removal and disposal of waste or excess materials, etc., necessary to remain on standby in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.79 ITEM 76 - COUNTY-DIRECTED STANDBY TIME FOR EQUIPMENT ONLY

- A. Measurement for payment for a County-directed standby time of equipment only will be based upon the number of hours with only equipment waiting for work to continue onsite at the direction of the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for standby time will be made at the unit price per HOUR, named in the Item Response Form, which unit price shall constitute full payment for County-directed equipment standby time all in accordance with the Contract Documents. For all items, this includes, but is not limited to, all materials, tools, labor, equipment, supplies, permits, removal and disposal of waste or excess materials, etc., necessary for equipment to remain on standby in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01070 - ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Wherever in these Specifications references are made to the standards, specifications, or other published data of the various international, national, regional, or local organizations, such organizations may be referred to by their acronym or abbreviation only. As a guide to the user of the Specifications, the following acronyms or abbreviations which may appear shall have the meanings indicated herein.

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS

AA	Aluminum Association
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AAR	Association of American Railroads
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
ABMA	American Bearing Manufacturer's Association – ABMA
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AF&PA	American Forest and Paper Association
AGA	American Gas Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AHA	American Hardboard Association
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers
AI	The Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
AIIM	Association for Information and Image Management
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
ALS	Above Land Surface
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc
ANS	American Nuclear Society
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
APA	The Engineered Wood Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
APT	Aquifer Performance Test
APWA	American Public Works Association
ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASA	Acoustical Society of America
ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASNT	American Society of Nondestructive Testing
ASQ	American Society for Quality
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials AWCI American Wire Cloth Institute
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWPI	American Wood Preservers Institute AWS American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BBC	Basic Building Code, Building Officials and Code Administrators International
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturer's Association
CABO	Council of American Building Officials
CDA	Copper Development Association
CEMA	Conveyors Equipment Manufacturer's Association
CGA	Compressed Gas Association
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute
CLPCA	California Lathing and Plastering Contractors Association
CMAA	A division/section of the Material Handling Industry of America
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
DASMA	Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association International
DCDMA	Diamond Core Drilling Manufacturer's Association
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
EI	Energy Institute
EIA	Electronic Industries Alliance
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ETL	Electrical Test Laboratories
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FCI	Fluid Controls Institute
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Association
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FM	Factory Mutual System
FPL	Forest Products Laboratory
FRP	Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic
HI	Hydronics Institute, Hydraulic Institute
HSWA	Federal Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments
IADC	International Association of Drilling Contractors
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
IBC	International Building Code
ICC	International Code Council
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
ICCEC	Electrical Code
ICC-ES	International Code Council Evaluation Service
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
IFC	International Fire Code

IFGC	International Fuel Gas Code
IMC	International Mechanical Code
IME	Institute of Makers of Explosives
IPC	International Plumbing Code, Association Connecting Electronic Industries
IRC	International Residential Code
ISA	Instrument Society of America
ISDI	Insulated Steel Door Institute
ISEA	Industrial Safety Equipment Association
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITE	Institute of Traffic Engineers
ITU-T	Telecommunications Standardization Sector of the International Telecommunications Union
LPI	Lightning Protection Institute
LRQA	Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturer's Association
MIL	Military Standards (DoD)
MPTA	Mechanical Power Transmission Association
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturer's
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NAPF	National Association of Pipe Fabricators
NBBPVI	National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors
NCCLS	National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NETA	International Electrical Testing Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association or National Fluid Power Association
NISO	National Information Standards Organization
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
PPI	Plastic Pipe Institute
QPL	Qualified Products List
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service, a division of the California Redwood Association, CRA
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association
ROW	Right-of-Way
RVIA	Recreational Vehicle Industry Association RWMA
	Resistance Welder Manufacturer's Association
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SDI	Steel Door Institute, Steel Deck Institute

SMA	Screen Manufacturers Association
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SPFA	Steel Plate Fabricator's Association
SFWMD	South Florida Water Management District
SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau
SSBC	Southern Standard Building Code, Southern Building Code Congress
SSPC	Society for Protective Coating
SSPWC	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction
STLE	Society of Tribologists and Lubricating Engineers
TAPPI	Technical Association of the Worldwide Pulp, Paper, and Converting Industry
TCP	Traffic Control Plan
TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
TFI	The Fertilizer Institute
TIA	Telecommunications Industries Association
TPI	Truss Plate Institute
UBC	Uniform Building Code
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WDMA	National Window and Door Manufacturers Association
WEF	Water Environment Federation
WI	Woodwork Institute
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute, Inc.
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 01090 - REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. **Titles of Sections and Paragraphs:** Titles and subtitles accompanying specification sections and paragraphs are for convenience and reference only, and do not form a part of the Specifications.
- B. **Applicable Publications:** Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is specified, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the Contract is advertised for bids shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth in the Specifications will be waived because of any provision of, or omission from, said standards or requirements.
- C. **Specialists, Assignments:** In certain instances, specification text requires (or implies) that specific work is to be assigned to specialists or expert entities, who must be engaged for the performance of that work. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the Contractor has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the WORK; also they are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of work is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of contract requirements remains with the Contractor.

1.2 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. The Contractor shall construct the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications.
- B. References herein to "Building Code" or "Standard Building Code" shall mean the Florida Building Code (FBC), 2010. Similarly, references to "Mechanical Code" or "Uniform Mechanical Code," "Plumbing Code" or "Uniform Plumbing Code," "Fire Code" or "Uniform Fire Code," shall mean FBC. "Florida Hurricane Code" shall mean the FBC. "Electric Code" or "National Electric Code (NEC)" shall mean the NEC of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). "Roadway and Traffic Design Standards" and "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition" (Green Book)" shall mean the Design Standards and Specifications of the Florida Department of Transportation. "Land Use and Development

Regulations" shall mean the land use and development regulations of the Broward County Planning and Redevelopment Division. The latest edition of the codes as approved by the Municipal Code and used by the local agency as of the date that the WORK is advertised for Bids shall apply to the WORK herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

- C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, and the other contract documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the County for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or furnishing labor. The Contractor shall bid for the most stringent requirements.
- D. References herein to "OSHA Regulations for Construction" shall mean **Title 29, Part 1926, Construction Safety and Health Regulations**, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.
- E. References herein to "OSHA Standards" shall mean **Title 29, Part 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards**, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.
- F. Applicable Standard Specifications: References in the Contract Documents to "Standard Specifications" or SSPWC shall mean the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2012 Edition.

1.3 REGULATIONS RELATED TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible that all work included in the Contract Documents, regardless if shown or not, shall comply with all EPA, OSHA, RCRA, NFPA, and any other federal, state, and local regulations governing the storage and conveyance of hazardous materials, including petroleum products.
- B. Where no specific regulations exist, chemical, hazardous, and petroleum product piping and storage in underground locations shall be installed with double containment piping and tanks, or in separate concrete trenches and vaults, or with an approved lining which cannot be penetrated by the chemicals, unless waived in writing by the COUNTY.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01300 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Wherever submittals are required in the Contract Documents, unless otherwise specified the Contractor shall submit two hard copies and one reproducible electronic copy to the County.
 - 1. A list of permits and licenses the Contractor shall obtain, indicating the granting agency, the fee (if applicable), the expected date of application submittal, and required date for receipt of the permit should be provided to the County and within seven days of contract award.
 - 2. Prior to site Pre-Construction Meetings for each site the Contractor is required to provide the following information to the County:
 - a. A contact list that shall include the Contractor's key personnel and County, their titles and telephone numbers for office and mobile, and home or local residences.
 - b. A written inventory of the type of vehicles, construction equipment, other machinery and materials which will be located at each work site.
 - c. A site plan for each site showing the intended placement of vehicles, construction equipment, other machinery and materials.
 - 3. A project overview bar chart will be submitted to the County at least five days prior to site Preconstruction Meetings in accordance with Section 01311 – Bar chart Construction Schedule.

1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Preconstruction Meetings will take place after all permits for work at the site have been received and following issuance by the County of a Contractor Purchase Order.
- B. At site preconstruction meetings, the Contractor shall submit the following items to the County for review:
 - 1. A preliminary schedule of Shop Drawings, Samples, and proposed Substitute ("Or- Equal") submittals listed in the Bid.
 - 2. A list of proposed subcontractors to be used to perform work tasks.
 - 3. A list of proposed equipment, vendors and material specifications to be used.
 - 4. A preliminary schedule of values.

5. A 60-day plan of operation in accordance with Section 01311 - Bar chart Construction Schedule.
6. A mobilization plan including individual site layout plans with a clearly delineated construction area, proposed access routes, traffic control plan, and areas identified as access only (no construction related activities shall be conducted).

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Wherever called for in the Contract Documents or where required by the County, the Contractor shall furnish to the County for review two hard copies plus one electronic copy of each Shop Drawing submittal.
- B. The term "Shop Drawings" as used herein shall be understood to include detail design calculations, permits, shop-prepared drawings, fabrication and installation drawings, erection drawings, lists, graphs, catalog sheets, data sheets, well completion reports, and similar.
- C. Whenever the Contractor is required to submit design calculations as part of a submittal, such calculations shall bear the signature and seal of an engineer registered in the State of Florida.
- D. Transmittal Form
 1. Shop Drawing submittals shall be accompanied by the County's standard submittal transmittal form, a reproducible copy of which is available from the County.
 2. Any submittal not accompanied by such a form, or where the form is incomplete, will be returned for re-submittal.
- E. Organization
 1. Use a single submittal transmittal form for each technical specification Section or item or class of material or equipment for which a submittal is required.
 2. A single submittal covering multiple sections will not be acceptable, unless the primary specification references other sections for components. Example: if a pump section references other sections for the motor, shop-applied protective coating, anchor bolts, local control panel, and variable frequency drive, a single submittal would be acceptable. A single submittal covering vertical turbine pumps and horizontal split case pumps would not be acceptable.
 3. On the transmittal form, index the components of the submittal and insert tabs in the submittal to match the components.
 4. Relate the submittal components to specification paragraph and subparagraph, drawing number, detail number, schedule title, room number, or building name, as applicable.

5. Unless indicated otherwise, terminology and equipment names and numbers used in submittals shall match those used in the Contract Documents.

F. Format

1. Minimum sheet size shall be 8.5 inches by 11 inches. Maximum sheet size shall be 24 inches by 36 inches. Every page in a submittal shall be numbered in sequence. Each copy of a submittal shall be collated and stapled or bound, as appropriate. The County will not collate copies.
 2. Where product data from a manufacturer is submitted, clearly mark which model is proposed, with all pertinent data capacities, dimensions, clearances, diagrams, controls, connections, anchorage, and supports. Sufficient level of detail shall be presented for assessment of compliance with the Contract Documents.
 3. Each submittal shall be assigned a unique number. Submittals shall be numbered sequentially. The submittal numbers shall be clearly noted on the transmittal. Original submittals shall be assigned a numeric submittal number. Re-submittals shall bear an alpha-numeric system which consists of the number assigned to the original submittal for that item, followed by a letter of the alphabet to represent that it is a subsequent re-submittal of the original. For example, if submittal 25 requires a re-submittal, the first re-submittal will bear the designation "25-A" and the second re-submittal will bear the designation "25-B" and so on.
- G. Disorganized submittals, which do not meet the requirements above, will be returned without review.
- H. Except as may otherwise be indicated herein, the County will return prints of each submittal to the Contractor with comments noted thereon, within fifteen (15) calendar days following receipt by the County. It is considered reasonable that the Contractor shall make a complete and acceptable submittal to the County by the first re-submittal on an item. The County reserves the right to withhold monies due to the Contractor to cover additional costs of the County's review beyond the first re-submittal. The County's maximum review period for each submittal or re-submittal will be fifteen (15) days.
- I. If a submittal is returned to the Contractor marked "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN," formal revision and resubmission will not be required.
- J. If a submittal is returned marked "MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED," the CONTRACTOR shall make the corrections on the submittal, but formal revision and resubmission will not be required.
- K. If a submittal is returned marked "AMEND-RESUBMIT," the Contractor shall revise it and shall resubmit the required number of copies to the County for review. Re-submittal of portions of multi-page or multi-drawing submittals will not be allowed. For example, if a Shop Drawing submittal consisting of ten drawings and contains one drawing noted as "AMEND - RESUBMIT," the submittal as a whole is deemed

"AMEND - RESUBMIT," and all ten drawings are required to be resubmitted.

- L. If a submittal is returned marked "REJECTED-RESUBMIT," the Contractor shall prepare a new submittal and shall submit the required number of copies to the County for review.
- M. Fabrication of an item shall be commenced only after the County has reviewed the pertinent submittals and returned copies to the Contractor marked either "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED." Corrections indicated on submittals shall be considered as changes necessary to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall not be taken as changes to the contract requirements.
- N. All submittals shall be carefully reviewed by an authorized representative of the Contractor, prior to submission to the County. Each submittal shall be dated, signed, and certified by the Contractor as being correct and in strict conformance with the Contract Documents. In the case of Shop Drawings, each sheet shall be so dated, signed, and certified. The County will only review submittals that have been certified by the CONTRACTOR. All non-certified submittals will be returned to the CONTRACTOR without action taken by the County, and any delays caused thereby shall be the total responsibility of the Contractor.
- O. The County's review of submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the entire responsibility for the correctness of details and dimensions. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility and risk for any misfits due to any errors in submittals. The Contractor shall be responsible for the dimensions and the design of adequate connections and details.

1.4 SAMPLES

- A. Whenever samples are required in the Specifications, the Contractor shall submit three (3) samples of each item or material to the County for acceptance, unless otherwise stipulated in the specification section.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, samples shall be submitted a minimum of (21) days prior to ordering such material.
- C. Samples shall be individually and indelibly labeled or tagged, indicating thereon all specified physical characteristics and the Manufacturer's name. Upon receiving the acceptance of the County, one set of the samples will be stamped and dated by the County and returned to the Contractor, and one set of samples will be retained by the County, and one set of samples shall remain at the Site until completion of the WORK.
- D. Unless indicated otherwise, all colors and textures of items presented in sample submittals shall be from the manufacturer's standard colors and standard materials, products, or equipment lines. If the samples represent non-standard colors, materials, products, or equipment lines and their selection will require an increase in Contract Times or Price, the Contractor shall clearly indicate same on the

transmittal page of the submittal.

E. The Contractor shall schedule sample submittals such that:

1. Sample submittals for color and texture selection are complete so the County has 45 days to assemble color panels and select color and texture dependent products and materials without delay to the construction schedule, and
2. After the County selects colors and textures, the Contractor has sufficient time to provide the products or materials without delay to the construction schedule. The Contract Times will not be extended for the Contractor's failure to allow enough review and approval or selection time, failure to submit all samples requiring color or texture selection, or failure to submit complete or approvable samples.

1.5 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. If applicable, the Contractor shall maintain one record set of Drawings at the Site. On these, it shall mark all project conditions, locations, configurations, and any other changes or deviations which may vary from the information represented on the original Drawings, including buried or concealed construction and utility features which are revealed during construction. Special attention shall be given to recording the horizontal and vertical location of all buried utilities that differ from the locations indicated, or which were not indicated in the Drawings. Said record drawings shall be supplemented by any detailed sketches as necessary or directed to fully indicate the WORK as actually constructed. These master record drawings of the Contractor's representation of as-built conditions, including all revisions made necessary by addenda and change orders shall be maintained up to date during the progress of the WORK. Red ink shall be used for alterations and notes. Notes shall identify relevant Change Orders by number and date.
- B. Copies of the record drawings shall be submitted on the 20th working day of every third month after the month in which the Notice to Proceed is given as well as on completion of WORK.
- C. Drawings must be submitted with each pay request indicating the completed items.
- D. In the case of those drawings which depict the detail requirement for equipment to be assembled and wired in the factory, such as motor control centers and the like, the record drawings shall be updated by indicating those portions which are superseded by change order drawings or final Shop Drawings, and by including appropriate reference information describing the change orders by number and the Shop Drawings by manufacturer, drawing, and revision numbers.
- E. Record drawings shall be always accessible to the County during the construction period.
- F. Final payment will not be acted upon until the record drawings have been prepared and delivered to the County. Said up-to-date record drawings shall be in the form of a set of prints with carefully plotted information overlaid.

- G. Upon Substantial Completion of the WORK and prior to final acceptance, the Contractor shall finalize and deliver a complete set of record drawings to the County for transmittal to the County, conforming to the construction records of the Contractor. This set of drawings shall consist of corrected Drawings showing the reported location of the WORK. The information submitted by the Contractor and incorporated by the County into the record drawings will be assumed to be correct, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of such information, and for any errors or omissions, which may appear on the record drawings as a result.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01311 – BAR CHART CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall schedule the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Where submittals are indicated, submit two hard copies and one electronic copy of each item.

1.2 INITIAL SCHEDULE SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit two schedule documents five days prior to Preconstruction Meetings that shall serve as the Contractor's Plan of Operation for the initial 60-day period of the WORK and shall identify the way the Contractor intends to complete WORK. The Contractor shall submit a 60-Day Plan of Operation Bar Chart Schedule and a Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule for WORK as indicated below.
 - 1. 60-Day Bar Chart Plan of Operation Schedule: The bar chart shall show the Contractor's early activities (mobilization, permits, submittals necessary for early material and equipment procurement, submittals necessary for long lead equipment procurement, scheduling submittals, initial site work, and other submittals) required in the first 60 days.
 - 2. Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule: The Bar Chart shall indicate the major components of the WORK and the sequence relations between the major components.
 - a. The bar chart schedule shall indicate the relationships and time frames in which the various components of the WORK will be made substantially complete and placed into service.
 - b. Sufficient detail shall be included for the identification of subdivisions of major components according to such activities as mobilization, preliminary testing, rehabilitation, post-rehabilitation testing, pump examination and repair, excavation, demolition, yard piping installation, placement of structural backfill, final site grading, and other important WORK for each major item within the overall project scope.
 - c. Planned durations and start dates shall be indicated for each work item subdivision. Each major component and subdivision component shall be accurately plotted on time scale sheets not to exceed 11-inches by 17-inches in size. Not more than four (4) sheets shall be employed to represent this overview information.

- B. The County and the Contractor shall meet to review and discuss the 60- Day Plan of Operations and Project Overview Schedules at the Preconstruction Meeting. The County's review and comment on the schedules will be limited to conformance to the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall make corrections to the schedules necessary to comply with requirements and shall adjust the schedules to incorporate any missing information requested by the County.

1.3 CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Upon approval of a change order or upon receipt of an authorization to proceed with additional WORK, the change shall be depicted in the next submittal of the Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule.

1.4 STATUS REPORTING

- A. The Contractor shall furnish to the County Project Overview Bar Chart Schedules every two weeks.
- B. The Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule shall be a summary of the current construction schedule for major project components (baseline original and as updated and adjusted throughout the entire construction period). It shall be limited to not more than four sheets, each of which shall not exceed 11-inches by 17-inches. The major project components shall be represented as time bars which shall be subdivided into various types of WORK as defined in Section 01010 – Summary of Work.
- C. Each major component and subdivision shall be plotted accurately on a time scale consistent with the early start and finish activity information contained in the latest update of the schedule. In addition, a percent completion shall be listed for each major component and subdivision. The Contractor shall amend the Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule as necessary to include any additional detail required by the County. The Contractor shall include any additional information requested by the County at any time during construction.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare biweekly written narrative reports of the status of the project for submission to the County. Status reports shall include:
1. The status of major project components (percent complete and amount of time ahead or behind schedule) and an explanation of how the project will be brought back on schedule if delays have occurred.
 2. The progress made on critical activities indicated on the construction schedule.
 3. Explanations for any lack of WORK on critical activities planned to be performed during the last month.
 4. Explanations for any schedule changes, including changes to the logic or to activity durations.
 5. A list of the critical activities scheduled for the next two weeks.

6. The status of major material and equipment procurements.
 7. The value of materials and equipment properly stored at the site but not yet incorporated into the WORK.
 8. Any delays encountered during the reporting period.
 9. An assessment of inclement weather delays and impacts on the progress of the WORK.
 10. The Contractor may include any other information pertinent to the status of the project.
 11. The Contractor shall include additional status information requested by the County.
- 1.5 INCLEMENT WEATHER PROVISIONS OF THE SCHEDULE
- A. The construction schedule shall include lost days on the construction schedule due to inclement weather.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (Not Used)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITION

- A. Specific quality control requirements for the WORK are indicated throughout the Contract Documents. The requirements of this Section are primarily related to performance of the WORK beyond furnishing of manufactured products. The term "Quality Control" includes inspection, sampling, and testing, and associated requirements.

1.2 INSPECTION AT PLACE OF MANUFACTURE

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all products, materials, and equipment shall be subject to inspection by the County at the place of manufacture.
- B. The presence of the County at the place of manufacturer, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for providing products, materials, and equipment, which comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents. Compliance is a duty of the Contractor and said duty shall not be avoided by any act or omission on the part of the County.

1.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all sampling and testing will be in accordance with the methods prescribed in the current standards of the ASTM, as applicable to the class and nature of the article or materials considered; however, the County reserves the right to use any generally-accepted system of sampling and testing which, in the opinion of the County will assure the Contractor that the quality of the work is in full accord with the Contract Documents.
- B. Any waiver by the County of any specific testing or other quality assurance measures, whether or not such waiver is accompanied by a guarantee of substantial performance as a relief from the testing or other quality assurance requirements originally indicated, and whether or not such guarantee is accompanied by a performance bond to assure execution of any necessary corrective or remedial WORK, shall not be construed as a waiver of any requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. Notwithstanding the existence of such waiver, the County reserves the right to make independent investigations and tests, and failure of any portion of the WORK to meet any of the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be reasonable cause for the County to require the removal and reconstruction or correction of any such WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.4 INSPECTION AND TESTING SERVICE

- A. Inspection and testing laboratory service shall comply with the following:

1. Unless indicated otherwise by the Contract Documents, the County will appoint, employ, and pay for the services of an independent firm to perform inspection and testing or will perform inspection and testing itself.
 2. Reports of testing, regardless of whether the testing was the County's or the Contractor's responsibility, will be submitted to the County in duplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents.
 3. The Contractor shall cooperate with the County or independent firm and furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, and assistance, as requested.
- B. The Contractor shall notify County twenty-four (24) hours prior to the expected time for operations requiring inspection and laboratory testing services.
5. Retesting required because of non-conformance to requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm as directed by the County. The Contractor shall bear all costs from such retesting.
 6. For samples and tests required for the Contractor's use, the Contractor shall make arrangements with an independent firm for payment and scheduling of testing. The cost of sampling and testing for the Contractor's use shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. **Inspection:** The Contractor shall inspect materials or equipment upon arrival at the work site and immediately prior to installation and reject damaged and defective items.
- B. **Measurements:** The Contractor shall verify measurements and dimensions of delivered materials or work product, as an integral step of starting each installation.
- C. **Manufacturer's Instructions:** Where installations include manufactured products, the Contractor shall comply with manufacturer's applicable instructions and recommendations for installation, to whatever extent these are more explicit or more stringent than applicable requirements indicated in Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION -

SECTION 01505 - MOBILIZATION, DEMOBILIZATION, AND SITE RESTORATION

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Mobilization/Demobilization shall include all costs associated with obtaining all permits; site and access existing condition video; moving equipment; furnishing and erecting drilling equipment, temporary buildings, coordinating service with utility providers, and other construction facilities; and implementing security requirements; all as required for the proper performance and completion of the WORK. Mobilization shall include the following principal items:
1. Coordination with land County's or their representatives.
 2. Video or Photo Log documentation of existing site conditions.
 3. Procurement of all required permits.
 4. Removal of plantings only as necessary for site access and work.
 5. Movement onto the site of all Contractor's plant and equipment required for the work.
 6. Clearance of site and establishment of vertical and horizontal controls with reference to NAVD1988 and NAD83 (1990 Adjustment), respectively.
 7. Preparation of access and construction area.
 8. Construction of any temporary drilling pads or other facilities.
 9. Installation of temporary security fencing.
 10. Establishment of temporary construction power, wiring, and lighting facilities.
 11. Establishment of fire protection systems.
 12. Development or procurement of construction water supply.
 13. Establishment of on-site sanitary facilities and potable water facilities, as needed.
 14. Arrangement and erection of Contractor's work and storage yard, as needed.
 15. Posting of all OSHA required notices and establishment of construction safety programs.
 16. Contractor to obtain a flow meter with backflow preventor from WWS.

1.2 PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION

- A. Payment for mobilization will be as stated in Section 01025 – Measurement and Payment.

1.3 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The WORK of this Section includes measures to protect existing walkways, fences, buildings, houses and associated improvements, streets, and utilities down-slope of construction areas from damage due to boulders, trees or other objects dislodged during the construction process; clearing, grubbing and stripping; and re-grading of certain areas to receive embankment fill required during the Contractor's initial move onto the Site.

1.4 SITE INSPECTION

- A. Prior to moving onto the Site, the Contractor shall inspect the Site conditions and review maps of the existing site and facilities delineating the County's property, easements, and right-of-way lines.
- B. Prior to moving onto the Site, the Contractor shall document the existing Site conditions of the construction area and surrounding areas both outside and inside adjacent buildings within 500 feet of the Site in a color video survey or color still frame photo survey.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL:

- A. Provide all materials and equipment to accomplish the work in accordance with the Specifications.
- B. **Water Source:** The Contractor shall install a pressure-reducing backflow prevention device to any potable water source. The Contractor shall also provide all temporary pipe and fittings required by the utility County or provided by the utility County between the work site, well, mixing tanks, circulation systems, and water source.
- C. **Power Supply:** The Contractor shall determine the type and amount available and arrange for a separate electric power service, and shall pay all costs for the electric power used during the Contract period. Temporary electric installation shall meet the utility County requirements and construction safety requirements of OSHA, state, and other governing agencies.
- D. **Sanitary Facilities:** The Contractor shall provide and maintain sanitary facilities for employees and subcontractors' employees that shall comply with the regulations of the local and state departments of health and as directed by the County.

Sanitation facilities shall be on site prior to equipment mobilization and removed or moved to the next site shortly after demobilization.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 PRIMARY PLANT SITE ACCESS

- A. The Contractor shall obtain all badge and other security requirements of the County prior to mobilization.
- B. The Contractor shall develop any necessary access to the Site, including access barriers to prohibit entry of unauthorized persons.
- C. **Utility Interference:** Where existing utilities interfere with the WORK, notify the utility County and the County before proceeding.

3.2 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall retain the services of a land surveyor licensed in the State of Florida to provide horizontal and vertical control on a point adjacent to or on the well that will remain fixed throughout the performance of the work to facilitate vertical measurements. Vertical control shall be reported relative to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88). Horizontal control shall be reported relative to the North America Datum of 1983 (NAD83) with 1990 Adjustment. Five copies of the final report, including field survey notes, shall be provided to the County.

3.3 CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND STRIPPING

- A. Construction and work areas shall be cleared of grass and weeds and other objectionable material of any kind which would interfere with the performance or completion of the WORK, create a hazard to safety, or impair the subsequent usefulness of the WORK, or obstruct its operation. Trees and other natural vegetation outside the actual lines of construction or work site shall be protected from damage during performance of the WORK, as approved by the County.
- B. All objectionable material from the clearing and grubbing process shall be removed from the Site and disposed of in safe locations as approved by the County and per the Contractor's disposal plan.
- C. Any suitable stripped material shall be stockpiled and incorporated into the final site grading.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated, native trees larger than three inches in diameter at the base shall not be removed without a valid Broward County tree removal permit. The removal of any trees, shrubs, fences, or other improvements outside of rights-of-way, if necessary for the CONTRACTOR's choice of means and methods, shall be arranged with the County of the property, and shall be removed and replaced, at no additional cost to the COUNTY.

- E. All tree re-locations, removals and replacements shall be in accordance with Broward County and local municipal ordinances and permits governing such activities.

3.4 OVEREXCAVATION, REGRADING, AND BACKFILL UNDER FILL AREAS

- A. After the fill areas have been cleared, grubbed, and excavated, the areas to receive fill will require over-excavation, re-grading, and backfill, consisting of the removal and/or stockpiling of undesirable soils. The ground surface shall be re-contoured for keying the fill and removing severe or abrupt changes in the topography of the Site. The over- excavated shall be backfilled.

3.5 TEMPORARY WORK PAD

- A. The Contractor shall construct and maintain a compacted lime-rock work pad as needed to support the Contractor's equipment, mixing tanks, and load capacities. The Contractor shall provide to the County a suitable design for the temporary work pad prior to mobilization that consists of at a minimum the following:
1. The ground surface beneath the compacted lime-rock work pad shall be lined with a buried impermeable high-density polyethylene (HDPE) liner (e.g., 30-mil geomembrane, or equivalent).
 2. The impermeable liner shall be installed in accordance to manufacturer specifications and extend up and over the earthen walls surrounding the temporary work pad.
 3. The Contractor shall maintain and repair any damage to the liner to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. The work pad shall be able to retain all necessary quantities of fluids and cuttings generated during rehabilitation, construction, and testing, without leakage or spillage, and serve as a work floor for all rehabilitation and drilling activities. The Contractor shall review the design of the foundation for the work pad and verify the suitability for placement of their equipment. It will be necessary to store all fuel or chemical tanks used during well rehabilitation or construction on this pad. The Contractor may modify the temporary drilling pad to accommodate its specific equipment and the work with the approval of the County.
- C. Construct an earthen wall of sufficient height (minimum of 2.5 feet) around the perimeter of the drilling rig, crane truck, and settling tanks, constructed to contain all rehabilitation or drilling fluids and/or formation waters.
- D. Any sumps or drains in the work pad shall be sealed below, not to allow leakage beneath the pad (including "rat" or "mouse" holes used during drilling). Any sumps shall have 6-inch water stop material in all joints.

3.6 CONTAMINATION PRECAUTIONS

- A. The Contractor shall at all times during the work keep the premises clean and orderly, and upon completion of the work, repair all damage caused by equipment, dispose of all developed or mixed materials, and leave the project site free of rubbish or excess materials of any kind.
- B. The Contractor shall install and secure a 2-foot-wide silt screen along the entire length of the temporary work pad that parallels any adjacent surface water body. This silt screen shall be installed and secured in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall be required to take all necessary steps to ensure that formation water produced during drilling is confined to the lined work pad and conveyed to the onsite circulation systems or storage tanks. The Contractor shall insure that produced formation water meets all applicable discharge requirements before being conveyed to an identified discharge point approved by the County. If the Contractor has approval to discharge into a municipal sanitary sewer system, the Contractor will be responsible for compliance with utility County requirements. The adequacy of the discharge to meet all permit or utility County requirements must be demonstrated to and accepted by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall make his/her own arrangements for connections to an existing sanitary sewer system. The Contractor shall install a pressure reducing backflow prevention device to any sanitary sewer system. The Contractor shall also provide all temporary pipe and fittings required between the well, the circulation system, and the sanitary sewer system. Upon completion of work at the site, the Contractor shall promptly remove all temporary pipe and fittings between the well, the circulation system and the sanitary sewer system and return any modifications to sanitary sewer system to preconstruction conditions or better.
- E. Materials shall be stored to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. When considered necessary, they shall be placed on wooden platforms underlain by 30-mil thick, HDPE plastic or other hard, clean surfaces, and not on the ground. Stored materials shall be located to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the County or lessee. Such written permission must be provided to the County prior to the Contractor's use of private property.
- F. The Contractor shall comply with the State Wellhead Protection Program Chapter 62-521, FAC and Chapter 27, Article XIII of the Broward County Code while working within Wellhead Protection Zone 1.
- G. Storage of hazardous material onsite must be approved by the County. If approved, all regulated materials/chemicals shall be stored in a secondary containment area in compliance with applicable local and County, ordinances and State and Federal regulations. The integrity of the secondary containment area must be demonstrated to and accepted by the County.
- H. The Contractor shall be responsible for all petroleum and chemical spills that may

occur as a result of the Contractor's and/or subcontractors' negligence or vandalism. All remedial action(s) and disposal of contaminated materials shall be in accordance to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations at the Contractor's own expense.

- I. Upon completion of the project, all contaminated material and hazardous waste product shall be removed by the Contractor and be properly disposed of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations at the Contractor's own expense.

3.7 SITE CLEANUP, PRESERVATION, AND RESTORATION

- A. The Contractor shall perform clean-up work on a regular basis and as frequently as requested by the County. Basic site restoration in an area shall be accomplished immediately following installation or substantial completion of the required facilities in that area. In addition, such work shall be performed when requested by the County. If the Contractor fails to perform periodic clean-up and basic restoration of the site to the County's satisfaction, they may, receive written notice of non-performance. The Contractor shall address and remedy those concerns within five days of receipt of the written notice and employ such labor and equipment as necessary to remedy the concerns at the Contractor's own expense.
- B. Upon completion of work at the site, the Contractor shall promptly remove all their equipment and unused materials. They shall dismantle any temporary structures erected for the purpose of the work that are not part of the final product. They shall promptly remove the temporary work pad and retaining wall, fill "rat", "mouse" holes, and leave the site in a manner acceptable to the County and in as good or better condition than indicated by the pre-mobilization video/photo log, within two weeks after the completion of drilling, rehabilitation, abandonment, and testing operations.
- C. The Contractor shall repair and restore all damaged asphalt areas to preconstruction or better condition.
- D. Remove all excavated materials from grassed and planted areas, and restore these surfaces to a condition equivalent or better than their original condition.
- E. The Contractor may store drill cuttings and recovered debris on site during rehabilitation, testing and drilling operations, but prior to demobilization, the cuttings and recovered debris must be removed and disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations at an approved disposal site. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the County, prior to beginning construction, the name, and location of the intended disposal site along with documentation that the site has been approved by the appropriate regulatory agencies.
- F. Upon completion of the project, all areas used by the Contractor shall be properly graded to drain and blend in with the abutting property.

- G. Following restoration and grading, disturbed areas shall be planted with new sod and plantings consistent with pre-work conditions. All ground preparation and sodding shall be done in accordance with the best-accepted practices for lawn planting. Sod shall be consistent with pre-work existing conditions, St. Augustine, Bahia grass or equivalent to match area pre-construction conditions. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining a satisfactory grass turf/seed acceptable to the County.
- H. Upon completion of sodding, the entire planted area shall be soaked to saturation by a fine spray. The Contractor shall be responsible for watering the sod for thirty days.
- I. Replaced sod or plantings in well-field areas should not be fertilized.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01510 - TEMPORARY UTILITIES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Types:** The types of utility services required for general temporary use at the work site include the following:

1. Water service (potable for drilling)
2. Wastewater facilities (for disposal of non-turbid development water)
3. Power source
4. Sanitary facilities
5. Fire Protection

1.2 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. **Scheduled Uses:** The Contractor shall, in conjunction with establishment of the job progress schedule, establish a schedule for implementation and termination of service for each temporary utility at the earliest feasible time, and when acceptable to County.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor shall provide either new or used materials and equipment, which are in substantially undamaged condition and without significant deterioration and which are recognized in the construction industry, by compliance with appropriate standards, as being suitable for intended use in each case. Where a portion of the temporary utility is provided by a utility company, the Contractor shall provide the remaining portion with matching and compatible materials and equipment and shall comply with recommendations of the utility company.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Wherever feasible, the Contractor shall engage the utility company to install temporary service to the project, or as a minimum, to make connection to existing utility service; locate services where they will not interfere with the total project construction work, including installation of permanent utility services; and maintain temporary services as installed for required period of use; and relocate, modify or extend as necessary from time to time during that period as required to accommodate the work.

3.2 WATER SUPPLY

- A. The Contractor shall obtain the water supply necessary for rehabilitation, construction, and testing activities. The contractor shall provide all facilities necessary to convey the water from the source to the points of use in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and charges associated with the water supply.
- B. **Water Connections:** The Contractor shall coordinate with the Broward County Water and Wastewater Services for obtaining water and/or wastewater service connections. The Contractor shall pay the fee for meters and all other charges for facility use.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain appropriate authorizations or permits required for water supply or wastewater disposal, as applicable. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with such authorization and permits and shall be reimbursed by the County for permit fees with appropriate backup documentation.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. **Toilet Facilities:** Fixed or portable chemical toilets shall be provided wherever needed for the use of CONTRACTOR's employees. Toilets at construction job sites shall conform to the requirements of Subpart D, Section 1926.51 of the OSHA Standards for Construction.
- B. **Sanitary and Other Organic Wastes:** The Contractor shall establish a regular daily collection of all sanitary and organic wastes. All wastes and refuse from sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor or organic material wastes from any other source related to the Contractor's operations shall be disposed of away from the work site in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with all laws and regulations pertaining thereto.

3.4 POWER SUPPLY

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate with Florida Power and Light (FPL) for obtaining a power service connection at the site. The Contractor shall pay the fee for meters and all other charges for site power usage and will be reimbursed using the allowance related to Non-Broward County Permits and Fees.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF FIRE PROTECTION

- A. **Fire Protection:** The Contractor shall develop a fire protection program. Hose connections and hose, water casks, chemical equipment, or other sufficient means shall be provided for fighting fires in the temporary structures and other portions of the WORK, and responsible persons shall be designated and instructed in the operation of such fire apparatus so as to prevent or minimize the hazard of fire. The Contractor's fire protection program shall conform to state and local requirements and Subpart F of the OSHA Standards for Construction.

3.6 OPERATIONS AND TERMINATIONS

- A. **Inspections:** Prior to placing temporary utility services into use, the Contractor shall inspect and test each service and arrange for governing authorities' required inspection and tests, and obtain required certifications and permits for use thereof.
- B. **Protection:** The Contractor shall maintain distinct markers for underground lines, and protect underground lines from damage during excavating operations.
- C. **Termination and Removal:** When need for a temporary utility service, or a substantial portion thereof has ended, or when its service has been replaced by use of permanent services, or not later than time of substantial completion, the Contractor shall promptly remove the utility installation unless requested by County to retain it for a longer period. The Contractor shall complete and restore WORK which may have been delayed or affected by installation and use of temporary utility, including repairs to construction and grades and restoration and cleaning of exposed surfaces.
- D. **Removal of Water Connections:** Before final acceptance of the WORK, all temporary connections and piping installed by the Contractor shall be entirely removed, and all affected improvements shall be restored to original condition or better, to the satisfaction of the County and to the agency owning the affected utility.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01530 - PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall protect the site and control access to the site.
- B. The Contractor shall protect all existing utilities and improvements not designated for removal and shall restore damaged or temporarily relocated utilities and improvements to a condition equal to or better than prior to such damage or temporary relocation, all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.2 RIGHTS-OF-WAY

- A. The Contractor shall not do any work that would affect any oil, gas, sewer, or water pipeline; any telephone, telegraph, or electric transmission line; any fence; or any other structure, nor shall the Contractor enter upon rights-of-way until access has secured from the proper party.
- B. After authority has been obtained, the Contractor shall give said party due notice of its intention to begin work, if required by said party, and shall remove, shore, support, or otherwise protect such pipeline, transmission line, ditch, fence, or structure, or replace the same.

1.3 PROTECTION OF STREET OR ROADWAY MARKERS

- A. The Contractor shall not destroy, remove, or otherwise disturb any existing survey markers or other existing street or roadway markers without proper authorization. No pavement breaking or excavation shall be started until all survey or other permanent marker points that will be disturbed by the construction operations have been properly referenced. Survey markers or points disturbed by the Contractor shall be accurately restored after street or roadway resurfacing has been completed at Contractor's expense.

1.4 RESTORATION OF PAVEMENT

- A. All paved areas including asphaltic concrete berms and walkways cut or damaged during construction shall be replaced with similar materials of equal thickness to match the existing adjacent undisturbed areas, except where specific resurfacing requirements have been called for in the Contract Documents or in the requirements of the agency issuing the permit.
- B. **Pavement Restoration:** The pavement restoration requirement to match existing sections shall apply to all components of existing sections, including sub-base, base, and pavement. Temporary and permanent pavement shall conform to the requirements of the affected pavement County. Pavements which are subject to partial removal shall be neatly saw cut in straight lines.

- C. **Temporary Resurfacing:** Wherever required by the public authorities having jurisdiction, the Contractor shall place temporary surfacing promptly after backfilling and shall maintain such surfacing for the period of the work before proceeding with the final restoration of improvements.
- D. **Permanent Resurfacing:** In order to obtain a satisfactory junction with adjacent surfaces, the Contractor shall saw cut back and trim the edge so as to provide a clean, sound, vertical joint before permanent replacement of an excavated or damaged portion of pavement. Damaged edges of pavement along excavations and elsewhere shall be trimmed back by saw cutting in straight lines. All pavement restoration and other facilities restoration shall be constructed to finish grades compatible with adjacent undisturbed pavement.
- E. **Restoration of Sidewalks or Private Driveways:** Wherever sidewalks or private roads have been removed for purposes of construction, the Contractor shall place suitable temporary sidewalks or roadways promptly after backfilling and shall maintain them in satisfactory condition for the period of time fixed by the authorities having jurisdiction over the affected portions. If no such period of time is so fixed, the Contractor shall maintain said temporary sidewalks or roadways until the final restoration thereof has been made.

1.5 EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall protect underground utilities and other improvements which may be impaired during construction operations, regardless of whether or not the utilities were located prior to mobilization or are indicated on drawings. The Contractor shall take all possible precautions for the protection of unforeseen utility lines to provide uninterrupted service and to provide such special protection as may be necessary.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for exploratory excavations as it deems necessary to determine the exact locations and depths of utilities which may interfere with its work. All such exploratory excavations shall be performed as soon as practicable after Notice to Proceed and, in any event, a sufficient time in advance of construction to avoid possible delays to the Contractor's progress. When such exploratory excavations show the utility location to be in error, the Contractor shall notify the County. The number of exploratory excavations required shall be that number which is sufficient to determine the alignment and grade of the utility. All costs for exploratory excavations shall be included in the Contractor's bid.
- C. **Utilities to be Moved:** In case it shall be necessary to move the property of any public utility or franchise holder, the Contractor shall request of such utility company or franchise holder, with approval of the County, to move such property within a specified reasonable time.
- D. **Utilities to be Removed:** Where the proper completion of work requires the temporary or permanent removal and/or relocation of an existing Utility or other improvement which is indicated, the Contractor shall remove and, without

unnecessary delay, temporarily replace or relocate such utility or improvement in a manner satisfactory to the County and the County of the facility. In all cases of such temporary removal or relocation, restoration to the former location shall be accomplished by the Contractor in a manner that will restore or replace the utility or improvement as nearly as possible to its former locations and to as good or better condition than found prior to removal. When utility lines that are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, the Contractor shall notify the County a sufficient time in advance for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service.

- E. **COUNTY's Right of Access:** The right is reserved by the County and the owners of public utilities and franchises to enter at any time upon any public street, alley, right-of- way, or easement for the purpose of making changes in their property made necessary by the Contract Documents.
- F. **Underground Utilities Indicated:** Existing utility lines that are indicated or the locations of which are made known to the Contractor prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are constructed during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the contractor, unless otherwise repaired by the owner of the damaged utility. If the County of the damaged utility performs its own repairs, the contractor shall reimburse said County for the costs of repair.
- G. **Underground Utilities Not Indicated:** In the event that the Contractor damages existing Utility lines that are not indicated or the locations of which are not made known to the Contractor prior to excavation, a verbal report of such damage shall be made immediately to the County and a written report thereof shall be made promptly thereafter. The County will immediately notify the owner of the damaged utility. If the County is not immediately available, the Contractor shall notify the utility County of the damage.
- H. **Approval of Repairs:** All repairs to a damaged utility or improvement are subject to inspection and approval by an authorized representative of the utility or improvement Owner before being concealed by backfill or other work.
- I. **Maintaining in Service:** Unless indicated otherwise, oil and gasoline pipelines, power, and telephone or the communication cable ducts, gas and water mains, irrigation lines, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered during the WORK shall remain continuously in service during all the operations under the Contract Documents, unless other arrangements satisfactory to the County are made with the County of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, or wire or cable. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair all damage due to its operations, and the provisions of this Section shall not be abated even in the event such damage occurs after backfilling or is not discovered until after completion of the backfilling.

1.6 PROTECTION OF STRUCTURES AND ABOVE GROUND UTILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary precautions so as not to damage or destroy any existing above ground utility or structure.
- B. At the direction of the County the Contractor shall provide the services of a Florida Licensed Engineer to provide a written report detailing any anticipated impacts to a utility or structure as a result of the Contractor's work activities.
- C. In the event that the Contractor damages an existing utility or structure a verbal report of such damage shall be made immediately to the County and a written report thereof shall be made promptly thereafter. The County will immediately notify the County of the damaged Utility. If the County is not immediately available, the Contractor shall notify the Utility County of the damage. If directed by the County, repairs shall be made by the Contractor.

1.7 TREES OR SHRUBS WITHIN STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROJECT LIMITS

- A. Except where trees or shrubs are indicated to be removed, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary precautions so as not to damage or destroy any trees or shrubs, including those lying within street rights-of-way and project limits, and shall not trim or remove any trees unless such trees have been approved for trimming or removal by the County or the owner. Existing trees and shrubs which are damaged during construction shall be trimmed or replaced by the Contractor or a certified tree company under permit from the jurisdictional agency and/or the Owner. Tree trimming and replacement shall be accomplished in accordance with the following paragraphs.
- B. **Trimming:** Symmetry of the tree shall be preserved; no stubs or splits or torn branches left; clean cuts shall be made close to the trunk or large branch. Spikes shall not be used for climbing live trees. Cuts over 1 and 1/2 inches in diameter shall be coated with a tree paint product that is waterproof, adhesive, and elastic, and free from kerosene, coal tar, creosote, or other material injurious to the life of the tree.
- C. **Replacement:** The Contractor shall immediately notify the jurisdictional agency and/or the County if any tree or shrub is damaged by the Contractor's operations. If, in the opinion of said agency or the County, the damage is such that replacement is necessary, the Contractor shall replace the tree or shrub at its own expense. The tree or shrub shall be of a like size and variety as the one damaged, or, if of a smaller size, the Contractor shall pay to the County of said tree a compensatory payment acceptable to the tree or shrub County, subject to the approval of the jurisdictional agency or County. The size of the tree or shrub shall be not less than 1 in inch diameter or less than 6 feet in height. Planting replacement trees and shrubs shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the nursery. Unless otherwise indicated, the Contractor shall water and maintain the replacement trees and shrubs for 1 month after planting.

1.8 LAWN AREAS

- A. Lawn or landscaped areas damaged during construction shall be repaired to match the pre-construction condition as indicated by the pre-mobilization video/photo log.

1.9 NOTIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

- A. Prior to any excavation in the vicinity of any existing underground facilities, including all water, sewer, storm drain, gas, petroleum products, or other pipelines; all buried electric power, communications, or television cables; all traffic signal and street lighting facilities; and all roadway and state highway rights-of-way, the Contractor shall notify the respective authorities representing the County(s) or agencies responsible for such facilities not less than three days nor more than seven days prior to excavation so that a representative of said Owners or agencies can be present during such work if they so desire.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01535 – SECURITY

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 SECURITY PROGRAM

- A. The Contractor shall protect WORK and existing premises from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized entry and shall initiate a security program at mobilization and maintain a security program throughout the construction period until County's occupancy of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall install an 8-foot-high temporary security fence with sight and sound barriers around the site boundaries.
- C. The Contractor shall install a temporary lock to restrict access to the work site and maintain a locked site at all times when construction is not in progress.

1.2 ENTRY CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall restrict entry of persons and vehicles into site and only allow entry to authorized persons with proper identification.
- B. The Contractor shall maintain a daily log of workers and visitors and make the log available to the County on request.

1.3 PERSONNEL IDENTIFICATION

- A. The County shall issue identification (ID) badges for Contractor's authorized personnel, as required. ID badges shall be worn when on site. Other approved forms of identification may be acceptable.
- B. The County shall issue one pass card for facility access to the Contractor's identified supervisor. The Contractor will be responsible for appropriate use and maintenance of the pass card and will return the pass card to the County when the project is complete.
- C. Personnel additions or deletions shall be reported in writing to the County's designated representative in the Utilities Department within 24 hours of the change.
- D. The Contractor's supervisor will be required by the County to sign in at the work site every day of work.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01560 - TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING

- A. The use of explosives will not be permitted.

1.2 DUST ABATEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall prevent its operation from producing dust in amounts damaging to property, cultivated vegetation, or domestic animals, or causing a nuisance to persons living in or occupying buildings in the vicinity of the Site. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from dust originating from its operations. Dust abatement measures shall be continued until the Contractor is relieved of further responsibility by the County.
- B. **Storage Piles:** Enclose, cover, water (as needed), or apply non-toxic soil binders according to manufacturer's specifications on material piles (i.e. gravel, sand, dirt) with a silt content of 5 percent or greater.
- C. **Active Areas of Site:** Water active construction areas and unpaved roads as needed and as requested by County.
- D. **Inactive Areas of Site:** Apply non-toxic soil stabilizers according to manufacturer's specifications to inactive construction areas, or water as needed to maintain adequate dust control.
- E. **Vehicle Loads:** Cover or maintain at least 2-feet of freeboard vertical distance between the top of the load and the top of the trailer sides on trucks hauling dirt, sand, soil, or other loose materials off of the Site.
- F. **Roads:** When there is a visible track-out onto a paved public road, install wheel washers where the vehicles exit and enter onto the paved roads and wash the undercarriage of trucks and any equipment leaving the Site on each trip. Sweep the paved street at the end of each shift with a Mobil Athey or similar water spray pick-up broom-type street sweeper as necessary or as directed.
- G. **Vehicle Speeds:** If watering of unpaved roads is not sufficient to control dust, reduce vehicle speeds to 15 mph or less on such roads.

1.3 SEDIMENTATION ABATEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for collecting, storing, hauling, and disposing of spoil, silt, and waste materials in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local rules and regulations and the Contract Documents.

- B. Install and maintain erosion and sediment control measures, such as swales, grade stabilization structures, berms, dikes, waterways, filter fabric fences, and sediment basins.
- C. Filter fabric barrier systems, if used, shall be installed in such a manner that surface runoff will percolate through the system in sheet flow fashion and allow sediment to be retained and accumulated.
- D. Remove and dispose of sediment deposits at the designated spoil area. If a spoil area is not indicated, dispose of sediment off-site at a location not in or adjacent to a stream or floodplain. Sediment to be placed at the spoil area should be spread evenly, compacted, and stabilized. Sediment shall not be allowed to flush into a stream or drainage way.
- E. Maintain erosion and sediment control measures until final acceptance or until requested by the County to remove it.

1.4 RUBBISH CONTROL

- A. During the progress of the WORK, the Contractor shall keep the work site and adjacent areas in a neat and clean condition, and free from any accumulation of rubbish. The Contractor shall dispose of all rubbish and waste materials of any nature occurring at the work site, and shall establish regular intervals of collection and disposal of such materials and waste. The Contractor shall also keep its haul roads free from dirt, rubbish, and unnecessary obstructions resulting from work operations. Disposal of all rubbish and surplus materials shall be off the work site in accordance with local codes and ordinances governing locations and methods of disposal, and in conformance with all applicable safety laws, and to the particular requirements of Part 1926 of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction.

1.5 NOISE

- A. The Contractor shall provide mufflers on equipment and take whatever other steps are necessary during rehabilitation, drilling, pumping, testing and all other work incidental thereto, to ensure that noise levels and associated acoustic vibrations conform to the local noise ordinance as required by the County and do not create adverse conditions in the surrounding area that are directly related to construction activities. Equipment storage and staging areas will be planned to be in areas away from homes, and traffic will be restricted to essential services during quiet hours, to preserve the rights of local homeowners.

1.6 CHEMICALS

- A. All chemicals used during project treatments, construction, and testing or furnished for project operation, whether defoliant, soil sterilant, herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, shall show approval of either the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict

accordance with the printed instructions of the manufacturer.

1.7 CULTURAL RESOURCES

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 470) and 36 CFR 800 which provides for the preservation of potential historical architectural, archaeological, or cultural resources (hereinafter called "cultural resources").
- B. In the event potential cultural resources are discovered during subsurface excavations at the Site, the following procedures shall be instituted:
 - 1. The County will issue a temporary Notice to Suspend Work directing the Contractor to cease construction operations at the location of such potential cultural resources find.
 - 2. The suspension Notice will contain the following:
 - a. A clear description of the WORK to be suspended
 - b. Instructions regarding issuance of further orders by the Contractor for material services.
 - c. Guidance as to the action to be taken on subcontracts.
 - d. Suggestions to the Contractor to minimize incurred costs
 - e. Estimated duration of the temporary suspension.
 - 3. Such suspension shall be effective until such time as a qualified archeologist can assess the value of the potential cultural resources and make recommendations to the Florida Division of Historical Resources.
 - 4. The County will implement appropriate actions as directed by the Florida Division of Historical Resources or Project Manager. The Contractor shall cease WORK in the area of a discovery until appropriate actions have been determined in accordance with this paragraph.
 - 5. If human remains are discovered, WORK in the immediate vicinity of the find shall stop. The Broward County Coroner shall be notified.
- C. If the archeologist determines that the potential find is a bonafide cultural resource, at the direction of the Florida Division of Historical Resources, the COUNTY will extend the duration of the suspension.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01571 – TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of traffic within the limits of the project for the duration of the construction and temporary suspensions of work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The term "Maintenance of Traffic" includes all of such facilities, devices, and operations required for the safety and convenience of the public as well as for minimizing public nuisances.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall develop a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) that complies with FDOT standard indices for maintenance of traffic and shall submit the TCP to the County prior to commencement of WORK. All TCP plans submitted must be designated, signed and sealed by a Professional Florida Licensed Traffic Control Engineer.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S WORK AND STORAGE AREA

- A. The County will designate a construction area for the Contractor's use during the term of the Contract. At completion of WORK, the Contractor shall return this area to its original condition, as indicated in the pre-mobilization video/photo log.
- B. The Contractor shall construct and use a separate storage area for hazardous materials that meets applicable codes governing the WORK.
- C. For the purpose of this paragraph, hazardous materials to be stored in the separate area are all products labeled with any of the following terms: Warning, Caution, Poisonous, Toxic, Flammable, Corrosive, Reactive, or Explosive. In addition, whether or not so labeled, the following materials shall be stored in the separate area: diesel fuel, gasoline, new and used motor oil, hydraulic fluid, cement, paints and paint thinners, two- part epoxy coatings, sealants, asphaltic products, glues, solvents, wood preservatives, sand blast materials, and spill absorbent.
 - 1. Hazardous materials shall be stored in groupings according to the Material Safety Data Sheets.
 - 2. The Contractor shall develop and submit to the County a plan for storing and disposing of the materials above.
 - 3. The Contractor shall obtain and submit to the County a single EPA number for wastes generated at the work site.
 - 4. The separate storage area shall meet all the requirements of all authorities having jurisdiction over the storage of hazardous materials.
 - 5. All hazardous materials which are delivered in containers shall be stored in the

original containers until use. Hazardous materials which are delivered in bulk shall be stored in containers which meet the requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Barricades, flashers, lights, and "Danger", "Caution", "Street Closed", etc. signs shall meet the requirements of the FDOT and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall implement the TCP.
- B. At the end of this project, the Contractor shall remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required and restore grounds to original or improved conditions.
- C. All work specified in this section will conform to the current edition of the MUTCD (Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices), the Florida Department of Transportation Roadway and Traffic Design Standards (600 Series), and the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge.
- D. The Contractor is responsible to communicate with the barricade company on any matters concerning deficiencies with the TCP at any time day or night. The Contractor shall be in possession of the barricade company's 24-hour number. The barricade company's representative shall be certified by the American Traffic Safety Services Association or the International Municipal Signal Association.
- E. All existing drainage flow must be maintained to prevent flooding of roadways and adjoining property.
- F. Access to private residences and commercial businesses shall be maintained at all times during construction. The Contractor shall coordinate with the County on any temporary access closings prior to beginning work in the area.
- G. The Contractor shall supply signage to identify driveways for affected businesses.

3.2 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

- A. The TCP shall be site specific and shall include maintenance of traffic plans for all construction within the right-of-way including travel lanes, turn lanes, medians, side streets, sidewalks, and all intersection work impacted by the project.
- B. The TCP must show all signs, devices, tapers, and buffer zones listing the proper distances and lengths per the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and Florida Department of Transportation (Roadway and Traffic Design Standards Index Series 600).

- C. The TCP must include a brief description of the WORK being done, along with the starting and completion dates, WORK hours, night activity, etc. It also must include a 24-hour emergency telephone number of the supervisor on the job responsible for the maintenance of the TCP.
- D. The TCP shall cover the major construction operations for this project. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper execution of the traffic control during related minor construction operations.
- E. Locations for advance warning and other construction signs as depicted on the TCPs shall be approximate considering the existing field conditions.
- F. For the protection of traffic in public or private streets and ways, the Contractor shall provide, place, and maintain all necessary barricades, traffic cones, warning signs, lights, flag men and other safety devices in accordance with the requirements of the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part VI - Traffic Controls for Street and Highway Construction and Maintenance Operations," published by U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (ANSI D6.1) and the appropriate indexes (600-660) of the FDOT Roadway and Traffic Design Standards.
 - 1. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the WORK and the safety of the public. Barricades and obstructions shall be illuminated at night, and all lights shall be kept burning from sunset until sunrise. The Contractor shall station guards or flaggers and shall conform to such special safety regulations relating to traffic control as may be required by the public authorities within their respective jurisdictions. Signs, signals, and barricades shall conform to the requirements of Subpart G, Part 1926, of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction.
 - 2. The Contractor shall submit three copies of a TCP to the County, FDOT and the local municipality for review a minimum of two weeks prior to construction.
 - 3. The Contractor shall remove traffic control devices when no longer needed, repair all damage caused by installation of the devices, and shall remove post settings and backfill the resulting holes to match grade.

3.3 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

- A. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent injury to public.
- B. All maintenance access structures (MAS), valve boxes, or other similar structures shall each be adequately barricaded and lighted if they pose a danger to the public.
- C. Excavated material and construction materials shall not be stockpiled in such manner as to unnecessarily hinder or confuse traffic adjacent to work. Materials shall be stored at least 6 feet beyond the edge of pavement.
- D. Toe boards will be provided to retain excavated material if required by FDOT.

- E. Maintain all lanes that are being used for the maintenance of traffic, including those on detours and temporary facilities, under all weather conditions. Keep the lanes reasonably free of dust, and, when necessary to accomplish this, sprinkle them with water, or apply some other dust palliative.
- F. The alteration of existing traffic patterns to create a WORK zone shall not commence until all labor and material are available for the construction in that area.
- G. The Contractor shall repair all potholes immediately which develop within the project limits and shall maintain a supply of asphalt cold mix on the project site to expedite those repairs.
- H. If during construction any MAS or valve box cover protrudes higher than one inch above the pavement, the Contractor shall place an asphalt wedge around the cover per FDOT standards.
- I. Throughout the project limits where sidewalks currently exist, pedestrian and wheelchair traffic shall be maintained on the project at all times. The travel-way shall be a minimum of 4 feet in width, smooth, but not slick with waterproof surface, and shall be ramped as necessary for continuity.
- J. Where necessary the Contractor shall blend appropriately the elevations of temporary and existing pedestrian walkways so as not to pose a danger to the public.
- K. The Contractor shall maintain safe vehicular access to all adjacent property at all times.
- L. Traffic disruptions which are not shown by the TCP, but which are necessary to construct the project, shall be submitted in writing to County for approval prior to commencement of WORK. Submitted material shall include sketches, calculations and other data.
- M. During and after completion of construction, the Contractor shall provide all necessary temporary pavement markings (i.e., lane lines, arrows, crosswalks, stop bars, etc.) until permanent markings are installed.
- N. Conflicting existing pavement markings shall be removed. Removal of existing pavement marking shall be accomplished by hydro blasting or by any other method approved by FDOT. Use of black paint to cover existing pavement markings shall be prohibited. Any conflicting existing pavement markings that have been removed shall be replaced upon completion of the project.
- O. Arrows on the TCPs denote direction of traffic only and do not reflect pavement markings unless otherwise shown. Directional pavement arrows will be required for all turning lanes.
- P. The Contractor shall remove or cover any existing or proposed signs which conflict with the TCPs. When the conflict no longer exists, the Contractor shall restore the signs to their original condition. Unnecessary construction signs and markers that

are no longer applicable are to be covered or removed at the end of each workday.

- Q. The Contractor shall repair and maintain roads and shoulders in the work area, throughout the duration of the contract. Repairs shall be made to any low shoulders or rutted out shoulders and restored to the condition at which it was at the acceptance of the construction contract. Maintenance of roads shall be within 2-inches from the top of pavement, throughout the duration of the contract and will provide adequate drivability.

3.4 DETOURS

- A. The Contractor shall provide at least two weeks notification to the County of the necessity to close any portion of a roadway carrying vehicles or pedestrians so that the final approval of such closings can be obtained at least 48 hours in advance. To the greatest extent possible, no more than one lane of roadway shall be closed to vehicles and pedestrians. With any such closings adequate provision shall be made for the safe expeditious movement of vehicles and pedestrians.
- B. Traffic may only be detoured upon approval of County. The Contractor shall construct and maintain detour facilities wherever it becomes necessary to divert traffic from an existing roadway. While traffic is detoured the Contractor shall expedite construction operations and periods when traffic being detoured will be strictly controlled by the County.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the Police, Fire and Ambulance Departments and FDOT whenever roads are impacted or impassable because of the Contractor's work.
- D. Temporary travel lanes shall be no less than 10 feet in width, except as noted or directed by FDOT.

3.5 ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall provide necessary facilities for access to residences, businesses, etc., along the project. Access to residential driveways will be provided to the property line by the end of the workday.

3.6 MAINTENANCE, REMOVAL, AND REINSTALLATION OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNS

- A. The maintenance and/or removal and reinstallation of any existing traffic control sign, or street name sign, (hereinafter-termed Traffic Control Devices) within the area of the project will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. The Contractor shall conduct all operations such that they will in no way obstruct or interfere with the operation of any existing traffic control device.
- C. The Contractor will be held responsible for any existing traffic control devices which are damaged or removed without approval by the County and will be charged for

their replacement. This includes, but is not limited to, traffic signal loops, detector loops embedded in the street, signal conduits, cable, and pull-boxes at signalized intersections.

- D. The Contractor will be held liable for any damage from any accident resulting from the removal, relocation or failure of any existing traffic control devices by construction operations.
- E. The Contractor shall coordinate with the appropriate jurisdiction.
- F. The Contractor shall be responsible to construct, relocate, and maintain all traffic control signs, pavement markings, barriers, barricades and other devices to cover and or remove signs as needed, and to do all work necessary to maintain a safe work zone. The Contractor shall respond within two (2) hours of notification by County.
- G. Barricades and obstructions will be illuminated at night and all lights will be kept burning from sunset until sunrise. Signs, signals and barricades will conform to the requirements of Subpart G. Part 1926 of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction, FDOT and MUTCD.
- H. Existing permanent pavement markings will be maintained by the Contractor. Any temporary pavement markings required to reroute traffic during construction operations will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- I. Any permanent existing pavement markings that must be removed or obliterated in order to reroute traffic either initially or during continuing construction operations will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01630 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. The word "Products," as used in the Contract Documents, is defined to include purchased items for incorporation into the WORK, regardless of whether specifically purchased for the project or taken from Contractor's stock of previously purchased products. The word "Materials," is defined as products which must be substantially cut, shaped, worked, mixed, finished, refined, or otherwise fabricated, processed, installed, or applied to form WORK. The word "Equipment" is defined as products with operational parts, regardless of whether motorized or manually operated, and particularly including products with service connections (wiring, piping, and other like items). Definitions in this paragraph are not intended to negate the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, including "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," "furnishings," "special construction," and similar terms, which are self-explanatory and have recognized meanings in the construction industry.
- B. Neither "Products" nor "Materials" nor "Equipment" includes machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying, and erection of the WORK.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Source Limitations:** To the greatest extent possible for each unit of WORK, the Contractor shall provide products, materials, and equipment of a singular generic kind from a single source.
- B. **Compatibility of Options:** Where more than one choice is available as options for Contractor's selection of a product, material, or equipment, the Contractor shall select an option which is compatible with other products, materials, or equipment. Compatibility is a basic general requirement of product, material and equipment selections.

1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. The Contractor shall deliver and store the WORK in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations and by methods and means which will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft. Delivery schedules shall be controlled to minimize long-term storage of products at the Site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, the Contractor shall ensure coordination to ensure minimum holding or storage times for flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive materials to deterioration, theft, and other sources of loss.

1.4 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Products shall be transported by methods to avoid damage and shall be delivered in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers and packaging.
- B. The Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to handle products, materials, and equipment including those furnished by County, by methods to prevent soiling and damage.
- C. The Contractor shall provide additional protection during handling to prevent marring and otherwise damaging products, packaging, and surrounding surfaces.

1.5 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Products shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and with seals and labels intact and legible. Sensitive products shall be stored in weather-tight climate-controlled enclosures and temperature and humidity ranges shall be maintained within tolerances required by manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. For exterior storage of fabricated products, products shall be placed on sloped supports above ground. Products subject to deterioration shall be covered with impervious sheet covering and ventilation shall be provided to avoid condensation.
- C. Loose granular materials shall be stored on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area and shall be prevented from mixing with foreign matter.
- D. Storage shall be arranged to provide access for inspection. The Contractor shall periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.
- E. Storage shall be arranged in a manner to provide access for maintenance of stored items and for inspection.

1.6 MAINTENANCE OF PRODUCTS IN STORAGE

- A. Stored products shall be periodically inspected on a scheduled basis. The Contractor shall maintain a log of inspections and shall make the log available on request.
- B. The Contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's product storage requirements and recommendations.
- C. The Contractor shall maintain manufacturer-required environmental conditions continuously.
- D. The Contractor shall ensure that surfaces of products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected and that weathering of finishes does not occur.
- E. For mechanical and electrical equipment, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the manufacturer's service instructions with each item and the exterior of the package

shall contain notice that instructions are included.

- F. Products shall be serviced on a regularly scheduled basis, and a log of services shall be maintained and submitted as a record document prior to final acceptance by the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.7 PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEM

- A. Whenever materials or equipment are indicated in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular manufacturer, the naming of the item is intended to establish the type, function, and quality required. If the name is followed by the words "or equal" indicating that a substitution is permitted, materials or equipment of other manufacturers may be accepted if sufficient information is submitted by the Contractor to allow the County to determine that the material or equipment proposed is equivalent or equal to that named, subject to the following requirements:
 - 1. The burden of proof as to the type, function, and quality of any such substitution product, material or equipment shall be upon the Contractor.
 - 2. The County will be the sole judge as to the type, function, and quality of any such substitution and the County's decision shall be final.
 - 3. The County may require the Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitution.
 - 4. The County may require the Contractor to furnish a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitution.
 - 5. Acceptance by the County of a substitution item proposed by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents and for adequacy of the substitution.
 - 6. The Contractor shall pay all costs of implementing accepted substitutions, including redesign and changes to work necessary to accommodate the substitution.
- B. The procedure for review by the County will include the following:
 - 1. If the Contractor wishes to provide a substitution item, the Contractor shall make written application to the County on the "Substitution Request Form."
 - 2. Unless otherwise provided by law or authorized in writing by the County, the "Substitution Request Form(s)" shall be submitted within the 35-day period after award of the Contract.
 - 3. Wherever a proposed substitution item has not been submitted within said 35-day period, or wherever the submission of a proposed substitution material or equipment has been judged to be unacceptable by the County, the Contractor

shall provide the material or equipment indicated in the Contract Documents.

4. The Contractor shall certify by signing the form that the list of paragraphs on the form is correct for the proposed substitution.
 5. The County will evaluate each proposed substitution within a reasonable period of time.
 6. As applicable, no shop drawing submittals shall be made for a substitution item nor shall any substitution item be ordered, installed, or utilized without the COUNTY's/Engineer's prior written acceptance of the Contractor's "Substitution Request Form."
 7. The County will record the time required by the County in evaluating substitutions proposed by the Contractor and in making changes by the Contractor in the Contract Documents occasioned thereby.
 8. The Contractor's application shall address the following factors which will be considered by the County in evaluating the proposed substitution:
 - a. Whether the evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitution will prejudice the Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time.
 - b. Whether acceptance of the substitution for use in the WORK will require a change in any of the Contract Documents to adapt the design to the proposed substitution.
 - c. Whether incorporation or use of the substitution in connection with the WORK is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - d. Whether all variations of the proposed substitution from the items originally specified are identified.
 - e. Whether available maintenance, repair, and replacement service are indicated. The manufacturer shall have a local service agency (within 50 miles of the site) which maintains properly trained personnel and adequate spare parts and is able to respond and complete repairs within 24 hours.
 - f. Whether an itemized estimate is included of all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitution, including cost of redesign and claims of other Contractors affected by the resulting change.
 - g. Whether the proposed substitute item meets or exceeds the experience and/or equivalency requirements listed in the appropriate technical specifications.
- C. Without any increase in cost to the County, the Contractor shall be responsible for and pay all costs in connection with proposed substitutions and of inspections and testing of equipment or materials submitted for review prior to the Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the WORK, whether or not the County accepts the proposed substitution or proposed equipment or material

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 FINAL CLEANUP

- A. The Contractor shall promptly remove from the vicinity of the completed WORK, all rubbish, unused materials, concrete forms, construction equipment, and temporary structures and facilities used during construction. Final acceptance of the WORK by the County will be withheld until the Contractor has satisfactorily performed the final cleanup of the work site.

1.2 CLOSEOUT TIMETABLE

- A. The Contractor shall establish dates for equipment testing, acceptance periods, and on-site instructional periods (as required under the Contract Documents). Such dates shall be established not less than one week prior to beginning any of the foregoing items, to allow the County and their authorized representatives sufficient time to schedule attendance at such activities.

1.3 FINAL SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor, prior to requesting final payment, shall obtain and submit the following items to the County for transmittal:
 - 1. Written guarantees, where required.
 - 2. Technical Manuals and instructions.
 - 3. Maintenance stock items; spare parts; special tools.
 - 4. Completed record drawings.
 - 5. Certificates of inspection and acceptance by local governing agencies having jurisdiction.
 - 6. Releases from all parties who are entitled to claims against the subject project, property, or improvement pursuant to the provisions of law.
 - 7. Final survey with certification of a registered Land Surveyor in the state of Florida.
 - 8. Final color video or photo log survey of the completed work within a 500-foot radius of the finished facilities.

1.4 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE

- A. Replacement of earth fill or backfill, where it has settled below the required finish elevations, shall be considered as a part of such required repair work, and any repair or resurfacing constructed by the Contractor which becomes necessary by reason of such settlement shall likewise be considered as a part of such required repair work unless the Contractor shall have obtained a statement in writing from the affected private Owner or public agency releasing the County from further responsibility in connection with such repair or resurfacing.
- B. The Contractor shall make all repairs and replacements promptly upon receipt of the written order from the County. If the Contractor fails to make such repairs or replacements promptly, the Owner reserves the right to do the work and the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the Owner for the cost thereof.

1.5 BOND

- A. The Contractor shall provide a bond to guarantee performance of the provisions contained in Paragraph "Maintenance and Guarantee".

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02222 - EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. Excavate, grade and backfill as required for the site underground piping and electrical systems, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. Dewatering: The Contractor shall submit to the County its proposed methods of handling trench water and the locations at which the water will be disposed of. Methods shall be acceptable to the County before starting the excavation.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Piping.
- B. Electrical.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit information and samples to the County for review as specified herein in accordance with the Section entitled "Submittals".

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. The County will not assume responsibility for subsoil quality, conditions or variations.

1.05 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. An independent testing laboratory will be retained by the County to do appropriate testing as described in Section entitled "Quality Control". The Contractor shall schedule its Work so as to permit a reasonable time for testing before placing succeeding lifts and shall keep the laboratory informed of its progress.

1.06 GROUNDWATER

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for anticipating groundwater conditions and shall provide positive control measures as required. Such measures shall ensure stability of excavations, groundwater pressure control, prevention of tanks, pipes, and other structures from being lifted by hydrostatic pressures, and avoiding the disturbance of subgrade bearing materials.

1.07 TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor by signing and submitting the bid is assuring that it will perform any trench excavation in accordance with the Florida Trench Safety Act, Section

553.60 et. seq. The Contractor further identified the separate item(s) of cost of compliance with the applicable trench safety standards.

- B. The Contractor acknowledges that this cost is included in the applicable items of the Proposal and Contract and in the Grand Total Bid and Contract Price.
- C. The Contractor is, and the County is not, responsible to review or assess the Contractor's safety precautions, programs or costs, or the means, methods, techniques or technique adequacy, reasonableness of cost, sequences or procedures of any safety precaution, program or cost, including but not limited to, compliance with any and all requirements of Florida Statute Section 553.60 et. seq. cited as the "Trench Safety Act". The Contractor is, and the County is not, responsible to determine if any safety or safety related standards apply to the project, including but not limited to, the "Trench Safety Act".

1.08 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND STRUCTURES

- A. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, sustain in place and protect from direct or indirect injury, all pipes, poles, conduits, walls, buildings, and all other structures, utilities, and property in the vicinity of its Work. Such sustaining shall be done by the Contractor. The Contractor shall take all risks attending the presence or proximity of pipes, poles, conduits, walls, buildings, and all other structures, utilities, and its Work. It shall be responsible for all damage, and assume all expenses, for direct or indirect injury and damage, caused by its Work, to any such pipe, structures, etc., or to any person or property, by reason of injury to them, whether or not such structures, etc., are shown on the Drawings.
- B. Barriers shall be placed at each end of all excavations and at such places as may be necessary along excavations to warn all pedestrian and vehicular traffic of such excavations. Barricades with flashing lights shall also be placed along excavation from sunset each day to sunrise of the next day until such excavation is entirely refilled, compacted, and paved. All excavations shall be barricaded where required to meet OSHA, local and Federal Code requirements, in such a manner to prevent persons from falling or walking into any excavation within the site fenced property limits.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 BEDDING

- A. Bedding material shall be clean well graded sand.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION

- A. The Contractor shall perform all excavation of every description and of whatever

substance encountered, to the dimensions, grades and depths shown on the Drawings, or as required.

- B. Excavated unsuitable material shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor. Materials removed from the trenches shall be stored in such a manner that will not interfere unduly with any on-site operations, traffic on public roadways and sidewalks and shall not be placed on private property.

3.02 REMOVAL OF WATER

- A. General: It is a basic requirement of these Specifications that excavations shall be free from water before pipe or structures are installed.
- B. The Contractor shall provide pumps, and other appurtenant equipment necessary to remove and maintain water at such a level as to permit construction in a dry condition. The Contractor shall continue dewatering operations until backfilling has progressed to a sufficient depth over the pipe to prevent flotation or movement of the pipe in the trench or so that it is above the water table. If at any point during the dewatering operation it is determined that fine material is being removed from the excavation sidewalls, the dewatering operation shall be stopped if acceptable to the County. If any of the subgrade or underlying material is disturbed by movement of groundwater, surface water, or any other reason, it shall be replaced at the CONTRACTOR's expense with crushed stone or gravel.
- C. Disposal: Water from the trenches and excavation shall be disposed of in such a manner as will not cause injury to public health, to public or private property, to the Work completed or in progress, to the surface of the streets, cause any interference with the use of the same by the public, or cause pollution of any waterway or stream. The Contractor shall submit its proposed methods of handling trench water and locations at which the water will be disposed of to the County for review and shall receive acceptance before starting the excavation. Disposal to any surface water body will require silt screens to prevent any degradation in the water body. The Contractor shall have responsibility for acquiring all necessary permits for disposal.

3.03 PIPE BEDDING

- A. Trenches shall be backfilled with acceptable pipe bedding material, up to the level of the centerline of the proposed pipe barrel. This backfill shall be tamped and compacted to provide a proper bedding for the pipe and shall then be shaped to receive the pipe.

3.04 BACKFILL

- A. Trenches shall be backfilled and compacted to a level minimum 12 inches above the top of the pipe with sand. Only hand operated mechanical compacting equipment shall be used within six inches of the installed pipe.

- B. After the initial portion of backfill has been placed as specified above, and after all excess water has completely drained from the trench, backfilling of the remainder of the trench may proceed. The remainder of the backfill shall be selected material obtained from the excavation and shall be placed in horizontal layers, the depth of which shall not exceed the ability of the compaction equipment employed. Each layer shall be moistened, tamped, puddled, rolled or compacted to the densities specified.

3.05 COMPACTION AND DENSITIES

- A. Compaction of backfill shall be 98 percent of the maximum density where the trench is located under structures or paved areas, and 95 percent of the maximum density elsewhere. More thorough compaction may be required when Work is performed in other regulatory agencies jurisdictions, such as the FDOT. Methods of control and testing of backfill construction are:
 - 1. Maximum density of the material in trenches shall be determined by ASTM D1557.
 - 2. Field density of the backfill material in place shall be determined by ASTM D1556 or D 2922.
- B. Testing: Laboratory and field density tests, which in the opinion of the County are necessary to establish compliance with the compaction requirements of these Specifications, shall be ordered by the County. The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with the testing laboratory. The testing program will be implemented by the County establishing depths and locations of tests. Modifications to the program will be made as job conditions change.
- C. Trench backfill which does not comply with the specified densities, as indicated by such tests, shall be reworked and recompacted until the required compaction is secured, at no additional cost to the County. The costs for retesting such Work shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.06 FINE GRADING

- A. After trenches backfilled, the disturbed areas of the site shall be fine graded. Any undesirable materials and rocks larger than the 3-inch size shall be removed from the surface. The completed surface shall be to the preconstruction elevation unless otherwise indicated by the County. Minor adjustments to line and grade may be required as the work progresses in order to satisfy field conditions.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02500 - SURFACE RESTORATION

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. Items specified in this Section include repairs to landscaped and grassed areas that may be damaged or disturbed by Contractor activities.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Asphaltic concrete pavement.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit submittals for review in accordance with the Section entitled "Submittals".

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. The phrase "DOT Specifications" shall refer to the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The DOT Specifications are referred to herein and are hereby made a part of this Contract to the extent of such references, and shall be as binding upon the Contract as though reproduced herein in their entirety.

1.05 PROTECTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all pavements and other improvements within the work area. All damage to such improvements, as a result of the Contractor's operations, beyond the limits of the work of pavement replacement shall be repaired by the Contractor at his expense.

1.06 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee all trees, ground cover or shrubs planted or replanted under this Contract for a period of one year beyond acceptance of the project. In the event that any new tree, plant or shrub dies within the guarantee period, the Contractor shall be responsible for replacement in kind. In the event that a transplanted (reused) tree dies within the guarantee period, the Contractor shall be responsible for replacement in kind, except that the maximum height of any new tree shall be eight feet as measured from the ground surface, once planted, to the top of the tree.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 REPLACEMENT TREES, GROUND COVER AND SHRUBS

- A. Replacement trees, ground cover and shrubs shall be of the same type and size

and sound, healthy and vigorous, well branched and densely foliated when in leaf. They shall have healthy, well developed root systems and shall be free of disease and insect pests, eggs or larvae.

2.02 MULCH

- A. Mulch shall be windproof shredded eucalyptus, mulch shall be clean, fresh, free of branches and other foreign matter. Mulch shall be used around all shrubs, ground covers and tree trunks, and placed to a minimum depth of two inches extending from the tree trunk outward two feet.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GRADING AND SODDING

- A. The Contractor shall regrade the work areas disturbed by his construction activities to the existing grade prior to commencement of construction.
- B. Sod shall be placed on all grassed areas disturbed by construction activities, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Sodding shall be in accordance with Sections 575 and 981 of the DOT Specifications.
- C. Maintenance: Sufficient watering shall be done by the Contractor to maintain adequate moisture for optimum development of the sodded areas. Sodded areas shall receive no less than 1.5 inches of water per week.
- D. Repairs to Lawn Areas Disturbed by Contractor's Operations: Lawn areas damaged by CONTRACTOR's operations shall be repaired at once by proper sod bed preparation, fertilization and resodding, in accordance with these specifications. Regardless of the condition of the lawn area (weed content etc.) prior to the CONTRACTOR working in the area, all repairs shall be made with sod.

3.02 TREES, GROUND COVER AND SHRUBS

- A. Excavation and Plant Holes: Plant hole excavations shall be roughly cylindrical in shape, with the side approximately vertical. Plants shall be centered in the hole. Bottoms of the holes shall be loosened at least six inches deeper than the required depth of excavation.
- B. Holes for balled and burlapped plants shall be large enough to allow at least eight inches of backfill around the earth ball. For root balls over 18 inches in diameter, this dimension shall be increased to 12 inches. Where excess material has been excavated from the plant hole, the excavated material shall be disposed of as and where directed by the County.
- C. Setting of Plants: When lowered into the hole, the plant shall rest on a prepared hole bottom such that the roots are level with, or slightly above, the level of their previous growth and so oriented such as to present the best appearance. The

Contractor, when setting plants in holes, shall make allowances for any anticipated settling of plants.

- D. Palms of the sabal species may be set deeper than the depth of their original growth, provided that the specified clear trunk height is attained.
- E. The backfill shall be made with planting mixture and shall be firmly rodded and watered- in, so that no air pockets remain. The quantity of water applied immediately upon planting shall be sufficient to thoroughly moisten all of the backfilled earth. Plants shall be kept in a moistened condition for the duration of the Contract.
- F. Staking and Guying: Plants shall be staked in accordance with the following provisions:
 - 1. Small Trees: For trees and shrubs of less than one-inch caliper, the size of stakes and the method of tying shall be such as to rigidly support the staked plant against damage caused by wind action or other effects. Trees larger than one inch and smaller than one and one-half inch caliper shall be staked with a two-inch stake, set at least 24 inches in the ground and extending to the crown of the plant. The plant shall be firmly fastened to the stake with two strands of 14-gauge soft wire, enclosed in rubber hose, or other approved covering. The wire shall then be nailed or stapled to the stake to prevent slippage.
 - 2. Medium Trees: All trees, other than palm trees, larger than one and one-half inch caliper and smaller than two- and one-half-inch caliper shall be staked with two or more, two-inch by two-inch stakes, eight feet long, set two feet in the ground. The tree shall be midway between the stakes and held firmly in place by two strands of 12-gauge wire, applied as specified above for single stakes. The wires shall be tightened and kept tight by twisting.
 - 3. Large Trees: All trees, other than palm trees, larger than two- and one-half-inch caliper, shall be braced with three or more two-inch by four-inch wood braces, toenailed to cleats which are securely banded at two points to the palm, at a point at least six feet above the ground. The trunk shall be padded with five layers of burlap under the cleats. Braces shall be approximately equidistantly spaced and secured underground with two-inch by four-inch by 24-inch stake pads. In firm rock soils, Number 4 steel reinforcing rods or one-half inch pipe is acceptable.
 - 4. Palm Trees: Palm trees shall be braced with three or more two-inch by four-inch wood braces, toenailed to cleats which are securely banded at two points to the palm, at a point at least six feet above the ground. The trunk shall be padded with five layers of burlap under the cleats. Braces shall be approximately equidistantly spaced and secured underground with two-inch by four-inch by 24-inch stake pads. In firm rock soils, Number 4 steel reinforcing rods or one-half inch pipe is acceptable.

- G. Pruning: All broken or damaged roots shall be cut off smoothly, and the tops of all trees shall be pruned in a manner complying with standard horticultural practice. At the time pruning is completed, all remaining wood shall be alive. All cut surfaces of one inch or more in diameter, above the ground, shall be treated with an approved commercial tree paint.
- H. Maintenance: Maintenance shall begin immediately after each plant is planted and shall continue until all work under this Contract has been completed and accepted by the County. Plants shall be watered, mulched, weeded, pruned, sprayed, fertilized, cultivated and otherwise maintained and protected. Settled plants shall be reset to proper grade position, planting saucer restored, and dead material removed. Guys shall be tightened and repaired.
- I. Defective work shall be corrected as soon as possible after it becomes apparent. Upon completion of planting, the Contractor shall remove excess soil and debris, and repair any damage to structures, etc., resulting from planting operations.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02630 – WELL DRILLING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish sound proofing barriers, provide mufflers on equipment, and take whatever other steps necessary during drilling, pumping, testing, and all other work incidental thereto to ensure that noise levels and acoustic vibrations conform to any applicable noise ordinances and do not create adverse conditions in the surrounding area.
- B. The Contractor shall take necessary measures to limit access to drilling sites to minimize hazards to the public.
- C. All drilling work shall be performed by a certified water well driller, licensed by the State of Florida.
- D. All federal, state and local permits to access the site and perform the work must be obtained by the Contractor prior to mobilization to the site.

1.2 PERMITTING AND COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS

- A. The Contractor shall be familiar with and have a full understanding of all applicable local ordinances, state and federal laws and regulations, and interpretations of these laws, ordinances and regulations by a governmental body or agency, including but not limited to, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), the U.S Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), the SFWMD, Broward County Health Unit, Broward County Environmental Protection and Growth Management and the local municipality where the work will be performed which in any manner affect the work specified herein.
- B. The Contractor shall at all times comply with said ordinances, laws and regulations, and protect and indemnify the County and their officers and agents against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of such laws, ordinances, or regulations. All permits, licenses, and inspection fees necessary for protection and completion of the work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor unless otherwise specified.
- C. The Contractor shall acquire and or comply with all federal, state and local permits and permissions necessary to enter onto the site and perform the work. The Contractor shall obtain any other local, state, or federal drilling permits or occupational licenses and provide notifications to local municipalities prior to the start of well construction activities.

- D. The Contractor shall also conform to any local ordinances pertaining to noise levels and working hours, etc. to avoid any unnecessary delays. It is not anticipated, but should a delay in the project occur due to permit acquisition, the Contractor will not receive additional compensation.

1.3 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section covers the work, material, and equipment necessary for drilling the well bore, complete.
- B. The Contractor shall verify all local conditions affecting the work by personal investigation and neither the information on local geology, nor that derived from maps or plans nor from the County or County's agents or employees shall act to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility hereunder or from fulfilling any and all of the terms and requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. At the completion of drilling, the Contractor shall remove fluid handling system and appurtenances which are not part of each completed well and return each site to existing or better condition as acceptable to the County.

1.4 REMEDIAL WORK

- A. If remedial work is necessary to make a well acceptable and come within the governing regulations and/or Contract Document requirements because of accident, loss of tools, defective material, or for any other cause under the responsibility of the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose a method of correcting the problem, in writing. Suggested methods shall be reviewed and accepted by the County before work proceeds. Such work shall be performed at no additional cost to the County and it shall not extend the length of the Contract. The Contractor is notified that all requirements of the Contract Documents shall be met.

1.5 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor guarantees that the work and service to be performed under the Contract and all workmanship, materials, and equipment performed, furnished, used, or installed in the work shall be free from defects and flaws, and shall be performed and furnished in strict accordance with the Contract Documents; that the strength of all parts of all manufactured equipment shall be adequate and as specified; and that performance test requirements of the Contract Documents shall be fulfilled. The Contractor shall repair, correct, or replace all damage to the work resulting from failures covered by the guarantee. The guarantee shall remain in effect for one (1) year from the date of final acceptance by the County.

1.6 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. **Calibration Data:** Calibration records for each measuring instrument used in the construction of the well shall be submitted to the County for review prior to the installation or use of the instruments. Calibration of instruments shall have been performed within 60 days prior to use in testing. The calibration records shall contain the following information:
1. Make, Model and Manufacturer
 2. Equipment Serial Number
 3. Date of Calibration
 4. Range of Calibration
 5. Entity performing or certifying calibration
- B. **Cuttings and Drilling Mud Disposal:** Drill cuttings and drilling mud resulting from any of the operations shall be disposed of by the Contractor by hauling to an FDEP approved disposal site. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain FDEP approval for the proposed disposal site, and to submit to the County notice of FDEP approval prior to commencing work.
- C. **Daily Logs:** The Contractor will maintain a record of daily construction activities and will provide a copy of the Daily Log to the County at a minimum of once per week. The log shall be on IADC (International Association of Drilling Contractors) Forms or equal as approved by the County.
- D. **Drill Pipe Tally:** The Contractor shall submit to the County an accounting of the lengths and diameters of all drill pipe, tubing, tremie pipe, drill bits, subs, or other downhole equipment to be used during drilling activities.
- E. **Equipment and Materials List:** The testing and rehabilitation of wells requires a variety of procedures, each using different materials and equipment.
1. The Contractor shall submit a list of the equipment proposed for use at the site, which shall include manufacturer's load capacities, horsepower, and year of manufacture and year of purchase by the present County for review by the County at least one (1) week prior to use in the performance of the work.
 2. The Contractor shall submit a list of all drilling materials and additives proposed for use at the site which shall include product name, supplier, manufacturer, material safety data sheets (MSDS), expiration dates, and strengths for review by the County at least one (1) week prior to use in the performance of the work.
- F. **Drilling Fluid Discharge:** The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval a plan for discharge of formation water. The plan shall include tank dimensions, capacities and inflow/outflow locations and volumes for storage and discharge of drilling, development and test waters. Description of equipment and additives that may be used to increase dissolved oxygen, decrease turbidity, and otherwise adjust water quality to meet regulatory requirement shall also be included

in the Contractor's plan.

- G. The Contractor shall complete and submit to SFWMD and the County a final Well Completion Report.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 DRILLING FLUIDS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish high-yield, fine-grained sodium bentonite (manufactured by Aroid Industrial Drilling Products or equivalent) during mud rotary drilling operations. The Contractor shall provide all drilling fluid additives and lost circulation material, as required.
- B. The Contractor shall provide an adequate and safe water supply for mixing operations and shall supply to the County in writing documentation identifying the proposed source of water prior to the start of construction, which shall conform to local Health Unit and other governing agency requirements.
- C. The Contractor shall use only drilling fluids and additives specifically recommended by the manufacturer for use in water well drilling operations. The use of loss circulation material having thixotropic properties may only be used after being reviewed and approved by the County.

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall furnish the materials, equipment, drilling pads, containment and labor to drill a well into the Surficial Aquifer System (SAS) using both standard closed-circulation mud-rotary, and/or reverse-air open-circulation drilling methods, as necessary. Actual borehole and casing total depths shall be based on drilling condition, lithologic sampling, geophysical logging, and hydraulic testing results as determined by the County.
- B. Specific tasks not completely described in this Section that are necessary or normally required as part of the work described, or that are necessary or required to make the installation satisfactorily or legally operable, shall be performed by the Contractor as incidental work without extra cost.

3.2 DRILLING EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall provide and operate a rotary type drilling rig with required hook-load capacity and equipment capable of performing closed circulation mud and open-circulation reverse-air drilling.
- B. The Contractor shall provide and operate equipment with adequate load/weight capacity and with a hook-load weight capacity of 1.5 times the heaviest load anticipated to complete the Work.

- C. All equipment shall be in good working condition before drilling operations commence and shall be operated and maintained in conformance with the manufacturer's specification.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for measuring (using industry standards) drilling parameters and drilling fluid properties during the progression of work. These parameters shall include; weight on bit (WOB), drill string weight, rate of penetration (ROP), mud density (mud in – mud out), mud flow rates (flow in – flow out), mud resistivity, and mud pump pressure. Equipment shall be calibrated and certified by the manufacturer or appropriate testing facility before the start of drilling, and shall be operational throughout drilling. Improper operation or lack of measured and recorded data is sufficient cause to suspend drilling, at County's discretion.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish, install and operate a steel rotating control header (manufactured by Washington Rotating Control Heads Inc, or equivalent) or blow out preventer (BOP) of suitable size to control drilling and/or formation fluids during drilling and testing, as required.

3.3 DRILLING FLUID AND FLUID DISPOSAL

- A. Aboveground, leak proof drilling fluid storage tanks shall be used during closed circulation mud rotary drilling operations.
- B. During closed circulation mud rotary drilling, no discharge of drilling fluid shall be allowed at the drill site. Spent drilling fluids used during mud rotary drilling operations shall be disposed of by hauling the solid and liquid phases to a predetermined FDEP- approved disposal site provided by the Contractor.
- C. During open circulation, reverse air drilling, produced drilling fluids and formation water will be diverted through a solids removal system and on-site storage tanks. The storage tanks will allow settling of fine-grained suspended solids (clay particles), prevent turbid discharges and allow for the control of a slower rate of discharge.
- D. The Contractor shall set up, operate baffled tanks, and install temporary 12-inch diameter piping system with a temporary silt screen. The Contractor shall be responsible for meeting and complying with all state or federal issued permit requirements regarding well discharges.

3.4 TESTING EQUIPMENT AND SAMPLING CONTAINERS

- A. The Contractor shall provide equipment to manually measure drilling fluid properties and a fluid density balance.
- B. The Contractor shall provide and employ a self-checking mechanical drift indicator to measure borehole deflection. The mechanical indicator shall be an M/D Totco Controlled Vertical Drift Indicator (CVD) available from National Oil Well Varco, or equal. A 3-degree unit shall be used with the indicator and the survey record capable of being read to the nearest 0.1 degree.

- C. The Contractor shall provide labeled 3x5-inch cloth sample bags manufactured by Forestry Supplies or equivalent.
- D. The Contractor shall provide labeled water sampling containers as acceptable to the County.

3.5 DRILLING

- A. The County shall be given at least 72-hour notice and a schedule of activities prior to mobilization. All drilling activities shall be performed during normal working hours (7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.), Monday through Friday or as approved in writing by the County. Work outside normal working hours shall be coordinated with the County 24-hours before initiation of the work. No additional compensation shall be afforded to the CONTRACTOR for work performed outside normal working hours. The CONTRACTOR shall provide adequate lighting before the start of any nighttime work activities. Lighting levels shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.
- B. The driller shall be a Water Well Contractor licensed in the State of Florida by a Water Management District (e.g., SFWMD) as delegated by the Department of Environmental Protection. The Contractor, in addition to furnishing the services of a skilled and experienced drilling superintendent, shall also furnish a minimum of two competent driller's assistants. The drilling superintendent shall maintain clear and concise reports of all drilling, well construction, and testing operations.
- C. During all pilot-hole drilling employing the mud-rotary method, laminar flow properties around the drill pipe and drill collars are required to minimize erosion resulting in borehole enlargement.
- D. The Contractor shall ensure that each pilot stage is centered within the previous casing by centering the bit with a nominal casing diameter hole opener as approved by the County.
- E. The Contractor shall monitor and maintain a solids control program during mud-rotary drilling. A mud cleaner (e.g., "shale shaker"), and de-silting/de-sanding cones shall be employed by the Contractor to mechanically remove solids from the drilling mud and reduce the build-up of a thick mud (over-balanced) or formation damage due to high mud invasion.
- F. Mud weights shall be maintained (anticipated weight between 8.75 to 9.5 pounds/gallon during mud rotary drilling with mud viscosity determined using a Marsh funnel. Mud weight, pH, and viscosity shall be determined manually a minimum of 3 times daily and shall be recorded as part of the driller's daily log.
- G. The Contractor shall record on the drillers daily log all lost circulation zones encountered and estimate volume of fluid loss during re-establishment of circulation.
- H. The Contractor shall prepare the well bore for geophysical logging as outlined in

Section 02633 – Well Geophysical Logging. Borehole preparation shall include but not be limited to:

1. Control of raveling of the borehole wall.
 2. Continuous circulation of fluid from the base of the borehole, until all drill cuttings are removed.
 3. While moving the drill bit through the drilled section, circulate drilling fluid in the borehole until the borehole is uniform. Continue this process until the drill pipe is completely removed from the borehole.
 4. The borehole shall be circulated over its entire length a minimum of 2 hours before conducting geophysical logging operations during mud rotary drilling. The Contractor is solely responsible for maintaining the integrity of the borehole during logging.
 5. The drill bit assembly shall be run-in and tripped-out of the borehole in a manner as to reduce swab and surge effects.
- I. Reaming of the pilot hole shall be done using a stepped-bit reamer with lead bit the same diameter as the pilot-hole and progressively larger diameter bits up to the size required. A full nominal gauge near-bit stabilizer shall be used during reaming operations.
 - J. The rotating control header shall be used during drilling operations to ensure the Contractor's ability to control potential flowing conditions. The flow of formation water shall be kept under control at all times. Salt and naturally occurring brines shall not be used as a drilling fluid additive or weighting material. When no work is being conducted on the well, the control header or BOP (Blow Out Preventer) shall be fully engaged.
 - K. During drilling, reaming, or other down-hole operations within the final casing, the Contractor shall use rubber protective bumpers or other means to ensure no damage to the final casing, as needed.
- 3.6 ALIGNMENT REQUIREMENTS – PLUMBNESS AND ALIGNMENT TESTING
- A. Pilot and reamed boreholes shall be drilled round, straight, and plumb throughout.
 - B. A mechanical drift indicator shall be run in the pilot hole and reamed boreholes at intervals no greater than 90 feet. The tool shall be centralized in the drill pipe during the survey.
 - C. The drift from vertical shall not be more than 0.5 of one degree between any two consecutive surveys, and not more than one degree over the entire well length. Drift indicator data (e.g., sure shot discs) and plots shall be maintained by the Contractor for the duration of this project and shall be supplied to County as part of the driller's daily logs. The County may inspect the tool, and require that it be disassembled, recalibrated, or tested at any time during the project, with or without

cause. The Contractor at his own expense shall correct borehole deviations in plumbness.

3.7 FORMATION SAMPLES AND TESTING

- A. At 10-foot intervals during pilot hole drilling and at changes of formations, the Contractor shall collect representative cuttings samples in order to provide an indication and classification of geological formations penetrated. The Contractor shall take two large representative samples of the cuttings from the interval or new formation based on drill pipe travel times, and shall label and preserve each sample in sturdy sample bags as provided by the Contractor. All samples shall be permanently labeled to indicate well number, date, time, and the exact depth from which the sample was taken. Samples shall be stored in a manner to prevent damage or loss. Two (2) sets of geologic samples should be collected by the Contractor and stored in cloth sample bags as directed by the County.
- B. The Contractor shall provide the County safe and unobstructed access to collect formation samples in addition to those collected by the Contractor. The Contractor shall accommodate the County in retrieving representative samples, including but not limited to, moderating drill rates and circulation times as necessary. The County reserves the right to evaluate the safety of the sample collection site and shall have the authority to stop drilling operations until the safety concerns are addressed and met.

3.8 DRILLING AND WELL LOGS

- A. The Contractor shall maintain a detailed daily log of the operations during well construction. The daily log shall provide a brief and accurate description of the following: geologic materials and depths encountered, depths of lost circulation zone(s) and methods of regaining circulation, drilling rate, time, depth, description of any unusual occurrences or problems during drilling, diameters and lengths of casing installed, complete record of drilling fluids added, mud weights and viscosities, cementing operations, geophysical logs runs, repair time and any other work performed at the site. The Contractor shall keep the log up to date with the progress of drilling.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare a final well log which includes; borehole diameters, depth of the borehole and casing seats, casing diameter and wall thickness, cemented zones and cement pumping summary, amount of sand removed during development and any/all information pertinent to well construction and testing activities.
- C. The Contractor shall submit the final well log, original geograph strip charts, and mechanical drift indicator discs to the County at the end of drilling activities. Final payment is contingent upon receipt of all required supporting data.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02631 – WELL CASING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. **Commercial Standards:** All work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable codes and standards relating to the referenced portions of the following documents only to the extent that the requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this section. Where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such a code or ordinance shall take precedence.
- B. **State Standards:** SFWMD and FDEP Rules and Regulations for Water Wells in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). C. Commercial Standards:

ANSI/ASTM A139	Specification for Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (sizes 4-in and over).
ANSI/AWS D1.1	Structural Welding Code – Steel.
ASTM A 53	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
ASTMD1784	Specification for Rigid PVC Compounds and Chlorinated PVC Compounds.
ASTM D2837	Standard Test Method for Obtaining Hydrostatic Design Basis for Thermoplastic Pipe Materials.
ASTM D2996	Standard Specification for Filament-Wound "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe
ASTM F480	Specification for Thermoplastic Well Casing Pipe and Couplings Made in Standard Dimension Ratios (SDR), SCH 40, and SCH 80.
AWWA A100	Standard for Water Wells.
AWWA C206	Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 01300 - Contractor Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County, or Contractor.

- B. **Subcontractor's List:** The Contractor shall submit a complete list of all proposed subcontractors to be used in the work. The Contractor may be required to submit additional information or a resume of qualifications for any of the subcontractors proposed.
1. **Welders:** Prior to the start of work, the contractor shall submit a list of the welders it proposes to use during well construction and the type of welding for which each has been qualified, along with current certification documents for each welder listed.
- a. All welders and welding operators shall be certified at the Contractor's sole expense by a qualified testing laboratory before performing any welding under this section. Certification tests shall be in accordance with Section IX, Article III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Welders and operators shall be certified for making groove welds in carbon steel pipe in position 6G for each welding process to be used.
 - b. Certification tests may be waived if evidence of prior certification is approved by the County. The Contractor shall retest any welders at any time the County considers the quality of the welder's work substandard. When the County requests the retest of a previously qualified welder, the labor costs for the retest will be at the County's expense if the welder successfully passes the test. If the welder fails the retest, all costs shall be at the Contractor's expense.
2. The Contractor shall provide a list of the welders that have been certified for the Work that the Contractor intends to use 72 hours prior to the start of welding activities.
- C. **Mill Certificates:** Casing mill certificates shall be submitted to the County for all casings at least one week prior to the installation of the casing. Heat numbers on casing joints shall be readily visible and legible or the casing will not be accepted by the County.
- D. **Thermoplastic Pipe Manufacturer Certificates:** Thermoplastic pipe manufacturer certificates outlining the material composition, lengths and other properties for the pipe delivered for use in the work shall be provided to the County at least one week prior to the installation of the pipe in the borehole.
- E. **Fittings:** Provide all fittings; drive shoe and centering guides as specified or as necessary to the complete the well.
- F. **Installation Plans:** The Contractor shall submit for the County's approval installation plans for casing installation at least 72 hours prior to commencing work. The plans shall include tabulation of casing on site and the length of each section, weight of each joint, cumulative string weight, order of installation of casing sections, landing depths for each casing section referenced to land surface, and locations of centralizers and casing tabs.

- G. Material used in the construction of the well shall be NSF approved for the use in the construction of potable water wells.
- H. **Gravel Pack and Well Screen Design:** The Contractor shall have a sieve analysis performed by a Certified Testing Laboratory on cuttings removed from the production interval of the borehole. The Certified Testing Laboratory shall perform the appropriate tests and shall submit a sieve analysis, gravel pack design, and screen slot size determination to the Contractor/County for review and acceptance at least seven days prior to the anticipated placement of a screen and gravel pack in the borehole.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 CASING

- A. Casing material and fittings provided by the Contractor for installation shall be new and unused and shall conform to the requirements for water well construction. No used, rusted, brittle, or damaged casing will be accepted for installation. All material shall be NSF approved for use in public water supply wells.
- B. **Storage:** The Contractor is responsible for properly storing and protecting casing materials prior to installation. The County shall bare no responsibility for materials that are stolen or damaged by acts of vandalism.
- C. **Steel Casing:** Steel casing shall meet the requirements of ASTM A53 Grade B or ASTM A139. Steel casing shall be factory assembled in not less than 20-foot lengths. The ends of each joint shall be machine beveled to ensure straightness of each assembled section. Casing joints shall be welded in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.1. Casing joints shall be welded in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.1.
- D. **Thermoplastic Pipe:** Any thermoplastic pipe used for well casing shall meet the standards of ASTM F-480 Standard Specification for Thermoplastic Well Casing Pipe and Couplings. Thermoplastic well casing shall meet the requirements of ASTM including the latest revision and shall meet or exceed the requirements for impact resistance classification set forth in Section 6.5 of ASTM F-480. Well casing may be joined by mechanical joints such as splined couplings, threaded or other types of joints approved in advanced by the County. All joints must be watertight. Solvent welded joints are not permitted.
- E. **Surface Casing:** The outer casing shall be 24- to 34-inch outer diameter (OD), 0.375 wall thickness, steel casing.
- F. **Final Casing:** The final casing shall be 12- to 20-inch SDR 26 PVC. The upper-most section of the final casing shall be new, unused 316L stainless steel. The CONTRATOR shall supply CertainTeed Certa-Lok PVC well Casing or equivalent.
- G. **Wire Wound Continues Slot Screen:** Continues-slot well screen shall be all-welded

construction. Triangular shaped wire shall be helically wound around an array of equally spaced longitudinal rods and welded at each point of intersection. The inlet slot openings between adjacent turns of the outer wire shall widen inwardly so as to be non-clogging. Screen end fittings shall be made of the same material as the screen body and shall be securely welded to each screen section.

1. The well screen and its fittings shall be fabricated from type 304 stainless steel and shall meet the requirements of ASTM A312. The bottom-most screen shall be manufactured with up to a 5-foot stainless steel tight-wound, zero-slot screen or blank casing and welded bottom plate.
 2. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's sieve analysis, screen design recommendations, proposed well screen Specifications, Drawings, and related data for approval by the County.
 3. Actual depths, spacing and dimensions shall be determined after the driller's log and geophysical survey logs have been evaluated by the County. The Contractor shall provide the County with a recommended screen slot size based on the results of drilling activities and laboratory results.
 4. The manufacturer's recommended method for connecting the screen to the casing shall be provided by the Contractor to the County for approval prior to installation.
- H. **Centralizers:** Casing centralizers shall be fitted on all casing using Halliburton Company or equal centralizers with straps at 0, 90, 180, and 270 degrees around the casing at each position and are described further in this section under 3.3 Casing.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The work shall be performed by a competent crew with equipment that is adequate to complete all phases of well construction. The PVC final casing shall be installed by the Contractor's personnel experienced with the installation process.
- B. The depths and lengths for casings shall be recommended by the Contractor and approved by the County based on lithologic conditions and other testing information.
- C. The hook load of the drilling rig must exceed the maximum casing weight to be encountered during the construction of the well.
- D. **Failure to Land Casing:** If the casing cannot be landed in the correct position or at a depth acceptable to the County, the bore hole will be deemed abandoned and the Contractor shall construct another well immediately adjacent to the original location and complete this well in accordance with the Contract Documents at no additional cost to the County.
- E. **Plumbness and Alignment:** The Contractor shall perform plumbness and alignment

tests in the final casing prior to acceptance of the well. Should the Contractor not be able to perform plumbness and alignment tests in the well that are acceptable to the County, the well will be deemed abandoned and the Contractor shall construct another well immediately adjacent to the original location and complete this well in accordance with the Contract Documents at no additional cost to the County.

- F. **Collapsed or Deformed Casing:** If the casing should collapse or deform for any reason prior to well completion, it shall be withdrawn and replaced at the CONTRACTOR's expense.
- G. **Repeat Work:** All work required to be repeated, resulting from the Contractor's performance, or lack thereof, including all additional materials, labor and equipment required, shall be furnished at the expense of the Contractor and no claim for additional compensation shall be made or be allowed therefore, except as specifically provided herein.

3.2 PREPARATION OF CASING

- A. The Contractor shall transport, store and handle well casing in a responsible and professional manner.
- B. The Contractor shall physically measure and label each section of casing to ensure proper depth control. The Contractor shall measure both ends of each section of casing to ensure the casing is not out-of-round. At least two measurements, 90 degrees to each other across the ends of each section of casing will be used to verify casing roundness. Casing with deviations greater than 0.25 inches will be deemed defective. All pipe measurements shall be included as part of the driller's daily logs and must be submitted for partial payment related to footage of casing installed.
- C. On steel casing, the pipe ends shall be prepared preferably by machine shaping. Beveled ends for butt welding shall conform to ANSI B16.25.
- D. On Thermoplastic pipe, the pipe ends shall be inspected for defects that would prevent water-tight connections. Defective pipes as determined by the County shall be replaced with pipe acceptable to the County.
- E. All casing shall be clean and free of paint, oil, rust, scale, slag, sand, or other material detrimental to welds and cement bonds. Casing that will not yield an acceptable cement bond as determined by the County shall be remedied at the Contractor's expense.
- F. Casing threads, couplings, and joints shall be inspected for damage. If damaged, the section of pipe will be disallowed for use.

3.3 CASING

- A. **Casing Installation:** When the reaming operation has been completed and the borehole geophysically logged, casing will be installed. The lengths and intervals of each casing type, except for the surface casing, will be determined by the County.

- B. **Tension:** The casing shall be suspended in tension from the surface. The bottom of the casing shall be at a sufficient distance above the bottom of the reamed hole to ensure that none of the casing will be supported from the bottom of the hole. The casings shall be lowered into the borehole open-ended and the weight of the casing shall be supported by the drilling rig.
- C. **Centralizers:** Centralizers shall be attached to steel casing with steel straps made of the same material as the casing. All centralizer groups shall be vertically aligned one above the other in order to permit the passage of tremie pipes alongside the casing to the bottom of the borehole. Centralizer groups will be placed as follows:
1. One group at the bottom end of the casing.
 2. One group across the first welded joint.
 3. One group within 30 feet of the surface.
 4. One group every 100 feet
- D. Centralizers shall be secured to the casing in a manner to prevent vertical or rotational movement on the pipe during grouting.
- E. The Contractor shall align pipe ends to be joined within commercial tolerance limits on diameters, wall thickness, and out-of-roundness.
- F. The Contractor shall demonstrate that the installed casing is free hanging and can be easily rotated and reciprocated prior to grouting operations.

3.4 STEEL WELDING

- A. The standards of the American Welding Society, Structural Welding Code (AWS D1.1) shall apply for all welded joint casing and accessories. All welds shall conform to the latest revision of ANSI B31.1.
- B. All welded casing joints shall be made by welders certified in the State of Florida.
- C. The certified welder shall perform and be responsible for the integrity of all steel casing welds. The Contractor must provide the County proof of welders' certifications 72 hours before any welding is performed.
- D. Any surface defects that shall affect the weld shall be chipped or ground out. A power-driven wire brush shall be used to thoroughly clean each layer of weld prior to each additional weld metal, including the final pass.
- E. There shall be a minimum of three (3) weld passes on pipe sizes 6-inches and greater. Welded joints shall be allowed to cure until the temperature of the weld is below 250 degrees Fahrenheit before the weld is placed in contact with water. The Contractor shall provide a means to measure weld temperatures. Weld temperatures will be examined in the presence of the County.

- F. Weld reinforcement shall be as specified by the AWS code. Upon completion of welding, all weld splatter, flux, slag, and burrs left by attachments shall be removed. Welds shall be repaired to produce a workmanlike appearance, with uniform weld contours and dimensions.
 - G. All field joints shall be welded during installation by qualified welders in accordance with the requirements of AWWA C206
- 3.5 PLUMBNESS AND ALIGNMENT: The testing shall be performed in accordance with AWWA A100.
- A. The Contractor shall test plumbness of the casing by centering a plummet in the top of the casing and lowering the plummet into the casing. The length of the plummet shall be 1.25 times the inside diameter of the final casing and have a minimum outside diameter 1/2-inch smaller than the inside diameter of the casing. The plummet shall be lowered in 10-foot increments and the direction and amount of movement of the cable shall be measured at each stage using a template resting on top of the casing. The maximum allowable deviation from vertical shall be not more than 0.5 of one degree within the casing at any depth.
 - B. Alignment of the well shall be tested by lowering a 40-foot-long section of pipe or a dummy to a depth of 100 feet below the ground surface. The outside diameter of the pipe or dummy shall be 0.5 inches less than the inside diameter of the casing being tested. If a dummy is used it shall consist of a rigid spindle with a minimum of three cylindrical rings, each ring shall be a minimum of 0.5 inches less than the casing inside diameter. The rings shall be located one at each end and one in the center of the dummy. The pipe or dummy shall move freely throughout the tested length of casing.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02632 – WELL CEMENTING

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. **Commercial Standards:** All work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable codes and standards relating to the referenced portions of the following documents only to the extent that the requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this section. Where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such a code or ordinance shall take precedence.
- B. **State Standards:** SFWMD and FDEP Rules and Regulations for Water Wells in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). C. **Commercial Standards:**
- ASTM C150 Specification for Portland Cement
- AWWA A100 Standard for Water Wells
- C. Provide a calibrated in-line magnetic fluid densometer (or equal) and digital flowmeter. This equipment shall be able to continuously monitor and record the bulk density and the volume of cement grout pumped.
- D. Provide a mud scale for manual measurements.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 01300 - Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Subcontractor's List:** The Contractor shall submit a complete list of all proposed subcontractors to be used in the work. The Contractor may be required to submit additional information or a resume of qualifications for any of the subcontractors proposed.
- C. **Specialty Cementing Contractor:** In all cementing operations, the Contractor must be assisted by a specialty subcontractor familiar with cementing the type of formations typically utilized for the work or utilize the services of a company such as Halliburton Services, or equivalent, unless the Contractor can demonstrate previous experience and expertise in performing such operations on at least three equal or larger casing cementing projects in the past 5 years.
- D. **Cement Plan:** The Contractor shall submit for the County's approval plans for cementing operations at least 72 hours prior to commencing work on those operations. The plans shall include the top and bottom of each interval to be

cemented, pre-flush and spacer fluid and volume, composition of cement to be used in each interval and volume to be pumped, method of emplacement of cement, expected fill-up, expected pressures, heats of hydration expected and any additives to be used.

- E. **Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS):** The Contractor shall provide the County with the MSDS for any proposed cement additives before the start of construction. Cement additives should be considered as part of the cement unit cost.
- F. **Mixing Water Supply:** The Contractor shall identify, in writing to the County, the proposed source of water prior to the start of construction.
- G. **Cement Samples:** Samples of cement shall be collected during the cementation of all casings. Samples shall be labeled with the date, time of collection, well name, cement mix, and cement stage and shall be submitted after fully set to the County.
1. The Contractor shall collect dry and mixed samples of the cement being used. Mixed cement samples shall include at least three (3) 2-inch cubes suitable for tests of compressive strength. Only 2-inch cubes, suitable for tests of compressive strength, will be acceptable as representative cement samples.
 2. Mixed cement samples shall be collected a minimum of three (3) times during each cement stage: Prior to pumping, at the middle, and at the end of the stage. The specified slurry density shall match the specified slurry density indicated on the delivery certificate.
- H. **Cement Operation Summary:** A Cement Operation Summary shall be submitted to the County by the Contractor. The summary shall contain the date, well name, cement stage, times for sequential pump volume, densometer, and casing pressure readings, pre-flush and chase volumes and other information pertinent to cementing. The cementing operation summary must be submitted to the County by the Contractor immediately following cement pumping. If cement operation summary sheets are not submitted before the Contractor leaves the site, the Contractor shall not be paid for the individual cementing job.
- I. **Calibration Certificates:** The Contractor will submit a certified calibration report performed in the last 60 days.
1. In-Line Magnetic Fluid Densometer (or equal): Serial Number, Model Number, Manufacturer, calibration service company name, date and time of calibration.
 2. Digital Flowmeter: Serial Number, Model Number, Manufacturer, calibration service company name, date and time of calibration.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 PORTLAND CEMENT

- A. Material used for sealing the casing shall consist of a neat cement grout using Type

II Portland cement conforming to ASTM C 150. Neat cement grout shall contain no more than 5.2 gallons of water per 94-pound sack of cement.

2.2 BENTONITE AND OTHER ADDITIVES

- A. Additives may be mixed with the sealing material to speed setting time or to expand the material. They shall not exceed the following:
- Not more than 2 percent, by weight, calcium chloride.
 - Not more than 6 percent, by weight, bentonite.
 - Other additives as approved by the County.
- B. Provide all high-yield, fine-grained sodium bentonite (manufactured by Baroid Industrial Drilling Products or equivalent) as required for cementing in proportions specified and as approved by the County. The cement grout shall not exceed 6 percent, by weight, bentonite and should be considered as part of the cement unit cost.
- C. Provide other cementing additives specifically formulated for use in water well cementing as required by the County.

2.3 MIXING WATER

- A. Provide an adequate and safe water supply for cementing operations.

2.4 THIXOTROPIC CEMENT

- A. Thixotropic cement may be required by the County to bridge lost circulation horizons as a result of secondary permeability and porosity development, as required. This potential cost shall be considered part of unit cost for ASTM Type II cement.
- B. Thixotropic cement formulations (e.g., Material Data Safety Sheet) shall be provided to the County for approval and shall have a minimum yield of 2.59 cubic feet per sack prior to use.

2.5 SAND – LIMESTONE GRAVEL

- A. Provide and install silica sand in the borehole using the tremie method. The amount and placement of sand shall be determined by the County. Material shall be 6/20 silica sand or other size as required by the work and approved by the County. The gravel will be well graded, and free of deleterious material.
- B. Provide and install limestone gravel in the borehole using the tremie method. The amount and placement of the limestone gravel shall be determined by the County. Material shall be 1/4 to 3/8-inch in diameter, well sorted, and free of deleterious material.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. All work required to be repeated, resulting from the Contractor's performance, or lack thereof, including all additional materials, labor, and equipment required, shall be furnished and performed at the expense of the Contractor and no claim for additional compensation shall be made or be allowed, except as specifically provided herein.

3.2 CEMENTING OF CASING

- A. It is solely the Contractor's responsibility to conduct the cementing operations in such a manner that the burst and collapse strengths of the casing (with safety factor of 1.5) are not exceeded, and the casing is not caused to melt, deform, or fail during grout placement.
- B. During and 8 hours following the placement of cement, a pressure of 100 psi shall be maintained in the casing. The heating and cooling of the cement may require water to be added or released from the casing to maintain the required internal casing pressure.
- C. Cement will be pumped or placed so that the pressure of the slurry and the pressure applied inside the casing pipe do not affect the cement bond.
- D. Any collapsed casing shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's own expense. Cement shall be pumped or placed so that excessive pressures and heat build-ups shall not result. Should the Contractor fail to correct any defects, the County may refuse to accept the well.
- E. Cement grouting operations shall be done in the presence of the County. Full access to all cementing equipment and gauges shall be provided to the County representative by the Contractor before, during, and after pumping operations.
- F. Pressure grouting is the required initial method for each new casing, followed by tremie grouting in stages, if the initial cement stage does not cause cement to return at land surface.
- G. The first stage of cement pumped into the annulus around the base of the well casing shall consist of neat cement slurry.
- H. Grout shall be placed into the annular space using the pressure grouting technique. The grout shall be pumped under pressure from the bottom of the casing. In the event the borehole collapses prior to placement of the grout seal, the Contractor shall take whatever steps are necessary to re-open the hole and place the seal as specified.
- I. A high-pressure (150 to 300 psi) steel header and 2.875-inch-diameter steel hydril tubing shall be installed and used during pressure grouting operations. No method shall be permitted that fails to force grout from the bottom of the casing to the next

specified interval or land surface. The grouting shall be done continuously and in such a manner to ensure, the annular space of the casing is completely filled.

- J. Grout slurry placed by the tremie method shall use collarless 1.25-inch diameter or greater steel hydril tubing having an inside diameter of 1.0 inch or greater. Cement shall be pumped through two pipes spaced 180 degrees apart in the annulus or as approved by the County. Grout pipe shall be withdrawn as the annulus is filled, and before the cement begins to set. Grout pipes shall be set not more than 5 feet above the top of the previous cement stage.
- K. During the pumping of each cement stage, the Contractor shall be responsible for determining the density of and collecting three grout samples. Grout samples shall be taken before pumping, at the midpoint, and near the end of each stage. The County reserves the right to disallow any cement grout where samples meeting the required density requirements were not taken.
- L. During the pumping of each cement stage, the Contractor shall utilize the monitoring equipment required in this section. Measurements of cement weight shall be provided to the County at frequent intervals prior to and during cementing operations using either a densometer or mud scale.
- M. During the pumping of each cement stage, the Contractor shall supply a secondary means of measuring or inferring cement volumes installed. This may include one or more of the following:
 - Functional and accurate (calibrated) barrel counter readings with onsite verification.
 - Before and after physical weight measurements of the bulk cement hopper at a certified weight station or copy of shipping manifest.
 - Accurate volume measurement of displaced fluids from the annulus.
- N. A cement bond log may be required to identify if good bonding between the casing, cement, and formation is obtained. If the bond is unacceptable, remedial work shall be performed to the satisfaction of the County. In addition, the County may request additional temperature, gamma, or cement bond logs to evaluate the effectiveness of any remedial grout work performed. These operations shall be conducted at the Contractor's own expense.
- O. During all stages of cementing, the Contractor shall use a pre-flush or spacer. The Contractor shall submit the technical specifications of the pre-flush to the County as part of the cementing plan submittal.

3.3 SETTING TIME

- A. A minimum of eight hours-setting time shall be required between successive cement stages.

- B. All cement stages shall be physically tagged by a collarless tremie pipe prior to pumping the next stage of cement.
- C. The County may require a cement temperature/gamma log to be conducted before installing additional stages of cement based on the comparison of theoretical cement volumes and anticipated tag depths and actual pumped cement volumes and tag depths.
- D. After the completion of cement grouting activities, the casing shall remain undisturbed for a minimum of 24 hours.

3.4 BOREHOLE (PILOT OR REAMED) BACKPLUGGING

- A. If field conditions warrant, the Contractor shall be responsible for back-plugging the borehole to a depth specified by County.
- B. A cement plan specifying material and placement methods shall be reviewed and approved by the County before ordering the necessary materials.
- C. Back-plugging material may consist of gravel, sand, and/or cement slurry or any combination of the three as determined by County. Gravel may be used within selected high permeability zones at the discretion of the County. If sand or gravel is used, a 20-foot cap of neat cement shall be placed on top of sand or gravel. Back-plugging material may also consist entirely of Type II neat cement.
- D. If the back plugging material consists of cement slurry a minimum of six (6) hours-setting time shall be required between successive cement stages or other down hole activities.

3.5 REMEDIAL WORK

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all remedial work and related expenses in order to meet regulatory requirements and the Contract Document requirements at the Contractor's own expense. This shall include defective materials, accident, loss of equipment or equipment malfunction, or for any other cause directly attributable to the Contractor. The County shall be notified immediately in the event of a problem, and the following shall apply:
 - 1. The Contractor shall propose a method of correcting the problem, in writing to the County. The County shall review the method of corrective action and accept the plan in writing before work proceeds.
 - 2. All remedial work shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations and these specifications, whichever are more stringent.
 - 3. Corrective work shall be done at the Contractor's own expense and shall not extend the Contract time.

3.6 REHABILITATION CEMENTING

- A. Rehabilitation cementing operations will be performed in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements and these specifications which ever are more stringent.
- B. The Contractor shall submit a Cement Plan to the County prior to initiation of cementing operations. Several specific cementing operations are detailed below but are not inclusive of all operations possible.
1. Cement "squeeze" operations will install a cement seal at the base of the casing while holding pressure on the casing to force cement up the annular space. The Contractor shall remove the cement plug that forms at the base of the casing as a result of this method without damage to the casing and before well development
 2. Cement placed behind an existing casing by the tremie method will require the Contractor to fill open hole section with silica sand using a tremie pipe to prevent plugging of the open hole with cement (see 3.4 – BOREHOLE (PILOT OR REAMED) BACKPLUGGING above). The first cement stage will be a lift of no more than 20 feet of neat cement grout to seal the base of the casing before the annular space can be cemented to surface. Following cementing, the silica sand shall be air developed from the open hole.
 3. Cement placement around a new riser pipe and screen will consist of installation of a riser pipe with cement baskets attached at the base of the riser pipe and cement placement by tremie method inclusive of a hard tag confirmation of the cement basket set depth. The first cement stage will be a lift of no more than 20 feet of neat cement grout to seal the cement basket before the annular space can be cemented to surface.

3.7 WELL ABANDONMENT

- A. **Existing Well Abandonment:** Existing well or borehole abandonment as part of the WORK will be accomplished by the Contractor in accordance with all governing regulations or the Contract Documents whichever is more stringent.
1. The Contractor shall propose a method of well abandonment or hole abandonment in the Abandonment Plan submitted to the County for approval.
 2. Following County approval of the Abandonment plan, the Contractor will place gravel and cement via the tremie method as approved.
 3. The cement will be pumped until there are cement returns at the surface. The cement will be left undisturbed for a minimum of eight (8) hours before the top of the cement filled casing can be cut off to a minimum depth of 18 inches below ground surface.
 4. The site of the abandoned well will be backfilled, tamped, and graded to match surrounding land surface elevations.

- B. **Voluntary Contractor Abandonment:** If, the Contractor voluntarily stops work, and/or fails to complete the well or borehole in accordance with governing regulations or the Contract Documents, the hole will be declared by the County as abandoned in writing. The Contractor shall not be paid for all or part of a hole declared as abandoned.
1. The Contractor shall propose a method of well abandonment or hole abandonment in the Abandonment Plan submitted to the County for approval. The County must approval the plan before work can proceed. All work on the well must be in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations.
 2. The cost of properly plugging and sealing the well or borehole, in accordance with applicable local, state, or federal regulations, shall be at the Contractor's own expense.
 3. If a well or part of the well, does not have mechanical integrity as defined by the appropriate regulatory authorities, it must be acceptably accounted for in the abandonment plan and approved by the appropriate regulatory authorities and the County prior to abandonment.
 4. The cost of any required post-abandonment monitoring shall be at the Contractor's own expense.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02633 – GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. This section covers the work, material, and equipment necessary to conduct geophysical logging of the well during construction, rehabilitation, or as part of a testing program.
- B. The Contractor shall maintain control of the borehole and borehole fluids during geophysical logging activities.
- C. The Contractor shall prevent damage to existing casings and screens during geophysical logging activities inside existing well facilities.
- D. When geophysical logging is to be conducted under static and dynamic conditions, all static logging shall be completed prior to performing the dynamic logs.
- E. When geophysical logging includes a static temperature or fluid resistivity log, the static temperature and resistivity logs should be conducted after the well has been shut-in and undisturbed for a minimum of 12 hours.
- F. The Geophysical Logging subcontractor approved by the County shall provide a logging tool operator that is knowledgeable in the interpretation of logs, to the degree that the operator can make decisions regarding the accuracy and validity of the logs and the sensitivity of the instruments, while using a geophysical logging system capable of producing logs in digital format.
 1. The resolution and precision of each instrument will be adequate for the interpretation of the formation properties being studied, calibration standards independent of the logging equipment will be used, and calibration and quality control information shall be presented on the logs.
 2. Each log shall be recorded using a depth measurement that is accurate to within 0.1 feet using a resolution of approximately 1/50th of the greatest deviation of the quantity measured over the entire log.
 3. Each log shall include a repeat section at a depth approved by the County.
 4. The Contractor will provide the County a minimum of a 48-hour notice of the time when geophysical logging surveys (including video survey) will be conducted.
 5. Each logging tool shall be calibrated in the presence of the County.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All CONTRACTOR submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 01300 - Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Geophysical Logging Firm:** All geophysical logs shall be performed by a company experienced in the performance of such logs. The geophysical logging firm must be pre- approved by the County.
- C. **Geophysical Logging:** The Contractor shall submit all geophysical logs in Log ASCII Standard (LAS) and "printable" Portable Document File (*.pdf) format immediately subsequent to each logging activity.
1. The Contractor shall submit three field hard copies of all geophysical logs to the County within 24 hours following logging activities.
 2. Three sets of Final logs shall also be provided in LAS and "printable *.pdf format on reproducible Compact Discs (CDs) within ten days of completion of logging.
 3. For each geophysical logging suite performed, the County may request the Contractor to obtain a brief descriptive report from the service company interpreting the results of the log or logs. These completed reports must be submitted to the County within 72 hours of the County's request.
- D. **Video Survey:** A video survey of the entire length of the completed well shall be logged in color at standard play (SP) on high quality DVD recording discs. The Contractor shall furnish the County with the original video log plus up to twenty (20) high quality replicates on DVD as specified by County.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. **Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey:** Video the entire depth of each well using a downhole video system, which shall include a rotating color camera with side- view and radial-view lenses, remote focus adjustment, and onscreen automatic depth indicator.
1. Each survey shall consist of one pass recorded from the top of well casing to the total depth of the well. The pass shall be made with the well under static conditions, in which potable water shall be pumped into the well during the survey to maintain clarity within the well casing and open hole interval.
 2. At the direction of the County, the Contractor may be requested to pause, repeat, or revisit areas of interest within the well.
- B. **Pilot Borehole Geophysical Logging:** Geophysical surveying of a pilot borehole will include spontaneous potential, fluid resistivity, XY caliper, and gamma ray logs.
- C. **Reamed Borehole Geophysical Logging:** An XY caliper log shall be completed on all reamed boreholes and should include on the log a calculation of hole volume.

D. Static and Dynamic Conditions Geophysical Logging and Video Survey:
Following commencement of pump development, the County reserves the right to request the following logs:

1. Video Survey: The video survey shall record the depths of zones contributing sand while pumping the well at a rate of up to 1,000 gpm.
2. Flow Log with temperature: The flow log shall record the depths of zones contributing formation water while pumping the well at a minimum constant rate of 1,000 gpm. The geophysical log operator will quantify the volumes of water contributed with depth.
3. Static logging will be performed following a minimum 12 hour "no pumping" period.
4. Measurements from the totalizing flow meter and drawdown water level meter shall be recorded by the Contractor during logging and summarized on the development logs.
5. The geophysical logs shall contain calibration runs and tool speed as part of the log.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 GEOPHYSICAL LOGS

A. The following geophysical logs shall be run:

- **4-Arm Caliper Survey (XY Caliper Log):** The response shall be recorded in inches in diameter. The XY Caliper log report must indicate borehole volume and/or data must be provided in an ASCII file. XY Caliper logs shall be run under static conditions.
- **Natural Gamma Ray:** The response shall be recorded in American Petroleum Institute (API) units. Gamma logs shall be run under static conditions.
- **Dual Induction, Laterolog, and Spontaneous Potential (SP):** These electric logs shall be recorded in standard electrical units used in the evaluation of return times and shall be run under static conditions.
- **Fluid Resistivity (static and dynamic):** Fluid resistivity logs shall be run under both static and dynamic (pumped) conditions.
- **Fluid Velocity/Flowmeter Survey (static and dynamic):** Fluid velocity logs shall be run under both static and dynamic (pumped) conditions.
- **Fluid Temperature (static and dynamic):** Temperature logs shall be run under static conditions before borehole disturbance by other logging activities and

under dynamic (pumped) conditions.

- **Video Log:** The video shall be run under dynamic (pumped) conditions to ensure video clarity.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING

- A. **General:** No standby or additional rig time shall be paid to the Contractor during geophysical logging operations.
- B. The County shall be given a 48-hour notice prior to geophysical logging in a mudded pilot hole. Geophysical logging shall include spontaneous potential, 16/64-inch normal resistivity, caliper, and gamma ray logs.
- C. **Dynamic Testing:** Following commencement of pump development, the County reserves the right to request the following items:
1. **Video Survey:** This survey shall record the depths of zones contributing sand while pumping the well being surveyed. The survey shall display downhole video images to an accuracy of 0.1 foot while pumping the well at a rate of up to 1000 gpm.
 2. **Flow Log:** This survey shall record the depths of zones contributing formation water while pumping the well being logged. It will be used to quantify volumes of water contributed per detected flow zone. The well shall be pumped at a minimum of 1,000 gpm and maintained at a constant rate during flow logging. A totalizing flow meter shall be installed on the discharge line. All measurements of drawdown during logging shall be recorded by the Contractor and summary information included on the logs. The logs shall contain calibration runs as part of the log. Tool speed shall be recorded as part of the flow meter log.
- D. Each log shall be recorded using a depth measurement that is accurate to within 0.1 feet using a resolution of approximately 1/50th of the greatest deviation of the quantity measured over the entire log.
- E. Each logging tool shall be calibrated in the presence of the County.
- F. The fluid velocity logs shall include a calibration section on the log showing the tool response at four different velocities with the tool moving up and at four different velocities with the tool moving down.
- G. The Contractor is responsible for conditioning the borehole prior to logging to remove any drill cuttings and to prevent formation collapse. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, clean the hole and rerun logs if they fail to survey within 5 feet of the bottom of the hole.
- H. The County shall be given 24 hours' notice of the time when the survey will be run to witness the performance of the survey. Geophysical logging shall be performed

following borehole preparation. The logging intervals shall be the total length of the borehole unless otherwise directed by County. Each log must be run in a continuous fashion to be acceptable.

- I. The Contractor is responsible for providing adequate access for geophysical logging during pumping tests. No additional compensation will be granted for removal and reinstallation of pumps to facilitate logging.
- J. The Contractor shall furnish and operate the pumping equipment and appurtenances necessary to perform the dynamic logs. The production geophysical logging shall be conducted under static and dynamic (pumping at a minimum 1000 gpm) conditions.
- K. Geophysical logging, consisting of a XY caliper and gamma ray log, shall be completed on a reamed borehole after the hole has been reamed to a final casing setting depth. If a caliper survey shows the hole to be less than the specified diameter at any point, the hole shall be re-reamed and the caliper log shall be repeated. If corrective measures are required, the Contractor shall provide all corrective measures and additional surveys at the Contractor's own expense.
- L. If the open borehole collapses prior to or during geophysical logging or is obstructed in any manner, the Contractor shall be responsible for adequately clearing out the borehole for successful logging operations to the total depth of the drilled interval. All specified geophysical logging tools must reach within 5 feet of the total depth of the interval, as measured by the length of drill pipe, log in a continuous manner, record the appropriate data, and be successfully retrieved. If these conditions are not met, the Contractor shall re-run the logs at the Contractor's own expense. Any down time related to the Contractor's geophysical logging (e.g., stuck probe down-hole, tool problems or bridging) shall be the Contractor's responsibility and will not be eligible for reimbursement.
- M. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with retrieval "fishing" operations due to the Contractor's stuck or lost geophysical probe(s) down hole and will not be compensated for extra work or standby time during this period. The Contractor shall be responsible for partial and/or full replacement costs of any of the Contractor's geophysical logging equipment that is damaged or lost downhole during logging operations.
- N. A color video record of the entire well shall be made from land surface to the total depth of the well in the downhole and up-hole directions. The quality of the picture must be acceptable to the County for the entire depth and the Contractor will ensure the clarity of the water in the well prior to and during the recording of the video.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02635 – WELL DEVELOPMENT AND SAMPLING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENT

- A. After the well has been constructed and/or rehabilitated in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall make the necessary arrangements for conducting well development and testing.
1. Airlift development shall continue until field water quality has stabilized and sand content as measure using an Imhoff Cone is negligible.
 2. Pump development shall continue until the SDI result does not exceed a value of 3 and the sand content as measured by the Rossum centrifugal sand tester result is less than 1 ppm at any time after the 20-minute period after the pump startup at a pump rate greater than 1,000 gpm without surging.
 3. Well development is complete when the pump rate is within 5 percent of the well design rate, a reasonable specific capacity (pump rate over drawdown) is maintained, SDI results are less than 3, and sand content after 20 minutes of continuous pumping is less than 1 ppm.
- B. **Commercial Standards:** All work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable codes and standards relating to the referenced portions of the following documents only to the extent that the requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this section. Where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such a code or ordinance shall take precedence.
- C. **State Standards:** SFWMD and FDEP Rules and Regulations for Water Wells in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC) and DEP-SOP procedures under FS-2200 Groundwater Sampling.
- D. **Water Quality Analyses:** All water quality analyses will be performed by a laboratory certified by the State of Florida for analysis of drinking water with a current Comprehensive Quality Assurance Plan (ComQAP) on file with FDEP in accordance with methods and reporting format approved by FDEP.
- E. **Commercial Standards:**
- AWWA A100 Standard for Water Wells

1.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, compressors, piping, pumps, and appurtenances to develop the well by reverse-air circulation, straight air, and overpumping, and install a submersible or turbine pump capable of continuously pumping from 500 to 3,000 gallons per minute against a total head of 40 feet with the pumping bowl set at a maximum of 60 feet below land surface.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all necessary electrical pump wiring, control box, noise suppressed electrical generation facilities, and an onsite qualified operator for the pumping facilities for the duration of each pumping test.
- C. The Contractor shall configure the pumping system so pumping rates may be adjusted as directed by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor an inline flowmeter with a flow rate indicator and totalizer calibrated within the last 60 days and capable of measuring discharge rates of up to 3,000 gallons per minute.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor a manometer tube assembly attached at the well head to monitor artesian water pressure during testing.
- F. The Contractor shall furnish and install a valve on the discharge side of the pump, downstream of the flowmeter to obtain the optimal discharge rate, shut off flow, and stop gravity drainage.
- G. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor water level recording devices prior to pump testing. If recording devices do not record during pump testing, the Contractor will rerun the test again at the Contractor's own expense.
- H. The Contractor shall provide and install a 1-inch minimum diameter access port to allow passage of a pressure transducer or a water level probe for measurement of head in the well during pumping as furnished by the Contractor.
- I. The Contractor shall provide access port on discharge line for water quality sampling, and all necessary water quality monitoring equipment for the Contractor's collection and analysis of field water quality samples to include, but not limited to, a Rossum Sand Tester, Imhoff Cone, SDI test kit, and water quality analysis meter.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 01300 - Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Development and Test Records:** Development and test records shall be

maintained on an hourly basis. Records shall contain the date, activity times, project name, well site, depth interval, flow rate, development method, testing stage, drawdown, production of silt and sand, date, time, and other applicable information. The Contractor shall provide this data at the end of a testing period or daily to the County, as appropriate. See Section 02637 – Well Rehabilitation for additional details.

- C. **Disposal/Discharge Plan:** The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the County for review a disposal/discharge plan for all fluids and materials developed from the well in accordance with Section 02637 – Well Rehabilitation.
- D. **Instrumentation Calibrations:** Calibration Data: Calibration records for each measuring instrument used in the construction of the well shall be submitted to the County for review prior to the installation or use of the instruments. Calibration of instruments shall have been performed within 60 days prior to use in testing. All calibration records shall be submitted to the County prior to use. The calibration records shall contain the following information:
1. **Flow Meters:** Serial Number, Model Number, Gears, Test Apparatus Size, Meter Reading, and Flow Rate for at Least Three Steps, Percent Error for Each Step, Tester's Name and Title.
 2. **Pressure Gauges:** Serial Number, Model Number, Scale range, Meter reading and inches of mercury for at least three steps covering the entire range of the gauge, Percent error for each step, Tester's name and title.
 3. **Pressure Transducers:** Serial Number, Model Number Scale range, and resolution of ± 0.01 psi to record pressures during testing and temperatures to ± 0.01 degrees Celsius. Calibration shall be conducted by the manufacturer and verified at the well on the day that the transducer is installed.
- E. **Laboratory Reports:** The Contractor shall provide laboratory reports for the appropriate sample events. Laboratory reports should contain the project name, well site, depth interval, location and date of the collected sample. The Contractor shall verify that the field data collected by the Laboratory is comparable to the data collected by the Contractor as part of the Contractor's monitoring. See Section 02637– Well Rehabilitation for additional details.
- F. **Water Quality Reports:** The Contractor shall make field results available upon County's request and shall submit laboratory water quality results to the County in a timely fashion and in accordance with Section 02637 – Well Rehabilitation.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 WELL DEVELOPMENT

- A. **Development by Direct-Air Method (Airlifting):** After receiving the County's authorization to proceed, the Contractor shall commence to develop the well by pumping with direct-air and shall continue until sand production is negligible in an Imhoff Cone water sample.
1. Airlifting shall commence at the uppermost portion of the open hole and proceed downward using an eductor pipe. Airlifting development shall oscillate between periods of active development and rest periods.
 2. The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that the compressor is of a sufficient size for airlifting the well from the bottom at rates up to 3,000 gpm.
 3. The Contractor shall furnish, install, operate, and remove a pump of sufficient size and horsepower to continuously pump stored discharge water as required from the tanks or basin to the discharge point as outlined in the Discharge Plan approved by the County. The Contractor shall furnish and install discharge piping of sufficient size and length.
 4. The Contractor shall prevent any site flooding or erosion, which might be caused by the discharge.
 5. The Contractor will assemble and maintain needed crossings over the discharge piping at no additional cost to the County.
 6. The Contractor shall maintain the total length of the drilled hole during development, and will be required to clean the borehole from time to time, as directed by the County.
- B. **Development by Pumping:** After completion of airlifting development as directed by the County, the Contractor shall install a temporary pump and discharge pipe complete with required flow and water level measuring devices and commence well development by surging using the test pump.
1. The initial pumping rate shall be restricted and gradually increased until the maximum rate is reached as directed by the County. The maximum rate will be determined by the County after consideration of the well's drawdown and discharge characteristics. At frequent intervals, the pump shall be stopped and the water in the pump column shall be allowed to surge back through the pump bowls.
 2. The cycle of pumping and surging shall be repeated until the discharge water is clear of sand, silt, and mud and until there is no increase in specific capacity (gallons per minute per foot of drawdown) in the well. The well shall be thoroughly developed so that it will produce a reasonable maximum capacity

based on the depth and nature of the water-bearing formations, and so that it will meet sand and silt quality production requirements.

3. A preliminary capacity test of approximately 2 hours in duration will be conducted at the end of pump development to select the full range of pumping rates for step rate testing.

3.2 WATER QUALITY SAMPLING

- A. The Contractor will be required to subcontract a State of Florida certified laboratory to collect water samples for Constant Rate and NPDES compliance analysis of water samples taken as determined by the County. All costs for water sample collection and analyses shall be paid by the Contractor. Any water samples taken during the course of this project shall follow the latest version of the DEP-SOP procedures (FS 2200 Groundwater Sampling). The laboratory shall be certified by FDEP and have a current approved ComQAP on file with FDEP with methods approved by FDEP.

1. **Airlift Drilling:** Water quality sand and silt samples shall be collected at every change in drill pipe during airlift drilling.
2. **Pumping Tests and Development Activities:** Sand and silt should be measured as often as possible during pumping.
3. **County Water Samples:** The County may request sample collection at any time during construction/rehabilitation work primarily during pump testing and development. No cost may be incurred for water samples collected at the County's request that are not analyzed by a certified laboratory.
4. **Step-Rate Testing Water Samples:** The Contractor will collect and analyze in the field for pH, Temperature, Specific Conductance, and Dissolved Oxygen, at a minimum of 15-minute intervals.
5. **Constant Rate Water Samples (Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation):** The Contractor shall coordinate the Constant Rate Test water quality sample collection and analyses with a qualified laboratory for dissolved oxygen, dissolved iron, turbidity, calcium hardness, total hardness, hydrogen sulfide, sulfate, alkalinity, calcium, magnesium, potassium, ammonia, strontium, phosphate, silica, boron, bromide, carbonate, bicarbonate, chloride, pH, color and total coliform bacteria. One sample will be collected by the laboratory personnel at the end of each Constant Rate Test pumping period prior to pump shut down.
6. The County may request samples be collected by a FDEP certified laboratory for analysis of 62-550 Primary and Secondary and unregulated compounds at the end of constant rate testing.

- B. **Collection:** All samples shall be properly collected, preserved, and analyzed within

the required holding time limits. The method detection limit shall be less than the drinking water maximum contaminant level for all analyses.

- C. **Receptacles:** Samples for which laboratory analyses are required shall be collected in designated and approved sample containers provided by a State of Florida certified laboratory approved by the County for the specific parameters required by these specification documents.
- D. **Labeling:** The sample containers shall be clearly labeled with the well identification, the depth interval below land surface from which the sample was collected, time and date of sample collection, type of test, type of sample.
- E. **Delivery:** Samples shall be collected and stored in the appropriate manner as instructed by the laboratory, and delivered to the laboratory in accordance with the laboratory's instructions.
- F. **Chain of Custody:** Chain of Custody forms shall be completed for all water samples. Copies of the Chain of Custody forms shall be submitted to the County within five days of final delivery of the samples to the laboratory. All persons handling the samples shall be required to sign the Chain of Custody form.
- G. **Holding Times:** The Contractor shall be aware of applicable water sampling holding times for the samples for which he is responsible and ensure that the samples are transmitted to the laboratory within these time periods. For samples collected by the laboratory, the Contractor shall be responsible for the performance of the sub- Contractor's service analyzing the samples within established holding times.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02636 – WELL PUMP TESTING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary pumps, prime movers, pipelines, meters, and gauges necessary for pump testing, and shall provide access for water-level measurements using an M-scope tape or electronic probe. The Contractor shall furnish an electrical depth gauge, capable of indicating depths to water to the nearest one-hundredth foot, with a sounding tube placed to the maximum depth to water anticipated as well as a clear, flexible plastic manometer tube capable of measuring all anticipated water levels above land surface.
- B. The Contractor is solely responsible for proper operation of all testing equipment during pumping and non-pumping periods. Should any component fail during a testing period, the Contractor shall re-run the tests as needed, without additional charge, until such time that accurate data are collected as determined by the County.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing monitoring equipment for all pumping and non-pumping portions of each test.
- D. **Step-Rate Testing:** Step Rate Testing will be performed following development of the rehabilitated well. The total estimated length of the step-rate pumping test is 32 hours inclusive of static periods before and after testing. The step pump rates will be determined at the end of well development by the County.
- E. **Constant Rate Testing:** The total estimated length of constant rate test varies as defined below:
 - 1. **Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test:** The total length of the Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test will be six hours inclusive of static and recovery periods.
 - 2. **Post-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test:** The total length of the Post-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test will be thirty-two hours inclusive of static and recovery periods.
- F. **Sand and Silt Test Results:** During the Post-Rehabilitation pump testing when the well is pumped at the design rate, sand content should not exceed 1 ppm and SDI Test results shall not exceed 3 within the first 30-minute period after the pump has been started.
- G. **Flow Meter:** The flowmeter for use in pumping tests shall have a range from 500 gpm to up to 3,000 gpm with major gradations of 100 gpm and minor gradations of 10 gpm. Accuracy shall be $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 percent of full scale.

- H. **Electrical Depth Gauge (M-Scope or equivalent) and Pressure Transducers:** The Contractor shall furnish an electrical depth gauge and pressure transducers capable of indicating depths to water to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot.
- I. **Water Quality Meters:** Water Quality meters shall be calibrated by the Contractor weekly during use or as needed based on a comparison of laboratory and field results.
- J. **Data:** The Contractor shall provide all development and test data to the County within 24 hours of the data collection.

1.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, compressors, piping, pumps, and appurtenances to develop the well by reverse-air circulation, straight air, and over-pumping, and install a submersible or turbine pump capable of continuously pumping from 500 to 3,000 gallons per minute against a total head of 40 feet with the pumping bowl set at a maximum of 60 feet below land surface.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish and install discharge piping for the pumping unit of sufficient size and length to conduct water to the nearest discharge point, drainage course or drain.
- C. The Contractor shall provide all necessary electrical pump wiring, control box, noise suppressed electrical generation facilities, and an onsite qualified operator for the pumping facilities for the duration of each pumping test.
- D. The Contractor shall configure the pumping system so pumping rates may be adjusted as directed by the County.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor a together with a calibrated in-line flow meter with 6-digit, straight-reading totalizer, registering in units of 100 gallons, together with a rate of flow indicator dial, which shall read in units of gallons per minute and can measure a flow up to 3,000 gpm.
- F. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor: A calibrated manometer assembly shall be used with the in-line flow meter The orifice plate shall be affixed to the end of a length of not less than 6 feet of 8-inch or 10-inch diameter discharge pipe as approved by the County. The pipe to which the orifice is mounted shall be held horizontal above the ground sufficient to allow free flow of water from the pipe.
1. At the wellhead afix a clear flexible hose to serve as a manometer tube. This hose shall be mounted on a rigid vertical measuring rod, marked in 1/4- inch increments above the centerline of the discharge pipe to an elevation of at least 60 inches.
- G. The Contractor shall furnish and install a valve on the discharge side of the pump, downstream of the flowmeter to obtain the optimal discharge rate, shut off flow, and stop gravity drainage.
- H. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor water level recording devices prior

to pump testing. If recording devices do not record during pump testing, the Contractor will rerun the test again at the Contractor's own expense.

- I. The Contractor shall provide and install a 1-inch minimum diameter access port to allow passage of a pressure transducer or a water level probe for measurement of head in the well during pumping as furnished by the Contractor.
- J. The Contractor shall provide all necessary water quality monitoring equipment for the Contractor's collection and analysis of field water quality samples to include, but not limited to, a Rossum Sand Tester, Imhoff Cone, SDI test kit, and water quality analysis meter.

1.3 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 013300 - Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Disposal/Discharge Plan:** The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the County for review a disposal/discharge plan for all fluids and materials developed from the well in accordance with Section 02637 - Well Rehabilitation.
- C. **Water Level Logger Files:** The Contractor is responsible for downloading and providing water level logger electronic files to the County at the completion of each test (Step-Rate and Constant Rate tests). If an electronic file cannot be provided or if the data is invalid, the Contractor will rerun the test again at the Contractor's own expense.
- D. **Calibration Data:** Calibration records for each measuring instrument used in the construction of the well shall be submitted to the County for review prior to the installation or use of the instruments. Calibration of instruments shall have been performed within 60 days prior to use in testing. All calibration records shall be submitted to the County prior to use. The calibration records shall contain the following information:
 1. **Flow Meters:** Serial Number, Model Number, Gears, Test Apparatus Size, Meter Reading, and Flow Rate for at Least Three Steps, Percent Error for Each Step, Tester's Name and Title.
 2. **Pressure Gauges:** Serial Number, Model Number, Scale range, Meter reading and inches of mercury for at least three steps covering the entire range of the gauge, Percent error for each step, Tester's name and title.
 3. **Pressure Transducers:** The pressure transducers shall be calibrated to the resolution of ± 0.01 psi to record pressures during testing and temperatures to ± 0.01 degrees Celsius. Calibration shall be conducted by the manufacturer and verified at the well on the day that the transducer is installed.

E. **Test Records:** Development and test records shall be maintained on an hourly basis. Records shall contain the date, activity times, project name, well site, depth interval, flow rate, development method, testing stage, drawdown, production of silt and sand, date, time and other applicable information. The Contractor shall provide this data at the end of a testing period or daily to the County, as appropriate. See Section 02637 – Well Rehabilitation for additional details.

1. Step Rate Pumping test records shall show drawdown versus production at one-minute intervals and all other collected information for the duration of pumping.
2. Constant Rate Pumping test records shall show drawdown versus production at five-minute intervals and all other collected information for the duration of pumping including the time of laboratory sample collection.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. **Field Measurements:** The Contractor will collect and record all water level, pressure head, flow, totalizer, manometer measurements and will collect and analyze all water quality, sand and silt measurements during static, pumping and recovery periods as previously described in this and Sections 02635 and 02637 of the Contract Documents.
- B. **Rainfall Amounts:** The Contractor will record rainfall amounts that occur during static, pumping and recovery periods.
- C. **Aborted Test:** If the test is aborted or interrupted for any reason, the test shall be stopped, the water level allowed to recover until it reaches static water level (up to a maximum of 4 hours), as approved by the County, and the test restarted. No payment will be made to the Contractor for interrupted pumping tests.
- D. **Test Supervision by the Contractor:** The supervision of the pumping tests shall be on a continuous basis by qualified personnel during the test, and for at least one hour prior to and one hour following pumping.

3.2 STEP PUMPING TESTS

- A. Static water level shall be allowed to recover from development for a minimum of twelve hours.
- B. The pump will be turned on and pumping will continue at a Step 1 constant rate that is 50 percent of the design rate for the well or other pump rate as directed by the County. Pumping at this rate will continue for a minimum of two hours.
- C. Following determination of the drawdown at the end of Step 1, the discharge valve shall be adjusted to obtain the constant discharge rate for the next step. This process shall be repeated for the third and fourth steps, with termination of pumping

occurring at the end of the fourth step.

- D. The Step 2 pump rate will be adjusted to 75 percent of the design rate of the well or other pump rate as directed by the County. Pumping at this rate will continue for a minimum of two hours.
- E. The Step 3 pump rate will be adjusted to 100 percent of the design rate of the well or other pump rate as directed by the County. Pumping at this rate will continue for a minimum of two hours.
- F. The Step 4 (final step) pump rate will be adjusted to 125 percent of the design rate of the well or other pump rate as directed by the County. Pumping at this rate will continue for a minimum of two hours.
- G. The pump then will be shut down and left undisturbed for a minimum of twelve hours or until water levels recover to 99 percent of pre-pumping conditions to complete the test.

3.3 CONSTANT RATE TEST

- A. **Two-Hour (Pre-Rehabilitation) Constant Rate Test:** The Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test will be performed with the County's pump prior to pump and column pipe removal by the Contractor. The pumping rate will be the normal operating pump rate for the County's pump.
 - 1. A two hours static "no pumping" period will be observed prior to testing.
 - 2. The pump will be turned on and pumping will continue at a constant rate for a minimum of two hours. A laboratory water quality sample will be collected before the end of the pumping period.
 - 3. The pump will be shut down and left undisturbed for a minimum of two hours to complete the test.
- B. **Eight-Hour (Post-Rehabilitation) Constant Rate Test:** The Contractor's pumping equipment shall be the same as used for development pumping and the flow rate will be based on the results of the step rate test as approved by the County.
 - 1. Static water level shall be allowed to recover for approximately twelve hours or until the water level recovers to 95 percent of the step rate test pre-pumping conditions.
 - 2. The pump will be turned on and pumping will continue at a constant rate for a minimum of eight hours. A laboratory water quality sample will be collected before the end of the pumping period.
 - 3. The pump will be shut down and left undisturbed for a minimum of twelve hours to complete the test.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02637 - WELL REHABILITATION

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. **General:** The Contractor shall test, recommend, rehabilitate, perform final testing, and disinfect existing production wells selected by the County and perform all appurtenant work, complete and operable, all-in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. **Qualifications:** The Contractor shall have the following qualifications:
1. Shall have rehabilitated, acidized, chlorinated, cleaned, and performed a cement squeeze operation.
 2. For those rehabilitation or testing operations where the Contractor cannot demonstrate sufficient performance of the operation, the Contractor shall:
 - a. Provide to the County the qualifications as outlined above for a subcontractor who is experienced in the rehabilitation or testing operation to be performed.
 - b. Subcontract with a qualified rehabilitation subcontractor acceptable to the County for the rehabilitation or testing operation to be performed.
 3. The Contractor shall furnish at least three references demonstrating local experience in projects of similar size, skill, and complexity. For each project cited, include:
 - a. The name and address of the well County's organization and project manager,
 - b. Well location(s) and name(s),
 - c. Well casing diameter(s) and depth(s),
 - d. Well pump capacity(s), and
 - e. Rehabilitation operation(s) performed on each well.
 4. The Work of this section shall be performed by a water well Contractor licensed by the Department of Environmental Protection.
 - a. The Contractor's State license number shall be affixed to all correspondence and reports.

- b. All key employees (drillers in responsible charge of machinery) shall be registered by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD).
- C. **Equipment Requirements:** The work shall be performed by a competent crew with equipment that is of adequate size, strength, horsepower, and capacity to complete all phases of well rehabilitation and construction and shall be of a type successfully utilized for the construction and rehabilitation of similar or larger wells within the last two years.
1. If the Contractor's equipment or crew is not capable of satisfactorily performing the work provided for in these specifications, as determined by the County, the Contractor shall furnish acceptable equipment and/or crew at the Contractor's own expense.
 2. All materials shall be delivered in an undamaged condition and stored to provide protection against damage. All defective or damaged materials shall be replaced with new materials at the Contractor's expense.
 3. The Contractor will store the County's equipment in a manner to prevent contamination and damage.
 4. In the event that any of the County's equipment handled by the Contractor is damaged during the Contractor's performance of the work, the Contractor shall be required to provide the County in-kind replacement equipment.
- D. **Operation:** The Contractor shall have all necessary materials and equipment on-site before starting each site procedure.
1. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing power generation equipment required for completion of the WORK. The Contractor shall not be allowed to use existing electric facilities and service from the existing wells to perform testing.
 2. Appropriate care should be taken by the Contractor when executing the work.
 3. All Contractor equipment and work activities shall be conducted in a manner to prevent damage to the well or surrounding property and facilities.
 4. Any damage to the well or surrounding property and facilities of any nature due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or replaced in a manner and to the satisfaction of the County.
- E. **Permits:** The Contractor shall obtain and maintain all necessary federal, state, and local permits for all aspects of the Work to be performed.
1. All work shall comply with and be completed in full conformance with SFWMD Water Use Management Rules Chapter 40E-3 F.A.C. for water wells, other

applicable rules and requirements and these specifications, whichever is more stringent.

2. All work shall comply with and be completed in full conformance with all federal, state, and local rule and regulations or this specification whichever is more restrictive including, but not limited to, the following agencies and their applicable divisions and departments:
 - a. Broward County Public Health Unit (PHU)
 - b. Broward County Environmental Protection and Growth Management Division (EPGM)
 - c. Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP)
 - d. South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD)
- F. **Water Supply:** The Contractor shall locate and provide potable water for proper completion of the WORK.
1. The Contractor shall be responsible for transporting the water from the supply source (Water Treatment Plant or adjacent hydrant) to the well site.
 2. The Contractor will be responsible for securing a flowmeter and backflow preventer from Broward County Water and Wastewater Services or other appropriate water utility. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to purchase and convey the necessary water to any location at which it is required on the project. Water can be purchased from Broward County Water and Wastewater Services. The Contractor shall obtain approval/permits to use a County's hydrant meter for this Program. The Contractor is responsible for meeting all of Water and Wastewater Services requirements, obtaining all permits and paying for all water used and meter rental. The Contractor shall follow all Water and Wastewater Services procedures for connecting to hydrants and shall be responsible for any damage caused by improper operation of hydrants. After Contractor applies to Broward County Water and Wastewater Services to obtain temporary water service, through an application for temporary water hydrant service (Attachment A-5) the Contractor shall obtain a letter from Water and Wastewater Services stating that the Contractor is authorized to connect to hydrants for water usage during this program. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact Broward County or other water utilities to obtain current water, security deposit and rental rates prior to bid.
- G. **Noise:** The Contractor shall install soundproofing barriers, provide mufflers on equipment, and take whatever other steps are necessary during operations to ensure that noise levels conform to the local noise ordinance as required by the County.

H. **Safety:** The Contractor is responsible for site health and safety.

1. All equipment shall be provided with safety devices as required by governmental authorities having jurisdiction.
2. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to limit access to drilling sites to minimize public hazard.
3. The Contractor shall also implement safety measures at the well sites to minimize hazards to the County's staff and minimize impact on daily routine utility operations.

I. **Security:** The Contractor is responsible for site security to prevent theft or damage to the Contractor's and County's equipment and facilities. The Contractor is responsible for any loss of equipment or damage to facilities as a result of inadequate or poorly maintained security measures and the Contractor shall restore or replace equipment and facilities at the Contractor's expense.

J. **Completed Well Integrity:** The Contractor shall be responsible for the working condition of each well that is taken off-line, tested, rehabilitated, and subsequently released for service.

1. The Contractor shall be required to return each well to the County in proper operating condition.
2. Under no conditions, shall the Contractor provide the County for acceptance a well that has been compromised with respect to physical orientation, surface contamination, water quality, production capability, or any other factor that has been degraded as compared to the pre-rehabilitation performance and condition of the well.
3. In the event that a well is compromised as a result of Contractor recommended and County approved rehabilitation efforts, the Contractor will submit a plan to repair or abandon/replace the compromised well for approval by the County.
4. In the event that a well is compromised as a result of the Contractor's negligence, then the Contractor will submit a plan to repair or abandon/replace the compromised well at the Contractor's expense for approval by the County.

1.2 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. **Codes:** All codes, as referenced herein, are as specified in Section 01090, "Reference Standards." Without limiting the generality of other requirements of these Specifications, all work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable referenced portion of the following documents to the extent that requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this Section; provided, that where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such code or ordinance shall

take precedence.

- B. **State Standards:** South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) and Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) rules and regulations contained in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC).

C. **Commercial Standards:**

The Commercial Standards listed below are associated with well rehabilitation techniques and methodologies. Other Commercial Standards may be found in separate sections of these Contract Documents.

ANSI/AWWA C654 Disinfection of Wells.

AWWA A 100 Standard for Water Wells.

1.3 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to, the applicable requirements of Section 01300 – Submittals and the supplementary requirements specified herein. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Alignment Tests:** Four copies of each alignment test result shall be provided to the County within 72 hours of test completion (Section 02630 – Well Drilling).
- C. **Cement Plan:** Two copies of the cementing plan proposed by the Contractor for use during the WORK shall be submitted to the County for approval at least 72 hours prior to all cementing operations. Section 02632 – Well Cementing provides additional requirements.
- D. **Cement Operation Summary:** Two copies of the cement operation summary will be submitted to the County by the Contractor within one hour of the completion of each stage of cement placement. Section 02632 – Well Cementing provides additional requirements.
- E. **Chemical Treatment Plan:** The Contractor will submit two copies to the County of the plan for the application of a chemical treatment (i.e. Descaler, Acidization and Chlorination) to the well, well screen, and formation open hole.
- F. **Cuttings and Fluids Disposal:** Drill cuttings and/or drilling mud, debris, or other fluid and material resulting from any of the Contractor operations shall be disposed of by the Contractor by hauling to a FDEP approved disposal site. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain FDEP approval for the proposed disposal site, and to submit to the County notice of FDEP approval prior to

commencing work (Section 02630 – Well Drilling).

- G. **Daily Log:** A daily log of all site activities shall be maintained by the Contractor on an on-going basis. The daily log shall be kept updated and be available for inspection at the site at all times. The Daily Log shall include records of all volumes and amounts of materials used in rehabilitation and testing operations, such as cement, gravel, chlorine, acid, CO₂, potable water and other materials used. The Contractor shall provide the County with two copies of the daily log of activities at the end of each work week.
- H. **Development and Test Records:** Two copies of the development and test records shall be provided to the County upon completion of each well. Additional requirements are listed in Sections 02635 – Well Development and Sampling and Section 02636 – Well Pump Testing.
- I. **Drilling Log:** Should new borehole be drilled as part of the WORK, a log of any formations drilled from surface to total depth indicating any change in formation shall be prepared by the Contractor. The drilling log shall be up to date and available for inspection at the site at all times. Two copies of the drilling log shall be provided to the County at the completion of each rehabilitation effort that includes drilling activities (Section 02630 – Well Drilling).
- J. **Equipment and Materials List:** The testing and rehabilitation of wells requires a variety of procedures, each using different materials and equipment.
1. The Contractor shall submit a list of the equipment proposed for use at the site, which shall include manufacturer's load capacities, horsepower, and year of manufacture and year of purchase by the present County for review by the County at least one week prior to use in the performance of the work.
 2. The Contractor shall submit a list of materials proposed for use at the site which shall include product name, supplier, manufacturer, material safety data sheets (MSDS), expiration dates, and strengths for review by the County at least one week prior to use in the performance of the work.
- K. **Final As-Built Description:** Should new casing or screen, additional cement or other well modification be installed as part of the WORK, the Contractor shall prepare a final well As-Built (description and drawing) that indicates the following: diameter, wall thickness, depths, and lengths of casings and screens; type, aperture size, and pattern of screen perforations; borehole diameters; gradation of gravel envelope; quantity of gravel initially installed and quantity of gravel added during development operations; quantity of material removed during development operations; and all other pertinent details. The Contractor shall provide the County with two copies of the final well As-Built description.
- L. **Fluids Disposal/Discharge Plan:** Prior to commencement of WORK, the Contractor shall submit to the County a plan for disposal and discharge

of rehabilitation waste products, including neutralization of acidization wastes, and disposal of wastes from acidization, chlorination, casing cleaning, well screen removal, drilling, and development (Sections 02630 – Well Drilling, 02635 - Well Development and Sampling, and 02636 – Well Pump Testing).

- M. **Acid Supplier Certification:** The Contractor shall provide certification from the acid supplier to verify materials and acid quantities at least three working days prior to acid delivery to the site.
- N. **Geological Samples:** Should new borehole be installed as part of the WORK, the Contractor shall collect, label and store, in sturdy containers acceptable to the County, in a protected place near the drilling site, two sets of samples of all geological formations encountered during rehabilitation operations. Each sample shall be clearly labeled to indicate well number, date, time, and the exact depths from which the sample was taken (Section 02630 – Well Drilling).
- O. **Geophysical Logs:** See Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging for detailed descriptions of log submittals.
- P. **Health and Safety Plan:** The Contractor shall submit to the County a site Health and Safety Plan that consists of the Contractor's emergency phone list, description of potential site hazards, material safety data sheets for used and stored chemicals, routes and contact information for local medical facilities and a hurricane plan detailing site activities necessary to prepare for bad weather.
- Q. **Instrument Calibrations:** The Contractor shall submit to the County, at least 24 hours before the start of testing (Sections 02630 – Well Drilling, 02635 - Well Development and Sampling, and 02636 – Well Pump Testing):
- R. **Permits:** The Contractor shall submit to the County two sets of all permit applications with associated support information, proof of permit fee payment, permit correspondence, and two sets of all final permits issued.
- S. **Records Required by Law:** The Contractor shall maintain all records required by governmental agencies having jurisdiction, and shall submit such records to them as may be required. Two copies of all such material shall be furnished to the County.
- T. **Rehabilitation Procedure Plan:** The Contractor shall submit to the County two copies of the draft and final Contractor's recommendations for well rehabilitation process.
- U. **Rehabilitation Recommendation Report:** The Contractor will summarize all information collected during the Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Pumping Test and Video Survey and shall include water quality laboratory reports, BART results, sand and silt content measurements, field water quality, static and

pumping water levels, and all other information about the physical condition and performance of the well and pump. The Contractor will include in the report a recommendation and plan for rehabilitation and return of the well and pumping facilities to design capacity.

- V. **Rehabilitation Report:** The Contractor will prepare a summary of the rehabilitation activities and information collected during the air and pump development, Post-Rehabilitation step Rate and Constant Rate tests including water quality laboratory reports, sand and silt content measurements, field water quality, static and pumping water levels, Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey, alignment testing results, well completion certificate, disinfection, pump, pipeline, pump column and motor repair or replacement and all other information concerning the rehabilitation of the well and pump facilities.
- W. **Sand Sieve Analysis for Screen Design:** Should new borehole be drilled as part of the WORK, the Contractor shall have sieve analyses performed on representative samples obtained from the potential screened interval as directed by the County. The Contractor shall provide the County with two copies of the sieve analysis report for each well. The Contractor shall submit sieve analyses results to the County for review and acceptance at least seven days prior to anticipated placement of the screen in the well.
- X. **SFWMD Well Completion Report, if required:** The Contractor shall use the SFWMD Florida's Water Permitting Portal, SFWMD ePermitting website to submit a Water Well Completion Report within 30 days of completion of work involving construction or modification of a potable water supply well. Two copies of the submittal shall be provided to the County.
- Y. **Site Condition Photo Log – Pre-Mobilization:** The Contractor will provide one electronic copy of each existing site condition photo log to the County before mobilizing to each site.
- Z. **Site Layout Plan:** The Contractor shall submit to the County a site layout for the Contractor's and subcontractor's equipment showing site security, access, storage, laydown, and work areas and traffic control, as needed.
- AA. **Subcontractor's List:** The Contractor shall provide to the County a list of potential subcontractors. The list should detail the company name, service type, qualifications, and contact information. The subcontractor's list, at a minimum, shall contain a state certified laboratory and geotechnical testing firm.
- BB. **Water Level (Pressure Transducer) Logger Files:** See Sections 02630 – Well Drilling, 02635 - Well Development and Sampling, and 02636 – Well Pump Testing for additional logger file details.
- CC. **Water Quality Sample Results:** The Contractor will provide two copies of step

rate, constant rate and development field and laboratory water quality sample results to the County. Field sample results will be made available to the County as the results are recorded. Laboratory testing sample results will be made available to the County within 14 days of sample collection (Section 02635 - Well Development and Sampling).

DD. **Well Abandonment Plan:** If requested by the County, the Contractor will submit to the County a plan for well abandonment that is in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations and the Contract Documents whichever is more stringent.

EE. **Well Screen:** Should well screens be required as part of the WORK, the contractor shall submit four copies of the proposed well screen specification shop drawings including gravel pack design, slot size and length, and related data to the County for approval prior to ordering from the manufacturer.

FF. **Well Screen/Riser Pipe Connection:** The Contractor will provide four copies of the manufacturer's recommended method for connecting Schedule 40 PVC riser pipe to the stainless steel well screen to the County for approval at least seven days prior to installation.

GG. **Video Surveys:** See Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging for video survey details.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Sand Production:** Sand production during development is to be less than one ppm at during the post-rehabilitation constant rate pump test, shall be measured using an Imhoff cone and a Rossum sand tester as recommended in AWWA Standard A-100.
- B. **Silt Production:** The SDI shall be less than three during the post-rehabilitation constant rate pump test. Silt content shall be measured by the Contractor following the procedures outlined in ASTM D4189-95 Standard Test Method for Silt Density Index (SDI) of Water. The Contractor shall provide all materials, equipment, and power necessary to perform the tests.
- C. **Pressure Gauge:** A well head pressure gauge shall be used for measuring discharge head. The gauge shall measure 0 to 150 psi with maximum 0.5 psi increments and shall be accurate to within 1/4 of 1 percent of full-scale deflection.
- D. **Alignment Tests:** An alignment test to determine the alignment of the inner well casing shall be performed by the Contractor after the well has been completed and before its acceptance by the County.

1.5 CLOSEOUT

- A. **Site Remediation:** The Contractor shall thoroughly clean the site after completion of its operations. All excess drilling fluids, gravel, debris, and other materials utilized during the rehabilitation shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor in accordance with the approved disposal plan. Mud sumps and other work excavations shall be filled, compacted and graded, and the site returned to a condition that is better or equal to the condition indicated by the pre-construction photo log.
- B. **Debris Removal and Site Restoration:** The Contractor shall promptly remove its equipment, temporary facilities, and materials, and leave the site in a condition acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall repair any damage to property or facilities caused by its operations prior to final acceptance of the work.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. **Repeat Work:** All work required to be repeated, resulting from the Contractor's lack of performance in accordance with the specifications, including all additional materials, labor and equipment required, shall be furnished at the expense of the Contractor and no claim for additional compensation or time shall be made or be allowed therefore, except as specifically provided herein.
- B. **Termination of the Work:** If information indicates that the completion of rehabilitation operations at the production well site is not warranted, the County reserves the right to terminate all further work at the site. In such an event, the Contractor will be compensated for work performed and will not be entitled to any additional compensation.

3.2 PRE-REHABILITATION PROCEDURES

- A. **Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test:** One pre-rehabilitation constant rate test at each well prior to removal of the County's pump. Section 02636 – Well Pump Testing provides additional requirements.
 - 1. **Accumulated Fill Removal:** Accumulated fill in the well casing or open hole interval shall be removed using the reverse rotary process, reverse air process, bailing or airlift development.
 - 2. **Disposal:** Discharge from the removal of accumulated fill shall be directed to a settling tank or other settling area where turbidity will be settled out before clear, non-turbid groundwater can be discharged in a manner acceptable to the

County all in compliance with local, state and federal requirements.

- B. **Casing Cleaning:** Well casing interiors shall be cleaned to remove encrustation. The cleaning shall utilize a casing brush, or alternative method approved by the County. The casing brush shall be constructed so that casing cleaning and circulation of the scale and rust from the well can take place simultaneously and the brush can be rotated to ensure effective cleaning of all parts of the casing. It is the Contractor's responsibility to pump the well during the brushing at a rate sufficient to lift the solids produced by the brushing operation out of the well. The brush shall be of sufficient diameter that it contacts and effectively cleans all sides of the casing simultaneously.

3.3 REHABILITATION PROCEDURES

- A. **General:** The following operations may be proposed by the Contractor/County following casing cleaning and video surveying or during the course of WORK.
- B. **Chemical Treatment:** Tubing, hoses, mixing tanks, and chemical pumps used during the chlorination or acidization of a well shall be chemically inert and shall be capable of withstanding 300 pounds per square inch of pressure. The chlorination and acidization equipment shall have the ability to inject chemical constituents at various depths throughout the length of the well.
1. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in the acidization, and chlorination processes always observe adequate safety procedures including appropriate use of safety equipment and protective clothing.
 2. The Contractor is responsible for securing the area to prevent public access and potential property damage prior to performing chemical treatments.
- C. **Acidization:** If the well does not produce a sufficient quantity of water or produces greater than 5 ppm predominantly calcium carbonate sand, as determined by the Contractor and accepted by County, acidization of the well may be required.
1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining groundwater levels and be capable of shutting in the well at any time throughout the acidization procedure.
 2. The acid, in the form of a liquid, shall be introduced into the well directly from the Contractor's pumping equipment, though a tremie pipe set in the open hole portion of the well, at a predetermined depth proposed by the Contractor and approved by the County.
 3. The acidization wellhead assembly shall have a dedicated acid injection line and a dedicated water injection line.

4. The wellhead shall be capable of withstanding acidization pressures.
5. The wellhead and associated pipe acid line shall be sealed to prevent leaks or spillage during the acidization process.
6. The tremie pipe shall be set at the top of the production zone or screen to introduce acid directly to the production zone. Water shall be pumped into the well head through another opening to force the acid into the formation.
7. The Contractor shall pump potable water down the well at a rate of approximately 200gpm for a minimum of 15 minutes prior to acid injection.
8. The Contractor shall continue to pump water down the well during acid injection and for approximately 30 minutes, or until the wellhead pressure is zero, after acid injection is complete. At no time should the wellhead pressure exceed 50psi.
9. The Contractor shall maintain the wellhead pressure at zero until the acid in the formation is spent.
10. A pressure gauge for the purpose of monitoring increases in pressure from the addition of acid must be used. If significant pressure increases are observed after addition of the acid, the pressure may be relieved using the pressure release valve.
11. The Contractor shall provide 28 percent hydrochloric acid. The acid used shall be approved for use in potable water wells. Up to three times the open-hole volume of acid and a maximum pH of 3 shall be required in the well at the end of acidization. The mix strength shall be approved by the County prior to acidization.
 - a. Additives such as chelting agents may be added to the acid prior to pumping, if approved by the County.
 - b. Acid will be placed in the open hole at a rate of approximately 50 gpm.
 - c. After the acid is placed in the open hole and approximately 30 minutes of potable water flow has been accomplished, the well shall be closed and sealed for approximately twelve (12) hours.
 - d. The Contractor will provide a containment vessel to hold waste and other fluids from the acid line. The CONTAINMENT vessel shall be approved by the County.
 - e. After the 12-hour waiting period, the Contractor shall purge the well into a

containment vessel and determine the pH of the water.

- f. If the pH of the water purged from the well following the 12-hour period is below a pH of 6, then the Contractor will shut the well in for an additional 2 hours.
- g. The sequence of purging and checking pH to determine if the acid-formation reaction is complete will continue until the pH of the purged water is 6 or above.

D. **Chlorination:** As proposed by the Contractor or County and accepted by County, the Contractor shall mobilize equipment for chlorination of the well.

- 1. Pump 800 gallons of 2,000 mg/L sodium hypochlorite solution into the well through a tremie pipe.
- 2. Agitate the well to assure thorough mixing of the chlorine solution in the well.
- 3. Sample the fluid in the well and demonstrate to the County that the chlorine residual exceeds 500 mg/L. Add more sodium hypochlorite solution, if necessary, to assure a sufficient concentration of chlorine residual. Agitate the well and sample again.
- 4. Agitate the well periodically while displacing one casing volume of chlorine solution with potable water to force the chlorine solution into the productive interval of the well.
- 5. Allow 18 hours of contact time, including time spent agitating the well.
- 6. The removal of the chlorine residuals shall be judged complete when the water pumped from the well after chlorination has a chlorine residual below 5 ppm. Chlorine residuals removed prior to reaching less than 5 ppm shall be contained and disposed of in a manner consistent with local, state, and federal regulations.

E. **Liquid Acid Descaler:** Mix Cotey Chemical Corporation Liquid Acid Descaler or equivalent product per the manufacturer's directions.

- 1. Place liquid acid descaler into the well per the manufacturer's recommendation.
- 2. Agitate the liquid acid descaler in the well using a surge block or other isolation tool.
- 3. Monitor the pH during the treatment and add descaler if pH rises above 3.0 standard pH units.

4. The descaler should be allowed to sit in the well with periodic agitation for a minimum of 24 hours.
- F. **Drilling:** When extension of the production interval or a replacement well is proposed by the Contractor and approved by the County, drilling equipment shall be mobilized to a well and activities will follow Section 02630 – Well Drilling and this specification section.
1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the drilled hole. The Contractor shall take all measures necessary to protect the top portions of the pilot hole from caving or raveling.
 2. Only potable water from a designated source shall be used in drilling fluids whether employed alone or in combination with drilling additives. Any other drilling additives to be used shall be submitted to the County for approval.
 3. The pilot hole shall have a minimum diameter of 6 inches and shall be drilled to a depth approved by the County.
 4. The Contractor shall collect representative cutting samples every 5 feet and at changes in the formation. Cuttings collected from the production interval for screen design shall be sent for sieve analysis.
 5. The pilot borehole shall be reamed to a nominal diameter that is compatible to the existing well casing or matches the replacement well design and to a depth as approved by the County.
 6. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the quality of the drilling fluid to assure protection of the water bearing formations exposed in the borehole, to adequately maintain the walls of the hole to prevent caving of the walls as drilling progresses, and to permit recovery of representative samples of cuttings.
- G. **Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Borings:** All boring and sampling operations will be conducted in general accordance with ASTM Specification D1586-84. Borings will be advanced by a rotary drilling or push process (mud rotary, auger, dual-tube or direct push technology) to collect continuous split spoon and discrete water quality formation samples and or direct core samples from discrete depths for analysis by a geotechnical laboratory for porosity and permeability.
1. **Split Spoon Sampling:** The drilling tools will be removed and soil samples obtained from 100 feet to 175 feet bls at 5-foot centers with a standard 1.4 inch I.D., 2-inch O.D. split spoon sampler. The sampler will be seated 6 inches to penetrate any loose cuttings and then driven an additional foot with blows of a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches. Representative portions of the soil samples, thus obtained, will be placed in moisture proof

containers and transported to the laboratory for examination and classification by a geotechnical engineer as directed by the County.

H. **Wire-Wound Screen and Riser Pipe Installation:** Based on the results of the preliminary video survey, testing information and the Contractor's recommendation and as approved by the County, the Contractor shall remove the existing screen and gravel pack (if present) and install a new screen and gravel pack.

1. The riser pipe shall be constructed of Schedule 40 PVC pipe. The riser pipe diameter shall match the selected screen diameter. The length of the riser pipe shall be approved by the County.
2. The length and depth of well screens and gravel pack shall be approved by the County after a study of the driller's log and sieve analyses of the formation from the borehole samples.
3. Four stainless steel casing guides shall be attached to the PVC riser pipe at 90 degrees from each other at intervals of approximately 20 feet along the length of the riser pipe.
4. A 5-foot length of stainless-steel sump shall be attached to the bottom of the screen.
5. The well screen shall be affixed to the casing in a manner approved by the screen manufacturer, or by other method submitted by the Contractor and approved by the County.

I. **Geophysical Logging:** See Section 02633 - Geophysical Logging

J. **Cementing Options:** Following County approval of a Cement Plan, cement may be installed in the annular space between the existing casing and the formation, between the existing casing and the new riser pipe, or "squeezed around the base of the existing casing to ensure an annular cement seal. See Section 02632 – Well Cementing for additional requirements.

K. **Well Abandonment:** Following construction of a replacement well or declaration from the County that a well is abandoned, and County approval of a Well Abandonment Plan, the Contractor may be required to abandon an existing well. Additional details are provided in Section 02632 - Well Cementing.

3.4 POST-REHABILITATION PROCEDURES

A. **Well Development:** After rehabilitation or replacement well construction is complete, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall make the necessary arrangements for conducting the well development. Development at any well

can be suspended, at the discretion of the County, to allow for consideration of other rehabilitation options or to minimize impacts during data collection activities at other wells. Additional requirements for Well Development are detailed in Section 02635 – Well Development and Sampling.

- B. **Step Rate and Content Rate Well Production Testing:** Step Rate and Constant Rate Testing for Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation are described in Section 02636 – Well Pump Testing.
- C. **Sediment Removal:** After the test pump has been removed, the CONTRACTOR shall remove any accumulated sediment from the well.
- D. **Disinfection:** The Contractor shall provide for disinfection of the well immediately after test pumping of the well has been completed. The Contractor shall carry out adequate cleaning procedures immediately preceding disinfection where evidence indicates that normal well construction and development work have not adequately cleaned the well. All oil, soil, and other materials, which could harbor and protect bacteria from disinfectants, shall be removed from the well.
 - 1. Disinfection of the well shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C654, except as modified herein.
 - 2. Chlorine or other compounds approved by the State or local regulatory agencies shall be used as disinfectants.
 - 3. Treat the water in the well casing to provide a chlorine residual of approximately 50 mg/L. The quantity of chlorine compounds required to produce a chlorine residual of 50 mg/L may be calculated by multiplying the appropriate quantity shown in ANSI/AWWA C654, Appendix A, Table A.1 by the appropriate factor.
 - 4. Circulate the chlorinated water within the well casing and pump column.
 - 5. Pump the well to waste to remove chlorinated water. A reducing agent such as sodium bisulfite shall be applied to the chlorinated discharge water to neutralize the chlorine residual remaining in the water, prior to disposal.
 - 6. The Contractor shall make provisions for disposal of chlorinated water in accordance with applicable local, state and federal regulations.
- E. **Bacteriological Clearance:** The Contractor shall be required to perform all post-disinfection sampling and analyses necessary to obtain a release for each well from the Broward County Health Unit.
 - 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements including 20 consecutive days of bacteriological

testing.

2. In the event a well does not satisfy the conditions for the bacteriological testing, the Contractor shall be required to repeat the 20-day test until the well is cleared for service from the Broward County Health Unit.
 3. All labor, sampling, testing, and re-testing services shall be the Contractor's responsibility without additional cost to the County.
- F. **Site Restoration:** The Contractor shall restore the site to its original or better condition.
1. **Restore Fencing:** The Contractor shall restore all fencing to its original condition or better. Fence posts shall be vertical and grouted in place. The fencing mesh shall be attached to the posts using new connectors.
 2. **Landscaping:** Damaged sod shall be replaced by sod of the same variety and landscaped vegetation replaced with the same variety and size based on the site pre-rehabilitation photo log.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF REHABILITATION AND TESTING DISCHARGES

- A. **Disposal of Wastes:** The Contractor shall provide all facilities, equipment and materials required for the removal of wastes discharged from the well and excess development materials from the well site.
- B. **Disposal of Development and Test Water:** The Contractor shall conform to all federal, state and local agency waste discharge requirements to discharge water into any canal, flood control storm drain or sanitary sewer. The Contractor shall perform all actions necessary to conform to discharge requirements. The Contractor shall reach agreements with the owners of the properties that will be crossed by the discharge pipeline and shall design the system to satisfy those property owners.

-END OF SECTION-

SECTION 02638 – WELLHEAD AND WELL PAD

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. All work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable codes and standards relating to the referenced portions of the following documents only to the extent that the requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this section. Where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such a code or ordinance shall take precedence.
- B. **State Standards:** SFWMD and FDEP Rules and Regulations for Water Wells in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). C. **Commercial Standards:** ANSI/AWWA C654 Disinfection of Wells

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall provide all materials, equipment, and appurtenances necessary to construct and install a 316 stainless steel, leak proof, well head.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all material and equipment to construct a 6-foot by 6-foot by 6-inch-thick reinforced concrete apron at the base of the well head.

2.2 PORTLAND CEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall provide ready-mixed Portland cement conforming to ASTM C94, Alternate 3. Concrete shall be a dry, bagged premix variety and mixed with water in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications or commercially delivered ready-mix.

2.3 REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Provide ASTM A615, Grade 60, No. 4 reinforce bar for concrete reinforcement.

2.4 FORMS

- A. Wood forms shall be of a rigidity and height as to produce straight, uniform edges to finished product. Pad shall have a broom finish.

2.5 EXPANSION JOINT FILLER

- A. ASTM D994, Bitumen type - 1/2-inch thick shall be installed between the well casing

and the concrete pad.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 WELLHEAD COMPLETION

- A. Valves and gauges shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2 WELL DISINFECTION

- A. **General:** The Contractor shall provide for disinfection of the well immediately after test pumping of the well has been completed. The Contractor shall carry out adequate cleaning procedures immediately preceding disinfection where evidence indicates that normal well construction and development work have not adequately cleaned the well. All oil, soil, and other materials, which could harbor and protect bacteria from disinfectants, shall be removed from the well.
- B. **Method:** Disinfection of the well and appurtenances as appropriate shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C654, except as modified herein. Chlorine or other compounds approved by the state or local regulatory agencies shall be used as disinfectants. The method of chlorination to be used shall consist of (1) treating the water in the well casing to provide a chlorine residual of approximately 500 mg/L; (2) circulating the chlorinated water within the well casing and pump column; and (3) pumping the well to waste to remove chlorinated water. The quantity of chlorine compounds required to produce a chlorine residual of 500 mg/L may be calculated by multiplying the appropriate quantity shown in ANSI/AWWA C654, Appendix A, Table A.1 by the appropriate factor. A reducing agent such as sodium bisulfate shall be applied to the chlorinated discharge water to thoroughly neutralize the chlorine residual remaining in the water, prior to disposal. The Contractor shall make provisions for disposal of chlorinated water in accordance with applicable environmental regulations.

3.3 BACTERIAL EVALUATION

- A. The disinfected well shall be tested for the presence of coliform in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C654.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 03305 - CONCRETE AND GROUT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials for concrete in accordance with the provisions of this Section and shall form, mix, place, cure, repair, finish, and do all other work as required to produce finished concrete, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. The following types of concrete shall be covered in this Section:
 - 1. Structural Concrete: To be used in all cases.
- C. The following types of grout are covered in this Section:
 - 1. Non-Shrink Grout: This type of grout shall be used wherever grout or cementitious grout is called for in the Contract Documents, unless another type is specifically referenced.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. Codes: Without limiting the generality of other requirements of these specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the Florida Building Code and the applicable requirements of the following documents to the extent that the provisions of such documents are not in conflict with the requirements of this Section.

ACI 315	Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures.
ACI 318	Building Code Requirements of Reinforced Concrete
ACI 347	Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.
ASTM A 185	Specifications for Steel Welded Wire, Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
ASTM A 615	Test Methods for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
ASTM C 31	Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
ASTM C 33	Test Method for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.

ASTM C 39	Specification for Portland Cement.
ASTM C 94	Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
ASTM C 143	Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Concrete.
ASTM C 150	Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
ASTM C 260	Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars and Monolithic Surfacing.
ASTM C 309	Test Method for Early Volume Change of Cementitious Mixtures.
ASTM C 494	Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Paving and Structural Construction (Non-Extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
ASTM C 579	Manual of Standard Practice.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Mix Designs: Prior to beginning the Work, the Contractor shall submit to the County, for review, proposed concrete mix designs which shall show the proportions and gradations of all materials proposed for each class and type of concrete specified herein in accordance with Section entitled "Submittals". All costs related to testing mix designs shall be borne by the Contractor.
- B. Certified Delivery Tickets: Where ready-mix concrete is used, the Contractor shall provide certified weighmaster delivery tickets at the time of delivery of each load of concrete. Each certificate shall show the public weighmaster's signature, and the total quantities, by weight of cement, sand, each class of aggregate, admixtures, and the amounts of water in the aggregate and added at the batching plant as well as the amount of water allowed to be added at the site for the specific design mix. Each certificate shall, in addition, state the mix number, total yield in cubic yards, and the time of day, to the nearest minute, corresponding to when the batch was dispatched, when it left the plant, when it arrived at the job, the time that unloading began, and the time that unloading was finished.
- C. Reinforcing Steel: The Contractor shall furnish shop bending diagrams, placing lists, and Drawings of all reinforcing steel prior to fabrication in accordance with the requirements of Section entitled "Submittals."
- D. Grout: The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for all types of grouts to be used.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Tests on component materials and for compressive strength and shrinkage of concrete will be performed as specified herein. Tests for determining slump will be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C 143.
- B. The cost of all laboratory tests on cement, aggregates, and concrete will be borne by the Contractor.
- C. Concrete for testing shall be supplied by the Contractor at no cost to the County. The Contractor shall dispose of and clean up all excess material.
- D. Field Compression Tests: Compression test specimens shall be taken during construction from the first placement of each class of concrete specified herein and at intervals thereafter as selected by the County to ensure continued compliance with these specifications. At least one set of test specimens shall be made for each 50 yards of concrete placed. Each set of test specimens shall be a minimum of 4 cylinders.
- E. Compression test specimens for concrete shall be made in accordance with ASTM C31. Specimens shall be 6-inch diameter by 12-inch-high cylinders.
- F. Compression tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 39. One test cylinder will be tested at 7 days and 2 at 28 days. The remaining cylinder will be held to verify test results, if needed.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Materials shall be delivered, stored, and handled so as to prevent damage by water or breakage. Only one brand of cement shall be used. Cement reclaimed from cleaning bags or leaking containers shall not be used. All cement shall be used in the sequence of receipt of shipments.
- B. All materials furnished for the Work shall comply with the requirements of ACI 301, as applicable.
- C. Storage of materials shall conform to the requirements of ACI 301. D. Materials for concrete shall conform to the following requirements:
 - 1. Cement shall be standard brand Portland cement conforming to ASTM C 150 Type II.
 - 2. Water shall be potable, clean, and free from objectionable quantities of silty organic matter, alkali, salts and other impurities.

3. Aggregates shall be obtained from pits acceptable to the County, shall be non- reactive, and shall conform to the FBC and ASTM C 33. The maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be as specified in Paragraph 2.05B.
4. Ready-mix concrete shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 94.5. Air-entraining agent meeting the requirements of ASTM C 260, shall be used. Sufficient air-entraining agent shall be used to provide a total air content of 3 to 5 percent. The County reserves the right, at any time, to sample and test the air-entraining agent received on the job by the Contractor. The air-entraining agent shall be added to the batch in a portion of the mixing water. The solution shall be batched by means of a mechanical batcher capable of accurate measurement.
5. Admixtures: Water reducing and retarding admixture shall be added and measured as recommended by the manufacturer. The addition of the admixture shall be separate from the air-entraining admixture. The addition of the admixture shall be completed within one minute after addition of water to the cement has been completed, or prior to the beginning of the last three-quarters of the required mixing, whichever occurs first. Water reducing and set retarding admixtures shall be in conformance with ASTM C 494, Type D.

2.02 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Materials for curing concrete as specified herein shall be MB 429 as manufactured by Masterbuilders, Cleveland, Ohio; or equal. The curing compound shall contain a fugitive dye so that areas of application will be readily distinguishable.
- B. Polyethylene sheet for use as a concrete curing blanket shall be white and have a nominal thickness of six mils.

2.03 NONWATERSTOP JOINT MATERIALS

- A. Materials for nonwaterstop joints in concrete shall conform to the following:
 1. Preformed joint filler shall be a non-extruding, resilient, bituminous type conforming to the requirements of ASTM D 1751.
 2. Elastomeric joint sealer shall be a single component, pourable grade polyurethane sealant for horizontal joints. For vertical joints, sealant shall be a two-component, polyurethane sealant. Color of sealants will be selected by County.
 3. Mastic joint sealer shall be a material that does not contain evaporating solvents; that will tenaciously adhere to concrete surfaces; that will remain permanently resilient and pliable; that will not be affected by continuous presence of water and will not in any way contaminate potable water; and that will effectively seal the joints against moisture infiltration even when the joints

are subject to movement due to expansion and contraction. The sealer shall be composed of special asphalts or similar materials blended with lubricating and plasticizing agents to form a tough, durable mastic substance containing no volatile oils or lubricants and shall be capable of meeting the test requirements set forth hereinafter, if testing is required by the County.

2.04 REINFORCING STEEL

- A. All reinforcing steel for all reinforced concrete construction shall conform to the following requirements:
 - 1. Bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615 for Grade 60 Billet Steel Reinforcement with supplementary requirement S-1, and shall be manufactured in the United States.
 - 2. Welded wire fabric reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 185. All welded wire fabric reinforcement shall be galvanized.
- B. Accessories: Accessories shall include all necessary chairs, slab bolsters, concrete blocks, tie wires, dips, supports, spacers, and other devices to position reinforcement during concrete placement.
- C. Concrete blocks (dobies) used to support and position reinforcement steel, shall have the same or higher compressive strength as specified for the concrete in which it is located. Wire ties shall be embedded in concrete block bar supports.

2.05 CONCRETE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Concrete shall be composed of cement, admixtures, aggregates and water. These materials shall be of the quantities specified. The exact proportions in which these materials are to be used for different parts of the Work will be determined during the trial batch. In general, the mix shall be designed to produce a concrete capable of being deposited so as to obtain maximum density and minimum shrinkage and, where deposited in forms, to have good consolidation properties and maximum smoothness of surface. The aggregate gradations shall be formulated to provide fresh concrete that will not promote rock pockets around reinforcing steel or embedded items. The proportions shall be changed whenever necessary or desirable to meet the required results at no additional cost to the County. All changes shall be subject to review by the County.
- B. Water-Cement Ratio and Compressive Strength: The minimum compressive strength and cement content of concrete shall be not less than specified in the following tabulation.

Type of Work	Minimum 28-Day Compressive Strength (psi)	Maximum Size Aggregate (in.)	Minimum Cement per cu yd (sacks)	Maximum W/C Ratio (by wt.)
Structural Concrete				
All Concrete	4,000 (Class A)	1	6	0.45

Note: One sack of cement equals 94 lbs.

- C. Adjustments to Mix Design: The mixes used shall be changed whenever such change is necessary or desirable to secure the required strength, density, workability, and surface finish and the contractor shall be entitled to no additional compensation because of such changes.

2.06 READY-MIXED CONCRETE

- A. Ready-mixed concrete shall conform to meeting the requirements as to materials, batching, mixing, transporting, and placing as specified herein and in accordance with ASTM C 94.
- B. Ready-mixed concrete shall be delivered to the site of the Work, and discharge shall be completed within one and one half hour after the addition of the cement to the aggregates or before the drum has been revolved 250 revolutions, whichever is first. In hot weather, or under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete, or when the temperature of the concrete is 85 degrees F or above, the time between the introduction of the cement to the aggregates and discharge shall not exceed 60 minutes.

2.07 NONSHRINK GROUT

- A. Nonshrink grout shall be a prepackaged, inorganic, nongas liberating, nonmetallic, cement-based grout requiring only the addition of water. Manufacturer's instructions shall be printed on each bag or other container in which the materials are packaged. The specific formulation for each class of nonshrink grout specified herein shall be that recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application. Nonshrink grout shall be Thorite as manufactured by Thoro, or equal.
- B. Nonshrink grouts shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5000 psi and shall meet the requirements of CRD C 621.
- C. A bonding admixture shall be added to the nonshrink grout to improve adhesion and curing. The bonding admixture shall be Acryl 60 as manufactured by Thoro,

or equal.

2.08 EPOXY BONDING COMPOUND

- A. The epoxy bonding compound shall be a high-modulus, high-strength, moisture-insensitive, epoxy adhesive. The epoxy bonding system shall be a two-component, 100 percent solids, epoxy-resin. The epoxy bonding compound shall be used to bond new concrete to sound hardened concrete. The epoxy bonding compound shall be E-bond 580 or equal.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 PROPORTIONING AND MIXING

- A. Proportioning: Proportioning of the concrete mix shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 3 "Proportioning" of ACI 301.
- B. Mixing: Mixing of concrete shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 7 of said ACI 301 Specifications.
- C. Slump: Maximum slumps shall be 3 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
- D. Retempering: Retempering of concrete or mortar which has partially hardened will not be permitted.

3.02 PREPARATION OF SURFACES FOR CONCRETING

- A. General: Earth surfaces shall be thoroughly wetted by sprinkling, prior to the placing of any concrete, and these surfaces shall be kept moist by frequent sprinkling up to the time of placing concrete thereon. The surface shall be free from standing water, mud, and debris at the time of placing cement.
- B. No concrete shall be placed until the reinforcement steel and formwork have been erected in a manner acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall notify the County not less than 2 working days prior to concrete placement, allowing for review and any corrective measures which are required.
- C. Existing concrete surfaces upon or against which concrete is to be placed shall be given a roughened surface for good bond. Joint surfaces shall be cleaned of all laitance, loose or defective concrete, and foreign material. Such cleaning shall be accomplished by sandblasting followed by thorough washing. All pools of water shall be removed from the surface of construction joints before the new concrete is placed.
- D. All anchor bolts called for on the drawings shall be cast-in-place in the concrete. Drilled, impact, adhesive or other types of anchors shall not be substituted for anchor bolts. All anchor bolts shall be type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM

F 593. Anchor bolts for pumps shall be secured with epoxy adhesive.

- E. Corrosion Protection: Pipe, conduit, dowels, and other ferrous items required to be embedded in concrete construction shall be so positioned and supported prior to placement of concrete that there will be a minimum of two inches clearance between said items and any part of the concrete reinforcement will not be permitted. Securing such items in position by wiring or welding them to the reinforcement will not be permitted.
- F. Anchor bolts shall be accurately set and shall be maintained in position by templates while being embedded in concrete.
- G. Cleaning: The surfaces of all metalwork to be in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, grease, loose scale and rust, grout, mortar, and other foreign substances immediately before the concrete is placed.

3.03 HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION, AND PLACING

- A. General: Placing of concrete shall conform to the applicable requirements of Chapter 8 of ACI 301 and the requirements of this Section.
- B. Nonconforming Work or Materials: Concrete which upon or before placing is found not to conform to the requirements specified herein shall be rejected and immediately removed from the Work. Concrete which is not placed in accordance with these Specifications, or which is of inferior quality, shall be removed and replaced by and at the expense of the Contractor.
- C. Unauthorized Placement: No concrete shall be placed except in the presence of duly authorized representative of the County. The Contractor shall notify the County in writing at least 24 hours in advance of placement of any concrete.
- D. Placement in Slabs: Concrete placed in sloping slabs shall proceed uniformly from the bottom of the slab to the top, for the full width of the pour. As the Work progresses, the concrete shall be vibrated and carefully worked around the slab reinforcement, and the surface of the slab shall be screeded in an up-slope direction.

3.04 FINISHING CONCRETE SURFACES

- A. General: Surfaces shall be free from fins, bulges, ridges, offsets, honeycombing, or roughness of any kind, and shall present a finished, smooth, continuous hard surface. Allowable deviations from plumb or level and from the alignment, profiles, and dimensions shown on the Drawings are defined as tolerances and are specified herein. These tolerances are to be distinguished from irregularities in finish as described herein. Aluminum finishing tools shall not be used.
- B. Unformed Surfaces: After proper and adequate vibration and tamping, all unformed top surfaces of slabs, floors, walls, and curbs shall be brought to a

uniform surface with suitable tools. The classes of finish specified for unformed concrete surfaces are designated and defined as follows:

1. Slabs: The surface shall be given a light hairbroom finish with brooming perpendicular to drainage unless otherwise shown. The resulting surface shall be rough enough to provide a nonskid finish.

3.05 CURING AND DAMP PROOFING

- A. All concrete shall be cured for not less than 14 days after placing, in accordance with the methods specified herein for the different parts of the Work and described in detail in the following paragraphs.
- B. The surface shall be sprayed with a liquid curing compound. It shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions at a maximum coverage rate of 200 square feet per gallon and in such a manner as to cover the surface with a uniform film which will seal thoroughly.
- C. Care shall be exercised to avoid damage to the seal during the curing period. Should the seal be damaged or broken before the expiration of the curing period, the break shall be repaired immediately by the application of additional curing compound over the damaged portion.
- D. Wherever curing compound may have been applied by mistake to faces against which concrete subsequently is to be placed and to which it is to adhere, said compound shall be entirely removed by wet sandblasting just prior to the placing of new concrete.
- E. Curing compound shall be applied as soon as the concrete has hardened enough to prevent marring on unformed surfaces, and within 2 hours after removal of forms from contact with formed surfaces. Repairs required to be made to formed surfaces shall be made within the said 2-hour period; provided, however, that any such repairs which cannot be made within the said 2-hour period shall be delayed until after the curing compound has been applied. When repairs are to be made to an area on which curing compound has been applied, the area involved shall first be wet-sandblasted to remove the curing compound, following which repairs shall be made as provided herein.

3.06 PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall protect all concrete against injury until final acceptance by the County. Fresh concrete shall be protected from damage due to rain. The Contractor shall provide such protection while the concrete is still plastic and whenever such precipitation is imminent or occurring.

3.07 TREATMENT OF SURFACE DEFECTS

- A. As soon as forms are removed, all exposed surfaces shall be carefully examined and any irregularities shall be immediately rubbed or ground in a satisfactory manner in order to secure a smooth, uniform, and continuous surface. Plastering or coating of surfaces to be smoothed will not be permitted. No repairs shall be made until after inspection by the County. In no case will extensive patching of honeycombed concrete be permitted. Concrete containing minor voids, holes, honeycombing, or similar depression defects shall have them repaired as specified herein. Concrete containing extensive voids, holes, honeycombing, or similar depression defects, shall be completely removed and replaced. All repairs and replacements herein specified shall be promptly executed by the Contractor at its own expense.

3.08 CARE AND REPAIR OF CONCRETE

- A. The Contractor shall protect all concrete against injury or damage from excessive heat, lack of moisture, overstress, or any other cause until final acceptance by the County. Particular care shall be taken to prevent the drying of concrete and to avoid roughening or otherwise damaging the surface. Any concrete found to be damaged, or which may have been originally defective, or which becomes defective at any time prior to the final acceptance of the completed Work, or which departs from the established line or grade, or which, for any other reason, does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be satisfactorily repaired or removed and replaced with the acceptable concrete at the Contractor's expense.

3.09 FABRICATION OF REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Reinforcing steel shall be accurately formed to the dimensions and shapes shown on the Drawings, and the fabricating details shall be prepared in accordance with ACI 315 and ACI 318, except as modified by the Drawings.

3.10 PLACING REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Reinforcing steel shall be accurately positioned as shown on the Drawings, and shall be supported and wired together to prevent displacement, using annealed iron wire ties or suitable clips at intersections. All reinforcing steel shall be supported by concrete, plastic or metal supports, spacers or metal hangers which are strong and rigid enough to prevent any displacement of the reinforcing steel. Where concrete is to be placed on the ground, supporting concrete blocks (or dobies) shall be used, in sufficient numbers to support the bars without settlement, but in no case shall such support be continuous. All concrete blocks used to support reinforcing steel shall be tied to the steel with wire ties which are embedded in the blocks. For concrete over formwork, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish concrete, metal, plastic, or other acceptable bar chairs and spacers.

3.11 CLEANING AND PROTECTION OR REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Reinforcing steel shall at all times be protected from conditions conducive to corrosion until concrete is placed around it.
- B. The surfaces of all reinforcing steel and other metalwork to be in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, grease, loose scale and rust, grout, mortar, and other foreign substances immediately before the concrete is placed. Where there is a delay in depositing concrete, reinforcing shall be reinspected and, if necessary recleaned.

3.12 GROUT INSTALLATION

- A. All surface preparation, curing, and protection of cement grout shall be as specified herein. The finish of the grout surface shall match that of the adjacent concrete.
- B. The Contractor through the manufacturer of nonshrink grout and epoxy grout shall provide on-site technical assistance upon request, at no additional cost to the County.
- C. All mixing, surface preparation, handling, placing, consolidation, and other means of execution for prepackaged grouts shall be done according to the instructions and recommendations of the manufacturer.
- D. Grout shall be placed in such a manner, for the consistency necessary for each application, so as to assure that the space to be grouted is completely filled.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 09900 - PAINTING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, supervision and equipment necessary to do all the work specified herein and as required for a complete installation, including surface preparation priming and painting of Contractor furnished equipment, materials and structures.

1.02 GENERAL INFORMATION AND DESCRIPTION

- A. All paint for concrete and metal surfaces shall be especially adapted for use around water treatment plants and shall be applied in conformance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. All paint for final coats shall be fume resistant, compounded with pigments suitable for exposure to gases, especially to hydrogen sulfide and to carbon dioxide. Pigments shall be materials which do not tend to darken, discolor, or fade due to the action of sewage gases. If a paint manufacturer proposes use of paint which is not designated "fume resistant" in its literature, it shall furnish full information concerning the pigments used in this paint.
- C. Coatings used in conjunction with potable water supply systems shall have U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), National Science Foundation (NSF), and Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval for use with potable water and shall not impart a taste or odor to the water.
- D. The term "paint", as used herein, includes emulsions, enamels, paints, stains, varnishes, sealers, cement filler, cement-latex filler and other coatings, whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coats.
- E. All buildings, facilities, structures, and appurtenances, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein, shall be painted with not less than one shop coat and field coat(s), or one prime coat and finish coat(s) of the appropriate paint. Items to be painted include, but are not limited to exterior and interior concrete, structural steel, miscellaneous metals, operators, pipe-fittings, valves, mechanical equipment, motors, conduit, and all other work which is obviously required to be painted unless otherwise specified.
- F. Baked-on enamel finishes and items with standard shop finishes such as graphic panels, electrical equipment, instrumentation, etc., shall not be field painted unless the finish is damaged during shipment or installation. Aluminum, stainless steel, fiberglass and bronze work shall not be painted unless color coding and marking is required or otherwise specified. A list of surfaces not to be coated is included

in Article 1.09.

- G. The Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and inspections and shall comply with all laws, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations promulgated by authorities having jurisdiction which may bear on the work. This compliance will include Federal Public Law 91-596 more commonly known as the "Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970".

1.03 MANUFACTURERS

- A. All painting materials shall be as manufactured by Ameron, Carboline, Tnemec, Sherwin Williams, or equal.

1.04 SUBMITTALS AND SERVICES

- A. The Contractor shall submit paint manufacturer's data sheets and samples of each finish and color to the County for review, before any work is started in accordance with the section entitled "Submittals".
- B. Submitted samples of each finish and color shall be prepared so that areas of each sample indicate the appearance of the various coats. For example, where a three-coat system is specified, the sample shall be divided into three areas indicating one coat only, two coats and all three coats. The County will provide written authorization constituting a standard, as to color and finish only, for each coating system.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall prepare a complete schedule of surfaces to be coated and shall identify the surface preparation and paint system he proposes to use. The paint schedule shall be in conformance with Article 3.07. The schedule shall contain the name of the paint manufacturer, and the name, address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative that will inspect the work. The schedule shall be submitted to the County for review as soon as possible following the Notice to Proceed so that the schedule may be used to identify colors and to specify shop painting systems on order for fabricated equipment.

1.05 SERVICES OF MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE

- A. The Contractor shall purchase paint from an acceptable manufacturer. The manufacturer shall assign a representative to inspect the application of his product both in the shop and field. Prior to and after coating application, the manufacturer's representative shall submit reports to the County identifying the products used and verifying that said products were proper for the exposure and service intended and were properly applied, respectively.
- B. Services shall also include, but not be limited to, inspecting prior coatings of paint, determination of best means of surface preparation, inspection of completed work, and final inspection of painted work to be performed six months after the job is

completed.

1.06 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

- A. The manufacturers' published instructions for use as a guide in specifying and applying the manufacturers' proposed paint shall be submitted to the County. Paint shall not be delivered to the job before acceptance of the manufacturers' instructions is given by the County.
- B. A manufacturer's paint will not be considered for use unless that manufacturer's published instructions meet the following requirements:
- C. The instructions must have been written and published by the manufacturer for the purpose and with the intent of giving complete instruction for the use and application of the proposed paint in the locality and for the conditions for which the paint is specified or shown to be applied under this Contract.
- D. All limitations, precautions, and requirements that may adversely affect the paint; that may cause unsatisfactory results after the painting application; or that may cause the paint not to serve the purpose for which it was intended, that is, to protect the covered material from corrosion, shall be clearly and completely stated in the instructions. These limitations and requirements shall, if they exist, include, but not be limited to the following list:
 - 1. Methods of application
 - 2. Number of coats
 - 3. Thickness of each coat
 - 4. Total thickness
 - 5. Drying time of each coat, including primer
 - 6. Primer required to be used
 - 7. Primers not permitted
 - 8. Use of a primer
 - 9. Thinner and use of thinner
 - 10. Temperature and relative humidity limitations during application and after application
 - 11. Time allowed between coats
 - 12. Protection from sun

13. Physical properties of paint including solids content and ingredient analysis
14. Surface preparation
15. Touch up requirements and limitations

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor shall give the County a minimum of three days advance notice of the start of any field surface preparation work of coating application work.
- B. All such work shall be performed only in the presence of the County, unless the County has specifically allowed the performance of such work in his/her absence.
- C. Inspection by the County, or the waiver of inspection of any particular portion of the work, shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to perform the work in accordance with these Specifications.
- D. Where protective coatings are to be performed by a subcontractor, said subcontractor must provide five references which show that the painting subcontractor has previous successful experience with the specified or comparable coating systems. Include the name, address, and the telephone number for the County of each installation for which the painting subcontractor provided the protective coating.

1.08 SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

- A. In accordance with requirements of OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction (29CFR1926) and the applicable requirements of regulatory agencies having jurisdiction, as well as manufacturer's printed instructions, appropriate technical bulletins, manuals, and material safety data sheets, the Contractor shall provide and require use of personnel protective and safety equipment for persons working in or about the project site.
- B. Respirators shall be worn by persons engaged or assisting in spray painting. The Contractor shall provide ventilating equipment and all necessary safety equipment for the protection of the workmen and the work.
- C. All paint shall comply with all requirements of the Air Pollution Regulatory Acts concerning the application and formulation of paints and coatings for an area in which the paints are applied. Specifically, paints shall be reformulated as required to meet the local, State and Federal requirements.

1.09 SURFACES NOT TO BE COATED

- A. The following list of items shall not be coated unless otherwise noted.
1. Encased piping or conduit.
 2. Stainless steel work.
 3. Galvanized steel.
 4. Aluminum handrails, grating and checkered plate.
 5. Flexible couplings, lubricated bearing surfaces, and insulation.
 6. Packing glands and other adjustable parts of mechanical equipment.
 7. Finish hardware.
 8. Steel encased in concrete or masonry.
 9. Plastic switch plates and receptacle plates.
 10. Signs, nameplates, serial numbers, and operating instruction labels.
 11. Any code-requiring labels, such as Underwriters' Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name or nomenclature plates.
 12. Any moving parts of operating units, mechanical and electrical parts, such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sinkages, sensing devices, motor and fan shafts, unless otherwise indicated.

1.10 QUALITY WORKMANSHIP

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the cleanliness of his painting operations and shall use covers and masking tape to protect the work whenever such covering is necessary, or if so, requested by the County. Any unwanted paint shall be carefully removed without damage to any finished paint or surface. If damage does occur, the entire surface, adjacent to and including the damaged area, shall be repainted without visible lapmarks and without additional cost to the County.
- B. Painting found defective shall be scraped or sandblasted off and repainted as the County may direct. Before final acceptance of the work, damaged surfaces of paint shall be cleaned and repainted as directed by the County.
- C. Any pipe scheduled to be painted and having received a coating of a tar or asphalt compound shall be painted with two coats or "Inertol Tar Stop", "Tnemec Tar Bar" or equal before successive coats are applied in accordance with the paint

schedule.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 COATINGS

A. Table 09900-1 depicts the coatings referenced in Article 3.07, "Paint Schedule".

Table 09900-1 Product Listing		
Reference Number	Description	Manufacturers Reference TNEMEC
66	Polyamide Epoxy	Series 66-1211 Hi-Build Epoxoline Primer
73	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	Series 73 - Color Endura-Shield

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. All painting materials shall be brought to the job site in the original sealed labeled containers of the paint manufacturer and shall be subject to inspection by the County. Packages shall not be opened until they are inspected by the County and required for use. Where thinning is necessary, only the product of the manufacturer furnishing the paint shall be used. All such thinning shall be done strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and with the full knowledge of the County.
- B. Materials and their storage shall be in full compliance with the requirements of pertinent codes and fire regulations. All painting materials shall be stored in a clean, dry, well- ventilated place protected from sparks, flame, direct rays of the sun or from excessive heat. Receptacles shall be placed outside buildings for paint gates and containers. Paint waste shall not be disposed of in plumbing fixtures, process drains or other plant systems or process units.

3.02 INSPECTION OF SURFACES

- A. Before application of the prime coat and each succeeding coat, all surfaces to be

painted shall be subject to inspection by the County. Any defects or deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor before application of any subsequent coating.

- B. Samples of surface preparation and of painting systems shall be furnished by the Contractor to be used as a standard throughout the job, unless omitted by the County.
- C. When any appreciable time has elapsed between coatings, previously coated areas shall be carefully inspected by the County, and where, in his/her opinion, surfaces are damaged or contaminated, they shall be cleaned and recoated at the Contractor's expense. Recoating times of manufacturer's printed instructions shall be adhered to.
- D. Coating thickness shall be determined by the use of a properly calibrated "Nordson- Mikrotest" (or equal) dry mil thickness gauge.

3.03 EQUIPMENT

- A. Effective oil and water separators shall be used in all compressed air lines serving spray painting and sandblasting operations to remove oil or moisture from the air before it is used. Separators shall be placed as far as practicable from the compressor.
- B. All equipment for application of the paint and the completion of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor in first-class condition and shall comply with recommendations of the paint manufacturer.

3.04 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

- A. Mechanical mixers, capable of thoroughly mixing the pigment and vehicle together, shall mix the paint prior to use where required by manufacturer's instructions; thorough hand mixing will be allowed for small amounts up to five gallons.
- B. Pressure pots shall be equipped with mechanical mixers to keep the pigment in suspension, when required by manufacturer's instructions. Otherwise, intermittent hand mixing shall be done to assure that no separation occurs. All mixing shall be done in accordance with SSPC Vol. 1, Chapter 4, "Practical Aspects, Use and Application of Paints" and/or with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Catalysts or thinners shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be added or discarded strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction.

3.05 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Paint surface preparation shall be as specified in the following or recommended by the paint manufacturer's published application instructions, whichever imposes the most stringent requirements.

- B. Surfaces to be painted shall be clean and dry, and free of dust, rust, scale and all foreign matter. Surface preparation techniques proposed by Contractor shall be acceptable to the County prior to commencement of surface preparation.
- C. Except as otherwise provided, all preparation of metal surfaces shall be in accordance with SSPC Specifications SP-1 through SP-13. Where SSPC are referred to in these Contract Documents, the corresponding Pictorial Surface Preparation Standard shall be used to define the minimum final surface conditions to be supplied. Grease and oil shall be removed, and the surface prepared by hand tool cleaning, power tool cleaning or blast cleaning in accordance with the appropriate Specification SP-1 through SP-13.
- D. Weld flux, weld spatter and excessive rust scale shall be removed by power tool cleaning as per SSPC-SP-3.
- E. Threaded portions of valve and gate stems, machined surfaces which are intended for sliding contact, surfaces which are to be assembled against gaskets, surfaces or shafting on which sprockets are to fit, or which are intended to fit into bearings, machined surfaces of bronze trim on slide gates and similar surfaces shall be masked off to protect them from the sandblasting of adjacent surfaces. Cadmium-plated or galvanized items shall not be sandblasted unless hereinafter specified, except that cadmium-plated, zinc-plated, or sherardized fasteners used in assembly of equipment to be sandblasted shall be sandblasted in the same manner as the unprotected metal. All installed equipment, mechanical drives, and adjacent painted equipment shall be protected from sandblasting. Protection shall prevent any sand or dust from entering the mechanical drive units or equipment where damage could be caused.
- F. Hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in place prior to cleaning and painting, and not intended to be painted, shall be protected or removed during painting operations and repositioned upon completion of painting operations.
- G. Any abraded areas of shop or field applied coatings shall be touched up with the same type of shop or field applied coating, even to the extent of applying an entire coating, if necessary. Touch-up coatings and surface preparations shall be in addition to and not considered as the first field coat.
- H. Sand from sandblasting shall be thoroughly removed, using a vacuum cleaner if necessary. No surface, which has been sandblasted, shall be painted until inspected by the County.
- I. Exposed Pipe, Valves and Pumps: Bituminous coated pipe shall not be used in fully exposed locations. Pipe, valves, and pumps which shall be fully exposed after project completion shall be primed in accordance with the requirements herein. Any bituminous coated ferrous pipe which is inadvertently installed in exposed locations shall be sandblasted to SSPC-SP-5 White Metal before priming and painting. After installation all exterior, exposed flanged joints shall have the

gap between adjoining flanges sealed with a single component Thiokol caulking to prevent rust stains.

- J. Ferrous Metal Surfaces: All ferrous metal surfaces not required to be galvanized shall be cleaned of all oil, grease, dirt, rust and tight and loose mill scale by blasting in accordance with the following: SSPC-SP-10 Near White Metal Blast Cleaning with a 2 -3 mil profile. Priming/Painting shall follow sandblasting before any evidence of corrosion occurs.
- K. Field surface preparation of small, isolated areas such as field welds, repair of scratches, abrasions or other marks to the shop prime or finish shall be cleaned by power tools in accordance with SSPC-SP-3, or in difficult and otherwise inaccessible areas by hand cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP-2 and spot primed.
- L. Primed or Coated Surfaces and Nonferrous Metal Surfaces: All coated surfaces shall be cleaned prior to application of successive coats. All nonferrous metals not to be coated shall be cleaned. This cleaning shall be done in accordance with SSPC-SP-1, Solvent Cleaning.
- M. Shop Finished Surfaces: All shop-coated surfaces shall be protected from damage and corrosion before and after installation by treating damaged areas immediately upon detection. Abraded or corroded spots on shop-coated surfaced shall be prepared in accordance with SSPC-SP-2, Hand Tool Cleaning and then touched up with the same materials as the shop coat. All shop coated surfaces which are faded, discolored, or which require more than minor touch-up, in the opinion of the County, shall be repainted. Cut edges of galvanized sheets, electrical conduit, and metal pipe sleeves, not to be finish painted, shall be cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP-1, Solvent Cleaning and primed with zinc dust-zinc oxide metal primer.
- N. Galvanized, Zinc and Copper Alloy Surfaces: All copper or galvanized metal surfaces shall be given one coat of metal passivator or metal conditioner before applying the prime coat. The passivator or conditioner shall be compatible with the complete paint system and shall be as identified on the paint schedule.

3.06 SHOP PAINTING

- A. All fabricated steel work and equipment shall receive at the factory at least one shop coat of prime paint compatible with the paint system required by these specifications. Surface preparation prior to shop painting shall be as specified. Finish coats may be applied in the shop if approved by the County. All shop painted items shall be properly packaged and stored until they are incorporated in the work. Any painted surfaces that are damaged during handling, transporting, storage, or installation shall be cleaned, scraped, and patched before field painting begins so that the work shall be equal to the original painting received at the shop. Equipment or steel work that is to be assembled on the site shall likewise receive a minimum of one shop coat of paint at the factory. Surfaces of exposed members

that will be inaccessible after erection shall be prepared and painted before erection.

- B. The Contractor shall specify the shop paints to be applied when ordering equipment in order to assure compatibility of shop paints with field paints. The paints and surface preparation used for shop coating shall be identified on shop drawings submitted to the County for review. Shop paint shop drawings will not be reviewed until the final project paint system has been submitted by the Contractor and reviewed by the County.
- C. Shop finish coats may be the standard finish as ordinary applied by the manufacturer if it can be demonstrated to the County that the paint system is equal to and compatible with the paint system specified.

3.07 PAINT SCHEDULE

- A. General: The Contractor shall adhere to this paint schedule, providing those paints named or approved equal. DFT shall mean the total minimum dry film thickness per application measured in mils. Products are referenced by numbers listed in Article 2.01, "Materials," and listed in Table 09900-1.
- B. Metal Surfaces, Exterior (Atmospheric) Exposure: Metal surfaces exposed to the atmosphere that do not come into contact with corrosive atmospheres including the following types of surfaces shall be painted as described below:
 - a. Above ground piping, valves and pipe supports.
 - b. Miscellaneous steel shapes, angles, etc.

<u>Application</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>DFT</u>
First coat	66	Polyamide Epoxy	3.0 - 5.0
Second coat	66	Polyamide Epoxy	3.0 - 5.0
Finish coat	73	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	<u>2.0 - 4.0</u>

Min. Total 11.0 Mils

3.08 PAINTING

- A. Application: All paint shall be applied by experienced painters with top quality, properly styled brushes, rollers or other applicators reviewed by the County and the paint manufacturers.
- B. Paint shall be applied without runs, sags, thin spots, or unacceptable marks. Paints shall be applied at the rate specified by the manufacturer to achieve the minimum dry mil thickness required. Additional coats of paint shall be applied, if necessary, to obtain thickness specified. Work which shows carelessness, lack of skill, or is defective in the opinion of the County, shall be corrected at the expense of the

Contractor.

- C. Paint shall be applied with spraying equipment only on those surfaces designated by the County. If the material has thickened or must be diluted for application by spray gun, each coat shall be built up to the same film thickness achieved with undiluted brushed-on material. Where thinning is necessary, only the products of the particular manufacturer furnishing the paint shall be used; and all such thinning shall be done in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, as well as with the full knowledge of the County.
- D. Surfaces not accessible to brushes or rollers may be painted by spray by dauber or sheepskins and paint mitt. If any of these methods is to be used, it shall be done in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instruction, as well as with the full knowledge of the County.
- E. Drying Time: A minimum of twenty-four hours drying time shall elapse between application of any two coats of paint on a particular surface unless shorter time periods are a requirement of the manufacturer or specified herein. Longer drying times shall be required for abnormal conditions as defined by the manufacturer.
- F. Weather Restrictions: No painting whatsoever shall be accomplished in rainy or excessively damp weather when the relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, or when the general air temperature cannot be maintained at 50-degree Fahrenheit or above throughout the entire drying period. No paint shall be applied when it is expected that the relative humidity will exceed 85 percent or that the air temperature will drop below 50-degree Fahrenheit with 18 hours after the application of the paint. Dew or moisture condensation should be anticipated; and if such conditions are prevalent, painting shall be delayed until midmorning to be certain the surfaces are dry. The day's painting shall be completed well in advance of the probable time-of-day when condensation will occur.
- G. Inspection Between Coats: Each and every field coat of priming and finishing paint shall be inspected by the County or his authorized representative before the succeeding coat is applied. The Contractor shall follow a system of tinting successive paint coats so that no two coats for a given surface are exactly the same color. Areas to receive black protective coatings shall in such cases be tick-marked with white or actually gauged as to thickness when finished. Magnetic dry film thickness gauges and wet fiber thickness gauges will be utilized for quality control.
 - 1. Special Areas: All surfaces which are to be installed against concrete, masonry, etc., and will not be accessible for field priming and/or painting shall be back primed and painted as specified herein, before erection. Anchor bolts shall be painted before the erection of equipment and then the accessible surfaces repainted when the equipment is painted.
 - 2. Special attention shall be given to ensure that edges, corners, crevices, welds and rivets receive a film thickness equivalent to that of the adjacent painted

surfaces.

3.09 SCHEDULE OF COLORS

- A. All colors shall be designated by the County during shop drawing review. The Contractor shall submit color samples to the County as specified in Article 1.04. The Contractor shall submit suitable samples of all colors (including custom colors as may be required) and finishes for the surfaces to be painted, or on portable surfaces when required by the County. The County shall decide upon the choice of colors and other finishes when alternates exist. No variation shall be made in colors without the County's approval. Color names and/or numbers shall be identified according to the appropriate color chart issued by the manufacturer of the particular product in question.

3.10 LETTERING OF PIPING

- A. Pipe lettering are specified in Section 09905 "Piping Identification System".

3.11 CLEANING

- A. The Contractor shall protect at all times, in areas where painting is being done, floors, materials of other crafts, equipment, vehicles, fixtures, and finished surfaces adjacent to paint work. Cover all electrical wall plates, surface hardware, nameplates, gauge glasses, etc., before start of painting work.
- B. At completion of the work, remove all paint where spilled, splashed, splattered, sprayed or smeared on all surfaces, including glass, light fixtures, hardware, equipment, painted and unpainted surfaces.
- C. The buildings and all other work areas shall be at all times kept free from accumulation of waste material and rubbish caused by the work. At the completion of the painting, all tools, equipment, scaffolding, surplus materials, and all rubbish around and inside the buildings shall be removed and the work left broom clean unless otherwise specified.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 09905 – PIPING IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all components of the system for identification of piping and equipment as specified hereinafter. The system shall include the application of color coding to all new piping and exposed casing. The term "piping" as used in this Section shall mean piping and exposed well casing.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, including manufacturer's product literature and samples of lettering and arrows in accordance with Section 01300.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPING IDENTIFICATION LETTERING AND ARROWS

- A. The Contractor shall apply identification lettering in the form of plain upper-case block lettering giving the name of the pipe contents and arrows indicating the direction of flow of liquids to all types and sections of piping.
- B. All lettering and arrows shall be of the vinyl, self-adhesive tape type or the plastic snap- on/strap-on type with self-gripping fasteners. Pipe-marking devices (i.e., tape or snap- on/strap-on type) shall be suitable for a 5 to 8 year outdoor life without discoloration. Pipe marking devices shall be manufactured by Lab Safety Supply, or equal.
- C. Identification lettering and arrows shall be placed as identified by the County, but shall generally be located every ten feet and shall be properly inclined to the pipe axis to facilitate easy reading.
- D. Lettering, background and arrow colors shall be the manufacturer's standard colors unless otherwise indicated by the County.
- E. All lettering and arrows shall have an overall height in inches in accordance with Table 09905-1.

Table 09905-1

Height of Pipe Lettering

<u>Diameter of Pipe or Pipe Covering</u>	<u>Height of Lettering</u>
3/4 to 1 1/4 inches	1/2 inch
1 1/2 to 2 inches	3/4 inches
2 1/2 to 4 inches	1 1/4 inches
6 inches and greater	3 inches

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- A. The manufacturer's instructions shall be followed in respect to storage, surface preparation and application.

3.02 PIPING AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

- A. Pipe lettering shall be as indicated in Table 09905-2. The Contractor shall provide the colors for COUNTY selection during shop drawing review.

**Table 09905-2
Piping and Equipment Identification Schedule**

<u>Service Type</u>	<u>Lettering</u>
16-Inch Casing	UPPER ZONE
6 5/8-inch Casing	LOWER ZONE
Upper Monitor Zone Pump Bypass	UMZ BYPASS
Lower Monitor Zone Pump Bypass	LMZ BYPASS
Upper Monitor Zone Sample	UMZ SAMPLE
Lower Monitor Zone Sample	LMZ SAMPLE

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 11100 - PUMPS, GENERAL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all tools, supplies, materials, equipment and labor necessary for the installation, testing, and placing into operation of all pumps and pumping appurtenances, complete and operable, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. The provisions of this section shall apply to all pumps and pumping equipment specified, except where otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.
- C. The Contractor, through a single Contractor, shall have unit responsibility for the furnishing and functional operation of a given type of complete pump systems including the pumps, drives, drive motors, speed control equipment (where variable speed drives are required) and accessories. The designated single Contractor, however, need not manufacture more than one part of the unit (pump, or motor and drive), but shall coordinate the design, assembly, testing, and erection of the unit(s) as specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Section 01300 – Submittals
- B. Section 01630 – Products, materials, equipment and substitutions
- C. Section 09900 – Painting

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Codes:

The Building Code, as referenced herein, shall be the Florida Building Code (FBC), as specified in section entitled "Reference Standards".

ANSI/NFPA 70

National Electric Code

B. Commercial Standards:

ANSI B16.1

Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, 250 and 800.

ANSI B16.5

Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Steel Nickel Alloy and Other Special Alloys.

ANSI/ASME B31.3	Process Piping.
ANSI/ASME B73.1M	Specifications for Horizontal End Suction Centrifugal Pumps for Chemical Process.
ANSI/ASME B73.2M	Specifications for Vertical In-Line Centrifugal Pumps for Chemical Process.
ANSI/AWWA E101	Deep Well Vertical Turbine Pumps - Line Shaft and Submersible Types.
ANSI/IEEE 112	Test Procedure for Polyphase Induction Motors and Generators.
ANSI/IEEE 115	Test Procedure for Synchronous Machines. ASTM A 48 Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
ASTM A 470	Specification for Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Forgings for Turbine Rotors and Shafts.
ASTM A 536	Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
ASTM E 448	Recommended Practice for Scleroscope Hardness Testing of Metallic Materials.
ASTM B 62	Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
ASTM B 584	Specification for Copper Alloy Sand Coatings for General Applications

Hydraulic Institute Standards for Centrifugal, Rotary, and Reciprocating Pumps.

1.04 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Shop drawings of all pumps shall be submitted to the County in accordance with section entitled "Submittals". Shop drawings shall contain the following information:
 1. Pump name, identification number and specification number.
 2. Performance curve and pump data.
 3. Pump hydraulic characteristic curves, efficiencies, required NPSH, and horsepower curves at pump rotative speeds corresponding to the conditions specified. For variable speed driven pumps, curves shall be submitted at minimum, intermediate and maximum operating speed as well as for operation with the variable speed drive bypassed (across the line). The

SUPPLIER shall require the manufacturer to indicate points on the H/Q curves, and the limits recommended for stable operation between which the pumps may be operated without surge, cavitation, overheating, recirculation and vibration. The stable operating range shall be as wide as possible based on actual hydraulic and mechanical tests. Motors and drives shall be furnished so that they are non-overloaded throughout the entire stable operating range of the pump to runout. The use of service factors in this determination will not be allowed.

4. General cutaway sections, list of materials, seal arrangement, dimension of shaft projections, shaft and keyway dimensions, shaft diameter, dimension between bearings, general dimensions of pump, suction head bolt orientation, design or baseplate, and anchor bolt locations and forces.
 5. Electrical data including control and wiring diagrams.
 6. Pump, drive, and motor data in accordance with section entitled "Electric Motors."
 7. Calculations for B-10 bearing life, shaft size, coupling size and anchor bolt size.
 8. Uncrated weight of the pump, weight of heaviest part of pump.
 9. Foundry certificates and results of Brinnell hardness testing showing compliance to ASTM A 532. Each individual casting shall be Brinnell tested in a minimum of two places, in an area of representative casting thickness to ASTM Method E-10. Results shall be certified by a registered professional Engineer. Test results shall verify the satisfaction of the required Brinnell hardness of the finished product as specified in respective subsections.
 10. Where pump and motor speeds are to be regulated by variable speed drives, the Contractor shall coordinate, furnish and exchange all necessary requirements with the respective equipment manufacturers to ensure compatibility and shall submit pump, motor and variable speed drive shop drawings together as a complete system.
- B. Certification: The Contractor shall obtain written certification from the pump manufacturer, stating that the equipment will efficiently and thoroughly perform the required functions in accordance with these Specifications and as indicated on the Drawings, CONTRACTOR shall have unit responsibility for coordination of all equipment, including motors, variable speed drives, controls, and services required for proper installation and operation of the completely assembled and installed pumps. The Contractor shall submit all such certificates to the County.
- C. Contractor shall submit certificate of proper installation from the pump vendor manufacturer.

O & M Manuals: Prior to start-up the Contractor shall furnish complete operations and maintenance manuals in accordance with section entitled "Submittals".

Spare Parts: The Contractor shall obtain from the pump manufacturer a set of the specified herein spare parts of all items of each pump, motor, and drive, subject to wear, such as seals, packing, gaskets, nuts, bolts, washers, wear rings, etc., as well as a set of spare bearings. It shall furnish all these parts suitably packaged and labeled with the part number, manufacturer's description, and the associated equipment number described above for tools. Required spare parts shall be as specified in individual section of the specification. If not listed there, then spare parts shall conform to the standards of the proposed pump supplier.

Maintenance: Printed instructions relating to proper maintenance, including lubrication, and parts lists indicating the various parts by name, number, and diagram where necessary, shall be furnished in duplicate with each unit or set of identical units in each pumping station. A recommended spare parts list shall be included.

Field Procedures: Instructions for field procedures for erection, adjustments, inspection, and testing shall be provided with the shop drawings.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Performance Curves:** All centrifugal pumps shall have a continuously rising curve. In no case shall the required horsepower at any point on the performance curve exceed the rated horsepower of the motor or drive. Safety factors will not be considered in determining compliance with this requirement.

Equipment Testing: The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the following tests of each pump, drive, and motor. Pump tests shall utilize the actual motors, drives, and pump-motor bases to be furnished with the pumping equipment. The use of the pump manufacturers standard test motors and test drives is not acceptable.

1. **General:** Tests shall be performed in accordance with the Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, Inc. Tests shall be performed on the actual assembled unit from shut-off head condition to 25 percent above the required design capacity. Prototype model tests will not be acceptable. Pump shop tests shall be made by the manufacturer and certified curves shall be submitted prior to witnessed tests. The shop tests shall consist of standard IEEE tests of motors, operation of the pumps and motors installed on the actual pump and motor bases to be furnished for proper balance of equipment and all other requirements as specified under this section. Pumps motors and drives shall be factory witness-tested, as defined herein. All electronic transducers, meters, gauges, and test instruments shall be calibrated within 30 days prior to the scheduled test and certified calibration data shall be provided. Differential pressure type flow meters, such as venturis are preferred and shall have been calibrated, and their accuracy certified within the

past 12 months. In case of failure of any unit to meet the test requirements, the manufacturer shall make such alterations as are necessary, and the tests shall be repeated without additional cost to the County until the equipment test is passed.

2. Field Tests: All pumping units shall be field tested after installation, in accordance with the Contract Documents, to demonstrate satisfactory operation, without causing excessive noise, vibration, cavitation, and overheating of the bearings. The field testing shall be performed in the presence of an experienced field representative of the manufacturer of each major item of equipment, who shall supervise the following tasks and shall certify in writing that the equipment and controls have been properly installed, aligned, lubricated, adjusted, and readied for operation:
 - a. Start-up, check, and operate the equipment over the entire speed range. The vibration shall be within the amplitude limits recommended in the Hydraulic Institute Standards and it shall be recorded at a minimum of four pumping conditions defined by the County.
 - b. Pump performance shall be documented by obtaining concurrent readings, showing motor voltage, amperage, pump suction head, and pump discharge head and flow, for at least four pumping conditions at each pump rpm. Each power lead to the motor shall be checked for proper current balance.
 - c. Bearing temperatures shall be determined by a contact-type thermometer. A running time of at least 20 minutes shall be maintained for this test unless liquid volume available is insufficient for a complete test.
 - d. Electrical and instrumentation testing shall conform to applicable sections of these Specifications.
 - e. The field testing shall be witnessed by the County or its representative. The Contractor shall submit to the County a written notification of all pump field tests a minimum of one week prior to testing. In the event any of the pumping equipment fails to meet the above test requirements, it shall be modified and retested in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications. The Contractor shall then certify in writing that the equipment has been satisfactorily tested, and that all final adjustments thereto have been made. Certification shall include date of final acceptance test, as well as a listing of all persons present during tests, and resulting test data. The costs of all Work performed in this Paragraph by factory-trained representatives shall be borne by the Contractor.
1. Acceptance: In the event of failure of any pump to meet any of the above requirements or efficiencies, the Contractor shall make all necessary modifications, repairs, or replacements to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and the pump shall be retested at no additional compensation, until found satisfactory.

1.06 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

- A. Unless otherwise referenced in the individual equipment specification section, the Contractor shall provide the services of the manufacturer's representative for a period as stated in the following schedule:

Installation Trip (days)	Operation Trip Days*	Guaranteed Period Trip (days)
1	1	1

*During operation trip the Contractor, through the manufacturer, shall instruct County's personnel on the operation of the pumps.

- B. Any additional time required to achieve successful installation and operation shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

1.07 CLEANUP

- A. After completion of the installation and testing, the Contractor shall remove all debris from the site, clean all the pumping equipment and controls, and hand over its work in perfect operating condition.

1.08 GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES

- A. After completion, the Contractor shall furnish to the County the manufacturer's written guarantees, that the pumping equipment will operate with the published efficiencies, heads, and flow ranges and meet these Specifications. The Contractor shall also furnish the manufacturer's warranties as published in its literature and as specified.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Wherever it is specified that a single Contractor shall be responsible for the compatible and successful operation of the various components of any pumping equipment, it shall be understood to mean that the Contractor shall furnish and install only such pumping equipment as the designated single Contractor will certify is suitable for use with its equipment and with the further understanding that this in no way constitutes a waiver of any specified requirements.
- B. All manufactured items provided under this Section shall be new, of current manufacture, and shall be the products of reputable manufacturers specializing in the manufacture of such products: Such manufacturers shall have had previous experience in such manufacture and the Contractor shall, upon request of the County, furnish the names of not less than 5 successful installations of the

manufacturer's equipment of comparable nature to that offered under this contract.

- C. All combinations of manufactured equipment which are provided under these Specifications shall be entirely compatible, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the compatible and successful operation of the various components of the units conforming to specified requirements. Each unit of pumping equipment shall incorporate all basic mechanisms, coupling, electric motor or engine drive and unit mounting. All necessary mountings and appurtenances shall be included.
- D. Where two or more units of the same type and/or size of pumping equipment are required, such units shall all be produced by the same manufacturer.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. All materials employed in the pumping equipment shall be suitable for the intended application; material not specifically called for shall be high-grade, standard commercial quality, free from all defects and imperfection that might affect the serviceability of the product for the purpose for which it is intended, and shall conform to the following requirements unless otherwise specified in individual pumping equipment Specifications:
 - 1. For all seal arrangements, a buffer fluid must be circulated a minimum 20 psi above suction pressure, or as required by manufacturer, in order to maintain reliable seal performance.
 - 2. Preferred seals for all services other than chemicals and corrosives should be equipped with non-clogging, single coil springs and non-sliding, internal, secondary elastomers. Metal parts are to be of 300 series, stainless steel.
- B. Drive Couplings and Shafting: Flexible couplings for direct driven pumps shall be as manufactured by Falk, Dodge, Woods Corp., or equal and shall be furnished with guards in accordance with OSHA Rules and Regulations. Spacer couplings shall be provided where necessary to allow removal of the pump rotating element without disturbing the driver.
 - 1. Where so indicated on the Drawings or specified, pumps shall be driven with drive shafting consisting of one or more shaft connected with universal joints, steady bearings as required, splined slip joints, and coupling flanges. The drive shafts shall be types WL, WV-A, WV-B, or WV-C as manufactured by H.S. Watson Company, equivalent models by Parrish Power Products, or equal.
 - 2. Drive shaft assemblies shall be sized for AFBMA B-10 bearing lifetimes of not less than 60,000 hours unless otherwise specified hereinafter in the individual pump Specifications. In addition, shafting length and stiffness shall be such that critical speed conform to the following requirements:
 - a. For constant speed pumps, operating speed shall not be more than 75 percent of critical speed, nor within the range of 44 percent to 56 percent of critical speed for horizontal shafts.
 - b. For variable speed pumps, full speed shall not be more than 44 percent of

critical speed for horizontal shafts or 75 percent of critical speed for vertical shafts. This may require a heavier shaft than is required to achieve the above stated lifetime requirements.

3. All shafting shall be dynamically balanced in accordance with the recommendations of the shafting manufacturer.
 4. Drive shaft dimensions and, where applicable, the location of steady bearing supports are shown approximately to scale on the drawings. Exact dimensions and support arrangements will depend on the motor and pump which the Contractor proposed to install. The Contractor shall submit complete shop drawings and Specifications to the County for review of the drive shaft arrangement proposed.
 5. The drive shaft manufacturer shall furnish to the Contractor complete installation instructions for the equipment furnished. The Contractor shall install the drive shaft assemblies per the manufacturer's instructions. The shafts shall be installed with a minimum of one degree offset and a maximum of five degrees offset at each universal joint.
 6. The Contractor shall furnish and install a heavy-duty shaft guard for all drive shafting which is less than seven feet above floor or platform level in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 1910.210 of OSHA Rules and Regulations. Provision shall be made in the guard as necessary for lubrication and inspection access of the joints and bearings without the necessity of removing the entire guard assembly.
 7. All drives and shafting shall comply with the requirements of Section titled "Products, materials, equipment, and substitutions" of the Specification.
- F. The bearing life for all pump, motor and drive bearings shall be B-10 60,000 hour

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Pumping equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, acceptable procedures submitted with the shop drawings and as indicated on the Drawings, unless otherwise accepted by the County. Contractor shall also adhere to the requirements of sections entitled "Products, materials, equipment and substitutions".
- B. Alignment: Equipment shall be field tested to verify proper alignment, operation as specified, and freedom from binding, scraping, vibration, shaft runout, or other defects. Pump drive shafts shall be measured just prior to assembly to ensure correct alignment without forcing. Equipment shall be secure in position and neat in appearance.

- C. Lubricants: The installation work shall include furnishing the necessary oil and grease for initial operation.
- D. Connections: All motors shall be connected to the conduit system by means of a short section (18-inch minimum) of weatherproof flexible conduit, unless otherwise indicated. For connections for No. 6 AWG and smaller wire size, the Contractor shall furnish flexible conduit with an acceptable grounding conductor inside the flexible section. For connections of No. 4 AWG or larger wire size, the Contractor shall install a grounding conduction in the conduit and terminate at the motor control center with an acceptable grounding clamp.

3.02 PROTECTIVE COATING

- A. All exposed materials, except corrosion-resistant metals which have not been shop painted, shall be field coated as specified in section entitled "Painting". Shop painted items which suffered damage to the shop coating shall be touched up as specified in section entitled "Painting".
- B. Gears, bearing surfaces, and other similar surfaces obviously not to be painted shall be given a heavy shop coat of grease or other suitable rust-resistant coating. This coating shall be maintained as necessary to prevent corrosion during periods of storage and erection and shall be satisfactory to the County up to the time of the final acceptance.
- C. All inaccessible surfaces of the equipment that normally require painting shall be finish painted by the manufacturer. The equipment shall be painted with a high-quality epoxy polyamide semi-gloss coating specifically resistant to chemical, solvent, moisture and caustic environmental conditions.

3.03 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Contractor shall provide nameplates for all pumps in accordance with section entitled "Products, materials, equipment and substitutions".

3.04 CERTIFICATION

- A. Provide a written certification from the equipment manufacturer that the equipment has been properly installed in compliance with the contract documents, the manufacturer's recommendations, the review of shop drawings, and that the equipment is operational as intended.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 15001 - PIPING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This section consists of furnishing, installing, testing and placing in operation all specified piping complete with fittings, wall pipes, exterior wall sleeves, couplings, adapters, hanger supports, and other appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as required for a complete installation.

1.02 GENERAL INFORMATION AND DESCRIPTION

- A. The pipe and fittings covered by these specifications shall be furnished by fully qualified manufacturers experienced in the fabrication, casting and manufacture of the pipe materials specified herein. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, fabricated, and installed in accordance with the best practice of the trade and the standards specified herein.
- B. No material furnished under this specification shall be shipped to the job site until all submittals have been reviewed.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings for temporary and permanent piping systems in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in Section 01300.
- B. Each submittal shall be complete in all aspects incorporating all information and data listed herein and all additional information required to evaluate the proposed piping material's compliance with the Contract Documents. Partial or incomplete submissions will be returned to the Contractor without review.
- C. Data to be submitted for temporary and permanent piping systems shall include, but not be limited to:
 - 1. Catalog Data consisting of specifications, illustrations and a parts schedule that identifies the materials to be used for the various piping components and accessories. The illustrations shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly.
 - 2. Complete layout and installation drawings with clearly marked dimensions. Piece numbers which are coordinated with the tabulated pipe layout schedule shall be clearly marked. Scale and size of the drawings shall conform to the specifications in the General Conditions and Division 1. Piping layout drawings shall indicate the following information: pipe supports, location,

support type, hanger rod size, insert type and the load on the hanger in pounds.

3. Weight of all component parts.
 4. Design calculations where specified.
 5. Tabulated pipe layout schedule which shall include the following information for all pipe and fittings, service, pipe size, working pressure, wall thickness, and piece number.
- D. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the County copies of the certified shop tests in accordance with Section 01300.
- E. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the County copies of certified letters of compliance in accordance with Section 01300.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All pipe and fittings shall be marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, size, class or pressure rating, and the date of manufacture in accordance with the standards specified herein.
- B. All bolts and nuts shall be hexagonal conforming to ANSI B18.2.
- C. No raised face flanges in conformance with ANSI B16.5 class 150 will be acceptable. All raised faces shall be milled flat.
- D. All gaskets shall be full faced type conforming to ANSI B16.21 except for lap joints and 300-pound flanges.

2.02 POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

- A. PVC pipe shall conform to ASTM D 1785 and shall be made from a 12454B compound which is a Type 1, Grade 1 plastic as defined by ASTM D 1784. Rerun or reclaimed materials will not be acceptable. Pipe to be used for potable water applications shall comply with the National Sanitation Foundation Standard No. 14 and shall have markings on the pipe to indicate that it has been tested and is in compliance.
- B. Wall Thickness shall be Schedule 80, unless otherwise noted. Where required, socket type adapters and socket type flange adapters shall be provided.
- C. Socket type joints shall be made up in accordance with ASTM D 2855 with a PVC

solvent cement complying with ASTM D 2564. The cement shall have a minimum viscosity of 2,000 cps. Socket type pipe fittings for schedule 80 pipe shall conform to ASTM D 2467.

- D. Where flanges are to be used, flanges shall be van stone type with full faced vinyl gaskets.
- E. Fittings shall have the same schedule designation, joint type and be made of the same PVC compound as the connecting pipe.

2.03 STAINLESS STEEL PIPE

- A. All stainless steel pipe shall be as indicated on the Drawings, either Type 316 or Type 317, conforming to ASTM A 312.

2.04 UNIONS

- A. For PVC and CPVC piping, unions shall be socket weld type with Viton O-ring.

PART 3 -- INSTALLATION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, and equipment necessary for installation and jointing of the pipe. All piping shall be installed in accordance with the Drawings in a neat manner and shall be set for accurate line and elevation. All piping shall be thoroughly cleaned before installation, and care shall be taken to keep the piping clean throughout the installation.
- B. Before setting wall sleeves, pipes, castings and pipes to be cast in place, the Contractor shall check all Drawings, Figures and shop drawings which may have a direct bearing on the pipe locations. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location of the pipes and appurtenances during the construction of and renovation of the tanks and structures.
- C. Piping shall be attached to pumps, valves, equipment, etc., in accordance with the respective manufacturers' recommendations.
- D. For piping assembled with threaded, solvent cemented, welded or soldered joints, liberal use of unions shall be made. Unions shall be provided close to main pieces of equipment and in branch lines to permit ready dismantling of piping without disturbing main pipelines or adjacent branch lines. A minimum of one union per straight run of pipe between fitting and/or valves with multiple lengths of pipe shall be used.
- E. All changes in directions or elevations shall be made with fittings.

3.02 SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. Special care in handling shall be exercised during delivery, distribution and storage of pipe to avoid damage and setting up stresses. Damaged pipe will be rejected and shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. Pipe and specials stored prior to use shall be stored in such a manner as to keep the interior free from dirt and foreign matter.
- B. No pipe shall be dropped from cars or trucks to the ground. All pipe shall be carefully lowered to the ground by mechanical means. In shipping, pipe and fittings shall be blocked in such manner as to prevent damage to castings or lining. Any broken or chipped lining shall be carefully patched. Where it is impossible to repair broken or damaged lining in pipe because of its size, the pipe shall be rejected as unfit for use.
- C. All mechanical joint pipe shall be laid with 1/8-inch space between the spigot and shoulder of pocket.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

- A. PVC pipes shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321.
- B. PVC water main pipe shall be installed in accordance with AWWA Manual M23.

3.04 JOINTS

A. Flanged Joints:

- 1. Shall be made up with full face gaskets with the flange faces bearing uniformly on the gaskets.
- 2. Shall have the flanges drawn together uniformly until the joint is tight.
- 3. No washers shall be permitted for the bolt and nut assemblies.
- 4. The length of the bolts shall be uniform and in accordance with the standards specified herein. The bolt's maximum projection beyond the end of the nut shall be 0.25-inch nor shall the bolt fall short of the end of the nut.

B. Threaded Joints:

- 1. All threads shall be clean, machine cut and all pipe shall be reamed before erection.
- 2. Taps and dies shall be cleaned, sharpened and in good condition.
- 3. All threaded joints shall be made tight with Teflon tape.

4. After having been set up a joint shall not be backed off unless the joint is broken, the threads cleaned and new tape is applied.

C. Solvent Cemented Joints:

1. Shall be made up in accordance with ASTM D 2855 and the manufacturers' recommendations.
2. The CONTRACTOR is advised to handle the solvent cements in accordance with ASTM F 402.

3.05 FLUSHING AND TESTING

- A. General: The Contractor shall flush and test temporary water lines and monitor well sample lines.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor and equipment required for field tests specified below including, but not limited to, air compressor, gauges, conduit caps, temporary pipe and connections. The Contractor shall furnish and install all means and apparatus necessary for getting the water into the pipeline and flushing and testing; including pumps, gages, and meters, any necessary plugs and caps, and any temporary blow off piping required to discharge water, etc., complete with any necessary reaction blocking to prevent pipe movement during the flushing and testing.
- C. All pipelines shall be flushed and tested in such lengths or sections as agreed upon among the County, and Contractor. The Contractor shall give the County reasonable notice of the time when he intends to test portions of the pipelines. The County reserves the right, within reason, to request flushing and testing of any section or portion of a pipeline.
- D. Flushing: At the conclusion of the installation Work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all temporary pipe by flushing with water or other means to remove all dirt, stones, pieces of wood, etc., which may have entered the pipe during the construction period. If after this cleaning any obstructions remain, they shall be corrected by the Contractor, at its own expense, to the satisfaction of the County. Pipelines shall be flushed at a rate of at least 2.5 feet per second for a duration suitable to the County, but in no event less than 60 minutes.
- E. Pressure Testing: After flushing, pipelines shall be hydrostatically tested. Temporary water piping shall be tested at 125 psi for two hours and the monitor well sample lines shall be tested at 50 psi for two hours.
- F. The line shall be filled slowly with water and left standing for a period of not less than 24 hours. All air shall be purged from the line before testing. The joints shall be visually inspected for leakage and then the piping shall be subjected to the specified

test pressure. The amount of water which must be added shall be accurately measured. The measured leakage for buried or encased piping shall not exceed 1/2 gallon per inch of diameter per 1,000 feet of pipe. The procedure used for the hydrostatic test shall be in accordance with AWWA C600. There shall be no visual indication of leakage for interior or exposed piping while maintaining the specified test pressure.

- G. The Contractor shall furnish, install complete with reaction blocking, the necessary plugs, caps and extra valves required for this operation.
- H. Any leaks or defective pipe disclosed by the hydrostatic test shall be corrected by the Contractor, at its own expense, and the test repeated until all such piping shows tight.

3.06 DISINFECTION FOR POTABLE WATER PIPE

- A. Prior to placing the potable water systems in service, they shall be disinfected in accordance with AWWA Standard C601 and any additional requirements prescribed by the public health authorities having jurisdiction. The form of chlorine for disinfection and the method of chlorine application shall be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the County before the disinfection process is started.
- B. The disinfection procedure shall be repeated until satisfactory bacteriological sampling has been achieved. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with sampling and testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15100 - VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. Furnish and install, all valves complete with accessories, and special equipment as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 GENERAL INFORMATION AND DESCRIPTION

- A. The equipment covered by these specifications is intended to be standard equipment of proven performance as manufacturer by reputable concerns. Equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practice of the trade, and shall operate satisfactorily when installed as shown on the Drawings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Each submittal shall be complete in all aspects incorporating all information and data listed herein and all additional information required to evaluate the proposed valve's compliance with the Documents. Partial or incomplete submissions shall be returned to the Contractor disapproved without review.
- B. Data to be submitted shall include but not be limited to:
 - 1. Catalog Data consisting of specifications, illustrations and a parts schedule that identifies the materials to be used for the various parts and accessories. The illustrations shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly.
 - 2. Complete assembly, and installation drawings with clearly marked dimensions. This information shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly and for ordering parts.
 - 3. Weight of all component parts and assembled weight.
 - 4. Design calculations.
 - 5. Listing of all lubricants required for the equipment with a minimum of two equivalent and compatible natural and/or synthetic lubricants produced by different manufacturers. The listing shall include the estimated quality of lubricant required for one year of operation.
 - 6. Sample data sheet of equipment nameplate(s) including information contained thereon.

7. Spare parts list.

8. Special tools list.

- C. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the County copies of the results of all certified shop tests.
- D. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the County copies of certified letters of compliance in accordance with the General Conditions and Division 1.

1.04 TOOLS, SUPPLIES AND SPARE PARTS

- A. The Contractor shall obtain from the equipment manufacturer and submit to the County the following spare parts lists, in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Division 1.
1. A complete list of parts and supplies with current unit prices and source of supply.
 2. A list of parts and supplies that are either normally furnished at no extra cost with the purchase of the valve as specified herein to be furnished as part of the Contract. This list shall be submitted as part of the shop drawing submission.
- B. Parts shall be completely identified with a numerical system to facilitate parts inventory control and stocking. Each part shall be properly identified by a separate number. Those parts which are identical for more than one size, shall have the same parts number.
- C. The Contractor shall also compile from the shop drawing submittals and furnish a comprehensive list of all special tools required for the equipment.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The valves and accessories shall be the quantity, quality, types and sizes as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. All valves shall have a minimum design pressure rating of 150 psi and capable of a test pressure of 300 psi.
- C. All valves of one type shall be the product of one manufacturer.
- D. All valves shall have applied to them the same coatings as the adjacent piping.

- E. All valves which are dead ends for active pipelines shall be provided with 316 S.S. threaded caps to prevent leakage.

2.02 STAINLESS STEEL BALL VALVES

- A. Ball valves shall be manufactured from 316 stainless steel double union and shall have reinforced PTFE seats and PTFE seals and packing to suit the intended chemical service requirements. Ball valves shall be full port type with threaded union ends as manufactured by Ohio Valve, or equal.

2.03 PVC BALL VALVES

- A. Ball valves shall be manufactured from PVC compounds and shall have Viton or Teflon seals and O-ring seals to suit the intended chemical service requirements. Valves shall be the full port type with double union ends.

2.04 GAUGE COCKS

- A. Gauge cocks shall be screwed, all bronze, tee handle, as manufactured by Crane Co. Model No. 712 or 744, or equal.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

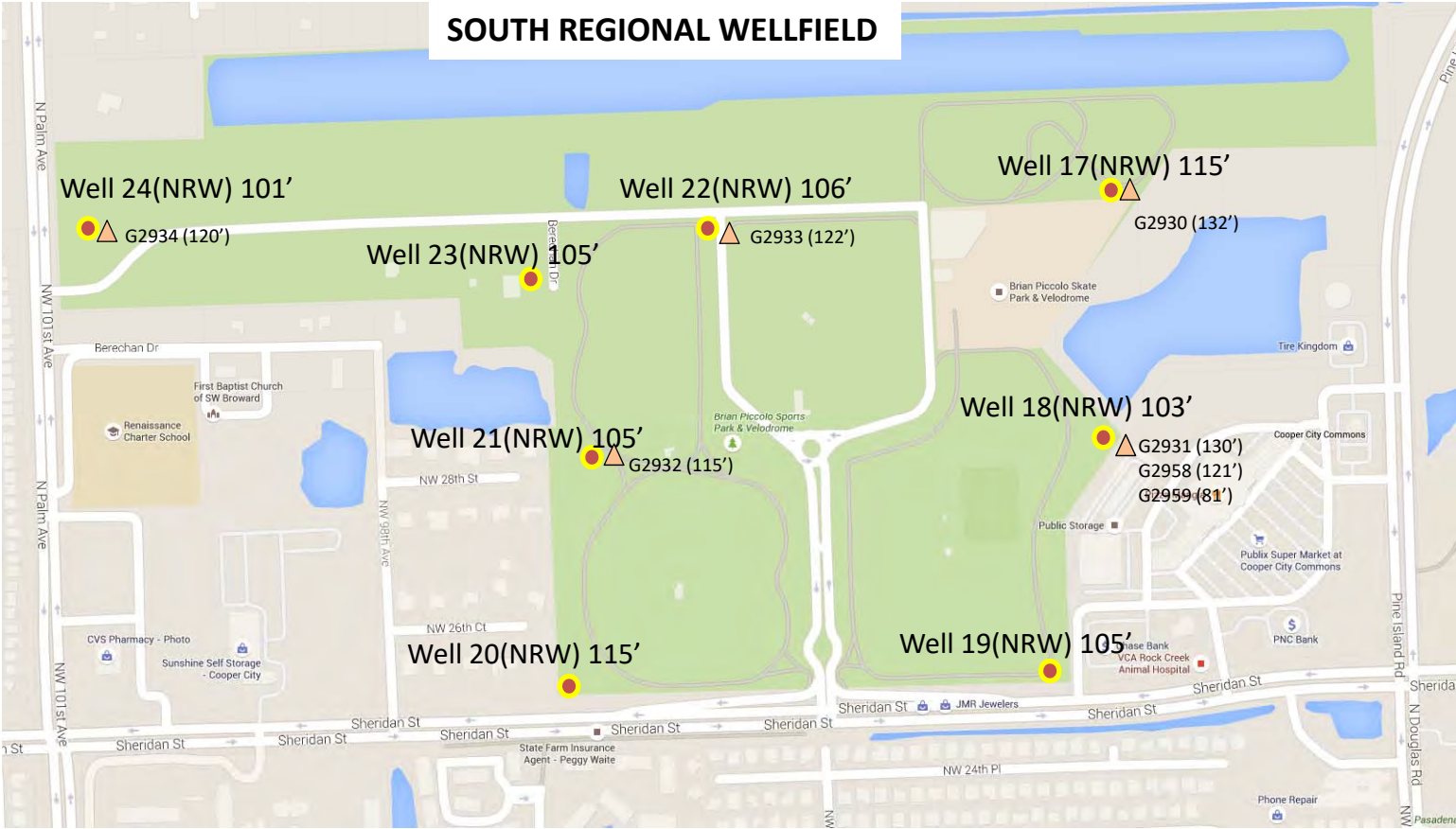
- A. The procedures regarding unloading, inspection, storage and where applicable installation, described in the Appendix of AWWA C500 entitled "Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Gate Valves" shall be used for all valves.
- B. All valves shall be manually opened and closed before installation to check their operation, and the interior of the valves shall be cleaned. Valves shall be placed in the positions shown on the Drawings. Joints shall be made as indicated under the piping specifications.

- END OF SECTION

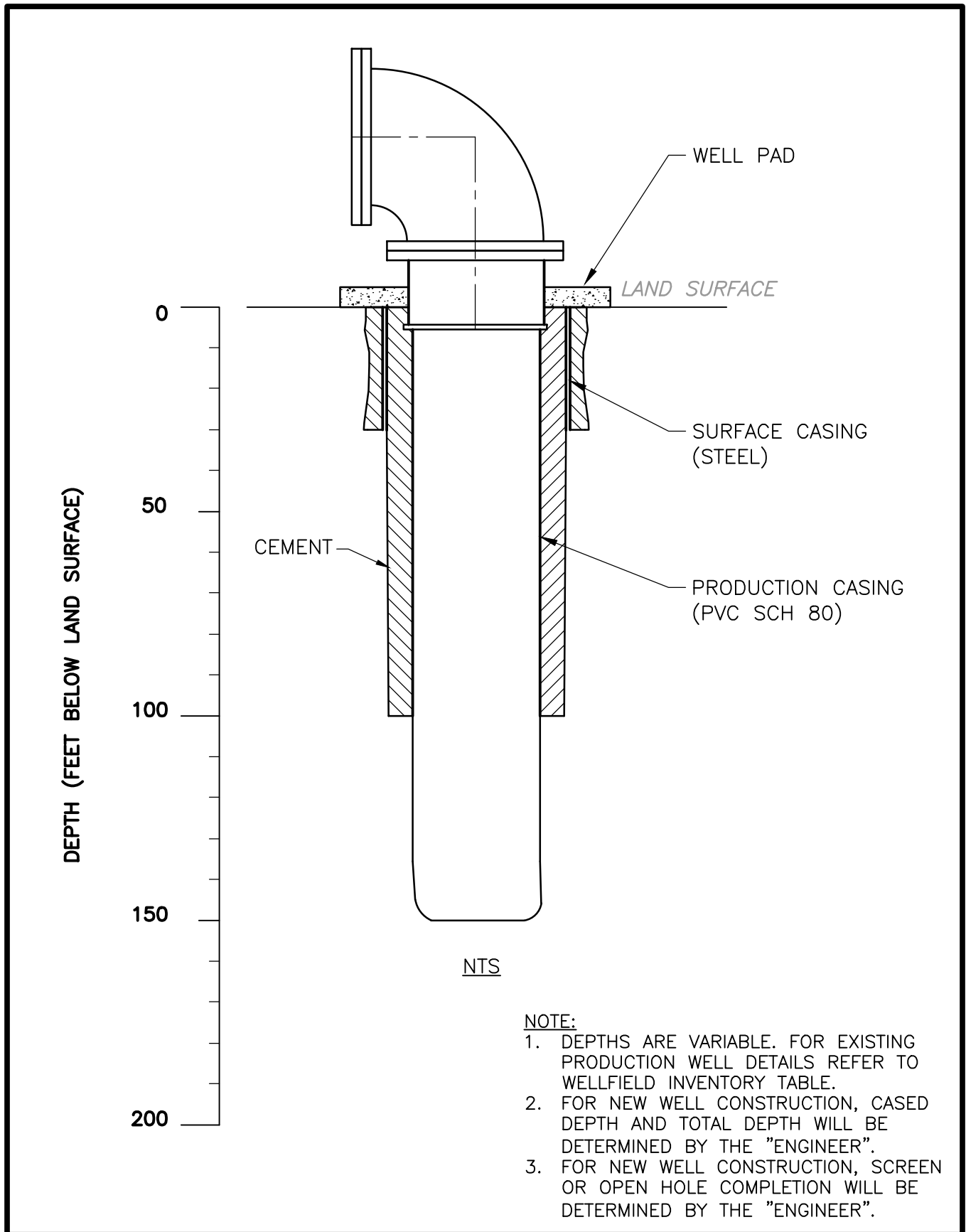
p. 290







ATTACHMENT "A-2"





PLACE
TIME AND DATE STAMP
HERE

REQUEST FOR SERVICE

Service information for water mains, gravity sewer mains, lift stations and force mains.

Contact Water and Wastewater Operations Division (WWOD)

2555 West Copans Rd., Pompano Beach, FL 33069. Phone: (954) 831-0810.

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR REQUESTING SERVICE

Project Number: _____ Project Title: _____

Contractor Name: _____

Contractor Mailing Address: _____ Zip Code: _____

Telephone No.: () _____ Fax No.: () _____

Requested By: _____ Date: _____

Requested Date: _____ Requested Time: _____ ☐ (AM) ☐ (PM)

Type of Service Requested: (Attach detailed drawings and location map.) _____

Exact Street Address: _____ City: _____ Zip: _____

Approximate Length of Time for Service: _____

If Shutdown, Approximate Number of Customers Affected: _____

Describe Activity in Detail: (Include copy of schedule indicating time and sequence of events, manpower, and materials used, etc.) _____

Inspection Authority: _____ Phone No.: () _____

Engineer of Record: _____ Phone No.: () _____

TO BE COMPLETED BY WWOD

Request for Service WWOD contact and phone number for contractor's specific request:

Name: _____ Number: _____

Request for Service Approved as Requested Above ☐

Request for Service is denied as Requested Above ☐

Reason Request for Service is denied: _____

• Alternative Date and Time Service can be provided: _____

• Signed: _____ Date: _____

• • • SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR PROCESSING AND ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS • • •

PROCESSING AND ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS**Contractor:**

- Obtain form from Water and Wastewater Engineering Division (WWED), Inspection Section, or Operations Division.
- Complete every section of form, with special attention given to type of service requested, including a detailed description of activity.
- Submit completed form by 9:00 a.m., and no less than **72 hours** in advance of requested date and time, excluding weekends and holidays.
- Hand deliver completed Request for Service to:

**WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATIONS DIVISION
2555 WEST COPANS ROAD, BLDG. 2
2nd Floor Lobby
POMPANO BEACH, FL 33069
PHONE: (954) 831-0810**

- Faxed or emailed requests cannot be accepted.
- Contractor will receive a time/date copy of the request when it is delivered to 2nd floor lobby.
- WWED's Chief Inspector will receive a copy of the request after the form is signed, approved, and completed by WWOD.

**Contractor is responsible for notifying WWED Inspection Section at 954-831-0901
prior to requested service taking place.**

**Requests will not be honored unless inspector or engineer
is present at time service is provided.**

Broward County Board of
County Commissioners



BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
WATER & WASTEWATER SERVICES
P.O. BOX 669300
POMPANO BEACH FL 33066-9300
(954)831-3243 • FAX (954) 831-0959

I hereby apply to Broward County Water and Wastewater Services to provide temporary water service, through a hydrant meter, at the premises listed for a period of _____ days. I understand that I am fully responsible for all charges at the subject property. I agree to pay for the service promptly at the rates established by Broward County WWS and agree to abide by present and future rules and regulations for water and sewer service established by the Board of County Commissioners.

APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY WATER HYDRANT SERVICE

SERVICE ADDRESS: _____
STREET

BLDG./APT/BAY # (CIRCLE ONE) _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP+4 _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

PROPERTY OWNER: _____

MAILING ADDRESS: _____
STREET _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP + 4 _____

DAYTIME PHONE # (_____) _____ - _____ FAX # (_____) _____ - _____

FEDERAL TAX # _____ - _____ DRIVER'S LISCENSE # _____ STATE _____

DETAIL TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (i.e. office bldg., fast food, retail store) _____

IF YOU HAVE/HAD ANOTHER ACCOUNT WITH WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES, STATE:

SERVICE ADDRESS: _____ ACCOUNT # _____

*****THE SECURITY DEPOSIT PLACED ON THIS ACCOUNT WILL BE REFUNDED ONLY TO THE APPLICANT NAMED ABOVE.*****

APPLICANTS SIGNATURE: _____ ☐ AGENT DATE: _____

PRINT NAME: _____ JOB TITLE: _____

WWS USE:

CUSTOMER# _____ UAZ _____ PREMISE _____ DEPOSIT _____ CLERK _____

METER NUMBER: _____ BEGINNING READ: _____ DATE: _____

ISSUED BY: _____

Question and Answers for Bid #PNC2127733B1 - Well Rehabilitation

Overall Bid Questions

There are no questions associated with this bid.



City of Pembroke Pines

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES AND
FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING, LLC**

THIS AMENDMENT (“First Amendment”), dated January 12, 2026, is entered into by and between:

THE CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES, a municipal corporation organized and operating under the laws of the State of Florida, with an address of **601 City Center Way, Pembroke Pines, FL 33025**, hereinafter referred to as "CITY",

and

FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING, LLC, a Limited Liability Company, listed with the Florida Division of Corporations, with a business address of **7733 Hooper Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33411**, hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR". "CITY" and "CONTRACTOR" may hereinafter be referred to collectively as the "Parties" and individually as a "Party".

WHEREAS, on **April 22, 2025**, the Parties entered into an Agreement (“Original Agreement”) for the provision of well rehabilitation services, for an initial period, expiring on **August 21, 2026**, in an amount not to exceed \$145,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, to date, the CITY has authorized proposals under the Original Agreement totaling \$137,432.75, consisting of: (1) well no. 10 Column Pipe Replacement in the amount of \$73,050.00; (2) well no. 2 New Pump in the amount of \$56,150.00; and (3) well no. 5 Emergency Parts in the amount of \$8,232.75, leaving a remaining balance of \$7,567.25 available under the current contract value; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY has determined that additional funding is necessary, as the full scope of repairs for wells cannot be accurately assessed until the wells are physically pulled and dismantled due to their permanent underground installation; and,

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR has submitted proposals to rehabilitate well no. 4 in the amount of \$101,750.00 and well no. 9 in the amount of \$61,150.00 as more particularly described in **Exhibit “B”** attached hereto and made a part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to increase the total compensation amount by \$162,900.00 to fund the rehabilitation of well no. 4 and well no. 9, to add a contingency amount of \$32,580.00, and an amount towards the cost of the payment and performance bonds in the amount of \$5,720.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$346,200.00, as further set forth in this First Amendment.



City of Pembroke Pines

W I T N E S S E T H

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the sum of the mutual covenants and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as set forth below:

SECTION 1. The recitations set forth in the above "WHEREAS" clauses are true and correct and incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION 2. Section 3 of the Original Agreement is hereby revised and amended as set forth below:

3. **Compensation and Method of Payment.** CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to invoice CITY monthly, based on CITY's purchase order(s)/work authorizations, and in accordance with the unit pricing listed in the attached Exhibit "A". All invoices shall include information such as but not limited to, date of service, quantity, price, and any other information reasonably required by the CITY. The compensation amount paid to CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement for the services herein required shall not exceed **THREE HUNDRED FORTY-SIX THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS AND 00/100 CENTS (\$346,200.00)**, which includes an owner's contingency in the amount of **THIRTY-TWO THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND 00/100 CENTS (\$32,580.00)**, and an amount towards the cost of the payment and performance bonds in the amount of **FIVE THOUSAND, SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS AND 00/100 CENTS (\$5,720.00)**.

3.1 This contingency authorizes the CITY to execute change orders up to the amount of the contingency without the need to obtain additional City Commission approval. In addition, CITY shall utilize the owner's contingency to reimburse CONTRACTOR for the related permit, license, impact or inspection fees. Payments will be made to CONTRACTOR based on the actual cost of permits upon submission of paid permit receipts. **It is hereby understood and agreed that the CONTRACTOR shall not expend any dollars in connection with the owner's contingency without the expressed prior written approval of the CITY's authorized representative.** Any owner's contingency funds that have not been utilized at the end of the project will remain with the CITY, the CONTRACTOR shall only be paid for the proposed project cost as approved by the City Commission along with any owner contingency expenses that were approved by the CITY's authorized representative. If the permit fees exceed the owner's contingency indicated, CITY will reimburse the contractor the actual amount of the permit fees required for project completion.

3.2 All payments shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, as set forth in Part VII, Chapter 218, Florida Statutes.

3.3 **Method of Billing and Payment.** The CITY shall within (30) days, from the date CITY approves the application for payment, pay the CONTRACTOR the amount approved by the CITY. Payment will be made to CONTRACTOR at:



City of Pembroke Pines

Florida Design Drilling, LLC.
7733 Hooper Road
West Palm Beach, FL 33411

SECTION 3. The Original Agreement is hereby revised and amended to include Section 37, entitled **"Payment and Performance Bonds"**, as set forth below:

37. Payment and Performance Bonds.

37.1 Within fifteen (15) calendar days after Notice of Award and in any event prior to commencing work, the CONTRACTOR shall execute and furnish to CITY a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond, each written by a corporate surety, having a resident agent in the State of Florida and having been in business with a record of successful continuous operation for at least five (5) years. The Performance Bond and Payment Bond shall at all times be valid and in force to cover the Work being performed. The surety shall hold a current certificate of authority from the Secretary of Treasury of the United States as an acceptable surety on federal bonds in accordance with United States Department of Treasury Circular No. 570. If the amount of the bonds exceeds the underwriting limitation set forth in the circular, in order to qualify, the net retention of the surety company shall not exceed the underwriting limitation in the circular and the excess risks must be protected by coinsurance, reinsurance, or other methods, in accordance with Treasury Circular 297, revised September 1, 1978 (31DFR, Section 223.10, Section 223.11). Further, the surety company shall provide CITY with evidence satisfactory to CITY, that such excess risk has been protected in an acceptable manner. The surety company shall have at least the following minimum qualification in accordance with the latest edition of A.M. Best's Insurance Guide, published by Alfred M. Best Company, Inc., Ambest Road, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858:

B+ to A+

37.2 Two (2) separate bonds are required, and both must be approved by the CITY. **The penal sum stated in each bond shall be 100% of the contract value.** The Performance Bond shall be conditioned upon the CONTRACTOR's performance of the work in the time and manner prescribed in the Agreement. The Payment Bond shall be conditioned upon the CONTRACTOR's promptly making payments to all persons who supply the CONTRACTOR with labor, materials and supplies used directly or indirectly by the CONTRACTOR in the prosecution of the work provided for in this Agreement and shall provide that the surety shall pay the same in the amount not exceeding the sum provided in such bonds, together with interest at the maximum rate allowed by law; and that they shall indemnify and save harmless the CITY to the extent of any and all payments in connection with the carrying out of said Agreement which the CITY may be required to make under the law.

37.3 Pursuant to the requirements of Section 255.05(1)(a), Florida Statutes, it shall be the duty of the CONTRACTOR to record the aforesaid Payment Bond and Performance



City of Pembroke Pines

Bond in the public records of Broward County, and CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for payment of all recording costs.

SECTION 4. Scrutinized Companies.

4.1 CONTRACTOR, its principals or owners, certify that they are not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Iran Terrorism Sectors List, or is engaged in business operations with Syria. In accordance with Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, as amended, a company is ineligible to, and may not, bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with any agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of:

4.1.1 Any amount if, at the time bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; or

4.1.2 One million dollars or more if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company:

4.1.2.1 Is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Iran Terrorism Sectors List, created pursuant to Section 215.473, Florida Statutes; or

4.1.2.2 Is engaged in business operations in Syria.

SECTION 5. Employment Eligibility. CONTRACTOR certifies that it is aware of and complies with the requirements of Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, as may be amended from time to time and briefly described herein below.

5.1 Definitions for this Section.

5.1.1 “Contractor” means a person or entity that has entered or is attempting to enter into a contract with a public employer to provide labor, supplies, or services to such employer in exchange for salary, wages, or other remuneration. “Contractor” includes, but is not limited to, a vendor or consultant.

5.1.2 “Contractor” includes, but is not limited to, a vendor or consultant.

5.1.3 “Subcontractor” means a person or entity that provides labor, supplies, or services to or for a contractor or another subcontractor in exchange for salary, wages, or other remuneration.

5.1.4 “E-Verify system” means an Internet-based system operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security that allows participating employers to electronically verify the employment eligibility of newly hired employees.

5.2 Registration Requirement; Termination. Pursuant to Section 448.095, Florida



City of Pembroke Pines

Statutes, effective January 1, 2021, Contractors, shall register with and use the E-verify system in order to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. Contractor shall register for and utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify System to verify the employment eligibility of:

5.2.1 All persons employed by a Contractor to perform employment duties within Florida during the term of the contract; and

5.2.2 All persons (including subvendors/subconsultants/subcontractors) assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract with the City of Pembroke Pines. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that registration and use of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify System during the term of the contract is a condition of the contract with the City of Pembroke Pines; and

5.2.3 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 448.095, Fla. Stat., "Employment Eligibility," as amended from time to time. This includes, but is not limited to, registration and utilization of the E-Verify System to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. Contractor shall also require all subcontractors to provide an affidavit attesting that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with, an unauthorized alien. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of the contract. Failure to comply will lead to termination of this Contract, or if a subcontractor knowingly violates the statute, the subcontract must be terminated immediately. Any challenge to termination under this provision must be filed in the Circuit Court no later than twenty (20) calendar days after the date of termination. Termination of this Contract under this Section is not a breach of contract and may not be considered as such. If this contract is terminated for a violation of the statute by the Contractor, the Contractor may not be awarded a public contract for a period of one (1) year after the date of termination.

SECTION 6. Public Entity Crimes. Pursuant to Section 287.133(2)(a), Fla. Stat., a person or affiliate, as defined in Section 287.133(1), Fla. Stat., who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000.00) for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list. By executing this First Amendment, the CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its affiliates is currently on the convicted vendor list.

SECTION 7. Discriminatory Vendor List. Pursuant to Section 287.134(2)(a), Fla. Stat., an entity or affiliate, as defined in Section 287.134(1), who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract with a public entity for the



City of Pembroke Pines

construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity. By executing this First Amendment, the CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its affiliates is currently on the discriminatory vendor list.

SECTION 8. Human Trafficking. Pursuant to Section 787.06(13), Fla. Stat., nongovernmental agencies contracting with CITY are required to provide an affidavit attesting that the nongovernmental agency does not use coercion for labor or services as defined within Section 787.06, Fla. Stat. By executing this First Amendment and submitting the executed required affidavit, the CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it does not use coercion for labor or services as provided by state law.

SECTION 9. Antitrust Violations. Pursuant to Section 287.137, Florida Statutes, as may be amended, a person or an affiliate who has been placed on the antitrust violator vendor list (electronically published and updated quarterly by the State of Florida) following a conviction or being held civilly liable for an antitrust violation may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply for any new contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply for a new contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on new leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a new contract with a public entity; and may not transact new business with a public entity. By entering into this First Amendment, CONTRACTOR certifies neither it nor its affiliate(s) are on the antitrust violator vendor list at the time of entering this First Amendment. False certification under this paragraph or being subsequently added to that list will result in termination of the Original Agreement, as amended, at the option of the CITY consistent with Section 287.137, Florida Statutes, as amended.

SECTION 10. Compliance with Foreign Entity Laws. CONTRACTOR ("Entity") hereby attests under penalty of perjury the following:

- 10.1 Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern as defined in Section 287.138, Florida Statutes. (Source: Section 287.138(2)(a), Florida Statutes);
- 10.2 The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity. (Source: Section 287.138(2)(b), Florida Statutes);
- 10.3 Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida Statutes. (Source: § 288.007(2), Florida Statutes);
- 10.4 Entity is not a partnership, association, corporation, organization, or other combination of persons organized under the laws of or having its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida



City of Pembroke Pines

Statutes, or a subsidiary of such entity. (Source: Section 288.007(2), Florida Statutes);

10.5 Entity is not a foreign principal, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida Statutes. (Source: Section 692.202(5)(a)(1), Florida Statutes); and,

10.6 Entity is in compliance with all applicable requirements of Sections 692.202, 692.203, and 692.204, Florida Statutes.

SECTION 11. In the event of any conflict or ambiguity by and between the terms and provisions of this First Amendment, and the Original Agreement, the terms and provisions of this First Amendment shall control to the extent of any such conflict or ambiguity.

SECTION 12. The Parties agree that in all other respects the Original Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except as specifically modified herein.

SECTION 13. Each exhibit referred to in the Original Agreement, except as repealed herein, forms an essential part of this First Amendment. The exhibits, if not physically attached, should be treated as part of this First Amendment and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 14. Each person signing this First Amendment on behalf of either Party individually warrants that he or she has full legal power to execute this First Amendment on behalf of the Party for whom he or she is signing, and to bind and obligate such Party with respect to all provisions contained in this First Amendment.

SECTION 15. This First Amendment may be executed by hand or electronically in multiple originals or counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Execution and delivery of this First Amendment by the Parties shall be legally binding, valid and effective upon delivery of the executed documents to the other Party through facsimile transmission, email, or other electronic delivery.

**SIGNATURE PAGE AND
AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH
HUMAN TRAFFICKING LAWS FOLLOW**



City of Pembroke Pines

IN WITNESS OF THE FOREGOING, the Parties have set their hands and seals the day and year first written above.

CITY:

CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES, FLORIDA

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DocuSigned by:

 A563A1DDEFD5417...
 Print Name: 457=6Ã1 Ã2=?=D:AE
 OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY

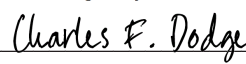
DocuSigned by:

 E2D2D4AA8795454... January 8, 2026
 MAYOR ANGELO CASTILLO

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:

 C73394489E8E401... January 12, 2026
 GABRIEL FERNANDEZ, CITY CLERK

DocuSigned by:

 47B966ECFDAD4AC... January 9, 2026
 CHARLES F. DODGE, CITY MANAGER

CONTRACTOR:

FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING, LLC

Signed by:


DocuSigned by:
 Signed By: 
 C133D09F84A34A5...
 Date Signed: .868<58@Ã"#ÃÃ"! "%
 Printed Name: ,@4=7>=Ã0>;AB
 Title: 3:68Ã2@8A:78=B



City of Pembroke Pines

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH HUMAN TRAFFICKING LAWS

In accordance with section 787.06 (13), Florida Statutes, the undersigned, on behalf of the entity listed below ("Entity"), hereby attests under penalty of perjury that:

1. The Affiant is an officer or representative of the Entity entering into an agreement with the City of Pembroke Pines.
2. The Entity does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, entitled "Human Trafficking".
3. The Affiant is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
4. I understand that I am swearing or affirming under oath to the truthfulness of the claims made in this affidavit and that the punishment for knowingly making a false statement includes fines and/or imprisonment.
5. Pursuant to Sec. 92.525(2), Fla. Stat., under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing affidavit of compliance with Human Trafficking Laws and that the facts stated in it are true.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.

DATE: .868<58@Ä"#ÄÄ!"%

ENTITY: **FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING, LLC**

SIGNED BY: DocuSigned by:
Brandon Holst
C133D09F84A34A5...

NAME: ,@4=7>=Ä0>;AB

TITLE: 3:68Ä2@8A:78=B



Exhibit "B"

Paul Thompson
 Assistant Utilities Director
City of Pembroke Pines
 Utilities Department
 8300 South Palm Drive
 Pembroke Pines, FL 33025
 954-518-9097
pthompson@ppines.com

Subject: Well #4 Sleeve and Pump Replacement

Seon,

Please view Well 4 Cost Estimate table below. Florida Design Drilling (FDD) includes all services and materials below to sleeve the well with an 8" diameter PVC casing and replace the pump, column piping, and shafting. The downhole modifications will need a permit from SFWMD.

Pembroke Pines – Well Rehabilitation (Piggyback Broward Contract PNC2127733B1) Well 4 Estimate					
Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Cost
3	Well Evaluation, Disconnect, Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities	EA	\$7,500.00	1	\$7,500.00
5	Well Evaluation, Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval	EA	\$5,500.00	1	\$5,500.00
20	Well Rehabilitation, Pressure Grout "Cement Squeeze" (this line item will be used to capture the costs of grouting in the new sleeve)	EA	\$4,500.00	1	\$4,500.00
21	Well Rehabilitation, Well Development AirLift	HR	\$475.00	16	\$7,600.00
22	Well Rehabilitation, Well Development Pump	HR	\$475.00	8	\$3,800.00
29	Post-Rehabilitation, Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen	EA	\$1,750.00	1	\$1,750.00
30	Post-Rehabilitation, Reinstall wellhead, column pipe, pump/motor and accessories	EA	\$4,500.00	1	\$4,500.00
31	Post-Rehabilitation, Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance	EA	\$3,000.00	1	\$3,000.00
32	Post-Rehabilitation, Bacteriological Testing	EA	\$1,000.00	10	\$10,000.00
39	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding - On-site	HR	\$350.00	4	\$1,400.00
42	Pump Rehabilitation/ Maintenance Procedures, Pump maintenance in shop (building mechanical seal conversion and shafts for the motor head shaft)	HR	\$300.00	12	\$3,600.00
70	Miscellaneous, Project Manager	HR	\$200.00	10	\$2,000.00
71	Miscellaneous, Foreman	HR	\$125.00	16	\$2,000.00
72	Miscellaneous, Laborer	HR	\$50.00	32	\$1,600.00
73	Miscellaneous, Contractor-Owned Crane Truck	HR	\$500.00	16	\$8,000.00
79	Contractor Provided Passthrough (PVC casing, cement basket, new pump, permitting)	LOT	\$35,000.00	1	\$35,000.00
Total Cost					\$101,750.00

Sincerely,

Miguel Lequerica

Miguel Lequerica
 Project Manager
 Florida Design Drilling LLC

7733 Hooper Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33411

www.FLDrilling.com

Phone: 561-844-2966 Fax: 561-844-2967

State of Florida Water Well Contractor #11148



Paul Thompson
 Assistant Utilities Director
City of Pembroke Pines
 Utilities Department
 8300 South Palm Drive
 Pembroke Pines, FL 33025
 954-518-9097
pthompson@ppines.com

Subject: Well #9 Rehabilitation Procedure

Paul,

Please view Well 9 Cost Estimate table below. Florida Design Drilling (FDD) includes all services and materials below to perform the following rehabilitation procedure.

Pembroke Pines – Well Rehabilitation (Piggyback Broward Contract PNC2127733B1) Well 9 Estimate					
Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Cost
3	Well Evaluation, Disconnect, Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities	EA	\$7,500.00	1	\$7,500.00
5	Well Evaluation, Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval	EA	\$5,500.00	1	\$5,500.00
16	Well Rehabilitation Procedures, Casing & Screen/Open Hole Jetting	EA	\$7,500.00	1	\$7,500.00
19	Chlorination with Swabbing of Well Casing and Screen/ Open Hole	EA	\$12,000.00	1	\$12,000.00
21	Well Rehabilitation, Well Development AirLift	HR	\$475.00	16	\$7,600.00
22	Well Rehabilitation, Well Development Pump	HR	\$475.00	8	\$3,800.00
29	Post-Rehabilitation, Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen	EA	\$1,750.00	1	\$1,750.00
30	Post-Rehabilitation, Reinstall wellhead, column pipe, pump/motor and accessories	EA	\$4,500.00	1	\$4,500.00
31	Post-Rehabilitation, Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance	EA	\$3,000.00	1	\$3,000.00
32	Post-Rehabilitation, Bacteriological Testing	EA	\$1,000.00	2	\$2,000.00
70	Miscellaneous, Project Manager	HR	\$200.00	5	\$1,000.00
79	Contractor Provided Passthrough (this is in case we need to buy any gaskets, bolts, retail store materials. All receipts will be provided)	LOT	\$5,000.00	1	\$5,000.00
Total Cost					\$61,150.00

Sincerely,

Miguel Lequerica
 Project Manager
 Florida Design Drilling LLC

7733 Hooper Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33411

www.FLDrilling.com

Phone: 561-844-2966 Fax: 561-844-2967

State of Florida Water Well Contractor #11148

State of Florida Certified General Contractor CGC1522104



Paul Thompson
Assistant Utility Director
City of Pembroke Pines
Utilities Department
8300 South Palm Drive
Pembroke Pines, FL 33025
954/995-0281
pthompson@ppines.com

Subject: Payment and Performance Bond Passthrough Proposal

Paul,

Florida Design Drilling LLC (FDD) is providing this proposal to provide payment and performance bonds on the contract value of \$340,480.00. That contract value is based on the original PO #20251583 of \$145,000.00, Well 9 proposal of \$61,150.00, Well 4 proposal of \$101,750.00, and a 20% contingency which is \$32,580.00. FDD's bonding company (Acrisure) has provided a written proposal of \$5,720.00. FDD will honor that price as a passthrough on the proposed contract value.

Pembroke Pines – Well Rehabilitation (Piggyback Broward Contract PNC2127733B1) Payment and Performance Bond Passthrough					
Item No.	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Cost
1	Payment and Performance Bonding	Lot	\$5,720.00	1	\$5,720.00
Total Cost					\$5,720.00

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Miguel Lequerica". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Miguel Lequerica
Project Manager
Florida Design Drilling LLC

7733 Hooper Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33411

www.FLDrilling.com

Phone: 561-844-2966 Fax: 561-844-2967

State of Florida Water Well Contractor #11148



City of Pembroke Pines, FL

601 City Center Way
Pembroke Pines, FL
33025
www.ppines.com

Agenda Request Form

Agenda Number: 4.

File ID: 25-2153

Type: Agreements/Contracts

Status: Passed

Version: 1

**Agenda
Section:**

In Control: City Commission

File Created: 11/18/2025

Short Title: Well Rehabilitation First Amendment

Final Action: 01/07/2026

Title: MOTION TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING, LLC. FOR WELL REHABILITATION SERVICES, UTILIZING PRICING ESTABLISHED IN BROWARD COUNTY'S SOLICITATION NO. PNC2127733B1, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$201,200, INCREASING THE CONTRACT TO AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$346,200, WHICH INCLUDES \$5,720 FOR PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS, AND AN OWNER'S CONTINGENCY OF \$32,580, PURSUANT TO SECTION 35.18(C)(5) OF THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCES.

***Agenda Date:** 01/07/2026

Agenda Number: 4.

Internal Notes:

Attachments: 1. 1st Amendment to Florida Design Drilling with Exhibit B (Vendor Executed), 2. Florida Design Drilling LLC - Piggyback Agreement - PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation, 3. Exhibit A - Broward County Contract per Bid PNC2127733B1

Related Files:

1	City Commission	01/07/2026	approve	Pass
Action Text: A motion was made to approve on the Consent Agenda				
Aye: - 5 Mayor Castillo, Vice Mayor Hernandez, Commissioner Good Jr., Commissioner Rodriguez, and Commissioner Schwartz				
Nay: - 0				

MOTION TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING, LLC. FOR WELL REHABILITATION SERVICES, UTILIZING PRICING ESTABLISHED IN BROWARD COUNTY'S SOLICITATION NO. PNC2127733B1, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$201,200, INCREASING THE CONTRACT TO AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$346,200, WHICH INCLUDES \$5,720 FOR PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS, AND AN OWNER'S CONTINGENCY OF \$32,580, PURSUANT TO SECTION 35.18(C)(5) OF THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCES.

Agenda Request Form Continued (25-2153)

- **Chapter 35 of the City's Code of Ordinances is titled "PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES, PUBLIC FUNDS."**
- **Section 35.18 of the City's Code of Ordinances is regarding "COMPETITIVE BIDDING OR COMPETITIVE PROPOSALS REQUIRED; EXCEPTIONS."**
- **Section 35.18(C) states that "Only the following situations are exempt from the competitive bid and competitive proposal requirements of this section:"**
- **Section 35.18(C)(5) of the City's Code of Ordinances states that "Commodities or services that are the subject of contracts with the state its political subdivisions or other governmental entities including the United States Government, are exempt" from the competitive procurement process.**
- **Section 35.21 of the City's Code of Ordinances is titled "AWARD OF CONTRACT."**
- **Section 35.21(A) of the City's Code of Ordinances is titled "City Commission Approval."**
- **Section 35.21(A)(1) states, "An initial purchase of, or contract for, commodities or services, in excess of \$100,000, shall require the approval of the City Commission, regardless of whether the competitive bidding or competitive proposal procedures were followed."**
- **Section 35.28 of the City's Code of Ordinances is titled "CHANGE ORDERS."**
- **Section 35.28(B) states that "Notwithstanding the provisions of division (A) above, the City Manager is not authorized to approve a change order without authorization of the City Commission where the initial purchase required the City Commission's approval and where the sum of all change orders issued under the contract exceeds 10% of the original contract amount or \$25,000.**

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

1. On April 16, 2025, the City Commission approved a piggyback agreement, not to exceed \$145,000, utilizing Broward County's solicitation No. PNC2127733B1 for Well rehabilitation services, on an as-needed basis.
2. To date, the following proposals have been authorized utilizing this agreement:

Work Authorizations	Amount
Well 10 Column Pipe Replacement	\$73,050.00
Well 2 New Pump	\$56,150.00
Well 5 Emergency Parts	\$8,232.75
Total	\$137,432.75

Agenda Request Form Continued (25-2153)

Leaving a balance available of \$7,567.25.

3. Typically, because the wells' steel tubing is mechanically sealed and located underground, the full extent of the required repairs cannot be determined until the tubing is removed from the casing pipe and dismantled.

4. The Utilities Department wishes to continue utilizing the Broward County solicitation for the inspection and remediation of the City's wells. Florida Design Drilling, LLC has consistently demonstrated strong expertise and reliable performance, providing significant value to the City.

5. Florida Design Drilling has provided proposals to rehabilitate Wells #4 & #9. The Utilities Department is also requesting an additional 20% contingency in the value of \$32,580. The contingency is for any emergencies that arise in the rehabilitation of Wells 4 and 9 or for the rehabilitation of an additional well, should there be sufficient funds remaining.

Proposed Work	Amount
Well 4	\$101,750.00
Well 9	\$61,150.00
Subtotal	\$162,900.00
20% Contingency	\$32,580.00
P&P Bonds	\$5,720.00
Total	\$201,200.00

The new value of the contract would be \$346,200, which includes \$5,720 for payment and performance bonds, and an owner's contingency in the amount of \$32,580.

6. The Utilities Department recommends the City Commission approve an amendment to the agreement with Florida Design Drilling, LLC. for Well rehabilitation services, utilizing pricing established in Broward County's solicitation no. PNC2127733B1, in the amount of \$201,200, increasing the contract to an amount not to exceed \$346,200, which includes \$5,720 for payment and performance bonds, and an owner's contingency of \$32,580, pursuant to Section 35.18(C)(5) of the City's Code of Ordinances.

FINANCIAL IMPACT DETAIL:

a) Initial Cost: \$201,200 which includes \$5,720 for payment and performance bonds, and an owner's contingency of \$32,580.

b) Amount budgeted for this item in Account No: Funds will be available in Account no. 471-533-6031-663250-0000-000-0000 (Water Well)

c) Source of funding for difference, if not fully budgeted: Not Applicable.

d) 5 year projection of the operational cost of the project

April 2025-August 2026

Revenues

Agenda Request Form Continued (25-2153)

Expenditures \$346,200

Net Cost \$346,200

e) Detail of additional staff requirements: Not Applicable.

FEASIBILITY REVIEW:

A feasibility review is required for the award, renewal and/or expiration of all function sourcing contracts. This analysis is to determine the financial effectiveness of function sourcing services.

a) Was a Feasibility Review/Cost Analysis of Out-Sourcing vs. In-House Labor Conducted for this service? Not Applicable.

b) If Yes, what is the total cost or total savings of utilizing Out-Sourcing vs. In-House Labor for this service? Not Applicable.



City of Pembroke Pines

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES AND
FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC**

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”), dated April 22, 2025 (“Effective Date”), is entered into by and between the **City of Pembroke Pines**, a Florida municipal corporation with a business address of 601 City Center Way, Pembroke Pines, Florida 33025 (hereinafter referred to as “CITY”), and **Florida Design Drilling LLC**, a Limited Liability Company, with a business address of 7733 Hooper Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33411 (“CONTRACTOR”). CITY and CONTRACTOR shall be collectively referred to herein as “Parties” and individually as “Party”.

WHEREAS CITY desires to engage CONTRACTOR to provide Well Rehabilitation services City-wide; and,

WHEREAS, on August 29, 2024, Broward County, Florida, awarded CONTRACTOR a contract, pursuant to Solicitation PNC2127733B1 for the provision of Well Rehabilitation services, commencing on August 22, 2024, for an initial, two (2) year term, and which allows for three (3), additional, terms of one (1) year each, should the parties desire to renew the terms of the agreement; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to CITY Code of Ordinances §35.18(C)(5), entitled “Utilization of Other Governmental Agencies’ Contracts”, CITY has evaluated Solicitation PNC2127733B1 and the resulting agreement and determined such terms and pricing may be utilized by CITY to obtain the materials and services herein required; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to CITY Code of Ordinances §35.18(C)(5), the CITY desires to engage CONTRACTOR to provide Well Rehabilitation services on an as-needed basis, utilizing the terms and pricing offered in Solicitation PNC2127733B1 and the related agreement with CONTRACTOR; and,

WHEREAS the Parties wish to incorporate and supplement the terms and conditions set forth in Solicitation PNC2127733B1 and the resulting agreement, attached hereto and made a specific part hereof as **Exhibit “A”**, with the terms and requirements set forth herein; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to CITY Code of Ordinances §35.18(C)(5), the CITY desires to engage CONTRACTOR to provide Well Rehabilitation services utilizing the pricing resulting from Solicitation PNC2127733B1; and,

WHEREAS CONTRACTOR agrees to honor and extend the pricing resulting from Solicitation PNC2127733B1 to CITY for the procurement of the materials and services herein required; and,



City of Pembroke Pines

WHEREAS, at its meeting of April 16, 2025, the CITY Commission approved this Agreement and authorized the proper CITY officials to execute this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual terms and conditions, promises, covenants and payments hereinafter set forth, the Parties agree as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein as if set forth in full.
2. **Scope of Services**. CITY agrees to purchase, and CONTRACTOR agrees to provide Well Rehabilitation services, in accordance with the terms and price units more particularly described in Solicitation PNC2127733B1 and the related agreement with CONTRACTOR, attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”** and by this reference made a part hereof.
 - 2.1 The Parties acknowledge that this Agreement is a term contract, and that CITY shall purchase, and CONTRACTOR shall provide the Well Rehabilitation services on an as-needed basis upon the written request of the CITY. Nothing contained herein nor in any exhibit or amendment hereto, shall require the CITY to purchase any set quantity of services.
 - 2.2 As needed, the CITY shall submit a purchase order to the CONTRACTOR for a specified amount of Well Rehabilitation services (“Project”). CONTRACTOR shall then provide the specified Well Rehabilitation services, in accordance with the purchase order and submit an invoice to CITY for such Well Rehabilitation labor, materials, and services.
 - 2.3 CONTRACTOR acknowledges that it has the capacity, ability and/or inventory to provide the Well Rehabilitation services herein required to the CITY on an as-needed basis and in accordance with the terms set forth herein and in **Exhibit “A”** attached hereto.
3. **Compensation and Method of Payment**. CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to invoice CITY monthly, based on CITY’s purchase order(s)/work authorizations, and in accordance with the unit pricing listed in the attached **Exhibit “A”**. All invoices shall include information such as but not limited to, date of service, quantity, price, and any other information reasonably required by CITY. The compensation amount paid to CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement for the services herein required shall not exceed **ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$145,000.00)** for the initial term set forth in Section 5 of this Agreement, and any potential, extensions thereof.
 - 3.1 All payments shall be governed by the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, as set forth in Part VII, Chapter 218, Florida Statutes.
 - 3.2 **Method of Billing and Payment**. The CITY shall within thirty (30) days, from the date of CITY’s Utilities Director approves the Application for Payment, pay the CONTRACTOR the amount approved by the CITY’s Utilities Director or his or her designee. Payment will be made to CONTRACTOR at:



**Florida Design Drilling LLC
7733 Hooper Road
West Palm Beach, FL 33411**

- 4 **Changes to Scope.** CITY or CONTRACTOR may request changes that would increase, decrease, or otherwise modify the scope of services, to be provided pursuant to purchase orders/work authorizations issued under this Agreement, in accordance with **Exhibit "A"**. These changes may affect the monthly compensation accordingly. Such changes or additional services must be in accordance with the provisions of CITY's Code of Ordinances and must be contained in a change order, executed by the Parties hereto prior to any deviation from the terms of this Agreement, including the initiation of any additional or extra work. In no event will the CONTRACTOR be compensated for any work which has not been described either herein, in a purchase order/work authorization, change order, or in a separate written agreement executed by the Parties hereto.
- 5 **Term and Termination.**
- 5.1 **Term.** CONTRACTOR shall provide the Well Rehabilitation services required herein and in accordance with **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof, on an as-needed basis, for a period commencing on the Effective Date of this Agreement and expiring on **August 21, 2026**. Should Broward County authorize any one or all of the additional three (3), one (1) year renewal terms as set forth in Solicitation PNC2127733B1 and the related agreement with CONTRACTOR, the CITY and CONTRACTOR may renew the terms of this Agreement pursuant to a written amendment hereto.
- 5.1.1 Notwithstanding the foregoing, CONTRACTOR shall complete the Well Rehabilitation services related to any purchase order/work authorization within the time-frame set forth in any relevant Notice to Proceed, issued by the CITY.
- 5.2 **Termination for Convenience.** This Agreement may be terminated by CITY for convenience, upon providing thirty (30) calendar days written notice of such termination to CONTRACTOR, in which event CONTRACTOR shall be paid its compensation for services performed to termination date, including services reasonably related to termination.
- 5.3 **Termination for Cause; Default.** In addition to all other remedies available to CITY, this Agreement shall be subject to termination by CITY for cause, should CONTRACTOR neglect or fail to perform or observe any of the terms, provisions, conditions, or requirements herein contained, if such neglect or failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by CONTRACTOR of written notice of such neglect or failure. In the event that CONTRACTOR abandons this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify CITY against loss pertaining to such abandonment. CITY reserves the right to recover any ascertainable actual damages incurred as a result of the failure of CONTRACTOR to perform in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement.



5.3.1 **Default Events.** The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute a default and breach of this agreement by CONTRACTOR:

5.3.1.1 Unnecessary delay, refusal of, or failure to correct deficiencies for a period of thirty days after receipt by CONTRACTOR of written notice of such neglect or failure.

5.3.1.2 Assignment and/or transfer of this Agreement which is not expressly permitted here under or in writing by CITY.

5.3.1.3 The filing by or against CONTRACTOR of a petition to have CONTRACTOR adjudicated bankrupt (unless, the same is dismissed within sixty (60) calendar days of such filing).

5.3.2 **Remedies in Default.** In the event of default, all payments remaining due to CONTRACTOR at the time of default, less all sums incurred by CITY for reasonable, direct, out-of-pocket costs incurred by CITY by reason of default, shall be due and payable to CONTRACTOR. In the event CITY completes the Agreement at a lesser cost than would have been payable to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement, if the same had been fulfilled by CONTRACTOR, CITY shall retain such differences. Should such cost to CITY be greater, CONTRACTOR shall pay the amount of such excess to the CITY.

6 **Insurance.**

6.1 CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless the CITY, its trustees, elected and appointed officers, agents, servants, assigns, employees, consultants, separate contractors, any of their subcontractors, sub-contractors, agents and employees from and against claims, demands, or causes of action whatsoever, and the resulting losses, damages, costs and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, including paralegal expenses, liabilities, damages, orders, judgements, or decrees, sustained by the CITY arising out of or resulting from performance of the work or the failure of the CONTRACTOR to take out and maintain insurance as required under this Agreement.

6.2 CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO commence work under this AGREEMENT until the CONTRACTOR has obtained all insurance required by this Insurance Section, including the purchase of a Policy of Insurance naming the City of Pembroke Pines as an Additional Named Insured, which Insurance Policy and its terms must be agreed to and approved in writing by the Risk Manager for the City of Pembroke Pines, nor shall any SUBCONTRACTOR be allowed to commence work under this AGREEMENT until the SUBCONTRACTOR complies with the Insurance requirements required by this Insurance Section, including the duty to purchase a Policy of Insurance which names the City of Pembroke Pines as an Additional Named Insured, which Insurance Policy and its terms are agreed to and approved in writing by the Risk Manager for the City of Pembroke Pines.

6.3 Certificates of Insurance, reflecting evidence of the required insurance, shall be filed with the CITY's Risk Manager prior to the commencement of this Agreement. Policies shall be



City of Pembroke Pines

issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida. The insurance company shall be rated no less than "A" as to management, and no less than "Class VI" as to financial strength according to the latest edition of Best's Insurance Guide published by A.M. Best Company.

6.4 Certificates of Insurance shall provide for thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the CITY in case of cancellation in the policy limits or coverage states. If the carrier cannot provide thirty (30) calendar days' notice of cancellation, either the CONTRACTOR or their insurance broker must agree to provide notice.

6.5 Insurance shall be in force until all obligations required to be fulfilled under the terms of the Agreement are satisfactorily completed as evidenced by the formal acceptance by the CITY. In the event the insurance certificate provided indicates that the insurance shall terminate and lapse during the period of this Agreement, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish, at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration of the date of such insurance, a renewed certificate of insurance as proof that equal and like coverage for the balance of the period of the Agreement and extension thereunder is in effect. The CONTRACTOR shall neither commence nor continue to provide any services pursuant to this Agreement unless all required insurance remains in full force and effect. CONTRACTOR shall be liable to CITY for any lapses in service resulting from a gap in insurance coverage.

6.6 **Required Insurance.** CONTRACTOR shall be required to obtain all applicable insurance coverage, as indicated below, prior to commencing any work pursuant to this Agreement:

Yes No

✓ ☐ 6.6.1 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance written on an occurrence basis including, but not limited to: coverage for bodily injury and property damage, personal & advertising injury, products & completed operations, and contractual liability. Coverage must be written on an occurrence basis, with limits of liability no less than:

1. Each Occurrence Limit - \$1,000,000
2. Fire Damage Limit (Damage to rented premises) - \$100,000
3. Personal & Advertising Injury Limit - \$1,000,000
4. General Aggregate Limit - \$2,000,000
5. Designated Construction Project(s) General Aggregate Limit - \$2,000,000

Aggregate Reduction: CONTRACTOR shall advise the CITY in the event any aggregate limits are reduced below the required per-occurrence limit. At its own expense, the CONTRACTOR will reinstate the aggregate limits to comply with the minimum requirements and shall furnish the CITY with a new certificate of insurance showing such coverage is in force.

Products & Completed Operations Coverage shall be maintained for the later of ten (10) years after the delivery of goods/services or final payment under the Agreement. **The City of Pembroke Pines must be shown as an additional insured with respect to this coverage. The CITY's additional insured status shall extend to any coverage beyond the minimum limits of liability found herein.**



City of Pembroke Pines

Yes No

- ✓ ☐ 6.6.2 Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance covering all employees, and/or volunteers of the CONTRACTOR engaged in the performance of the scope of work associated with this Agreement. In the case any work is sublet, the CONTRACTOR shall require the subcontractors similarly to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance for all the latter's employees unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR. Coverage for the CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors shall be in accordance with applicable state and/or federal laws that may apply to Workers' Compensation Insurance with limits of liability no less than:

1. Workers' Compensation: Coverage A – Statutory
2. Employers Liability: Coverage B \$500,000 Each Accident
\$500,000 Disease – Policy Limit
\$500,000 Disease – Each Employee

If CONTRACTOR claims to be exempt from this requirement, CONTRACTOR shall provide CITY proof of such exemption along with a written request for CITY to exempt CONTRACTOR, written on CONTRACTOR letterhead.

Yes No

- ✓ ☐ 6.6.3 Comprehensive Auto Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles used in connection with the performance of work under this Agreement, with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage no less than:

1. Any Auto (Symbol 1)
Combined Single Limit (Each Accident) - \$1,000,000
2. Hired Autos (Symbol 8)
Combined Single Limit (Each Accident) - \$1,000,000
3. Non-Owned Autos (Symbol 9)
Combined Single Limit (Each Accident) - \$1,000,000

Yes No

- ☐ ✕ 6.6.4 Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 as determined appropriate by the CITY depending on the type of job and exposures contemplated. Coverage must be follow form of the General Liability, Auto Liability and Employer's Liability. This coverage shall be maintained for a period of no less than the later of three (3) years after the delivery of goods/services or final payment pursuant to this Agreement. **The City of Pembroke Pines must be shown as an additional insured with respect to this coverage. The CITY's additional insured status shall extend to any coverage beyond the minimum limits of liability found herein.**

Yes No

- ✓ ☐ 6.6.6 Environmental/Pollution Liability insurance shall be required with a limit of no less than \$1,000,000.00 per wrongful act. Coverage shall include: CONTRACTOR's completed operations, sudden, accidental and gradual pollution conditions. This coverage shall be maintained for a period of no less than the later of ten (10) years after the delivery of goods/services or final payment pursuant to this Agreement. Retroactive date, if any, to be no later than the first day of service to the CITY. **The City of Pembroke Pines must be shown as an additional insured with respect to this coverage. The CITY's additional**



insured status shall extend to any coverage beyond the minimum limits of liability found herein.

6.7 REQUIRED ENDORSEMENTS.

- 6.7.1 The City of Pembroke Pines shall be named as an Additional Insured on each of the Liability Policies required herein.
- 6.7.2 Waiver of all Rights of Subrogation against the CITY.
- 6.7.3 Thirty (30) Day Notice of Cancellation or Non-Renewal to the CITY.
- 6.7.4 CONTRACTOR's policies shall be Primary & Non-Contributory.
- 6.7.5 All policies shall contain a "severability of interest" or "cross liability" clause without obligation for premium payment of the CITY.
- 6.7.6 The City of Pembroke Pines shall be named as a Loss Payee on all Property and/or Inland Marine Policies as their interest may appear.

6.8 Any and all insurance required of the CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement must also be required by any subcontractor in the same limits and with all requirements as provided herein, including naming the CITY as an additional insured, in any work that is subcontracted unless such subcontractor is covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR and provided proof of such coverage is provided to CITY. The CONTRACTOR and any subcontractors shall maintain such policies during the term of this Agreement.

6.9 The insurance requirements specified in this Agreement are minimum requirements and in no way reduce any liability the CONTRACTOR has assumed in Section 7, herein.

7 Indemnification. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officers, employees, agents and instrumentalities from liability, losses or damages, including attorneys' fees and costs of defense, which the CITY or its officers, employees, agents or instrumentalities may incur as a result of claims, demands, suits, causes of actions or proceedings of any kind or nature to the extent caused in whole or in part by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of CONTRACTOR or its employees, agents, partners, principals or subcontractors. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all claims and losses in connection therewith and shall investigate and defend all claims, suits or actions of any kind or nature in the name of the CITY, where applicable, including appellate proceedings, and shall pay all costs, judgments, and attorneys' fees which may issue thereon.

7.1 Upon completion of all services, obligations and duties provided for in this Agreement, or in the event of termination of this Agreement for any reason, the terms and conditions of this Article shall survive indefinitely.

7.2 CITY reserves the right to select its own legal counsel to conduct any defense in any such proceeding and all costs and fees associated therewith shall be the responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

7.3 CONTRACTOR's aggregate liability shall not exceed the proceeds of insurance required to be placed pursuant to this Agreement, plus the compensation received by CONTRACTOR.



- 8 **Agreement Subject to Funding.** This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect only as long as the expenditures provided for in the Agreement have been appropriated by the City Commission of the City of Pembroke Pines in the annual budget for each fiscal year of this Agreement, and is subject to termination based on lack of funding.
- 9 **Governing Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida as now and hereafter in force. The venue for any and all actions or claims arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in Broward County, Florida.
- 10 **Sovereign Immunity.** Nothing contained herein is intended nor shall be construed to waive CITY's rights and immunities under the common law or §768.28, Florida Statutes, as may be amended from time to time.
- 11 **Independent Contractor.** This Agreement does not create an employee/employer relationship between the Parties. It is the intent of the Parties that the CONTRACTOR is an independent contractor under this Agreement and not the CITY's employee for all purposes, including but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, the State Workers' Compensation Act, and the State unemployment insurance law. The CONTRACTOR shall retain sole and absolute discretion in the judgment of the manner and means of carrying out CONTRACTOR's activities and responsibilities hereunder provided, further that administrative procedures applicable to services rendered under this Agreement shall be those of CONTRACTOR, which policies of CONTRACTOR shall not conflict with CITY, State, or Federal policies, rules or regulations relating to the use of CONTRACTOR's funds provided for herein. The CONTRACTOR agrees that it is a separate and independent enterprise from the CITY, that it has full opportunity to find other business, that it has made its own investment in its business, and that it will utilize a high level of skill necessary to perform the work. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the CONTRACTOR and the CITY and the CITY will not be liable for any obligation incurred by CONTRACTOR, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums.
- 12 **Non-Discrimination & Equal Opportunity Employment.** During the performance of the Agreement, neither CONTRACTOR nor any subcontractors shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, gender, national origin, sex, age, marital status, political affiliation, familial status, sexual orientation, or disability if qualified. CONTRACTOR will take affirmative action to ensure that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, color, gender, national origin, sex, age, marital status, political affiliation, familial status, sexual orientation, or disability if



qualified. Such actions must include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. CONTRACTOR shall agree to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. CONTRACTOR further agrees that CONTRACTOR will ensure that subcontractors, if any, will be made aware of and will comply with this nondiscrimination clause.

- 13 **Uncontrollable Forces.** Neither CITY nor CONTRACTOR shall be considered to be in default of this Agreement if delays in or failure of performance shall be due to Uncontrollable Forces, the effect of which, by the exercise of reasonable diligence, the non-performing party could not avoid. The term "Uncontrollable Forces" shall mean any event which results in the prevention or delay of performance by a party of its obligations under this Agreement and which is beyond the reasonable control of the nonperforming party. It includes, but is not limited to fire, flood, earthquakes, storms, lightning, epidemic, pandemic, acts of God, war, riot, civil disturbance, sabotage, and governmental actions. Neither party shall, however, be excused from performance if nonperformance is due to forces, which are preventable, removable, or remediable, and which the nonperforming party could have, with the exercise of reasonable diligence, prevented, removed, or remedied with reasonable dispatch. The nonperforming party shall, within a reasonable time of being prevented or delayed from performance by an uncontrollable force, give written notice to the other party describing the circumstances and uncontrollable forces preventing continued performance of the obligations of this Agreement.

- 14 **Binding Authority.** Each person signing this Agreement on behalf of either party individually warrants that he or she has full legal power to execute this Agreement on behalf of the party for whom he or she is signing, and to bind and obligate such party with respect to all provisions contained in this Agreement.

- 15 **Assignments; Amendments.** This Agreement, and any interests herein, shall not be assigned, transferred or otherwise encumbered, under any circumstances, by CONTRACTOR without the prior written consent of CITY. For purposes of this Agreement, any change of ownership of CONTRACTOR shall constitute an assignment which requires CITY approval. It is further agreed that no modification, amendment, or alteration in the terms or conditions contained herein shall be effective unless contained in a written document executed by the Parties hereto.

- 16 **Public Records.** The City of Pembroke Pines is a public agency subject to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. CONTRACTOR shall comply with Florida's Public Records Law. Specifically, CONTRACTOR shall:
 - 16.1 Keep and maintain public records required by the CITY to perform the service;



City of Pembroke Pines

16.2 Upon request from the CITY's custodian of public records, provide the CITY with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;

16.3 Ensure that public records that are exempt or that are confidential and exempt from public record disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and, following completion of the Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall destroy all copies of such confidential and exempt records remaining in its possession after CONTRACTOR transfers the records in its possession to the CITY; and

16.4 Upon completion of the Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall transfer to the CITY, at no cost to the CITY, all public records in CONTRACTOR's possession. All records stored electronically by CONTRACTOR must be provided to the CITY, upon request from the CITY's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the CITY.

16.5 The failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with the provisions set forth in this Article shall constitute a default and breach of this Agreement, for which, the CITY may terminate the Agreement in accordance with the terms herein.

IF CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT:

**CITY CLERK
601 CITY CENTER WAY, 4th FLOOR
PEMBROKE PINES, FL 33025
(954) 450-1050
drogers@ppines.com**

17 **Notice.** Whenever any party desires to give notice unto any other party, it must be given by written notice, sent by certified United States mail, with return receipt requested, addressed to the party for whom it is intended and the remaining party, at the places last specified, and the places for giving of notice shall remain such until they shall have been changed by written notice in compliance with the provisions of this section. For the present, CITY designates the following as the respective places for giving of notice:

CITY:	Charles F. Dodge, City Manager City of Pembroke Pines 601 City Center Way, 4th Floor Pembroke Pines, Florida 33025 Telephone No. (954) 450-1040



City of Pembroke Pines

Copy To: Samuel S. Goren, City Attorney
Goren, Cherof, Doody & Ezrol, P.A.
3099 East Commercial Boulevard, Suite 200
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308
Telephone No. (954) 771-4500
Facsimile No. (954) 771-4923

CONTRACTOR: Daniel Ringdahl, MGR, President
Florida Design Drilling LLC
7733 Hooper Road
West Palm Beach, FL 33411
Telephone No. (561) 844-2966

- 18 **Attorneys' Fees.** In the event that either party brings suit for enforcement of this Agreement, each party shall bear its own attorney's fees and court costs, except as otherwise provided under the indemnification provisions set forth herein above.
- 19 **Counterparts and Execution.** This Agreement may be executed by hand or electronically in multiple originals or counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Parties shall be legally binding, valid and effective upon delivery of the executed documents to the other party through facsimile transmission, email, or other electronic delivery.
- 20 **Scrutinized Companies.** CONTRACTOR, its principals or owners, certify that they are not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or are engaged in business operations with Syria. In accordance with Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, as amended, a company is ineligible to, and may not, bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with any agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of:
- 20.1 Any amount if, at the time bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to Section 215.4725, Florida Statutes, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; or
- 20.2 One million dollars or more if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company:
- 20.2.1 Is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to Section 215.473, Florida Statutes; or
- 20.2.2 Is engaged in business operations in Syria.



- 21 **Employment Eligibility.** CONTRACTOR certifies that it is aware of and complies with the requirements of Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, as may be amended from time to time and briefly described herein below.

21.1 **Definitions for this Section.**

- 21.1.1 "Contractor" means a person or entity that has entered or is attempting to enter into a contract with a public employer to provide labor, supplies, or services to such employer in exchange for salary, wages, or other remuneration. "Contractor" includes, but is not limited to, a vendor or consultant.
- 21.1.2 "Subcontractor" includes, but is not limited to, a vendor or consultant.
- 21.1.3 "Subcontractor" means a person or entity that provides labor, supplies, or services to or for a contractor or another subcontractor in exchange for salary, wages, or other remuneration.
- 21.1.4 "E-Verify system" means an Internet-based system operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security that allows participating employers to electronically verify the employment eligibility of newly hired employees.

- 21.2 **Registration Requirement; Termination.** Pursuant to Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, effective January 1, 2021, Contractors, shall register with and use the E-verify system in order to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. Contractor shall register for and utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify System to verify the employment eligibility of:

- 21.2.1 All persons employed by a Contractor to perform employment duties within Florida during the term of the contract; and
- 21.2.2 All persons (including subvendors/subconsultants/subcontractors) assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract with the City of Pembroke Pines. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that registration and use of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify System during the term of the contract is a condition of the contract with the City of Pembroke Pines; and
- 21.2.3 The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 448.095, Florida Statutes., "Employment Eligibility," as amended from time to time. This includes, but is not limited to registration and utilization of the E-Verify System to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. Contractor shall also require all subcontractors to provide an affidavit attesting that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with, an unauthorized alien. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of the contract. Failure to comply will lead to termination of this Agreement, or if a subcontractor knowingly violates the statute, the subcontract must be terminated immediately. Any challenge to termination under this provision must be filed in the Circuit Court no later than twenty (20) calendar days after the date of termination. Termination of this Agreement under this Section is not a breach of contract and may not be considered as such. If this contract is terminated for a violation of the statute by the Contractor, the



Contractor may not be awarded a public contract for a period of one (1) year after the date of termination.

- 22 **Warranty.** CONTRACTOR warrants the work against defect for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion of work. In the event that defect occurs during this time, CONTRACTOR shall perform such steps as required to remedy the defects. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any damages caused by defect to the affected area. The one (1) year warranty period for any given Project under this Agreement does not begin until substantial completion of said Project.
- 23 **Waiver of Liens.** Prior to final payment of the amount due for any purchase order issued pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, to the extent permitted by law, a final waiver of lien shall be required to be submitted by the CONTRACTOR, as well as from all suppliers and subcontractors who have worked on the project that is the subject of this Agreement. Payment of the invoice and acceptance of such payment by CONTRACTOR shall release CITY from all claims of liability by CONTRACTOR in connection with each purchase order/Project.
- 24 **Protection of CITY Property.** At all times during the performance of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall protect CITY's property from all damage whatsoever on account of the work being carried out pursuant to this Agreement.
- 25 **Records and Audit.** CITY may, upon prior written notice and at a mutually agreed upon date for a period of up to five (5) years following the date of final performance of services by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement, review those books and records of CONTRACTOR which are related to CONTRACTOR's performance under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR agrees to maintain all such books and records at its relevant branch location for a period of five (5) years after final payment is made under this Agreement, or as otherwise required by applicable law.
- 26 **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement or application thereof to any person or situation shall to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, and the application of such provisions to persons or situations other than those as to which it shall have been held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and shall continue in full force and effect, and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 27 **Waiver.** Failure of CITY to insist upon strict performance of any provision or condition of this Agreement, or to execute any right therein contained, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future of any such provision, condition, or right, but the same shall remain in full force and effect.
- 28 **Compliance with Laws.** It shall be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to be aware of and comply with all statutes, ordinances, rules, orders, regulations and requirements of all local, City, state, and federal agencies as applicable
- 29 **Designated Personnel.** Contract Manager: Paul Thompson, pthompson@ppines.com, (954) 518-9097. In the event the CITY desires to change the personnel designated herein, CITY will provide CONTRACTOR written notice of such change.



City of Pembroke Pines

- 30 **Entire Agreement.** These terms, together with **Exhibit “A”**, incorporated herein by reference, set forth the entire understanding of the Parties and supersede all prior agreements, whether written or oral, with request to such subject matter. All references to “Broward County” or “County” in **Exhibit “A”** shall be construed as a reference to CITY, and all terms and conditions shall be deemed as having been available for use by the City of Pembroke Pines.
- 31 **Conflict of Terms.** In the event of any conflict or ambiguity by and between the terms set forth in **Exhibit “A”** with the terms set forth herein, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.
- 32 **Counterparts and Execution.** This Agreement may be executed by hand or electronically in multiple originals or counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Parties shall be legally binding, valid and effective upon delivery of the executed documents to the other party through facsimile transmission, email, or other electronic delivery.
- 33 **Human Trafficking.** Pursuant to Section 787.06(13), Fla. Stat., nongovernmental agencies contracting with CITY are required to provide an affidavit attesting that the nongovernmental agency does not use coercion for labor or services as defined within Section 787.06, Fla. Stat. By executing this Agreement and submitting the executed required affidavit, the {---Counter Party---} represents and warrants that it does not use coercion for labor or services as provided by state law.
- 34 **Antitrust Violations.** Pursuant to Section 287.137, Florida Statutes, as may be amended, a person or an affiliate who has been placed on the antitrust violator vendor list (electronically published and updated quarterly by the State of Florida) following a conviction or being held civilly liable for an antitrust violation may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply for any new contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply for a new contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on new leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a new contract with a public entity; and may not transact new business with a public entity. By entering into this Agreement, {---Counter Party---} certifies neither it nor its affiliate(s) are on the antitrust violator vendor list at the time of entering this Agreement. False certification under this paragraph or being subsequently added to that list will result in termination of the Original Agreement, as amended, at the option of the CITY consistent with Section 287.137, Florida Statutes, as amended.
- 35 **Public Entity Crimes.** Pursuant to Section 287.133(2)(a), Fla. Stat., a person or affiliate, as defined in Section 287.1 33(1), Fla. Stat., who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000.00) for a period of thirty-six



(36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list. By executing this Agreement, the {---Counter Party---} represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its affiliates is currently on the convicted vendor list.

36 Compliance with Foreign Entity Laws. CONTRACTOR (“Entity”) hereby attests under penalty of perjury the following:

- 36.1 Entity is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern as defined in Section 287.138, Florida Statutes. (Source: § 287.138(2)(a), Florida Statutes);
- 36.2 The government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Entity. (Source: § 287.138(2)(b), Florida Statutes);
- 36.3 Entity is not owned or controlled by the government of a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida Statutes. (Source: § 288.007(2), Florida Statutes);
- 36.4 Entity is not a partnership, association, corporation, organization, or other combination of persons organized under the laws of or having its principal place of business in a foreign country of concern, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida Statutes, or a subsidiary of such entity. (Source: § 288.007(2), Florida Statutes);
- 36.5 Entity is not a foreign principal, as defined in Section 692.201, Florida Statutes. (Source: § 692.202(5)(a)(1), Florida Statutes); and,
- 36.6 Entity is in compliance with all applicable requirements of Sections 692.202, 692.203, and 692.204, Florida Statutes.

**SIGNATURE PAGE AND
AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH
HUMAN TRAFFICKING LAWS FOLLOW**



City of Pembroke Pines

IN WITNESS OF THE FOREGOING, the Parties have set their hands and seals the day and year first written above.

CITY:

CITY OF PEMBROKE PINES, FLORIDA

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DocuSigned by:

A563A1DDEFD5417...
Print Name: Jacob Horowitz
OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY

BY: _____
E2D2D4AA8795454...
MAYOR ANGELO CASTILLO
April 18, 2025

ATTEST:

F8EA9A23A58B417...

BY: _____
47B966ECFDAD4AC...
CHARLES F. DODGE, CITY MANAGER
April 22, 2025

DEBRA E. ROGERS, CITY CLERK
April 22, 2025

Signed by:



CONTRACTOR:

FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC

Signed By: _____
C133D09F84A34A5...

Printed Name: Brandon Holst

Title: vice President



City of Pembroke Pines

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH HUMAN TRAFFICKING LAWS

In accordance with section 787.06 (13), Florida Statutes, the undersigned, on behalf of the entity listed below (“Entity”), hereby attests under penalty of perjury that:

1. The Affiant is an officer or representative of the Entity entering into an agreement with the City of Pembroke Pines.
2. The Entity does not use coercion for labor or services as defined in Section 787.06, Florida Statutes, entitled “Human Trafficking”.
3. The Affiant is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of the Entity.
4. I understand that I am swearing or affirming under oath to the truthfulness of the claims made in this affidavit and that the punishment for knowingly making a false statement includes fines and/or imprisonment.
5. Pursuant to Sec. 92.525(2), Fla. Stat., under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing affidavit of compliance with Human Trafficking Laws and that the facts stated in it are true.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.

DATE: March 3, 2025

ENTITY: **FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING LLC**

SIGNED BY: DocuSigned by: Brandon Holst

NAME: Brandon Holst

TITLE: Vice President

From: [Purchasing Renewals](#)
To: accounting@fldrilling.com
Cc: [Garcia, Carlos](#); [Shorey, Christine](#); [Olesen, Nancy](#)
Subject: NEW Contract Established: PNC2127733B1_1 - Well Rehabilitation
Date: Monday, September 9, 2024 9:38:02 PM

Congratulations!

This email is to inform you that Contract No. PNC2127733B1_1, with FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING CORPORATION, for Well Rehabilitation was approved on 2024-08-29 for the initial term of 2024-08-22 - 2026-08-21 in the amount of \$469,239. with 3 renewal option(s).

Term	Start date	End date	Amount
Original	2024-08-22	2026-08-21	\$469,239
Renewal 1	2026-08-22	2027-08-21	\$703,858.5
Renewal 2	2027-08-22	2028-08-21	\$938,478.0
Renewal 3	2028-08-22	2029-08-21	\$1,173,097.5

The Broward contract system will be set up to renew the contract, if so elected by the Contract Administrator and in accordance with the terms of the contract. Vendor, if you prefer NOT to renew the contract, please notify your Contract Administrator in accordance with the notice requirements in the contract (if no time period is stated, then at least 120 days prior to the end of the applicable term).

Below is their contact information:

Contract Administrator: **Carlos Garcia**
Email Address: CBGARCIA@broward.org
Phone Number: **954/804-3085**

Please confirm that all information listed above is correct. If there are any changes, notify your Contract Administrator.



Finance and Administrative Services Department

PURCHASING DIVISION

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 212 • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • 954-357-6066 • FAX 954-357-8535

August 22, 2024

Florida Design Drilling LLC
Attention: Daniel Ringdahl
7730 Hooper Road
West Palm Beach, FL 33411
dan@fldrilling.com; mike@fldrilling.com

EMAIL TRANSMITTAL

RE: Solicitation No. PNC2127733B1, Well Rehabilitation
Award Amount: \$1,564,130; Bond Amount: \$469,239.00

Dear Mr. Ringdahl:

This is to confirm that the Board of County Commissioners at its meeting held on August 22, 2024 under Agenda Item No. 58, has conditionally accepted your solicitation response on the subject solicitation.

This Award is subject to terms and conditions below and the Vendor is cautioned not to proceed until the items indicated have been satisfied. Goods or Services covered under this procurement must not be delivered or initiated until an official Purchase Order is issued **(and Notice to Proceed, if applicable)**.

Please arrange with Nancy Olesen, Purchasing Division for submission of required Certificate(s) of Insurance and Performance and Payment Guaranty (*pursuant to Insurance Requirements, Bid, Bond, Bid Guaranty, Performance and Payment Guaranties, and Qualifications of Surety*). Upon receipt and acceptance (by the County) of the aforementioned documents, a Procurement Contract will be issued.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 255.05(1)(a), Florida Statutes, Performance and Payment bonds must be recorded by the Vendor with the Broward County Records, Taxes and Treasury Division, and the original recorded bond must be provided to the Purchasing Division. To ensure the bonds are filled in completely and accurately, it is suggested that a copy of the bonds be emailed to the Purchasing Agent at nolesen@broward.org for review prior to recording with the Broward County Records, Taxes and Treasury Division.

Failure to provide the above required documentation by close of business on September 5, 2024 shall cause your firm to be considered non-responsible and this contingent Award to your firm may be rescinded.

Thank you for your interest in doing business with Broward County.

Sincerely,

Robert Gleason, Director
Purchasing Division

Digitally signed by Nancy
Olesen
Date: 2024.08.22
11:20:13 -04'00'

By: Nancy Olesen
Nancy Olesen, Purchasing Division

C: Carlos Garcia, Water and Wastewater Services

Award Letter Contingent to Vendor
Rev. 1/20/2022



Broward County

Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 24-975 Version: 1

Status: Agenda Ready

In control: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

On agenda: 8/22/2024 Final action: 8/22/2024

Title: MOTION TO AWARD open-end contract to single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, for Well Rehabilitation, Bid No. PNC2127733B1, for Water and Wastewater Services, in the initial two-year estimated amount of \$1,564,130, which includes \$184,000 for allowances, and authorize the Director of Purchasing to renew the contract for three one-year periods, for a five-year potential estimated amount of \$3,910,325.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: 1. Exhibit 1 - Bid Tabulation, 2. Exhibit 2 - OESBD Goal Memorandum dated September 21, 2024, 3. Exhibit 3 - User Concurrence Memorandum signed May 16, 2024, 4. Exhibit 4 - Price Analysis

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result

Broward County Commission Regular Meeting

Director's Name: George Tablack

Department: Finance and Administrative Services Division: Purchasing

Information

Requested Action

MOTION TO AWARD open-end contract to single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, for Well Rehabilitation, Bid No. PNC2127733B1, for Water and Wastewater Services, in the initial two-year estimated amount of \$1,564,130, which includes \$184,000 for allowances, and authorize the Director of Purchasing to renew the contract for three one-year periods, for a five-year potential estimated amount of \$3,910,325.

Why Action is Necessary

In accordance with Broward County Procurement Code Section 21.47, Award and Execution Authority, the Board shall make all awards, and authorize the execution of the associated contracts, with a value of more than \$500,000, inclusive of the value of any renewals or extensions provided for in the contract, that include a single bidder, rejection of apparent low bidder, protested award, or pulls from the Board regarding the intended award.

What Action Accomplishes

Provides for an open-end contract for well rehabilitation services.

Goal Related Icon(s)

- ☐ County Commission
- ☐ Go Green
- ☐ MAP Broward

File #: 24-975, Version: 1

Previous Action Taken

None.

Summary Explanation/Background

THE PURCHASING DIVISION AND THE PUBLIC WORKS/WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE ABOVE MOTIONS.

The Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD) determined that no County Business Enterprise (CBE) participation goal should apply to this solicitation based on their review of the products and services requested and availability of CBE firms to perform the services.

Section 1-81.3(a) of the Code of Ordinances provides for the setting of a CBE goal of at least 25% unless the Board of County Commissioners or County Administrator (under limited circumstances) approves a different goal or no goal based upon a written determination by the Director of the Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD). The Board's approval of this item will result in no CBE goal being set for the applicable agreement consistent with the written determination provided by the Director of OESBD (Exhibit 2).

This contract provides well rehabilitation services, including evaluation and testing of wells, rehabilitation of wellheads and pumps, post-rehabilitation testing, well pads, and maintenance procedures, for wells within Water and Wastewater Services (WWS) service area. The work is in the vicinity of the four existing Broward County wellfields: City of Lauderdale Lakes, City of Pompano Beach, City of Deerfield Beach, and City of Cooper City. Well rehabilitation improves the water quality and production, maintains peak performance, lowers operational costs, and extends the service life of Broward County's existing Surficial Aquifer System production and monitoring wells.

The allowance(s) incorporated in the contract, in the total amount of \$92,000 per year, are to reimburse the contractor for: non-Broward County permits, maintenance of traffic, miscellaneous parts and materials, and specialty subcontractor services. Expenditures under these allowance items must be approved by the Contract Administrator and will be reimbursed at the contractor's actual cost without mark-up (Exhibit 1).

The Director of Purchasing has determined the single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, to be responsive to the solicitation.

Water and Wastewater Services has reviewed the bid submitted by Florida Design Drilling LLC and concurs with the recommendation for award (Exhibit 3). Four vendor performance evaluations were completed for Florida Design Drilling LLC; the firm has an overall performance rating of 3.96 out of possible rating of 5.0. Copies of the vendor performance evaluations are available upon request.

The Purchasing Division researched the prices submitted by the single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, and has determined that the prices submitted are fair and reasonable in comparison to the estimated provided by WWS based on a previous Broward County contract for these same services (Exhibit 4).

The bid was advertised on April 2, 2024 and the bid opening was extended until April 30, 2024; one bid was received with one declination (Exhibit 1).

File #: 24-975, Version: 1

The single bid was received from Florida Design Drilling LLC. Periscope S2G successfully invited 24,817 suppliers to the solicitation, and it was reviewed by 46 suppliers. The Purchasing Division notified eight potential suppliers via phone calls, of which three confirmed they were going to bid. After the bid ended, the Purchasing Division inquired why additional vendors did not bid; one firm responded that it was too busy and would not be able to mobilize in time, another firm responded it was too busy, and the third firm responded it was too busy and was at a considerable distance to perform the services.

As this procurement yielded only a single bid response, a Recommendation for Award was not posted to the Purchasing Division website. There was no protest or appeal filed regarding this procurement.

The contract consists of the County's solicitation and the vendor's response.

The initial contract period begins on the date of award and terminates two years from that date.

Source of Additional Information

Robert E. Gleason, Director, Purchasing Division, 954-357-6070

Fiscal Impact

Fiscal Impact/Cost Summary

This open-end contract has an estimated amount of \$3,910,325 over a potential five-year period. The funds estimated for the current Fiscal Year are included in the current Fiscal Year budget.

Requisition No. WWO0007967



Item # 58.

Meeting Date: August 22, 2024

Broward County Commission Regular Meeting

Director's Name: George Tablack

Department: Finance and Administrative Services **Division:** Purchasing

Information

Requested Action

MOTION TO AWARD open-end contract to single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, for Well Rehabilitation, Bid No. PNC2127733B1, for Water and Wastewater Services, in the initial two-year estimated amount of \$1,564,130, which includes \$184,000 for allowances, and authorize the Director of Purchasing to renew the contract for three one-year periods, for a five-year potential estimated amount of \$3,910,325.

Why Action is Necessary

In accordance with Broward County Procurement Code Section 21.47, Award and Execution Authority, the Board shall make all awards, and authorize the execution of the associated contracts, with a value of more than \$500,000, inclusive of the value of any renewals or extensions provided for in the contract, that include a single bidder, rejection of apparent low bidder, protested award, or pulls from the Board regarding the intended award.

What Action Accomplishes

Provides for an open-end contract for well rehabilitation services.

Goal Related Icon(s)

- ☐ County Commission
- ☐ Go Green
- ☐ MAP Broward

Previous Action Taken

None.

Summary Explanation/Background

THE PURCHASING DIVISION AND THE PUBLIC WORKS/WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE ABOVE MOTIONS.

The Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD) determined that no County Business Enterprise (CBE) participation goal should apply to this solicitation based on their review of the products and services requested and availability of CBE firms to perform the services.

Section 1-81.3(a) of the Code of Ordinances provides for the setting of a CBE goal of at least 25% unless the Board of County Commissioners or County Administrator (under limited circumstances) approves a different goal or no goal based upon a written determination by the Director of the Office of Economic and Small Business Development (OESBD). The Board's approval of this item will result in no CBE goal being set for the applicable agreement consistent with the written determination provided by the Director of OESBD (Exhibit 2).

This contract provides well rehabilitation services, including evaluation and testing of wells, rehabilitation of wellheads and pumps, post-rehabilitation testing, well pads, and maintenance procedures, for wells within Water and Wastewater Services (WWS) service area. The work is in the vicinity of the four existing Broward County wellfields: City of Lauderdale Lakes, City of Pompano Beach, City of Deerfield Beach, and City of Cooper City. Well rehabilitation improves the water quality and production, maintains peak performance, lowers operational costs, and extends the service life of Broward County's existing Surficial Aquifer System production and monitoring wells.

The allowance(s) incorporated in the contract, in the total amount of \$92,000 per year, are to reimburse the contractor for: non-Broward County permits, maintenance of traffic, miscellaneous parts and materials, and specialty subcontractor services. Expenditures under these allowance items must be approved by the Contract Administrator and will be reimbursed at the contractor's actual cost without mark-up (Exhibit 1).

The Director of Purchasing has determined the single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, to be responsive to the solicitation.

Water and Wastewater Services has reviewed the bid submitted by Florida Design Drilling LLC and concurs with the recommendation for award (Exhibit 3). Four vendor performance evaluations were completed for Florida Design Drilling LLC; the firm has an overall performance rating of 3.96 out of possible rating of 5.0. Copies of the vendor performance evaluations are available upon request.

The Purchasing Division researched the prices submitted by the single bidder, Florida Design Drilling LLC, and has determined that the prices submitted are fair and reasonable in comparison to the estimated provided by WWS based on a previous Broward County contract for these same services (Exhibit 4).

The bid was advertised on April 2, 2024 and the bid opening was extended until April 30, 2024; one bid was received with one declination (Exhibit 1).

The single bid was received from Florida Design Drilling LLC. Periscope S2G successfully invited 24,817 suppliers to the solicitation, and it was reviewed by 46 suppliers. The Purchasing Division notified eight potential suppliers via phone calls, of which three confirmed they were going to bid. After the bid ended, the Purchasing Division inquired why additional vendors did not bid; one firm responded that it was too busy and would not

be able to mobilize in time, another firm responded it was too busy, and the third firm responded it was too busy and was at a considerable distance to perform the services.

As this procurement yielded only a single bid response, a Recommendation for Award was not posted to the Purchasing Division website. There was no protest or appeal filed regarding this procurement.

The contract consists of the County's solicitation and the vendor's response.

The initial contract period begins on the date of award and terminates two years from that date.

Source of Additional Information

Robert E. Gleason, Director, Purchasing Division, 954-357-6070

Fiscal Impact

Fiscal Impact/Cost Summary

This open-end contract has an estimated amount of \$3,910,325 over a potential five-year period. The funds estimated for the current Fiscal Year are included in the current Fiscal Year budget.

Requisition No. WWO0007967

Attachments

Exhibit 1 - Bid Tabulation, Exhibit 2 - OESBD Goal Memorandum dated September 21, 2024, Exhibit 3 - User Concurrence Memorandum signed May 16, 2024, Exhibit 4 - Price Analysis

Bid #PNC2127733B1 - Well Rehabilitation

Creation Date **Feb 8, 2024**

End Date **Apr 30, 2024 2:00:00 PM EDT**

Start Date **Apr 2, 2024 10:22:16 AM EDT**

Awarded Date **Not Yet Awarded**

PNC2127733B1-01-01 Item: Well Evaluation, Site Mobilization/Demobilization for New Well Construction Work					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$15,000.00	4 / each	\$60,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-02 Item: Well Evaluation, 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with County's Pump					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	4 / each	\$4,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-03 Item: Well Evaluation, Disconnect, Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$7,500.00	4 / each	\$30,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-04 Item: Well Evaluation, Clean and Video Survey Well Casing and Production Interval					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$7,500.00	4 / each	\$30,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-05 Item: Well Evaluation, Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$5,500.00	2 / each	\$11,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-06 Item: Well Evaluation, Casing Brushing/Swabbing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$6,500.00	4 / each	\$26,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-07 Item: Well Evaluation, Wire-to-Water Pump Efficiency Test					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$500.00	2 / each	\$1,000.00		Y
Product Code:			Supplier Product Code:		
Agency Notes:			Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-08 Item: Well Evaluation, Biological Activity Reaction Tests (BART)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$450.00	2 / each	\$900.00		Y

Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:

PNC2127733B1-01-09 Item: Well Evaluation, Water Quality Sample and Laboratory Analyses					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$5,000.00	2 / each	\$10,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-10 Item: Well Evaluation, Production Sand Testing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$250.00	2 / each	\$500.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-11 Item: Well Evaluation, Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$250.00	2 / each	\$500.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-12 Item: Well Evaluation, Water Level Monitoring with Pressure Transducer and Log Unit					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	2 / each	\$3,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-13 Item: Well Evaluation, 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with CONTRACTOR's Pump					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,500.00	2 / each	\$7,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-14 Item: Well Evaluation, Rehabilitation Recommendation Report					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	6 / each	\$6,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-15 Item: Well Evaluation, Post Rehabilitation Report					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	8 / each	\$8,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-16 Item: Well Rehabilitation Procedures, Casing & Screen/Open Hole Jetting					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$7,500.00	2 / each	\$15,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:	Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-17 Item: Acidization of Screen/ Open Hole Interval					

Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$22,400.00	2 / each	\$44,800.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-18 Item: Well Rehabilitation Procedures, CO2 Injection into the well					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$22,400.00	2 / each	\$44,800.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-19 Item: Chlorination with Swabbing of Well Casing and Screen/ Open Hole					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$12,000.00	2 / each	\$24,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-20 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Pressure Grout "Cement Squeeze"					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$4,500.00	2 / each	\$9,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-21 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Well Development AirLift					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$475.00	48 / hour	\$22,800.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-22 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Well Development Pump					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$475.00	48 / hour	\$22,800.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-23 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Open Hole Drilling and Clearing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$550.00	10 / linear foot	\$5,500.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-24 Item: Well Rehabilitaiton, Drill New Well					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,540.00	10 / linear foot	\$35,400.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-25 Item: Well Rehabilitaiton, Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Above-Grade					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$8.00	1500 / linear foot	\$12,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:			Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:		

PNC2127733B1-01-26 Item: Well Rehabilitation, Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Below-Grade					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$150.00	100 / linear foot	\$15,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-27 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, 8-HOUR, 4-STEP DRAWDOWN TESTING (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,500.00	2 / each	\$7,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-28 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, 8-Hour Constant Rate Specific Capacity Test					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,500.00	2 / each	\$7,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-29 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,750.00	6 / each	\$10,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-30 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Reinstall wellhead, column pipe, pump/motor and accessories					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$4,500.00	6 / each	\$27,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-31 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$3,000.00	6 / each	\$18,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-32 Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Bacteriological Testing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	20 / each	\$20,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-33 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Furnish and Install cement wellpad, head, support or pedestal					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	30 / cubic yard	\$45,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-34 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 8 inch well discharge					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$17,000.00	2 / each	\$34,000.00		Y

Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:

PNC2127733B1-01-35 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 10 inch well discharge					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$22,000.00	2 / each	\$44,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-36 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 12 inch well discharge					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$31,000.00	2 / each	\$62,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-37 Item: Well Reconfiguration, Furnish and Install pedestal 3-INCH diameter pipe support					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	4 / each	\$6,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-38 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump motor retrieval					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$500.00	32 / hour	\$16,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-39 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding - On-site					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$350.00	80 / hour	\$28,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-40 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding at the Machine Shop					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$300.00	4 / hour	\$1,200.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-41 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump disassembly and inspection					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$400.00	2 / hour	\$800.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-42 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/ Maintenance Procedures, Pump maintenance in shop					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$300.00	8 / hour	\$2,400.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1-01-43 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Trim impeller in shop					

Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$750.00	2 / each	\$1,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-44 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump Motor maintenance					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$300.00	8 / hour	\$2,400.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-45 Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Furnish/Install SS Well motor cables					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	2 / each	\$3,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-46 Item: Site Restoration, Site Grading					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$250.00	20 / hour	\$5,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-47 Item: Site Restoration, Sod Replacement with Crew. Furnish and Install.					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$35.00	150 / square yard	\$5,250.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-48 Item: Site Restoration, Site Fill Material					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$20.00	30 / cubic yard	\$600.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-49 Item: Miscellaneous, On Site Emergency Site Evaluation Meeting					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	4 / each	\$4,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-50 Item: Miscellaneous, Mobilize Drilling Rig and Crew					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$15,000.00	2 / each	\$30,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1-01-51 Item: Miscellaneous, Geophysical Logging Suite XY Caliper, SP, 16/64 INCH					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$4,000.00	2 / each	\$8,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-52 Item: Miscellaneous, Dynamic Geophysical Logging Suite (Dynamic Flow and Video Log)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$8,000.00	2 / each	\$16,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-53 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$550.00	10 / linear foot	\$5,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-54 Item: Miscellaneous, F & I 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$650.00	10 / linear foot	\$6,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-55 Item: Miscellaneous, F & I 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,000.00	10 / linear foot	\$10,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-56 Item: Miscellaneous, Johnson Screens Services - Screen Slot and Gravel Pack Evaluation					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$500.00	2 / each	\$1,000.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-57 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 14-in Diam Screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$350.00	10 / linear foot	\$3,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-58 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 17.4-in Diam Screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$450.00	10 / linear foot	\$4,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-59 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 24-in Diam Screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$650.00	10 / linear foot	\$6,500.00		Y
Product Code:		Supplier Product Code:			
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-60 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Potable Water DIP Fittings					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$6,000.00	2 / ton	\$12,000.00		Y

Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:

PNC2127733B1--01-61 Item: Miscellaneous, Gravel Fill (clean limestone)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$45.00	500 / cubic foot	\$22,500.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-62 Item: Miscellaneous, Fill (6/20 sand)					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$45.00	10 / cubic foot	\$450.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-63 Item: Miscellaneous, Primary & Secondary Water Quality Laboratory Analysis					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$7,500.00	2 / each	\$15,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-64 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC casing					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$30.00	30 / linear foot	\$900.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-65 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 12" Diam. Schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$30.00	20 / linear foot	\$600.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-66 Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 6" Protective Monitor Well Wellhead, Pad, lockcap					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$2,500.00	2 / each	\$5,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-67 Item: Miscellaneous, Abandon Existing Wellhead Pedestals and Well Pads					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$1,500.00	10 / cubic yard	\$15,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-68 Item: Miscellaneous, Abandon Existing Well					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$32,000.00	2 / each	\$64,000.00		Y
Product Code:	Supplier Product Code:				
Agency Notes:	Supplier Notes:				

PNC2127733B1--01-69 Item: Miscellaneous, Remove and replace fencing to original condition					

Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$275.00	50 / linear foot	\$13,750.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-70 Item: Miscellaneous, Project Manager					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$200.00	300 / hour	\$60,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-71 Item: Miscellaneous, Foreman					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$125.00	300 / hour	\$37,500.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-72 Item: Miscellaneous, Laborer					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$50.00	700 / hour	\$35,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-73 Item: Miscellaneous, Contractor-Owned Crane Truck					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$500.00	400 / hour	\$200,000.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-74 Item: Miscellaneous, Crane Truck Company					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$900.00	8 / hour	\$7,200.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-75 Item: Miscellaneous, County-Directed Standby Time					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$5.00	8 / hour	\$40.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

PNC2127733B1--01-76 Item: Miscellaneous, County-Directed Standby Time Equipment Only					
Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Florida Design Drilling LLC	First Offer - \$5.00	8 / hour	\$40.00		Y
Product Code: Agency Notes:		Supplier Product Code: Supplier Notes:			

Supplier Totals

f Florida Design Drilling LLC		\$1,380,130.00 (76/76 items)	
Bid Contact Mike Black mike@fldrilling.com		Address 7733 Hooper Road WEST PALM BEACH, FL	

Ph 561-371-9241		33411	
Agency Notes:		Supplier Notes:	Head Attch: 
Bid Allowance			\$184,000.00

***All bids/proposals submitted for the designated project are reflected on this tabulation sheet. However, the listing of the bid/proposal on this tabulation sheet shall not be construed as a comment on the responsiveness of such bid/proposal or as any indication that the agency accepts such bid/proposal as being responsive. The agency will make a determination as to the responsiveness of the vendor responses submitted based upon compliance with all applicable laws, purchasing guidelines and project documents, including but not limited to the project specifications and contract documents. The agency will notify the successful vendor upon award of the contract and, as according to the law, all bid/proposal responses received may be available for inspection at that time.

**OFFICE OF ECONOMIC AND SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT****Governmental Center Annex**

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room A680 • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301 • 954-357-6400

MEMORANDUM**DATE:** September 21, 2023**TO:** Vilma Melendez, Construction Project Manager
Water and Wastewater Division**THRU:** Sandy-Michael McDonald, Director **SANDY-MICHAEL MCDONALD**
Office of Economic and Small Business Development
Digitally signed by SANDY-MICHAEL MCDONALD
Date: 2023.10.03 15:56:40 -04'00'**FROM:** Donna-Ann Knapp, Small Business Development Manager **DONNA-ANN KNAPP**
Office of Economic and Small Business Development
Digitally signed by DONNA-ANN KNAPP
Date: 2023.10.02 17:33:37 -04'00'**SUBJECT: No County Business Enterprise (CBE) Goal for Well Rehabilitation Master Agreement**

The Water and Wastewater Operations Division of the Broward County is seeking a vendor to provide rehabilitation services at 4 distinct Broward County wellfields. A survey of the Small Business Certified firm directory revealed that currently there are no CBE vendors that can perform the requested service. Therefore, consistent with the Broward County Business Opportunity Act, as amended, Sec. 1-81.3 (1) (a), if there are fewer than two (2) certified CBEs available to participate in a specific project; no CBE goal will be applicable.

Additionally, in accordance with Sec. 1-81.10 (a) (1) of the Broward County Business Opportunity Act, as amended, if a responsive, responsible bid is received from a certified CBE firm that is within ten percent (10%) of the lowest responsive, responsible, bid received from a nonCBE or nonSBE firm, the CBE or SBE (as applicable) shall be offered the opportunity to match the lowest responsive, responsible bid. If the CBE or SBE firm (as applicable) matches the lowest responsive, responsible bid, the CBE or SBE firm shall be deemed the lowest responsive, responsible bidder. For Request for Proposals (RFPs), in accordance with Sec. 1-81.10 (a) (2) of the Broward County Business Opportunity Act as amended, if upon completion of final rankings by the Evaluation Committee, a non-CBE, nonSBE proposer is the highest-ranked proposer, and a responsive, responsible CBE or SBE proposer receives a score that is within five percent (5%) of the score obtained by the nonCBE, nonSBE proposer, the highest-ranked responsive, responsible CBE or SBE proposer shall be considered the highest-ranked proposer and shall have the opportunity to proceed to negotiations with the County for award of the contract. In the event the vendor elects to use subcontractors,

No CBE Goal for Well Rehabilitation Master Agreement

the county encourages the vendor to give full consideration to use CBE firms to perform work under the contract.

This solicitation “is not” subject to the requirements of the Broward County Construction Apprenticeship Program (CAP).

This solicitation “is not” subject to the requirements of the Broward County Workforce Investment Program (WIP).

Eligibility for the CBE program is based on economic/size standards; the program does not utilize race or gender criteria for either certification or goal methodology purposes. If you have any concerns regarding available subcontracting opportunities, please contact our office at (954) 357-6400.

cc: Maribel Feliciano, Assistant Director, OESBD
Daniel Louisdor, Small Business Development Specialist, OESBD



TO: Paul A. Davidson, MPA
Purchasing Division
FROM: Alan W. Garcia, P.E., Director
Water and Wastewater Services
SUBJECT: Solicitation No.: PNC2127733B1
Well Rehabilitation

Recommended Vendor: Florida Design Drilling LLC

Recommended Group(s)/Line Item(s): 01-76

Initial Award Amount: \$ 1,564,130

Potential Total Amount: \$ 3,910,325

Initial Contract Term: Two Years

Contract Term, including Renewals: Five Years

CONCURRENCE:

- ☒ The agency has reviewed Vendor's response(s) for specification compliance and Vendor responsibility, which includes license requirements (if applicable). I have reviewed all documents including the Vendor Questionnaire and after careful evaluation, I concur with recommendation for award to the Vendor.

FINANCIAL BACKGROUND/D & B REPORT: (check one)

- ☒ I am satisfied with the Vendor's financial background and/or rating and payment performance.
☐ Not applicable Provide explanation if choosing this option

LITIGATION HISTORY: (check one)

- ☒ I have reviewed the Litigation History Form and there is no issue of concern.
☐ Refer to additional information from the Office of the County Attorney to address an issue/concern.

PAST PERFORMANCE: (check all that apply)

I have reviewed the Vendor's past Performance Evaluations in ContractsCentral and:

- ☒ Vendor received an overall rating ≥ 2.59 on all evaluations.
☐ No evaluations within the past three years contained any items rated a score of 2 or less.
☐ Vendor received a rating ≤ 2.59 on an evaluation(s). Refer to additional information.
☐ Vendor received a score of ≤ 2 on an individual item(s). Refer to additional information.
☐ Past evaluations are not relevant to the scope of this contract.
☐ No past Performance Evaluations exist in ContractsCentral.

AND

- ☒ Reference Verification Forms are attached.

OR

- ☐ Reference Verification Forms are not required: Commodity only purchase (less than \$250,000); Service less than \$100,000 and the Vendor has a Performance Evaluation within the past three years.

NON-CONCURRENCE:

- ☐ I do not concur. Detailed reason for non-concurrence is attached, including the reference to any bid requirement.

TYPED NAME OF SIGNER: Carlos Garcia
(Individual authorized to administer the contract.)

TITLE: Expansion Project Administrator

SIGNATURE: Carlos Garcia

Digitally signed by Carlos Garcia
Date: 2024.05.15 14:52:39 -04'00'

DATE: 5/15/24

Page 2 of 2
Concurrence: PNC2127733B1
Well Rehabilitation

TYPED NAME OF SIGNER: Mark Darmanin
(Individual authorized to administer the contract.)

TITLE: Director, WWOD

SIGNATURE: Mark Darmanin
 Digitally signed by Mark Darmanin
Date: 2024.05.16 12:04:06 -04'00'

DATE: _____

TYPED NAME OF SIGNER: Alan W. Garcia, P.E.
(Individual authorized to administer the contract.)

TITLE: Director, WWED

SIGNATURE: Alan Garcia
 Digitally signed by Alan Garcia
Date: 2024.05.16 12:46:03 -04'00'

DATE: 05/16/24



VENDOR REFERENCE VERIFICATION FORM

PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation

Reference For (hereinafter, "Vendor"):	Florida Design Drilling LLC		
Reference Date:	05/10/2024		
Organization/Firm Providing Reference:	Village of Wellington		
Contact Name:	Toral Hertzberg, P.E / Senior Engineer		
Contract Title:	Wellfield Rehabilitation and Maintenance		
Contact Email:	thertzberg@wellingtonfl.gov		
Contact Phone:	561.791.4148		
Name of Referenced Project:	Wellfield Rehabilitation and Maintenance		
Contract Number:	CUT22012 Phase IV, CUTXXXXX Phase V		
Date Range of Services Provide:	Start Date: 06/2022	End Date: ongoing	
Project Amount:	Up to \$2,000,000.00		
Vendor's Role in Project:	☒ Prime	☐ Subconsultant/Subcontractor	
Would you use this Vendor again?	☒ Yes	☐ No	

If you answered no to the question above, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Description of services provided by Vendor, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Perform wellfield rehabilitation services including but not limited to jetting, disinfection, well site work, video, well borehole cleaning, wellhead piping and equipment replacement, development, testing, etc.

Please rate your experience with the referenced Vendor via checkbox:	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Excellent	Not Applicable
Vendor's Quality of Service:				
Responsive:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Accuracy:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Vendor's Organization:				
Staff Expertise:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Professionalism:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Turnover:	☐	☒	☐	☐
Timeliness of:				
Project:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Project completed within budget:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Cooperation with:				
Your Firm:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Subcontractor(s)/Subconsultant(s):	☐	☐	☒	☐
Regulatory Agency(ies):	☐	☐	☒	☐

All information provided to Broward County is subject to verification. Vendor acknowledges that inaccurate, untruthful, or incorrect statements made in support of this response may be used by the County as a basis for rejection, rescission of the award, or termination of the contract and may also serve as the basis for debarment of Vendor pursuant to the Broward County Procurement Code.

THE SECTION BELOW IS FOR COUNTY USE ONLY

Verified via: ☒ Email ☐ Verbal	Verified by: Vilma Melendez	Digitally signed by Vilma Melendez Date: 2024.05.13 08:12:20 -04'00'	Division: WWS
			Date: 05/10/2024



VENDOR REFERENCE VERIFICATION FORM

PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation				
Reference For (hereinafter, "Vendor"):	Florida Design Drilling LLC			
Reference Date:	05/15/2024			
Organization/Firm Providing Reference:	Seacoast Utility Authority			
Contact Name:	Brent Weidenhamer / Water Dept. Mgr.			
Contract Title:	Wellfield Rehabilitation and Maintenance			
Contact Email:	bweidenhamer@sua.com			
Contact Phone:	561.627.2900			
Name of Referenced Project:	Wellfield Rehabilitation and Maintenance			
Contract Number:	N/A			
Date Range of Services Provide:	Start Date: 2020	End Date: Ongoing		
Project Amount:	Up to \$400,000.00			
Vendor's Role in Project:	☒ Prime	☐ Subconsultant/Subcontractor		
Would you use this Vendor again?	☒ Yes	☐ No		
If you answered no to the question above, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
Description of services provided by Vendor, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
acidization of surficial wells, pulling wellheads and pumps, other items as necessary.				
Please rate your experience with the referenced Vendor via checkbox:	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Excellent	Not Applicable
Vendor's Quality of Service:				
Responsive:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Accuracy:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☒	☐	☐
Vendor's Organization:				
Staff Expertise:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Professionalism:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Turnover:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Timeliness of:				
Project:	☐	☒	☐	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Project completed within budget:	☐	☒	☐	☐
Cooperation with:				
Your Firm:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Subcontractor(s)/Subconsultant(s):	☐	☐	☒	☐
Regulatory Agency(ies):	☐	☐	☒	☐
All information provided to Broward County is subject to verification. Vendor acknowledges that inaccurate, untruthful, or incorrect statements made in support of this response may be used by the County as a basis for rejection, rescission of the award, or termination of the contract and may also serve as the basis for debarment of Vendor pursuant to the Broward County Procurement Code.				
THE SECTION BELOW IS FOR COUNTY USE ONLY				
Verified via: ☒ Email ☐ Verbal	Verified by: Vilma Melendez	Digitally signed by Vilma Melendez Date: 2024.05.15 08:41:04 -04'00'	Division: WWS	Date: 05/15/2024



VENDOR REFERENCE VERIFICATION FORM

PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation				
Reference For (hereinafter, "Vendor"):	Florida Design Drilling LLC			
Reference Date:	05/02/2024			
Organization/Firm Providing Reference:	JLA Geosciences, Inc.			
Contact Name:	Rani Smith, P.G.			
Contract Title:	Principal Hydrogeologist			
Contact Email:	rsmith@jlageosciences.com			
Contact Phone:	772.214.9497			
Name of Referenced Project:	Wellfield Rehabilitation, Maintenance and New Construction			
Contract Number:	Village of Wellington ITB 202034			
Date Range of Services Provide:	Start Date: June 2022	End Date: September 2023		
Project Amount:	Phase IV: \$480,612.00			
Vendor's Role in Project:	☒ Prime	☐ Subconsultant/Subcontractor		
Would you use this Vendor again?	☒ Yes	☐ No		
If you answered no to the question above, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
Description of services provided by Vendor, please specify below: (attach additional sheet if needed)				
Wellfield Rehabilitation, Maintenance and New Construction Contract: Included rehabilitation and maintenance of wells R-3, R-4, R-9, and R-10.				
Please rate your experience with the referenced Vendor via checkbox:	Needs Improvement	Satisfactory	Excellent	Not Applicable
Vendor's Quality of Service:				
Responsive:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Accuracy:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Vendor's Organization:				
Staff Expertise:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Professionalism:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Turnover:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Timeliness of:				
Project:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Deliverables:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Project completed within budget:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Cooperation with:				
Your Firm:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Subcontractor(s)/Subconsultant(s):	☐	☐	☒	☐
Regulatory Agency(ies):	☐	☐	☒	☐
All information provided to Broward County is subject to verification. Vendor acknowledges that inaccurate, untruthful, or incorrect statements made in support of this response may be used by the County as a basis for rejection, rescission of the award, or termination of the contract and may also serve as the basis for debarment of Vendor pursuant to the Broward County Procurement Code.				
THE SECTION BELOW IS FOR COUNTY USE ONLY				
Verified via: ☒ Email ☐ Verbal	Verified by: Vilma Melendez	Digitally signed by Vilma Melendez Date: 2024.05.02 16:02:36 -04'00'	Division: WWS	Date: 05/02/2024

Price Analysis
 Bid No. PNC2127733B1
 Well Rehabilitation

Date Bid Posted: 2-Apr-24
 Bid Opened: 30-Apr-24
 Bid Submittals: 1
 Declinations: 1



				Florida Design Drilling LLC		WWS Estimate			Previous Contract PNC2125114B2 11/14/2022 to 2/11/2024		
Item #	Item	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	% Difference	Unit Price	Total	% Difference
PNC2127733B1--01-01	Well Evaluation Site Mobilization/Demobilization for New Well Construction Work	4	each	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	7%	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	100%
PNC2127733B1--01-02	Well Evaluation 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with County's Pump	4	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0%	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00	67%
PNC2127733B1--01-03	Well Evaluation Disconnect Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities	4	each	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 26,000.00	15%	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 22,000.00	36%
PNC2127733B1--01-04	Well Evaluation Clean and Video Survey Well Casing and Production Interval	4	each	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	0%	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-05	Well Evaluation Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval	2	each	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	0%	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-06	Well Evaluation Casing Brushing/Swabbing	4	each	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 26,000.00	0%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	30%
PNC2127733B1--01-07	Well Evaluation Wire-to-Water Pump Efficiency Test	2	each	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-08	Well Evaluation Biological Activity Reaction Tests (BART)	2	each	\$ 450.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 700.00	29%	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	29%
PNC2127733B1--01-09	Well Evaluation Water Quality Sample and Laboratory Analyses	2	each	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	-9%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-10	Well Evaluation Production Sand Testing	2	each	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	-75%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	-50%
PNC2127733B1--01-11	Well Evaluation Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing	2	each	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	-75%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	-50%
PNC2127733B1--01-12	Well Evaluation Water Level Monitoring with Pressure Transducer and Log Unit	2	each	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	-40%	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	-40%
PNC2127733B1--01-13	Well Evaluation 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with CONTRACTOR's Pump	2	each	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	0%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-14	Well Evaluation Rehabilitation Recommendation Report	6	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-15	Well Evaluation Post Rehabilitation Report	8	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	100%
PNC2127733B1--01-16	Well Rehabilitation Procedures Casing & Screen/Open Hole Jetting	2	each	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	50%
PNC2127733B1--01-17	Acidization of Screen/ Open Hole Interval	2	each	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 44,800.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	12%	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	199%
PNC2127733B1--01-18	Well Rehabilitation Procedures CO2 Injection into the well	2	each	\$ 22,400.00	\$ 44,800.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	49%	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	49%
PNC2127733B1--01-19	Chlorination with Swabbing of Well Casing and Screen/ Open Hole	2	each	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	60%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	243%
PNC2127733B1--01-20	Well Rehabilitation Pressure Grout "Cement Squeeze"	2	each	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	0%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	29%

Item #	Item	Qty	Unit	Florida Design Drilling LLC		WWS Estimate			Previous Contract PNC212511482 11/14/2022 to 2/11/2024		
				Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	% Difference	Unit Price	Total	% Difference
PNC2127733B1--01-21	Well Rehabilitation Well Development AirLift	48	hour	\$ 475.00	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 16,800.00	36%	\$ 300.00	\$ 15,000.00	58%
PNC2127733B1--01-22	Well Rehabilitation Well Development Pump	48	hour	\$ 475.00	\$ 22,800.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 16,800.00	36%	\$ 300.00	\$ 15,000.00	58%
PNC2127733B1--01-23	Well Rehabilitation Open Hole Drilling and Clearing	10	linear foot	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00	0%	\$ 550.00	\$ 2,750.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-24	Well Rehabilitaiton Drill New Well	10	linear foot	\$ 3,540.00	\$ 35,400.00	\$ 3,540.00	\$ 35,400.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	136%
PNC2127733B1--01-25	Well Rehabilitation Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Above-Grade	1500	linear foot	\$ 8.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 12,000.00	0%	\$ 5.00	\$ 6,250.00	60%
PNC2127733B1--01-26	Well Rehabilitation Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Below-Grade	100	linear foot	\$ 150.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,000.00	50%
PNC2127733B1--01-27	Post-Rehabilitation 8-HOUR 4-STEP DRAWDOWN TESTING (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)	2	each	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	0%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-28	Post-Rehabilitation 8-Hour Constant Rate Specific Capacity Test	2	each	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	0%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-29	Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen	6	each	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 10,500.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	17%
PNC2127733B1--01-30	Post-Rehabilitation Reinstall wellhead column pipe pump/motor and accessories	6	each	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 27,000.00	0%	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 10,000.00	80%
PNC2127733B1--01-31	Post-Rehabilitation Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance	6	each	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	0%	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-32	Post-Rehabilitation Bacteriological Testing	20	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,500.00	100%
PNC2127733B1--01-33	Well ReconfigurationFurnish and Install cement wellpadheadsupport or pedestal	30	cubic yard	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 45,000.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-34	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 8 inch well discharge	2	each	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	13%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	240%
PNC2127733B1--01-35	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 10 inch well discharge	2	each	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	10%	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	267%
PNC2127733B1--01-36	Well Reconfiguration Replace existing wellhead with new 12 inch well discharge	2	each	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 62,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	11%	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	210%
PNC2127733B1--01-37	Well Reconfiguration Furnish and Install pedestal 3-INCH diameter pipe support	4	each	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	50%	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	114%
PNC2127733B1--01-38	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump motor retrieval	32	hour	\$ 500.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 24,000.00	-33%	\$ 225.00	\$ 3,600.00	122%
PNC2127733B1--01-39	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Welding - On-site	80	hour	\$ 350.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 28,000.00	0%	\$ 275.00	\$ 5,500.00	27%

Item #	Item	Qty	Unit	Florida Design Drilling LLC		WWS Estimate			Previous Contract PNC2125114B2 11/14/2022 to 2/11/2024		
				Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	% Difference	Unit Price	Total	% Difference
PNC2127733B1--01-40	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Welding at the Machine Shop	4	hour	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00	0%	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-41	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump disassembly and inspection	2	hour	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 800.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	-20%
PNC2127733B1--01-42	Pump Rehabilitation/ Maintenance Procedures Pump maintenance in shop	8	hour	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400.00	0%	\$ 275.00	\$ 1,100.00	9%
PNC2127733B1--01-43	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Trim impeller in shop	2	each	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	50%
PNC2127733B1--01-44	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Pump Motor maintenance	8	hour	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,400.00	0%	\$ 275.00	\$ 1,100.00	9%
PNC2127733B1--01-45	Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures Furnish/Install SS Well motor cables	2	each	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-46	Site Restoration Site Grading	20	hour	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,000.00	150%	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	150%
PNC2127733B1--01-47	Site Restoration Sod Replacement with Crew. Furnish and Install.	150	square yard	\$ 35.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 5,250.00	0%	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,875.00	40%
PNC2127733B1--01-48	Site Restoration Site Fill Material	30	cubic yard	\$ 20.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 600.00	0%	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-49	Miscellaneous On Site Emergency Site Evaluation Meeting	4	each	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	0%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-50	Miscellaneous Mobilize Drilling Rig and Crew	2	each	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	-40%	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	20%
PNC2127733B1--01-51	Miscellaneous Geophysical Logging Suite XY Caliper SP 16/64 INCH	2	each	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	14%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	14%
PNC2127733B1--01-52	Miscellaneous Dynamic Geophysical Logging Suite (Dynamic Flow and Video Log)	2	each	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 13,000.00	23%	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	23%
PNC2127733B1--01-53	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal	10	linear foot	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	57%	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00	120%
PNC2127733B1--01-54	Miscellaneous F & I 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal	10	linear foot	\$ 650.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500.00	44%	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	86%
PNC2127733B1--01-55	Miscellaneous F & I 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal	10	linear foot	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 5,500.00	82%	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500.00	122%
PNC2127733B1--01-56	Miscellaneous Johnson Screens Services - Screen Slot and Gravel Pack Evaluation	2	each	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	0%	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-57	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 14-in Diam Screen	10	linear foot	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 4,000.00	-13%	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,000.00	17%
PNC2127733B1--01-58	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 17.4-in Diam Screen	10	linear foot	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	-10%	\$ 400.00	\$ 4,000.00	13%
PNC2127733B1--01-59	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 24-in Diam Screen	10	linear foot	\$ 650.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000.00	8%	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00	30%
PNC2127733B1--01-60	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install Potable Water DIP Fittings	2	ton	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	0%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	200%
PNC2127733B1--01-61	Miscellaneous Gravel Fill (clean limestone)	500	cubic foot	\$ 45.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 50,000.00	-55%	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	-10%
PNC2127733B1--01-62	Miscellaneous Fill (6/20 sand)	10	cubic foot	\$ 45.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,000.00	-55%	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	-10%

Item #	Item	Qty	Unit	Florida Design Drilling LLC		WWS Estimate			Previous Contract PNC2125114B2 11/14/2022 to 2/11/2024		
				Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	% Difference	Unit Price	Total	% Difference
PNC2127733B1--01-63	Miscellaneous Primary & Secondary Water Quality Laboratory Analysis	2	each	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-64	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC casing	30	linear foot	\$ 30.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 900.00	0%	\$ 25.00	\$ 500.00	20%
PNC2127733B1--01-65	Miscellaneous Furnish and Install 1 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen	20	linear foot	\$ 30.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 600.00	0%	\$ 25.00	\$ 250.00	20%
PNC2127733B1--01-66	MiscellaneousFurnish and Install 6"Protective Monitor Well WellheadPadlockcap	2	each	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	-38%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	-29%
PNC2127733B1--01-67	Miscellaneous Abandon Existing Wellhead Pedestals and Well Pads	10	cubic yard	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	0%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-68	Miscellaneous Abandon Existing Well	2	each	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 64,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	129%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	540%
PNC2127733B1--01-69	Miscellaneous Remove and replace fencing to original condition	50	linear foot	\$ 275.00	\$ 13,750.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,500.00	83%	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,500.00	175%
PNC2127733B1--01-70	Miscellaneous Project Manager	300	hour	\$ 200.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 45,000.00	33%	\$ 100.00	\$ 20,000.00	100%
PNC2127733B1--01-71	Miscellaneous Foreman	300	hour	\$ 125.00	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 30,000.00	25%	\$ 60.00	\$ 18,000.00	108%
PNC2127733B1--01-72	Miscellaneous Laborer	700	hour	\$ 50.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 35,000.00	0%	\$ 40.00	\$ 28,000.00	25%
PNC2127733B1--01-73	Miscellaneous Contractor-Owned Crane Truck	400	hour	\$ 500.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 210,000.00	-5%	\$ 500.00	\$ 35,000.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-74	Miscellaneous Crane Truck Company	8	hour	\$ 900.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 5,400.00	33%	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,400.00	50%
PNC2127733B1--01-75	Miscellaneous County-Directed Standby Time	8	hour	\$ 5.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 80.00	-50%	\$ 5.00	\$ 20.00	0%
PNC2127733B1--01-76	Miscellaneous County-Directed Standby Time Equipment Only	8	hour	\$ 5.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 80.00	-50%	\$ 5.00	\$ 20.00	0%
	Subtotal				\$ 1,380,130.00		\$ 1,308,910.00	5%		\$ 491,515.00	
	Allowances				\$184,000.00		\$184,000.00			180,000.00	
	Total				\$ 1,564,130.00		\$ 1,492,910.00	5%		\$ 671,515.00	

Prices submitted by vendor are 5% higher than the estimate provided by Water and Wastewater Services.

Solicitation PNC2127733B1

Well Rehabilitation

Bid Designation: Public



Broward County Board of County Commissioners

Bid PNC2127733B1 Well Rehabilitation

Bid Number **PNC2127733B1**
Bid Title **Well Rehabilitation**

Bid Start Date **Apr 2, 2024 10:22:16 AM EDT**
Bid End Date **Apr 25, 2024 2:00:00 PM EDT**
Question &
Answer End Date **Apr 11, 2024 5:00:00 PM EDT**

Bid Contact **Paul Davidson**
Purchasing Agent
Purchasing
PDavidson@broward.org

Bid Contact **Nancy Olesen**
Purchasing
nolesen@broward.org

Contract Duration **2 years**
Contract Renewal **3 annual renewals**
Prices Good for **120 days**

Bid Comments **Scope of Work:** Scope includes, but is not limited to, the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, services, and incidentals for Well Rehabilitation Services for Water and Wastewater Services and various other Broward County agencies that may have need of these services and products.

Goal Participation: This solicitation is open to the general marketplace. Refer to Office of Economic and Small Business Development Procurement Preferences for Broward County Small Business Enterprises and County Business Enterprises section for additional information.

Basis of Award: The basis of award shall be to the lowest, responsive, and responsible Vendor by total bid price. Failure to bid on all line items for total bid price may result in rejection of bid.

Bid Allowance Amounts: This solicitation includes pass-thru allowances. It is not necessary to add your allowance amounts into your bid prices. Periscope S2G will automatically add the allowance amounts indicated to your bid total and will be reflected on the final bid tabulation.

County/State License Requirements: In order to be considered a responsive and responsible Vendor for the scope of work set forth in this solicitation, the Vendor must possess a specified license at the time of submittal (refer to Special Instructions for requirements).

Bid Guaranty: Each submittal shall be accompanied by a bid guaranty in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the bid amount (refer to Bid Guaranty, Performance and Payment Guaranties, and Qualifications of Surety Requirements).

Ownership Disclosure: Broward County is collecting entity ownership information for Vendors. This is for informational purposes only and the data will be used for Broward County's research on possible contracting opportunity disparities. The forms will be maintained separately from all other records of this solicitation and will be accessible only by authorized personnel. The information provided will not be used in determining whether the Vendor will receive a contract award. In accordance with Section 287.05701, Florida Statutes, the County may

not request documentation or consider a vendor's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the vendor is a responsible vendor or give preference to a vendor based on the vendor's social, political, or ideological interests.

Submit the form only through the link provided below. Do not submit the form as part of Vendor's response in Periscope S2G.

Link for form submittal: Ownership Disclosure Form

Questions and Answers: The County provides a specified time for Vendors to ask questions and seek clarification regarding the requirements of the solicitation. All questions or clarification inquiries must be submitted through Periscope S2G by the date and time referenced in the solicitation document (including any addenda). The County will respond to all questions via Periscope.

Submittals: Vendor MUST submit its solicitation response electronically and MUST confirm its submittal in order for the County to receive a valid response through Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government. Refer to the Purchasing Division website or contact Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government for submittal instructions. It is the Vendor's sole responsibility to assure its response is submitted and received through Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government by the date and time specified in the solicitation. The County will not consider solicitation responses received by other means. Vendors are encouraged to submit their responses in advance of the due date and time specified in the solicitation document. In the event that the Vendor is having difficulty submitting the solicitation document through Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government, immediately notify the Purchasing Agent and then contact Periscope S2G, Supplier-to-Government for technical assistance.

Item Response Form

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-01 - Item: Well Evaluation, Site Mobilization/Demobilization for New Well Construction Work
Quantity	4 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners No Location Specified
	Qty 4

Description

Unit price per each mobilization and demobilization is based upon the number of new wells to be constructed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-02 - Item: Well Evaluation, 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with County's Pump
Quantity	4 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners No Location Specified
	Qty 4

Description

Unit price is based per each 2-hour (Pre-rehabilitation) constant rate pumping tests performed with the County's pumping facilities, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-03 - Item: Well Evaluation, Disconnect, Remove and Inspect County's Pump Facilities

Quantity4 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each pump removed and inspected within the County's pumping facilities, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-04 - Item: Well Evaluation, Clean and Video Survey Well Casing and Production Interval

Quantity4 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a casing cleaning and video survey are collectively performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-05 - Item: Well Evaluation, Video Survey of Casing and Production Interval

Quantity2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a video survey of casing and production interval is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-06 - Item: Well Evaluation, Casing Brushing/Swabbing

Quantity4 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a casing brushing/swabbing is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-07 - Item: Well Evaluation, Wire-to-Water Pump Efficiency Test

Quantity2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a wire-to-water pump efficiency test is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-08 - Item: Well Evaluation, Biological Activity Reaction Tests (BART)

Quantity2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a biological activity reaction tests is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-09 - Item: Well Evaluation, Water Quality Sample and Laboratory Analyses

Quantity2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a water quality sample and laboratory analyses is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-10 - Item: Well Evaluation, Production Sand Testing

Quantity2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a production sand testing is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-11 - Item: Well Evaluation, Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a silt density index testing (per well; min 4 valid samples) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-12 - Item: Well Evaluation, Water Level Monitoring with Pressure Transducer and Log Unit**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a water level monitoring with pressure transducer and logging unit is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-13 - Item: Well Evaluation, 2-Hour Constant Rate Pump Test with CONTRACTOR's Pump**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a 2-hour constant pump rate test with contractor's pump is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-14 - Item: Well Evaluation, Rehabilitation Recommendation Report**

Quantity **6 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 6

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a rehabilitation recommendation report is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-15 - Item: Well Evaluation, Post Rehabilitation Report
Quantity	8 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 8

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a post rehabilitation report is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-16 - Item: Well Rehabilitation Procedures, Casing & Screen/Open Hole Jetting
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a casing and screen/open hole jetting is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-17 - Item: Acidization of Screen/ Open Hole Interval
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that an acidization of screen/ open hole interval is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-18 - Item: Well Rehabilitation Procedures, CO2 Injection into the well
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a CO2 injection into the well is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-19 - Item: Chlorination with Swabbing of Well Casing and Screen/ Open Hole
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a chlorination with swabbing of well casing and screen/ open hole is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-20 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Pressure Grout "Cement Squeeze"
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a pressure grout "cement squeeze" is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-21 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Well Development AirLift
Quantity	48 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 48

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a well development airlift (completion requirement: sand <5ppm) is performed all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-22 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Well Development Pump
Quantity	48 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 48

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a well development pump (completion requirement: sand <1ppm; sdi <3) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-23 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Open Hole Drilling and Clearing
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of open hole drilling and clearing is performed (Assume 30 feet Open Hole for 20 wells), all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-24 - Item: Well Rehabilitaiton, Drill New Well
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of drilling a new well (assumes pilot & ream for 6, 24 inch production wells to 150 feet) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-25 - Item: Well Rehabilitaiton, Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Above-Grade
Quantity	1500 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	No Location Specified

Qty 1500

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of temporary discharge piping above-grade is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-26 - Item: Well Rehabilitation, Furnish and Install Temporary Discharge Piping Below-Grade
Quantity	100 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners

Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 100

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of temporary discharge piping below-grade is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-27 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, 8-HOUR, 4-STEP DRAWDOWN TESTING (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that an 8-hour, 4-step test with Drawdown (8 sand; 8 SDI tests) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-28 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, 8-Hour Constant Rate Specific Capacity Test
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that 8-hour constant rate pumping test (4 sand; 4 SDI tests; final WQ) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-29 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Video Survey of Well Casing and Open Hole/Screen
Quantity	6 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 6

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a video survey of well casing and open hole/screen-post rehabilitation is performed all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-30 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Reinstall wellhead, column pipe, pump/motor and accessories

Quantity6 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 6

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a wellhead, column pipe, well pump with motor and accessories is reinstalled, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-31 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Disinfect Well and Pump Facilities for DOH Clearance

Quantity6 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 6

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a well and pump disinfection is performed for health department clearance, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-32 - Item: Post-Rehabilitation, Bacteriological Testing

Quantity20 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 20

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a bacteriological testing for health department clearance is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

ItemPNC2127733B1--01-33 - Item: Well Reconfiguration,Furnish and Install cement wellpad,head,support or pedestal

Quantity30 cubic yard

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 30

Description
Unit price is based per cubic yard for furnish and Install cement well pad, head, support or pedestal is poured all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-34 - Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 8 inch well discharge**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a replacement of existing wellhead with new 316 SS. with 8 inch well discharge will be made at the per EACH unit price, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-35 - Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 10 inch well discharge**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a replacement of existing wellhead with new 316 SS. with 10 inch diameter well discharge is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-36 - Item: Well Reconfiguration, Replace existing wellhead with new 12 inch well discharge**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a replacement of existing wellhead with new 316 SS 12 inch diameter well discharge is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-37 - Item: Well Reconfiguration, Furnish and Install pedestal 3-INCH diameter pipe support**

Quantity **4 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 4

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a new 3 inch pedestal pipe support 316 SS up to 4 feet height is furnished and installed, all accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-38 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump motor retrieval
Quantity	32 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 32

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a pump motor retrieval is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-39 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding - On-site
Quantity	80 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 80

Description

Unit price is based per hour that welding on site is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-40 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Welding at the Machine Shop
Quantity	4 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 4

Description

Unit price is based per hour that welding in the machine shop is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-41 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump disassembly and inspection
Quantity	2 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a pump disassembly and inspection in shop is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-42 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/ Maintenance Procedures, Pump maintenance in shop
Quantity	8 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour time that pump maintenance in shop is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-43 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Trim impeller in shop
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per hour time that a trim impeller in shop (per impeller) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-44 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Pump Motor maintenance
Quantity	8 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour that a pump motor maintenance (assume in shop) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-45 - Item: Pump Rehabilitation/Maintenance Procedures, Furnish/Install SS Well motor cables
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time a SS well motor safety cables and appurtenances 60 to 80 feet deep is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-46 - Item: Site Restoration, Site Grading

Quantity

20 hour

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 20

Description
Unit price is based per hour that a site grading (bulldozer and crew) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-47 - Item: Site Restoration, Sod Replacement with Crew. Furnish and Install.

Quantity

150 square yard

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 150

Description
Unit price is based per square yard that sod replacement with crew is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-48 - Item: Site Restoration, Site Fill Material

Quantity

30 cubic yard

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County
Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 30

Description
Unit price is based per cubic yard that site fill material is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-49 - Item: Miscellaneous, On Site Emergency Site Evaluation Meeting

Quantity

4 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 4

Description
Unit price is based per each time that an on site emergency site evaluation meeting is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-50 - Item: Miscellaneous, Mobilize Drilling Rig and Crew

Quantity

2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a mobilization of drilling rig and crew to perform Extra Work, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-51 - Item: Miscellaneous, Geophysical Logging Suite XY Caliper, SP, 16/64 INCH

Quantity

2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a Geophysical Logging Suite is performed in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls (below land surface) will be made, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-52 - Item: Miscellaneous, Dynamic Geophysical Logging Suite (Dynamic Flow and Video Log)

Quantity

2 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location

Broward County Board of County Commissioners

No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that a dynamic geophysical logging suite (dynamic flow and video log) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item

PNC2127733B1--01-53 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal

Quantity **10 linear foot**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a 14-inch diameter certa-lok or equal is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-54 - Item: Miscellaneous, F & I 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal**

Quantity **10 linear foot**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a 17.4-inch diameter certa-lok or equal is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-55 - Item: Miscellaneous, F & I 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal**

Quantity **10 linear foot**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a 24-inch diameter certa-lok or equal is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-56 - Item: Miscellaneous, Johnson Screens Services - Screen Slot and Gravel Pack
Evaluation**

Quantity **2 each**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**
No Location Specified

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that a Johnson screens services - screen slot and gravel pack evaluation is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-57 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 14-in Diam Screen
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a wire-wound 316 stainless steal (SS) 14-in diam screen is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-58 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 17.4-in Diam Screen
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot that a wire-wound 316 SS 17.4-in diam screen is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-59 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Wire-Wound 316 SS 24-in Diam Screen
Quantity	10 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 10

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot time that a wire-wound 316 SS 24-in diam screen is furnish and install, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-60 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install Potable Water DIP Fittings
Quantity	2 ton
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per ton for potable water Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) fittings is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid

Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-61 - Item: Miscellaneous, Gravel Fill (clean limestone)
Quantity	500 cubic foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 500

Description
Unit price is based per cubic foot that gravel fill (clean limestone) is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-62 - Item: Miscellaneous, Fill (6/20 sand)
Quantity	10 cubic foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 10

Description
Unit price is based per cubic foot that fill (6/20 sand) is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-63 - Item: Miscellaneous, Primary & Secondary Water Quality Laboratory Analysis
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that PRIMARY & SECONDARY WATER QUALITY LABORATORY ANALYSIS (CHP 62-550, FAC) is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment -Item 63.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-64 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC casing
Quantity	30 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 30

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of a 2" diam. schd 40 PVC casing is furnished and installed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment -Item 64.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-65 - Item: Miscellaneous, Furnish and Install 1 2" Diam. Schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen
Quantity	20 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 20

Description
Unit price is based per linear foot of 2" diam. schd 40 PVC 10 slot screen is furnish and install, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment -Item 65.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-66 - Item: Miscellaneous,Furnish and Install 6"Protective Monitor Well Wellhead,Pad,lockcap
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 2

Description
Unit price is based per each time that Protective Monitor Well Wellhead, Pad, and Locking Cap, is furnished and installed, all accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-67 - Item: Miscellaneous, Abandon Existing Wellhead Pedestals and Well Pads
Quantity	10 cubic yard
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 10

Description
Unit price is based per cubic yard for abandon and remove existing wellhead pedestals and well pads is performed, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-68 - Item: Miscellaneous, Abandon Existing Well
Quantity	2 each
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 2

Description

Unit price is based per each time that an existing well is abandon, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-69 - Item: Miscellaneous, Remove and replace fencing to original condition
Quantity	50 linear foot
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 50

Description

Unit price is based per linear foot of fence removed and replaced to its original condition, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-70 - Item: Miscellaneous, Project Manager
Quantity	300 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 300

Description

Unit price is based per hour of Project Manager, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-71 - Item: Miscellaneous, Foreman
Quantity	300 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 300

Description

Unit price is based per hour of requested labor services, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item	PNC2127733B1--01-72 - Item: Miscellaneous, Laborer
Quantity	700 hour
Unit Price	
Delivery Location	Broward County Board of County Commissioners
	<u>No Location Specified</u>

Qty 700

Description

Unit price is based per hour of requested labor services, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-73 - Item: Miscellaneous, Contractor-Owned Crane Truck**

Quantity **400 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 400

Description

Unit price is based per hour when a contractor-owned crane truck spent doing work, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-74 - Item: Miscellaneous, Crane Truck Company**

Quantity **8 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour when a crane truck spent doing work, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-75 - Item: Miscellaneous, County-Directed Standby Time**

Quantity **8 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour when an County-directed standby time wait, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement and Payment.

Item **PNC2127733B1--01-76 - Item: Miscellaneous, County-Directed Standby Time Equipment Only**

Quantity **8 hour**

Unit Price

Delivery Location **Broward County Board of County
Commissioners**

No Location Specified

Qty 8

Description

Unit price is based per hour when an County-directed equipment is on stand by time wait, all in accordance with Bid Specification/Measurement

and Payment.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS (IN ADDITION TO GENERAL CONDITIONS)

A. Scope:

Vendors are invited to respond for an open-end contract to provide Well Rehabilitation Services for Water and Wastewater Services and various other Broward County agencies that may have need of these services and products.

B. Contract Type:

Open-End/Indefinite Quantity Contracts. This solicitation is not for a definite quantity of goods or services and is for an open-end/indefinite quantity contract. The County shall purchase the guaranteed minimum quantity of goods or services (if any) stated in the solicitation but may exceed that minimum amount, and the Contractor shall provide all amounts ordered by the County, limited only by any maximum quantity stated in the solicitation. The County may issue purchase orders on this solicitation as and when required; issue a blanket purchase order for individual agencies; issue instructions for use of direct purchase orders by various County agencies; procure amounts above any stated guaranteed minimum quantity by any method from any other source(s); or do any combination of the foregoing. No delivery of goods or performance of services shall become due or be accepted without a written purchase order and delivery instruction by the County, unless otherwise expressly provided in the solicitation. Such order will contain the quantity, time of delivery, and other pertinent data. If the County requires delivery within a shorter period than the delivery time specified in the solicitation (if any), and if the Vendor is unable to deliver by that time at the contracted price, the County may obtain such delivery from other sources, without penalty or prejudice to the County, and such shall not be a violation of the contract.

There is no guaranteed minimum quantity of goods or services. Any quantities stated are estimates only.

Contract Term/Period: The initial contract period shall start on date of award, whichever is later, and shall terminate two-years from that date. The Director of Purchasing may renew this contract for three (3) one (1) year renewal periods subject to Vendor acceptance, Vendor satisfactory performance, and the Director of Purchasing's determination that renewal will be in the best interest of the County. Notification of intent to renew will be sent in advance of expiration date of this contract. The Vendor must complete delivery, and the County will receive delivery, on any orders issued by the County to the Vendor prior to the date of expiration.

C. Office of Economic and Small Business Requirements:

Refer to Office of Economic and Small Business Development Procurement Preferences for Broward County Small Business Enterprises and County Business Enterprises.

D. Specifications and Requirements:

The **Specifications and Requirements** included herein apply to this solicitation. If the Specifications and Requirements reference a third party (i.e., manufacturer, applicator, subcontractor, etc.), the reference is to be construed as the Vendor through the third party.

The product offered by the Vendor must, on an overall basis, be equal or greater in quality or performance than the Specifications and Requirements. Broward County shall be the sole judge of what constitutes equal or greater in quality or performance. Submittals that do not comply with Specifications and Requirements are subject to rejection.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS
(IN ADDITION TO GENERAL CONDITIONS)

E. Requests for Approved Equals:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

F. Vendor Responsibilities:

The Vendor will be responsible for the provision, installation (if applicable, per Specifications and Requirements), and performance of all equipment, materials, services, etc. offered in their submittal. The Vendor is not relieved of responsibility for the performance of all equipment furnished, or of ensuring timely delivery of materials, equipment, etc., even if the equipment or materials are not of their own manufacture.

AND

The Vendor must itself perform, without subcontracting or other forms of outsourcing, work that constitutes at least 75 percent (%) of the total contract price.

G. Fiscal Year End:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

H. Basis of Award:

It is the intent of the County to award this contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder by total bid price (sum of all items). A bidder must bid on all items to be considered for award; otherwise, the bid will be construed as incomplete and may be rejected. The County reserves the right to award on a group, item by item basis or total bid price basis, whichever is deemed to be in the County's best interest.

I. Multiple Awards:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

J. Price Adjustment/Escalation:

Price Adjustment at Fixed Period(s)

All prices, terms, and conditions shall remain fixed for the initial 1-year period of the 2-year initial term of the contract. Following the initial 1-year period from date of award, the Vendor may request a price increase in accordance with the Price Escalation Procedure. Indices are assigned as follows:

1. Consumer Price Index (CPI), Series ID CUURS35BSA0: assigned to line items: 1-24, 27-32, 38-44, 46, 47, 49-52, 56, 63, 67-76.
2. Producer Price Index (PPI), Series ID PCU3329193329194: assigned to line items: 25, 26, 33-37, 45, 53-55, 57-60, 66.

Price Escalation Procedure:

To seek a price increase, a Vendor must submit a written request to the County at least ninety (90) days prior to the renewal term or expiration of the fixed period. The Vendor must supply documentation to substantiate the requested increase. The request must include the proposed amount and effective date of the increase.

The Director of Purchasing may refuse to grant the requested price increase as not properly documented or excessive. If the Director of Purchasing refuses the requested price increase and the matter cannot be resolved to the satisfaction of the County, the Vendor shall continue to perform under the contract at the existing contracted price(s) to the end of the then current term, including completing delivery on any orders

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS

(IN ADDITION TO GENERAL CONDITIONS)

placed with the Vendor prior to the end of the then current term. Failure to complete delivery shall be grounds for cause the Contractor to be suspended and/or debarred from doing business with the County pursuant to the Broward County Procurement Code Section 21.73, Authority to Debar or Suspend.

If the Director of Purchasing approves a price increase, the increase shall be calculated as follows: Unless specifically approved otherwise by the Director of Purchasing, the increase shall be no greater than the difference of Consumer Price Index (CPI) or Produce Price Index (PPI) of the current period less CPI/PPI previous period, divided by CPI/PPI previous period, times 100. The CPI/PPI current period shall mean the most recent published monthly index prior to contract price adjustment term or renewal period. The CPI/PPI previous period shall mean for the same month of the prior year. All indices shall be obtained from the U.S. Department of Labor Statistics. For example: Consumer Price Index - All Urban Consumers (Series ID CUURA320SA0) for the area of Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL (All Items), with a base period of 2020-22 = 100, and not seasonally adjusted. Series ID's that will be used for price escalation are PPI: PCU3329193329194 and CPI: CUURS35BSA0.

The Purchasing Division will notify the using agencies and the Vendor in writing of the effective date of any approved price increase. If a request for price increase is approved, the new price(s) will apply only to the orders placed after the later of the date of the County's approval or the effective date proposed in the Vendor's request for a price increase; orders placed earlier will be invoiced at the unit price in effect at the time the order was placed.

Price De-Escalation:

If a supplier issues revisions, supplements, or replacements to the product lists, catalogs and/or price lists previously submitted to the County, any one of which reflects a decrease in the unit price of an item covered by the contract, the Vendor must notify the County of the price decrease within thirty (30) days of the notification from the supplier to the Vendor of the price decrease.

When the County receives notice of a price decrease of an item, the County may request the same reduction in price from the Vendor. The County shall make such request in writing. If agreed to by the Vendor, the decrease shall go into effect on the same day that the supplier of the item provides the decrease to the Vendor.

If the Vendor does not agree to the requested decrease, the Vendor must notify the County in writing no later than ten (10) business days after the County's request. If the Vendor fails to timely notify the County of its nonacceptance, then the Vendor shall be deemed to have approved the price decrease. If the Vendor timely notifies the County of its nonacceptance, then the County may, upon written notice to the Vendor, terminate the contract for cause.

K. Federal Transit Administration Requirements:

Not applicable to this solicitation.

L. Maintenance and Service Requirements:

Refer to Specifications.

M. Licensing Requirements:

Proof of licensing should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days after the County's request. Vendors may be deemed nonresponsive for failure to fully comply with stated timeframes.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS
(IN ADDITION TO GENERAL CONDITIONS)

In order to be considered a responsible and responsive Vendor for the scope of work set forth in this solicitation, the Vendor must possess the license(s) indicated below (including any specified State registration, if applicable) at the time of solicitation submittal. Any certificate of competency that meets or exceeds those specified or can legally perform the scope of work specified, as determined by the County, will be considered responsible and responsive to the solicitation.

State of Florida License: GENERAL CONTRACTOR

OR

State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection: CERTIFIED WELL CONTRACTOR

Any work performed under this contract that requires licensure or registration must be performed by a licensed or registered contractor or subcontractor, as applicable.

N. Certification Requirements:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

O. Permits and Fees:

The Vendor must procure and pay for all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. The cost of all permits, fees, etc., shall be included in price bid except where noted in the Specifications and Requirements.

P. Allowances:

The solicitation includes an annual allowance amount for the below item(s):

1. For Non-Broward County Permits and Fees – Estimated Annual Amount \$5,000.
2. For Maintenance of Traffic (Mot) - Estimated Annual Amount \$2,000.
3. For Miscellaneous Parts and Materials - Estimated Annual Amount \$35,000.
4. For Specialty Subcontractor Services – Estimated Annual Amount \$50,000.

The following shall apply to payment of allowances:

- a. The allowance amount and scope of allowance is identified in the solicitation's Specifications and Requirements.
- b. The allowance amount is an estimate only; payment is not guaranteed and is only paid based on actual costs incurred by the Vendor for the identified allowance.
- c. The Contract Administrator or designee must authorize use of any allowances (per Specifications and Requirements) prior to Vendor incurring costs related to an allowance amount.
- d. No markup or additional fees are allowed on payment of allowance items. This includes, but is not limited to, overhead, profit, "runner's fees", etc.
- e. Allowances for permit fees does not include licenses, permit expediting services, re-inspection fees, or expired permit fees. Proof of permit fee(s) must be submitted with Vendor's invoice for payment.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS
(IN ADDITION TO GENERAL CONDITIONS)

- f. Allowances for parts are limited to the actual costs paid by the Vendor which must not exceed the prices usually charged by the supplier. A copy of the Vendor's invoice(s) from supplier(s) for approved parts and materials shall be submitted with the Vendor's invoice for payment. If the Vendor manufactures the parts at issue, Vendor will charge the County a price no higher than it charges its most favored customer.

Q. Drug Free Workplace Certification:

Section 21.23(f) of the Broward County Procurement Code requires awards of competitive solicitations be made only to firms certifying the establishment of a drug free workplace program. The Vendor certifies that it has established a drug free workplace program in accordance with the requirements of [Section 1-71, et seq.](#), of the Broward County Code of Ordinances (Procurement from Businesses with Drug-Free Workplace Program).

R. Public Bid Disclosure Act:

In compliance with the Public Bid Disclosure Act, Section 218.80, Florida Statutes, each permit, license, impact, inspection, and/or certificate of occupancy fee that will be payable by the Vendor to the County by virtue of this work/project (before or during construction) is set forth below, and includes the dollar amount or the percentage method or unit method to be paid of all permits, licenses, and/or fees.

The using agency will be responsible for paying for any and all permit, license, impact, inspection, and/or certificate of occupancy fees imposed on the work by Broward County. This does not alleviate the Vendor from the obligation to file any necessary applications or obtain any necessary permits or licenses.

Licenses, permits, and fees that may be required by the State of Florida, State agencies, or other local governmental entities are not included in the above list.

S. Preferences:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

T. Prevailing Wage Rates:

Section 26-5 of the Broward County Code of Ordinances provides that in all non-federally funded construction procurement activity of \$250,000 or more, the rate of wages and fringe benefit payments for all laborers, mechanics, and apprentices shall not be less than those payments for similar skills in classifications of work in like industries as determined by the Secretary of Labor and as published in the Federal Register (latest revision). The applicable Prevailing Wage Rate Tables are included in **Specifications and Requirements**.

U. Liquidated Damages:

Not Applicable to this Solicitation.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Quotaon R equests and Invitaons t o Bid

These General Condions apply to all Quotaon Requests and Invitaons to Bid (each a “solicitaon”) issued by Broward County (the “County”) unless the County deletes, supersedes, or modifies any of these General Condions for a parcular solicitaon by indicang such change in the Special Instrucons to Vendors. The submission by any vendor (“Vendor”) of a response to the solicitaon (“response”) constut es Vendor’s offer to the County to contract with the County and includes as a material part of that offer Vendor’s agreement that these General Condions, along with all other provisions included in the solicitaon and the pricing stated in Vendor’s response, will constut e the contract between the Vendor awarded the solicitaon (“Contractor”) and the County, and shall prevail over any conflicng provision in any quotaon, standard form contract, or other document of the Contractor, regardless of any language in such document(s) to the contrary. Any modificaon to these General Condions or the language of the solicitaon b y Vendor is prohibited, unenforceable, and may render Vendor’s response nonresponsive.

The Broward County Procurement Code (“Procurement Code”), Chapter 21 of the Broward County Administrav e Code, is applicable to this solicitaon, and can be obtained from the Purchasing Division’s website at: www.broward.org/purchasing. Submission of a response constut es Vendor’s agreement to be bound by the Procurement Code as applied to this solicitaon.

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Effect of Vendor’s Signature on Vendor’s Response.

By Vendor including its digital or electronic signature on the response:

- (a) Vendor represents and cerfies that the representaons in Secon A.2 of these General Condions ar e true and accurate;
- (b) Vendor acknowledges, accepts, and agrees that the solicitaon is governed by the Terms and Condions of the Solicit aon s tated herein; and
- (c) **VENDOR ACKNOWLEDGES, ACCEPTS, AND AGREES THAT, IF AWARDED THE SOLICITATION BY THE COUNTY’S ACCEPTANCE OF VENDOR’S OFFER AS SET FORTH IN ITS RESPONSE, VENDOR IS LEGALLY BOUND TO THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS, SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, AND THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THIS SOLICITATION, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT STATED HEREIN.**

2. Vendor Representaons and Cerfics aons.

Vendor represents and cerfies the f ollowing:

- (a) The individual subming the response is authorized to sign on Vendor’s behalf and has actual legal authority to bind Vendor to the solicitaon’ s terms. Vendor acknowledges and agrees that electronic signatures or digital signatures shall have the same legal effect as a handwritten signature.
- (b) Vendor’s response is made without prior understanding, agreement, or conneccon with an y other vendor subming a response to the solicitaon regarding either vendor’s response, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.
- (c) Vendor is neither delinquent in payment of any taxes, fees, fines, contractual debts, judgments, or any other debts due and owed to the County, nor in default of any contractual or regulatory obligaon t o the County.
- (d) No owner, principal, officer, director, or member of Vendor is or was an owner, principal, officer, director, or member in any other firm that was suspended or debarred from doing business with the County within the last three (3) years, unless otherwise noted in Vendor’s response.

(e) All statements in Vendor's response are accurate, true, and correct. Vendor acknowledges that any inaccurate, untruthful, or incorrect statement made in its response may be used by the County as a basis for rejection; rescission of contract award; or termination of the contract; and may also serve as the basis for suspension and/or debarment of Vendor pursuant to the Procurement Code.

(f) Vendor represents and warrants that it possesses the knowledge, skill, experience, and financial capability required to provide and perform all goods and services required under the solicitation and that each person and entity that will provide goods or services under the contract is duly qualified to perform such services by all appropriate governmental authorities, where required, and is sufficiently experienced and skilled in the area(s) for which such person or entity will render such goods or services.

B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SOLICITATION

1. Responses.

Responses must be submitted electronically through the County's designated electronic bidding system ("EBS"). It is Vendor's responsibility to ensure its response is submitted and received through the EBS by the date and time specified in the solicitation. The County will not consider responses received by other means or after the time that solicitations are due. All time frame references are to Eastern Time. The official time for electronic submissions is the EBS's servers, as synchronized with the atomic clock. Any response that seeks to modify or take exception to the official time shall be deemed nonresponsive.

The County is a public agency subject to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. Any material submitted in Vendor's response is a public record available for public inspection and copying pursuant to Section 119.071, Florida Statutes. If Vendor contends any material constitutes or contains trade secrets or is otherwise exempt from disclosure under Florida public records laws (collectively, "Trade Secret Materials"), Vendor must separately submit and conspicuously label the Trade Secret Materials as "EXEMPT FROM PUBLIC RECORD PRODUCTION – TRADE SECRET." Unless submitted in accordance with this paragraph, Vendor waives any claim of confidentiality or trade secret with respect to any and all information included in the Vendor's response. If a third party submits a public records request for Trade Secret Materials, the County shall refrain from disclosing the Trade Secret Materials unless otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or authorized in writing by the Vendor, and Vendor must indemnify and defend County and its employees, officers, and agents from any and all claims, causes of action, losses, fines, penalties, damages, judgments, and liabilities of any kind, including attorneys' fees, litigation expenses, and court costs, relating to the nondisclosure of the Trade Secret Materials in response to a public records request by a third party.

2. Withdrawal.

Unless otherwise expressly permitted under the Procurement Code, Vendors may not withdraw their responses after the deadline for responses to the solicitation until 120 days after the deadline for filing responses to the solicitation. Any response that seeks to modify or take exception to this provision shall be deemed nonresponsive. Violation of this section may subject Vendor to suspension or debarment, and shall entitle the County to execute on Vendor's posted bid security.

3. Bid Opening (Invitations to Bid only).

All responses to Invitations to Bid shall be publicly opened in the public domain or as otherwise designated in the solicitation. The Purchasing Division will decrypt responses received in the EBS immediately following the deadline for bid responses.

4. Cancellation of Solicitation.

The Director of Purchasing may cancel a solicitation at any time before the deadline for responses.

5. Addenda.

The County reserves the right to amend this solicitation prior to the deadline for Vendor responses by issuing written addenda to the solicitation. If, upon review, a Vendor finds a nonclerical error in an addendum, that Vendor must contact the Purchasing Division immediately, prior to opening date, to allow the County to review the alleged error and to issue any clarification, if the County determines that a clarification is necessary. Vendors are responsible for obtaining and reviewing each addendum prior to the deadline for submission of responses to the solicitation. The terms of all addenda are incorporated into the Terms and Conditions of the Solicitation.

6. Prices.

All responses must include firm prices, which must include all handling, set up, shipping, and inside delivery charges to the destination specified in the solicitation, unless otherwise indicated in the solicitation.

(a) **Certification of Prices:** Vendor certifies that the prices it is proposing in its response are not higher than the prices at which Vendor sells the same goods and/or services in approximately similar quantities, under similar terms and conditions, to any other purchaser.

(b) **F.O.B. Destination:** Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, prices shall be provided as F.O.B. Destination, with freight, fuel, and all other costs included.

(c) **Taxes:** The County is exempt from federal and Florida taxes on direct purchases of tangible property. The County's tax exemption number will appear on the County's purchase order. Vendor must pay all applicable sales, consumer, land use, or other similar taxes required by law.

(d) **Discounts:** Vendors may offer a cash discount for prompt payment, but such discounts will not be considered by the County in determining the lowest net cost for evaluation purposes unless otherwise stated in the solicitation.

(e) **Mistakes:** Vendors are cautioned to examine all specifications, drawings, delivery instructions, unit prices, extensions, and all other special conditions pertaining to this solicitation. Failure to examine all pertinent documents shall not entitle vendors to relief from any provision or any requirement of this solicitation. Mathematical errors, other than in unit prices, may be deemed clerical errors and are subject to correction by the County at the County's sole discretion. If there is a mistake in the extended price (i.e., unit price multiplied by quantity), the unit price shall govern.

7. Awards.

If a specific basis of award is not established in the Special Instructions to Vendors, the award shall be to the lowest responsive and responsible Vendor. In accordance with Section 287.05701, Florida Statutes, the County may not request documentation or consider a vendor's social, political, or ideological interests when determining if the vendor is a responsible vendor or give preference to a vendor based on the vendor's social, political, or ideological interests. When two or more Vendors offer the same pricing, the Purchasing Division will break the tied responses in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Procurement Code. The County reserves the right to make separate award(s) to one or more Vendors for individual goods/services, groups of goods/services, or all or none or any combination thereof. When a group of goods/services is specified in the solicitation, Vendor must include in its response prices for all items within the group.

A Vendor desiring to offer "No Charge" on an item in a group of goods/services must so indicate by placing a \$0.00 in the offer field for that item, and enter "No Charge" in the "Notes for Buyer" section in the EBS. If a Vendor does not comply with these requirements, its response with respect to that group of goods/services will be deemed incomplete and may be rejected. However, if Vendor(s) do not offer all items within a group, the County may issue an award on one or more items on an item-by-item basis. When a group is indicated for variable quantities and the group shows evidence of unbalanced prices, such solicitation response may be rejected. The Director of Purchasing, or the Broward County Board of County

Commissioners ("Board"), as applicable, reserves the right to waive technicalities and irregularities and to reject any or all responses.

8. Qualifications of Vendors.

The County will only award a contract to a Vendor that is normally engaged in providing the types of commodities, services, or construction specified in the solicitation. Vendors must have adequate organization, facilities, equipment, and personnel to ensure prompt and efficient service to the County. The County reserves the right to inspect Vendor's facilities, equipment, personnel, and organization, or to take any other action necessary to determine Vendor's ability to perform in accordance with the solicitation's specifications, terms, and conditions, and Vendor's submittal of its response to the solicitation shall be deemed to constitute Vendor's consent to such inspection. The County will determine whether the evidence of ability to perform is satisfactory, and reserves the right to reject responses and/or find any Vendor nonresponsible where evidence or evaluation is determined to indicate insufficient or uncertainty regarding capacity or ability to perform. The County may also consider a Vendor's history of any and all types of citations, orders, judgments, and/or violations, including those relating to suspensions, debarments, or environmental regulations, in determining responsibility. Vendors must submit with their response a complete history of all citations and/or violations notices and dispositions thereof. Failure of a Vendor to submit such information may be grounds for rejection of Vendor's response and constitutes grounds for termination of Vendor's contract if awarded the solicitation. Vendor shall notify the County immediately of any citations, orders, judgments, or violations not included in Vendor's response that occur at any time prior to award of the contract.

9. Affiliated Entities.

Each Vendor must disclose in its response the names and addresses of its principals and identify all affiliates of Vendor at any time in the five (5) years preceding the date the solicitation was posted. For purposes of this section: (a) "principal" is an individual who is an officer or member of Vendor, or an owner of at least 10% of the equity interest of Vendor; (b) "affiliate" is any entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, Vendor or principal(s) of Vendor; and (c) "control" means (i) ownership, directly or indirectly, of fifty percent (50%) or more of the shares of stock entitled to vote for the election of directors, in the case of a corporation, or fifty percent (50%) or more of the equity interests in the case of any other type of legal entity, or (ii) status as a general partner in the case of a partnership, or (iii) any other arrangement whereby a party controls or has the right to control the Board of Directors or equivalent governing body of the entity, or (iv) in the case of a corporation or a partnership, if the abovementioned applicable level of ownership or control is prohibited in any country where the entity is organized or maintains its headquarters or principal place of business, then the maximum ownership or control level for the entity permitted in that country.

10. Resolution of Protested Solicitations and Proposed Awards.

In accordance with Sections 21.65 through 21.67 of the Broward County Procurement Code, if a Vendor intends to protest a solicitation or proposed award of a contract the following shall apply:

(a) Any protest concerning the solicitation's specifications or requirements (or any addendum thereto) must be received by the Director of Purchasing on or before 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5th) business day after the solicitation or addendum is posted on the EBS.

(b) Any protest concerning a proposed award or ranking must be received by the Director of Purchasing on or before 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5th) business day after the proposed award or ranking is posted on the Purchasing Division's website.

(c) The protest must be made in writing and must specify the grounds for protest in accordance with Section 21.66 of the Procurement Code.

(d) For purposes of this section, a business day is defined as Monday through Friday between 8:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., except County holidays. Failure to timely file a protest within the time frames

specified constitutes a waiver of the right to protest. Pursuant to Section 21.71 of the Procurement Code, the filing of a protest is a remedy that must be exhausted before filing an appeal or civil action.

(e) As a condition of initiating any protest, the protestor must present the Director of Purchasing with a filing fee. The filing fee is calculated based on the estimated contract amount. For purposes of the protest, the estimated contract amount shall be the contract amount submitted by the protestor. If no contract amount was submitted, the estimated contract amount shall be the County's estimated contract price for the project. The County will accept money order, certified check, or cashier's check, payable to Broward County Board of County Commissioners. The filing fee will be refunded if the protestor prevails in the protest. The filing fees are as follows:

Estimated Contract Amount	Filing Fee
Mandatory Bid Amount up to \$250,000	\$500
\$250,001 - \$500,000	\$1,000
\$500,001 - \$5 million	\$3,000
Over \$5 million	\$5,000

11. Public Entity Crimes; Public Business Discrimination; Foreign Country of Concern.

Vendor represents that the submission of its response to this solicitation does not violate the Public Entity Crimes Act, Section 287.133, Florida Statutes. Vendor represents that it has not been placed on the "discriminatory vendor list" as provided in Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, and that it is not a "scrutinized company" pursuant to Section 215.473, Florida Statutes. Vendor represents and certifies that it is not ineligible to contract with the County on any of the grounds stated in Section 287.135, Florida Statutes. Vendor represents that it is, and if awarded the contract will remain for the duration of the contract, in full compliance with Section 286.101, Florida Statutes. Violation of this section shall result in cancellation of Vendor's contract, and may result in suspension and/or debarment.

12. Prohibited Telecommunications Equipment.

Vendor represents and certifies that it and its applicable subcontractors do not use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, as such terms are used in 48 CFR §§ 52.204-24 through 52.204-26. Vendor represents and certifies that, if awarded this solicitation, Vendor and its applicable subcontractors shall not provide or use such covered telecommunications equipment, system, or services for the duration of any contract resulting from this solicitation.

13. Criminal History Screening Practices.

By submission of its response to this solicitation, Vendor represents and certifies that it has implemented, or will implement upon award of the contract, policies, practices, and procedures that preclude inquiry into an employment applicant's criminal history until the applicant is selected as a finalist and interviewed for the position.

14. Rules of Foreign Concern.

If Vendor or any subcontractor will have access to an individual's personal identifying information under the awarded contract, Vendor represents and certifies: (i) Vendor is not owned by the government of a foreign country of concern; (ii) the government of a foreign country of concern does not have a controlling interest in Vendor; and (iii) Vendor is not organized under the laws of and does not have its principal place of business in, a foreign country of concern. Vendor and any subcontractor that will have access to personal identifying information shall submit to County executed affidavit(s) under penalty of perjury, in a form approved by County attesting that the entity does not meet any of the criteria in Section 287.138(2), Florida Statutes. Terms used in this section that are not otherwise defined in this solicitation shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Section 287.138, Florida Statutes.

15. Construction Apprenticeship Program (Construction Contracts only).

If the solicitation is for a construction contract as defined in Section 26-9 of the Broward County Code of Ordinances, Vendor represents and certifies that it shall comply for the duration of the contract, if

awarded, with Sections 26-8 through 26-11 of the Broward County Code of Ordinances regarding the Construction Apprenticeship Program.

16. State of Florida Division of Corporations Requirements.

Vendor must comply with all state and local business licensing requirements. All corporations, partnerships, and other businesses must have the authority to transact business in the State of Florida and must be in good standing with the Florida Secretary of State before responding to this solicitation. A Vendor that does not comply with the provisions of this section may be deemed nonresponsive to the solicitation.

17. Cone of Silence Ordinance (Invitations to Bid).

The Cone of Silence Ordinance, Section 1-266, Broward County Code of Ordinances, provides that for certain time periods, Vendors and their representatives may not communicate regarding the solicitation with any County Commissioner or their staff or with certain County personnel. However, Vendors may communicate with a representative of the Office of Economic and Small Business Development ("OESBD") (telephone (954) 357-6400) at any time regarding a solicitation or regarding participation of Small Business Enterprises, County Business Enterprises, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, or Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in a solicitation. The Cone of Silence also permits communication with certain other specific County employees (for more information, refer to Section 1-266, Broward County Code of Ordinances). Any violation of the Cone of Silence Ordinance by Vendor or any representative of Vendor, including owner, employee, consultant, lobbyist, or actual or potential subcontractor or subconsultant, may be reported to the County's Office of Professional Standards. If the Office of Professional Standards determines that a violation has occurred, a fine shall be imposed against Vendor as provided in the Broward County Code of Ordinances. Additionally, a determination of violation shall render any award to a Vendor who is found to have violated the Cone of Silence Ordinance voidable, at the sole discretion of the Board.

18. Conflicting Fees.

Vendor certifies it has not paid and will not pay any conflicting fees (sometimes known as a finder's fee) to any person or organization, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Vendor, to secure a contract made pursuant to this solicitation. Violation of this policy may result in termination of any resultant contract and/or possible suspension and/or debarment of Vendor. This provision does not apply to fees paid to an insurance broker in connection with a solicitation to provide insurance coverage to the County.

19. Local Business Tax Receipt Requirements.

Unless exempt under applicable law, any Vendor maintaining a business address within Broward County must have a current Broward County Local Business Tax Receipt issued by the Broward County Records, Taxes and Treasury Division ("Business Tax Receipt") prior to recommendation for award. Unless exempt, Vendors that do not have a current Business Tax Receipt may be deemed nonresponsive to this solicitation. For further information on obtaining or renewing a Local Business Tax Receipt, contact the Records, Taxes and Treasury Division at (954) 357-6200.

20. Dun & Bradstreet Report Requirement.

The County may review any Vendor's Dun & Bradstreet rating and payment performance to assist in determining a Vendor's responsibility regarding this solicitation.

21. Samples.

Samples or drawings, when required, shall be provided to the County free of charge. If not mutilated or destroyed in the examination, Vendor will be notified to remove same at their expense. If samples are not removed within thirty (30) calendar days after written notice to Vendor, they shall be considered as abandoned, and the County shall have the right to dispose of them as its own property.

22. "Or Equal" Clause.

Whenever a material, article, or piece of equipment is identified in the solicitation by reference to a manufacturer or brand name, trade name, catalog number, or otherwise, any such reference is intended merely to establish a standard; and, unless such identification is followed by the words "no substitution is permitted," any material, article, or piece of equipment of any other manufacturer or brand that will perform or serve the requirements of the solicitation will be considered equally acceptable, provided that the material, article, or piece of equipment so proposed is, in the sole opinion of the County, equal in substance, quality, and function to the material, article, or piece of equipment specified in the solicitation.

23. Legal Requirements.

Applicable provisions of all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including the Procurement Code, shall govern development, submittal, and evaluation of responses, and shall govern any and all claims and disputes that may arise between Vendor(s) and the County or its officers, employees, and/or authorized representatives. Lack of knowledge by any Vendor of any applicable law, rule, or regulation shall not constitute a recognizable defense against the legal effect thereof.

C. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**1. Contract Period.**

The contract period shall start and terminate as indicated in the solicitation's Special Instructions to Vendors. If no contract period is stated in the Special Instructions to Vendors, the contract period shall start upon the date of award and end three (3) years later, unless extended by mutual consent of County and Contractor for up to two (2) additional one (1) year renewal terms. The total contract period, inclusive of the above-referenced renewal terms, shall not exceed five (5) years, unless renewed or extended pursuant to action by the Board, or as otherwise authorized by Section 21.53 of the Procurement Code. The continuation of the contract beyond the end of any County fiscal year is subject to both the appropriation and the availability of funds in accordance with Chapter 129, Florida Statutes and, if applicable, Chapter 212, Florida Statutes.

If the Director of Purchasing determines to renew the contract as set forth above, the County will provide Contractor with notice of the County's intent to renew in advance of the contract expiration date. If Contractor consents to the renewal or otherwise confirms the request to renew (which may be done electronically), the contract shall be renewed for the stated period. All prices, terms, and conditions of the contract shall remain firm for any renewal period unless subject to price adjustment expressly stated in the solicitation. If the Director of Purchasing does not renew the contract, or if no further renewal of the contract period is available, Contractor nonetheless shall, if directed in writing by the Director of Purchasing, continue contract performance for an extension period not exceeding ninety (90) days beyond the contract expiration date. Contractor shall be compensated for such performance during the extension period at the rate in effect when the Director of Purchasing directed Contractor to continue performance for an extended period beyond the contract expiration date.

2. Orders and Quantities. The contract may be for: (a) a definite quantity; (b) an open-end/indefinite quantity; or (c) all of the County's requirements. The Special Instructions specify the applicable contract type and the associated terms and conditions, which shall govern the contract.

3. Invoice and Payment.

Contractor may submit invoices for payment no more often than on a monthly basis, but only after the goods or services for which the invoices are submitted have been delivered or completed. If subcontractor or supplier fees or costs are included in a Contractor invoice to the County, Contractor must submit a Certification of Payments to Subcontractors and Suppliers with each such invoice in the form provided by the County. Contractor must pay subcontractors and suppliers within fifteen (15) days following receipt of payment from the County for such subcontracted work or supplies. The certification shall be accompanied by a copy of the notification sent to each unpaid subcontractor listed on the form, if any, explaining the good cause why payment has not been made to that subcontractor.

The County shall pay for all goods and services received and accepted by the County in accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, Section 218.70, Florida Statutes, and the Prompt Payment Policy, Section 1-51.6, of the Broward County Code of Ordinances. All applications for payment shall be submitted to the address indicated in the purchase order. The County will pay Contractor after receipt, acceptance, and proper invoice is received. Invoices must bear the purchase order number. The County will only accept and pay for goods delivered or services performed by Contractor within the contract period, including any extensions or continued performance as directed by the Director of Purchasing.

4. Termination.

(a) **Availability of Funds.** In the event funds for the contract are not made available or otherwise allocated by the Board, the County may terminate the contract upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Contractor without penalty or liability for such termination. The Board shall be the final authority as to availability of funds and how such available funds are to be allocated and expended.

(b) **Nonperformance.** The County may terminate the contract for cause if Contractor is in breach and does not correct the breach within ten (10) days after written notice from the County Contract Administrator identifying the breach. Cause for termination shall include, but not be limited to, failure to suitably perform the work; failure to suitably deliver goods in accordance with the specifications and instructions in this solicitation; failure to continuously perform the work in a manner calculated to meet or accomplish the objectives of the County as set forth in this solicitation; or multiple breaches of the provisions of the contract notwithstanding whether any breach was previously waived or cured.

(c) **For Convenience.** The County may terminate the contract for convenience upon no less than thirty (30) days written notice. If the contract is terminated for convenience, Contractor shall be paid for any goods properly delivered and services properly performed prior to the termination date specified in the notice from the County. However, upon being notified of the County's election to terminate, unless directed otherwise in writing by the County, Contractor shall cease any deliveries, shipment, or carriage of goods, and refrain from performing further services or incurring additional expenses under the terms of the contract. In no event will payment be made for lost or future profits or damages for Contractor's reliance on continued performance of the contract beyond the effective date of the termination for convenience. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it has received good, valuable, and sufficient consideration from the County for the County's right to terminate the contract for convenience, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged.

5. Conditions and Packaging.

Unless otherwise stated in the solicitation, or specifically ordered from an accepted price list, deliveries must consist only of new and unused goods and must be the current standard production model available at the time of Contractor's response. The goods must be suitably packaged for shipment by common carrier. Each container, or multiple units or items otherwise packaged, must bear a label or otherwise legible marking stating the name of Contractor (or the manufacturer or supplier), the purchase order number, and any other information required by the solicitation's specifications.

6. Safety Standards.

Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, all goods and services, including manufactured items and fabricated assemblies, shall comply with applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA") and all standards thereunder. All sources of energy associated with machinery/equipment purchased shall be capable of being "locked-out" in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR § 1910.147, Hazardous Energy Control. Pursuant to OSHA 29 CFR § 1910.1200, Hazard Communication Standard, and Chapter 442, Florida Statutes, Occupational Safety and Health, any chemical substance provided or delivered pursuant to this solicitation to the County must be compliant with the Global Harmonized System ("GHS") for Hazard Communication accompanied by a Safety Data Sheet ("SDS") consisting of 16 sections, which SDS must be submitted to the Broward County Risk Management Division, 115 South Andrews Avenue, Room 218, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1803.

7. Rejection of Nonconforming Items.

The County may withhold acceptance of or reject any items that the County determines do not meet the specification requirements of the solicitation. Upon written notice from County, Contractor must remove the rejected items at its own expense within five (5) calendar days after the County's notice of rejection and then replace them at its own expense with items that meet the specification requirements of the solicitation. Any items not removed by Contractor within thirty (30) days after the County's notice of rejection shall be considered abandoned, and the County may dispose of them in any manner it sees fit. The County shall not be required to give written notice of rejection with respect to foodstuffs, medication, or other perishable goods. With respect to foodstuffs, medication, and other perishable goods, the County may provide verbal notification of rejection, in response to which Contractor must immediately remove and replace the rejected goods at its sole expense. Contractor's failure to provide conforming items, failure to meet the time frames for removal and replacement specified in this section may result in Contractor being found in breach of contract.

8. Inspection, Acceptance, and Title.

Inspection and acceptance will be at the delivery destination specified in the solicitation, unless otherwise stated in the purchase order. Title and risk of loss or damage to all items shall be the responsibility of Contractor until such items are accepted by the County.

9. Governmental Restrictions and Prohibited Covered Telecommunications Equipment.

In the event any applicable law or regulation requires substitution of the goods or services required by the solicitation (or alteration of the material quality, workmanship, or performance of such goods or services) prior to delivery of same, Contractor must immediately notify the County in writing of the specific law or regulation requiring such substitution or alteration. The County reserves the right to accept any such substitution or alteration, including any price adjustments occasioned thereby, or to terminate the contract without liability and at no further expense to the County. For the duration of the contract, neither Contractor nor its subcontractors shall use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, as such terms are used in 48 CFR §§ 52.204-24 through 52.204-26. Additionally, Contractor represents and certifies that if Contractor identifies covered telecommunications equipment or services used as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, during the term of the contract, or if Contractor is notified of such by a subcontractor at any tier or by any other source, Contractor shall promptly report the information in 48 CFR § 52.204-25(d)(2) to the County.

10. Insurance.

Contractor shall, at its sole expense, maintain the minimum insurance coverages required in the solicitation in accordance with the terms and conditions of this section. Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage against claims relating to any act or omission by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors in connection with the contract. Contractor shall ensure that "Broward County" is listed and endorsed as an additional insured on all required policies. Contractor shall ensure that all required insurance coverages remain in full force and effect for the duration of the contract and until all performance required by Contractor has been completed. Contractor shall ensure that all required insurance policies are issued by insurers: (1) assigned an A. M. Best rating of at least "A-" with a Financial Size Category of at least Class VII; (2) authorized to transact insurance in the State of Florida; or (3) a qualified eligible surplus lines insurer pursuant to Sections 626.917 or 626.918, Florida Statutes, with approval by the County's Risk Management Division. Contractor shall be solely responsible for and shall pay any deductible or self-insured retention applicable to any claim against the County. Unless prohibited by the applicable policy, Contractor waives any right to subrogation that any of Contractor's insurers may acquire against the County and agrees to obtain same in an endorsement of Contractor's insurance policies.

11. Indemnification.

(a) **Contracts other than construction contracts (as defined in Section 725.06, Florida Statutes):** Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the County and all of the County's current, past, and future officers, agents, and employees (collectively, "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all causes of action, demands, claims, losses, liabilities, and expenditures of any kind, including attorneys' fees, court costs, and expenses, including through the conclusion of any appellate proceedings, raised or asserted by any person or entity not a party to the contract, and caused or alleged to be caused, in whole or in part, by breach of this contract by Contractor or by any intentional, reckless, or negligent act or omission of Contractor, its officers, employees, or agents, arising from, relating to, or in connection with the contract (collectively, a "Claim"). If any Claim is brought against an Indemnified Party, Contractor shall, upon written notice from the County, defend each Indemnified Party against each such Claim by counsel satisfactory to the County or, at the County's option, pay for an attorney selected by the County Attorney to defend the Indemnified Party. The obligations of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this solicitation and the contract term. If considered necessary by the Contract Administrator and the County Attorney, any sums due Contractor under the contract may be retained by the County until all Claims subject to this indemnification obligation have been selected or otherwise resolved. Any amount withheld shall not be subject to payment of interest by the County.

(b) **Construction contracts (as defined in Section 725.06, Florida Statutes):** Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the County and its current, past, and future officers and employees from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentionally wrongful conduct of Contractor or other persons employed or utilized by Contractor in the performance of the contract. The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the contract. To the extent considered necessary by the Contract Administrator and the County Attorney, any sums due Contractor under the contract may be retained by the County until all of the County's claims subject to this indemnification obligation have been selected or otherwise resolved, and any amount withheld shall not be subject to payment of interest by the County.

12. Noce.

Noce to the County or Contractor must be sent via U.S. first-class mail, hand delivery, or commercial overnight delivery, each with a contemporaneous copy via email, to the addresses listed below (for the County) or stated in the solicitation (for Contractor), and shall be effective upon mailing or hand delivery (provided the contemporaneous email is also sent). The addresses for noce shall remain as set forth in this section unless and until changed by providing noce of such change in accordance with the provisions of this section.

For the County:

Broward County

Director, Broward County Purchasing Division

115 S. Andrews Avenue, Room 212

Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301-1801

Contractor must identify in its response a designated person and address to whom noce shall be sent when required by the contract.

13. Jurisdiction, Venue, Waiver of Jury Trial.

The contract shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Florida. The exclusive venue for any lawsuit arising from, related to, or in connection with this solicitation or contract shall be in the state courts of the Seventeenth Judicial Circuit in and for Broward County, Florida. If any claim arising from, related to, or in connection with this solicitation or contract must be litigated in federal court, the exclusive venue for any such lawsuit shall be in the United States District Court or United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Florida. **BY ENTERING INTO THE CONTRACT, EACH PARTY HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHTS IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CIVIL LITIGATION RELATED TO THE CONTRACT.**

14. Patents and Royalties.

Contractor, without exception, shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the County, and all of the County's current, past, and future officers, agents, and employees, from liability of any nature or kind, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses, for or on account of any of any claims by third parties arising out of any copyrighted, trademarked, invention (patented or unpatented), process, or article that is manufactured, used, or otherwise required or occasioned by performance of the contract by Contractor or by the County. Contractor is solely responsible for any and all royalties, fees, or costs resulting or arising from use of any design, device, or materials covered by letters, patent, or copyright. The County shall not be liable or pay any royalties, fees, or costs in connection with the contract or the goods or services provided pursuant to the contract. This provision shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the contract.

15. Assignment; Subcontractors.

Except for subcontracting approved by the County in advance, neither the contract nor any right or interest in it may be assigned, transferred, subcontracted, or encumbered by Contractor without the prior written consent of the County. Any assignment, transfer, encumbrance, or subcontract in violation of this section shall be void and ineffective, constitute a breach of the contract, and permit the County to immediately terminate the contract, in addition to any other remedies available to the County at law or in equity. The County may condition any consent required under this section upon review of any documentation reasonably requested by the County and/or payment by Contractor of a fee in an amount specified by the County to cover costs incurred by the County in evaluating the transaction for which consent is requested.

16. Equal Employment Opportunity.

Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based on race, religion, age, color, sex, gender, national origin, sexual orientation (including as provided in Broward County Code, Chapter 16½), marital status, political affiliation, disability, or physical or mental disability. Contractor shall also take affirmative action to ensure that employees are treated during their employment, without regard to their race, religion, age, color, sex, gender, national origin, sexual orientation, marital status, political affiliation, disability, or physical or mental disability. Such actions shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, promotion, demotion, transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, as well as selection of training, including apprenticeship. Contractor agrees to post notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

Contractor must include the foregoing requirements of this Section C.16 in its contracts with any subcontractors or subconsultants that may perform work required by this solicitation, except that any project assisted by U.S. Department of Transportation funds shall comply with the nondiscrimination requirements in 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26, as applicable. Contractor must ensure subcontractors and subconsultants, if any, are aware and comply with the requirements of this section. Failure to comply with above requirements is a material breach of the contract and may result in contract termination or such other remedy as the County deems appropriate, all of such remedies being cumulative.

17. Criminal History Screening. [Generally applicable to contracts over \$100,000]

Unless exempted under Section 26-125, Broward County Code of Ordinances, Contractor certifies and represents that it shall comply with Section 26-125(d) of the Broward County Code of Ordinances prohibiting inquiry into the criminal history of an employment applicant until the applicant is selected as a finalist and interviewed for the position. Violation of this section shall constitute a material breach of contract, entitling Broward County to pursue any remedy permitted under the contract or applicable law.

18. Purchase by Other Governmental Agencies.

Contractor understands and agrees that any other governmental unit may enter into a contract with Contractor on the same terms and conditions as Contractor's contract with the County. However, any such governmental unit must establish its own contract with Contractor, place its own orders, issue its own purchase orders, be separately invoiced by Contractor, make its own payments, and issue its own exemption certificates as required by Contractor. Contractor understands and agrees that the County is not and will not be a legally bound party to any contractual agreement made between any other governmental unit and Contractor as a result of this solicitation, and that no other governmental unit is an implied or intended third-party beneficiary of the contract between the County and Contractor.

19. Public Records.

Pursuant to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, Contractor and all subcontractors and subconsultants retained by Contractor for performance of the contract, shall comply with Florida's Public Records Law, including as follows:

- (a) Keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the services;
- (b) Upon request from the County, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time and at a cost that does not exceed that provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;
- (c) Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public record requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract and following completion or termination of the contract if the records are not transferred to the County; and

(d) Upon completion or termination of the contract, transfer to the County, at no cost, all public records in possession of Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the services. If Contractor transfers the records to the County, Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt. If Contractor keeps and maintains the public records, Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County upon request in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County.

A request for public records regarding the contract must be made directly to the County, who will be responsible for responding to any such public records requests. Contractor must provide any requested records to the County to enable the County to respond to the public records request.

IF CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THE CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (954) 357-6066, PURCHASINGRECORDS@BROWARD.ORG, 115 S. ANDREWS AVE., SUITE 212, FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33301.

Any material submitted to the County that Contractor contends constitutes or contains trade secrets or is otherwise exempt from production under Florida public records laws (including Chapter 119, Florida Statutes) ("Trade Secret Materials") must be separately submitted and conspicuously labeled "EXEMPT FROM PUBLIC RECORD PRODUCTION – TRADE SECRET." In addition, Contractor must, simultaneous with the submission of any Trade Secret Materials, provide a sworn declaration or affidavit from a person with personal knowledge asserting that the Trade Secret Materials constitute trade secrets under Section 688.002, Florida Statutes, and stating the factual basis for same. If a third party submits a request to the County for records designated by Contractor as Trade Secret Materials, the County shall refrain from disclosing the Trade Secret Materials, unless otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or authorized in writing by Contractor. Contractor must indemnify and defend the County and its employees, officers, and agents from any and all claims, causes of action, losses, fines, penalties, damages, judgments, and liabilities of any kind, including attorneys' fees, litigation expenses, and court costs, relating to the nondisclosure of any Trade Secret Materials in response to a records request by a third party.

20. Audit Right and Retention Records.

The County shall have the right to audit the books, records, and accounts of Contractor and its subcontractors that are related to the contract. Contractor and its subcontractors shall keep such books, records, and accounts as may be necessary to record complete and correct entries related to the contract and performance under the contract. All such books, records, and accounts shall be kept in written form, or in a form capable of conversion into written form within a reasonable time, and upon request to do so, Contractor or its subcontractor shall make same available in written form at no cost to the County. Contractor shall ensure that the requirements of this section are included in all agreements with its subcontractor(s).

Contractor shall preserve and make available, at reasonable times within Broward County, Florida, for examination and audit, all financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and any other documents pertinent to the contract for at least three (3) years after expiration or termination of the contract or until resolution of any audit findings, whichever is longer. Contractor shall make all such records and documents available electronically in common file formats or via remote access if and to the extent requested by the County. Any audit or inspection pursuant to this section may be performed by any County representative (including any outside representative engaged by the County). Contractor hereby grants the County the right to conduct such audit or review at Contractor's place of business, if deemed appropriate by the County, with seventy-two (72) hours' advance notice. Contractor shall provide the County with reasonable access to Contractor's facilities, and the County shall be allowed to interview all current or former employees to discuss matters pertinent to the performance of this contract.

Any incomplete or incorrect entry in such books, records, and accounts shall be a basis for the County's disallowance and recovery of any payment made by the County based upon such entry. If an audit or inspection in accordance with this section reveals overpricing or overcharges to the County of any nature by Contractor in excess of five percent (5%) of the total contract billings reviewed by the County, in addition to making adjustments for the overcharges, Contractor shall pay the reasonable cost of the County's audit. Any adjustments or payments due as a result of such audit or inspection shall be made within thirty (30) days after presentation of the County's findings to Contractor.

21. Ownership of Documents.

All finished or unfinished documents, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs, specifications, and reports prepared or provided by Contractor in connection with the contract shall become the property of the County upon the expiration or termination of the contract, whether the project for which they are made is completed or not. Contractor must deliver all such materials to the Contract Administrator prior to contract expiration or within fifteen (15) days after Contractor's receipt of a written notice of termination. The County may withhold any payments due to Contractor until Contractor complies with the provisions of this section.

22. Special Notice.

In accordance with 29 CFR § 1926.1101(k)(2), Contractor is hereby notified of the presence of asbestos containing material and/or presumed asbestos containing material at some Broward County locations.

23. Contractor Responsibilities; Time is of the Essence; Waiver; Remedies.

Unless otherwise stated in the solicitation, Contractor will be responsible for the provision, installation, and performance of all equipment, materials, goods, and services offered in its response, even if such materials or equipment is not of their own manufacture or such services are not being performed by Contractor's own employees. Time is of the essence in performing the duties, obligations, and responsibilities required by Contractor under the contract. The County's election not to enforce any particular breach(es) does not waive the County's right to enforce any other breach(es) and shall not be construed as a modification of the contract. All remedies provided in these General Conditions are cumulative.

24. Warranties and Guarantees.

Contractor shall obtain all applicable manufacturers' warranties and guarantees of the equipment and materials required by this solicitation and resulting orders under this solicitation for the benefit of, and in the name of, Broward County. Contractor shall deliver documentation of such warranties and guarantees to the point of delivery specified in the solicitation.

25. Independent Contractor.

The relationship between the County and Contractor is an independent contractor relationship, and nothing in the contract shall constitute or create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship between the Parties. In providing goods or services as specified in the solicitation, neither Contractor nor its agents shall act as officers, employees, or agents of the County. Contractor shall not have the right to bind the County to any obligation not expressly undertaken by the County under the contract.

26. Regulatory Capacity.

Notwithstanding the fact that the County is a political subdivision with certain regulatory authority, the County's performance under the contract is as a Party to the contract and not in its regulatory capacity. If the County exercises its regulatory authority, the exercise of such authority and the enforcement of any rules, regulations, laws, and ordinances shall be made pursuant to its regulatory authority as a governmental body separate and apart from the contract, and shall not be attributable in any manner to the County as a party to the contract.

27. Sovereign Immunity.

Except to the extent required by law, nothing herein is intended to serve as a waiver of sovereign immunity by the County nor shall anything included herein be construed as consent by the County to be sued by third parties in any manner arising out of the contract.

28. Third-Party Beneficiaries.

Neither Contractor nor the County intends to directly or substantially benefit a third party by entering into the contract. Therefore, the Parties acknowledge that there are no third-party beneficiaries to the contract and that no third party shall be entitled to assert a right or claim against either of them based upon the contract.

29. Compliance with Laws; Code Requirements.

Contractor and the goods and services provided by Contractor pursuant to the contract must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations including, without limitation, Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and any related federal, state, or local laws, rules, and regulations. Contractor and its subcontractors must be familiar and comply with all applicable federal, state, county, municipal, and local laws, rules, regulations, and codes applicable to performance of the contract. Contractor must ask for and receive any required inspections relevant to its performance of the contract.

30. E-Verify.

Contractor represents that Contractor and each subcontractor has registered with and uses the E-Verify system maintained by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees in compliance with the requirements of Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, and that entry into the contract will not violate that statute. If Contractor violates this section, County may immediately terminate the contract for cause and Contractor shall be liable for all costs incurred by County due to the termination.

31. Ownership Disclosure Form.

By January 1 of each year, Contractor must submit, and cause each of its subcontractors to submit, an Ownership Disclosure Form (or such other form or information designated by the County), available at <http://www.broward.org/econdev/Pages/forms.aspx>, identifying the ownership of the entity and indicating whether the entity is majority-owned by persons filing specified classifications.

32. Restrictions on Use of Certain Plastics and Products on County property.

Contractor shall not sell or provide for use on County property expanded polystyrene food service articles (e.g., Styrofoam), unencapsulated expanded polystyrene products, single-use plastic beverage straws, or single-use plastic stirrers, as set forth in more detail in Section 27.172, Broward County Administrative Code.

33. Amendments; Severability.

All changes to purchase orders shall be by issuance of a change order or amended purchase order by the County. Any modification or change to the contract must be by written amendment signed by Contractor and the County. If any part of the contract is found to be unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, that part shall be deemed severed from the contract and the balance of the contract shall remain in full force and effect.

Rev. 9/11/2023

#1040409v6

**Procurement Preferences for
Broward County Small Business Enterprises and County Business Enterprises**

This should be returned with the Vendor's submittal and will be used for informational purposes.

In accordance with Broward County Ordinance, Section 1.81, non-reserved solicitations (for certified Small Business Enterprises (SBEs) or County Business Enterprises (CBEs) and solicitations without any assigned CBE goals, a responding Broward County certified SBE or CBE may be eligible for a procurement preference, in accordance with below:

For Invitations to Bid and Quotation Requests:

If a responsive, responsible bid is received from a certified CBE or SBE that is within ten percent (10%) of the lowest responsive, responsible bid received from a non-certified (SBE or CBE) firm, the SBE or CBE (as applicable) shall be offered the opportunity to match the lowest responsive, responsible bid. If the SBE or CBE firm (as applicable) is responsive and responsible, and matches the lowest responsive, responsible bid, the CBE or SBE firm shall be recommended for award.

For Request for Proposals:

If upon the completion of final rankings by the Evaluation Committee, a non-certified proposer is the highest-ranked proposer, and a responsive, responsible SBE or CBE proposer receives a score that is within five percent (5%) of the score obtained by the non-certified proposer, the highest-ranked responsive, responsible SBE or CBE proposer shall be considered the highest-ranked proposer and shall have the opportunity to proceed to negotiations with the County for award of the contract.

Vendor should indicate below if the firm is a currently certified Broward County SBE and/or CBE firm. If the firm does not indicate it is an SBE or CBE, preference may not be applied based on information received but certification will be verified in the Broward County OESBD [Certified Firm Directory](#). Vendor must be certified at time of solicitation opening (due date).

This does not substitute for certification or application for certification.

- ☐ Firm is a Broward County certified SBE.
- ☐ Firm is a Broward County certified CBE
- ☐ Firm is not a Broward County certified SBE or CBE

Vendor Name

For questions regarding the Broward County SBE and CBE certifications, please contact Office of Economic and Small Business Development at 954-357-6400.

Revised May 1, 2021

VENDOR QUESTIONNAIRE
Quotations and Invitations for Bids

The completed Vendor Questionnaire form should be submitted with the solicitation response. If not submitted with solicitation response, it must be submitted within three business days of County's written request. Failure to timely submit may affect may result in Vendor being deemed non-responsive.

If a response requires additional information, the Vendor should upload a written detailed response; each response should be numbered to match the question number. The completed questionnaire and attached responses will become part of the procurement record. It is imperative that the person completing the form be knowledgeable about the proposing Vendor's business and operations.

1. Legal business name:
2. Doing Business As/Fictitious Name (if applicable):
3. Federal Employer I.D. no. (FEIN):
4. Dun and Bradstreet No.:
5. Website address (if applicable):
6. Principal place of business address:
7. Office location responsible for this project:
8. Telephone no.: Fax no.:
9. Type of business (check appropriate box):
 - ☐ Corporation (specify the state of incorporation):
 - ☐ Sole Proprietor
 - ☐ Limited Liability Company (LLC)
 - ☐ Limited Partnership
 - ☐ General Partnership (State and County filled in)
 - ☐ Other – Specify
10. AUTHORIZED CONTACT(S) FOR YOUR FIRM: Name:

Title:
E-mail:
Telephone No.:

Name:
Title:
E-mail:
Telephone No.:

Generic e-mail for purchase orders:

(Broward County auto distributes purchase orders from its financial system. To ensure a firm receives a purchase order, it is suggested a company accessible e-mail address is used.)

11. List name and title of each principal, owner, officer, and major shareholder:

- a)
- b)
- c)
- d)

12. Affiliated Entities of the Principal(s): List the names and addresses of "affiliated entities" of the Vendor's principal(s) over the last five (5) years (from the solicitation opening deadline) that have acted as a prime Vendor with the County. Affiliated entities of the principal(s) are those entities related to the vendor by the sharing of stock or other means of control, including but not limited to a subsidiary, parent or sibling entity.

- a)
- b)
- c)
- d)

13. Has your firm, its principals, officers or predecessor organization(s) been debarred or suspended by any government entity within the last three years? If yes, specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

14. Has your firm, its principals, officers or predecessor organization(s) ever been debarred or suspended by any government entity? If yes, specify details in an attached written response the reinstatement date, if granted.

☐ Yes ☐ No

15. Specify the type of services or commodities your firm offers:

16. How many years has your firm been in business while providing the services and/or products offered within this solicitation?

17. Is your firm's business regularly engaged in and routinely selling the product(s) or services offered within this solicitation?

☐ Yes ☐ No

18. Does your firm affirm that it is currently authorized by the manufacturer as a dealer/seller of the product (s) offered herein, and warranty offered is the manufacturer's warranty with Broward County recorded as the original purchase?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A (if service)

19. Has your firm ever failed to complete any services and/or delivery of products during the last three (3) years? If yes, specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

20. Is your firm or any of its principals or officers currently principals or officers of another organization? If yes, specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

21. Have any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petitions been filed by or against your firm, its parent or subsidiaries or predecessor organizations during the last three years? If yes, specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

22. Has your firm's surety ever intervened to assist in the completion of a contract or have Performance and/or Payment Bond claims been made to your firm or its predecessor's sureties during the last three years? If yes, specify details in an attached written response, including contact information for owner and surety company.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No
23. If requested, will your firm extend the same price, terms and conditions to other governmental entities during the period covered by this contract?
- ☐ Yes ☐ No
24. Would your firm accept a Visa credit card as payment from Broward County, with no additional fees or change to bid price? Procurement Contract must be approved and designated for procurement card (p-card) by Director of Purchasing for use prior to ordering.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No
25. Living Wage solicitations only: In determining what, if any, fiscal impact(s) are a result of the Ordinance for this solicitation, provide the following for informational purposes only. Response is not considered in determining the award of the contract. Living Wage had an effect on the pricing
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, Living Wage increased the pricing by % or decreased the pricing by %.

26. Non-Collusion Certification: Vendor shall disclose, to their best knowledge, any Broward County officer or employee, or any relative of any such officer or employee as defined in Section 112.3135 (1)(c), the Florida Statutes who is an officer or director of, or has a material interest in, the Vendor's business, who is in a position to influence this procurement. Any Broward County officer or employee who has input into the writing of specifications or requirements, solicitation of offers, decision to award, evaluation of offers, or any other activity pertinent to this procurement is presumed, for purposes hereof, to be in a position to influence this procurement. Failure of a Vendor to disclose any relationship described herein shall be reason for debarment in accordance with the provisions of the Broward County Procurement Code.
- Select One:

- ☐ Vendor certifies that this offer is made independently and free from collusion; or
- ☐ Vendor is disclosing names of officers or employees who have a material interest in this procurement and is in a position to influence this procurement. Vendor must include a list of name(s), and relationship(s) with its submittal.
27. Participation in Solicitation Development:
- ☐ I have not participated in the preparation or drafting of any language, scope, or specification that would provide my firm or any affiliate an unfair advantage of securing this solicitation that has been let on behalf of Broward County Board of County Commissioners.
- ☐ I have provided information regarding the specifications and/or products listed in this solicitation that has been let on behalf of Broward County Board of County Commissioners.

If this box is checked, provide the following:

Name of Person the information was provided:

Title:

Date information provide:

For what purpose was the information provided?

Question 28 – 31 are only applicable to **service contracts** or a **construction contracts** (repair, maintain or furnish and install) solicitations:

28. What similar on-going contracts is your firm currently working on? If additional space is required, provide on separate sheet.

29. Has your firm completely inspected the project site(s) prior to submitting response? ☐ Yes ☐ No
30. Will your firm need to rent or purchase any equipment for this contract? If yes, please specify details in an attached written response.

☐ Yes ☐ No

31. What equipment does your firm own that is available for this contract?

32. Provide at least three (3) individuals, corporations, agencies, or institutions for which your firm has completed work of a similar nature or in which your firm sold similar commodities in the past three (3) years. Contact persons shall have firsthand knowledge of the referenced project/contract. Only provide references for non-Broward County Board of County Commissioners contracts. For Broward County contracts, the County will review performance evaluations in its database for vendors with previous or current contracts with the County. The County considers references and performance evaluations in the evaluation of Vendor's past performance. If any of the following references are inaccessible or not relevant, additional references may be requested by the County.

Reference 1:

Scope of Work:

Contract/Project Title:

Agency:

Contact Name/Title:

Contact Telephone:

Email:

Contract/Project Dates (Month and Year):

Contract Amount:

Reference 2:

Scope of Work:

Contract/Project Title:

Agency:

Contact Name/Title:

Contact Telephone:

Email:

Contract/Project Dates (Month and Year):

Contract Amount:

Reference 3:

Scope of Work:

Contract/Project Title:

Agency:

Contact Name/Title:

Contact Telephone:

Email:

Contract/Project Dates (Month and Year):

Contract Amount:

Revised May 1, 2021

LITIGATION HISTORY FORM

- A. All Vendors are required to disclose to the County all “material” cases filed, pending, or resolved during the last three (3) years prior to the solicitation response due date, whether such cases were brought by or against the Vendor, any parent or subsidiary of the Vendor, or any predecessor organization. Additionally, all Vendors are required to disclose to the County all “material” cases filed, pending, or resolved against any principal of Vendor, regardless of whether the principal was associated with Vendor at the time of the “material” cases against the principal, during the last three (3) years prior to the solicitation response. A case is considered to be “material” if it relates, in whole or in part, to any of the following:
- i. A similar type of work that the vendor is seeking to perform for the County under the current solicitation;
 - ii. An allegation of fraud, negligence, error or omissions, or malpractice against the vendor or any of its principals or agents who would be performing work under the current solicitation;
 - iii. A vendor’s default, termination, suspension, failure to perform, or improper performance in connection with any contract;
 - iv. The financial condition of the vendor, including any bankruptcy petition (voluntary and involuntary) or receivership; or
 - v. A criminal proceeding or hearing concerning business-related offenses in which the vendor or its principals (including officers) were/are defendants.
- B. For each material case, the Vendor is required to provide all information identified in the **Litigation History Form**. Additionally, the Vendor shall provide a copy of any judgment or settlement of any material case during the last three (3) years prior to the solicitation response. Redactions of any confidential portions of the settlement agreement are only permitted upon a certification by Vendor that all redactions are required under the express terms of a pre-existing confidentiality agreement or provision.
- C. The County will consider a Vendor’s litigation history information in its review and determination of responsibility.
- D. If the Vendor is a joint venture, the information provided should encompass the joint venture and each of the entities forming the joint venture.
- E. A vendor is required to disclose to the County any and all cases(s) that exist between the County and any of the Vendor’s subcontractors/subconsultants proposed to work on this project during the last five (5) years prior to the solicitation response.
- F. Failure to disclose any material case, including all requested information in connection with each such case, as well as failure to disclose the Vendor’s subcontractors/subconsultants litigation history against the County, may result in the Vendor being deemed non-responsive.

The completed form(s) should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

- ☐ There are no material cases for this Vendor; or
- ☐ Material Case(s) are disclosed below:

Is this for a: (check type)

- ☐ Parent Company
- ☐ Subsidiary
- ☐ Predecessor Firm
- ☐ None of the above

If Yes: Name of Parent Subsidiary/Predecessor:

Vendor is Plaintiff ☐ Vendor is Defendant ☐

Case Number

Case Name

Date Filed

Name of Court
or other Tribunal:

Type of Case: Bankruptcy ☐ Civil ☐ Criminal ☐ Administrative/Regulatory ☐

Claim or Cause of Action and Brief description of each Count:

Brief Description of the Subject Matter and Project Involved:

Disposition of Case: Pending ☐ Settled ☐ Dismissed ☐

Judgement: Vendor's Favor ☐ Against Vendor ☐

If Judgement is Against is Judgement Satisfied? Yes: ☐ No: ☐

Attach copy of any applicable Judgement, Settlement Agreement and Satisfaction of Judgement.

Opposing Counsel Name:

Opposing Counsel email:

Opposing Counsel Phone:

Vendor Name:

Revised May 1, 2021

DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP ACT CERTIFICATION

The Domestic Partnership Act, Sections 16 ½ - 150 through 16 ½ -165, Broward County Code of Ordinances (the "Act") requires any Vendors contracting with the County, in an amount over \$100,000 provide benefits to registered domestic partners of its employees, on the same basis as it provides benefits to employees' spouses, with certain exceptions as provided by the Act.

Refer to applicable section below based on solicitation type. Failure to submit this form by stated timeframes will deem the Vendor nonresponsive to the solicitation or ineligible for the Domestic Partnership tiebreaker, as applicable.

For Invitation for Bids:

The completed and signed form should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with the submittal, the Vendor must submit this form within three business days after County's request. A Vendor shall be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

For Request for Proposals (RFPs), Request for Letters of Interest (RLIs), or Request for Qualifications (RFQs):

For the solicitation types referenced in this section, this form can be used for multiple purposes. For solicitations that contain Competitive Consultants' Negotiation Act (CCNA) requirements, this form will be used for tiebreaker criterion only.

1. Domestic Partnership Responsiveness Requirement

If Domestic Partnership is a requirement of the solicitation (refer to Special Instructions to Vendors), this completed and signed form should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with the submittal, the Vendor must submit this form within three business days after County's request. A Vendor shall be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

2. Domestic Partnership Tiebreaker

To be eligible for the Domestic Partnership tiebreaker, **the Vendor must currently offer the Domestic Partnership benefit and the completed and signed form must be returned at the time of solicitation submittal.** Vendors who fail to comply with this submittal deadline will not be eligible for the Domestic Partnership tiebreaker.

For all submittals over \$100,000.00, the Vendor, by virtue of the signature below, certifies that it is aware of the requirements of Broward County's Domestic Partnership Act, Sections 16-½ -150 through 16 ½ - 165, Broward County Code of Ordinances; and certifies the following: (check only one below).

- ☐ 1. The Vendor currently complies with the requirements of the County's Domestic Partnership Act and provides benefits to Domestic Partners (as defined in the Act) of its employees on the same basis as it provides benefits to employees' spouses.
- ☐ 2. The Vendor will comply with the requirements of the County's Domestic Partnership Act at time of contract award and for the duration of the contract by providing benefits to Domestic Partners (as defined in the Act) of its employees on the same basis as it provides benefits to employees' spouses.
- ☐ 3. The Vendor will not comply with the requirements of the County's Domestic Partnership Act at time of award.

- ☐ 4. The Vendor does not need to comply with the requirements of the County's Domestic Partnership Act at time of award because the following exception(s) applies: **(check only one below)**.
- ☐ The Vendor employs less than five (5) employees.

☐ The Vendor does not provide benefits to employees' spouses.

☐ The Vendor is a governmental entity.

☐ The Vendor is a religious organization, association, society, or any non-profit charitable or educational institution or organization operated, supervised, or controlled by or in conjunction with a religious organization, association, or society.

☐ The Vendor provides an employee the cash equivalent of benefits. (Attach an affidavit in compliance with the Act stating the efforts taken to provide such benefits and the amount of the cash equivalent).

☐ The Vendor cannot comply with the provisions of the Domestic Partnership Act because it would violate the laws, rules or regulations of federal or state law or would violate or be inconsistent with the terms or conditions of a grant or contract with the United States or State of Florida. (Indicate the law, statute or regulation and attach explanation of its applicability).

Authorized Signature/Name

Title

Vendor

Date

Revised January 24, 2023

SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES LIST REQUIREMENT CERTIFICATION

The completed and signed form(s) should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

Any company, principals, or owners on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List is prohibited from submitting a response to a solicitation for goods or services in an amount equal to or greater than \$1 million.

The Vendor, by virtue of the signature below, certifies that:

- a. The Vendor, owners, or principals are aware of the requirements of Sections 287.135, 215.473, and a. 215.4725 Florida Statutes regarding Companies on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List; and
- b. The Vendor, owners, or principals, are eligible to participate in this solicitation and are not listed on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List; and
- c. If awarded the Contract, the Vendor, owners, or principals will immediately notify the County in writing if any of its principals are placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List.

Authorized Signature/Name

TITLE

Vendor Name

DATE

Revised May 1, 2021

SUBCONTRACTORS/SUBCONSULTANTS/SUPPLIERS REQUIREMENT

The completed and signed form(s) should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

- A. The Vendor shall submit a listing of all subcontractors, subconsultants and major material suppliers (firms), if any, and the portion of the contract they will perform. A major material supplier is considered any firm that provides construction material for construction contracts, or commodities for service contracts in excess of \$50,000, to the Vendor.
- B. If participation goals apply to the contract, only non-certified firms shall be identified on the form. A non-certified firm is a firm that is not listed as a firm for attainment of participation goals (ex. County Business Enterprise or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise), if applicable to the solicitation.
- C. This list shall be kept up-to-date for the duration of the contract. If subcontractors, subconsultants or suppliers are stated, this does not relieve the Vendor from the prime responsibility of full and complete satisfactory performance under any awarded contract.
- D. After completion of the contract/final payment, the Vendor shall certify the final list of non-certified subcontractors, subconsultants, and suppliers that performed or provided services to the County for the referenced contract.
- E. The Vendor has confirmed that none of the recommended subcontractors, subconsultants, or suppliers' principal(s), officer(s), affiliate(s) or any other related companies have been debarred from doing business with Broward County or any other governmental agency.

If none, state "none" on this form. Use additional sheets as needed. Vendor should scan and upload any additional form(s) in Periscope S2G.

1. Subcontracted Firm's Name:
Subcontracted Firm's Address:
Subcontracted Firm's Telephone Number:
Contact Person's Name and Position:
Contact Person's E-Mail Address:
Estimated Subcontract/Supplies Contract Amount:

Type of Work/Supplies Provided:
2. Subcontracted Firm's Name:
Subcontracted Firm's Address:
Subcontracted Firm's Telephone Number:
Contact Person's Name and Position:
Contact Person's E-Mail Address:
Estimated Subcontract/Supplies Contract Amount:

Type of Work/Supplies Provided:
3. Subcontracted Firm's Name:
Subcontracted Firm's Address:
Subcontracted Firm's Telephone Number:
Contact Person's Name and Position:
Contact Person's E-Mail Address:
Estimated Subcontract/Supplies Contract Amount:

Type of Work/Supplies Provided:

4. Subcontracted Firm's Name:
- Subcontracted Firm's Address:
- Subcontracted Firm's Telephone Number:
- Contact Person's Name and Position:
- Contact Person's E-Mail Address:
- Estimated Subcontract/Supplies Contract Amount:

Type of Work/Supplies Provided:

I certify that the information submitted in this report is in fact true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Authorized Signature/Name

TITLE

Vendor Name

DATE

Revised May 1, 2021

TRENCH SAFETY ACT REQUIREMENT

The completed and signed form(s) should be returned with the Vendor's submittal. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor must submit within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

Florida Trench Safety Act, Section 553.60-553.64 Florida Statutes, incorporates the Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) excavation safety standards, 29 C.F.R Section 1926.650, as Florida's own standards. The Trench Safety Act will apply to any individual project that has trenches in excess of 5 feet deep.

The Vendor, by virtue of the solicitation submission, affirms that the Vendor is aware of this Act, and will comply with all applicable trench safety standards, including any special shoring requirements, if applicable. Such assurance shall be legally binding on all persons employed by the Vendor and subcontractors.

The Vendor is also obligated to identify the anticipated method and cost of compliance with the applicable trench safety standards. The Vendor further identified the costs and methods summarized below: (fill in either Open-End or FixedContract section)

Open-end Contract:

Description	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Method

Special Shoring, if applicable:

	SQ. FT.		

Fixed Contract:

Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Method

Special Shoring, if applicable:

	SQ. FT.	Unit Price	Method

Total \$

Authorized Signature/Name

Vendor Name

TITLE

DATE

LOCATION CERTIFICATION

Refer to applicable sections for submittal instructions. Failure to submit required forms or information by stated timeframes will deem vendor ineligible for local preference or location tiebreaker.

Broward County [Code of Ordinances, Section 1-74](#), et seq., provides certain preferences to Local Businesses, Locally Based Businesses, and Locally Based Subsidiaries, and the [Broward County Procurement Code](#) provides location as the first tiebreaker criteria. Refer to the ordinance for additional information regarding eligibility for local preference.

For Invitation for Bids:

To be eligible for the Local Preference best and final offer ("BAFO") and location tiebreaker, the Vendor **must** submit this fully completed form and a copy of its Broward County local business tax receipt **at the same time it submits its bid. Vendors who fail to comply with this submittal deadline will not be eligible for either the BAFO or the location tiebreaker.**

For Request for Proposals (RFPs), Request for Letters of Interest (RLIs), or Request for Qualifications (RFQs):

For Local Preference eligibility, the Vendor **should** submit this fully **completed form** and **all Required Supporting Documentation** (as indicated below) at the time Vendor submits its response to the procurement solicitation. If not provided with submittal, the Vendor **must** submit within three business days after County's written request. Failure to submit required forms or information by stated timeframes will deem the Vendor ineligible for local preference.

To be eligible for the location tiebreaker, **the Vendor must submit this fully completed form and a copy of its Broward County local business tax receipt at the same time it submits its response.** Vendors who fail to comply with this submittal deadline will not be eligible for the location tiebreaker.

The undersigned Vendor hereby certifies that (check the box for only one option below):

☐ **Option 1:** The Vendor is a **Local Business**, but does not qualify as a **Locally Based Business** or a **Locally Based Subsidiary**, as each term is defined by [Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances](#). The Vendor further certifies that:

- A. It has continuously maintained, for at least the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date (i.e., the date on which the solicitation was advertised),
- a physical business address located within the limits of Broward County, listed on the Vendor's valid business tax receipt issued by Broward County (unless exempt from business tax receipt requirements),
 - in an area zoned for the conduct of such business,
 - that the Vendor owns or has the legal right to use, and
 - from which the Vendor operates and performs on a day-to-day basis business that is a substantial component of the goods or services being offered to Broward County in connection with the applicable competitive solicitation (as so defined, the "Local Business Location").

If Option 1 selected, indicate **Local Business Location**:

☐ **Option 2:** The Vendor is both a **Local Business** and a **Locally Based Business** as each term is defined by Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances. The Vendor further certifies that:

- A. The Vendor has continuously maintained, for at least the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date (i.e., the date on which the solicitation was advertised),
 - i. a physical business address located within the limits of Broward County, listed on the Vendor's valid business tax receipt issued by Broward County (unless exempt from business tax receipt requirements),
 - ii. in an area zoned for the conduct of such business,
 - iii. that the Vendor owns or has the legal right to use, and
 - iv. from which the Vendor operates and performs on a day-to-day basis business that is a substantial component of the goods or services being offered to Broward County in connection with the applicable competitive solicitation as so defined, the "Local Business Location";
- B. The Local Business Location is the primary business address of the majority of the Vendor's employees as of the bid posting date, and/or the majority of the work under the solicitation, if awarded to the Vendor, will be performed by employees of the Vendor whose primary business address is the Local Business Location;
- C. The Vendor's management directs, controls, and coordinates all or substantially all of the day-to-day activities of the entity (such as marketing, finance, accounting, human resources, payroll, and operations) from the Local Business Location;
- D. The Vendor has not claimed any other location as its principal place of business within the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date; and
- E. Less than fifty percent (50%) of the total equity interests in the business are owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more entities with a principal place of business located outside of Broward County. The Vendor certifies that the total equity interests in the owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more entities with a principal place of business Vendor located outside of Broward County is .

If Option 2 selected, indicate **Local Business Location**:

☐ **Option 3:** The Vendor is both a **Local Business** and a **Locally Based Subsidiary** as each term is defined by Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances. The Vendor further certifies that:

- A. The Vendor has continuously maintained:
 - i. for at least the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date (i.e., the date on which the solicitation was advertised),
 - ii. a physical business address located within the limits of Broward County, listed on the Vendor's valid business tax receipt issued by Broward County (unless exempt from business tax receipt requirements),
 - iii. in an area zoned for the conduct of such business,
 - iv. that the Vendor owns or has the legal right to use, and
 - v. from which the Vendor operates and performs on a day-to-day basis business that is a substantial component of the goods or services being offered to Broward County in connection with the applicable competitive solicitation (as so defined, the "Local Business Location");
- B. The Local Business Location is the primary business address of the majority of the Vendor's employees as of the bid posting date, and/or the majority of the work under the solicitation, if awarded to the Vendor, will be performed by employees of the Vendor whose primary business address is the Local Business Location;
- C. The Vendor's management directs, controls, and coordinates all or substantially all of the day-to-day activities of the entity (such as marketing, finance, accounting, human resources, payroll, and operations) from the Local Business Location;
- D. The Vendor has not claimed any other location as its principal place of business within the one (1) year period immediately preceding the bid posting date; and
- E. At least fifty percent (50%) of the total equity interests in the business are owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more entities with a principal place of business located outside of Broward County. The Vendor certifies that the total equity interests in the Vendor owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more entities with a principal place of business located outside of Broward County is .

If Option 3 selected, indicate **Local Business Location**:

- ☐ **Option 4:** The Vendor is a **joint venture** composed of one or more Local Businesses, Locally Based Businesses, or Locally Based Subsidiaries, as each term is defined by Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances. Fill in blanks with percentage equity interest or list "N/A" if section does not apply. The Vendor further certifies that:

- A. The proportion of equity interests in the joint venture owned by **Local Business(es)** (each Local Business must comply with all of the requirements stated in Option 1) is % of the total equity interests in the joint venture; and/or
- B. The proportion of equity interests in the joint venture owned by **Locally Based Business(es)** (each Locally Based Business must comply with all of the requirements stated in Option 2) is % of the total equity interests in the joint venture; and/or
- C. The proportion of equity interests in the joint venture owned by **Locally Based Subsidiary(ies)** (each Locally Based Subsidiary must comply with all of the requirements stated in Option 3) is % of the total equity interests in the joint venture.

If Option 4 selected, indicate the Local Business Location(s) (es) on separate sheet.

- ☐ **Option 5:** Vendor is not a Local Business, a Locally Based Business, or a Locally Based Subsidiary, as each term is defined by Section 1-74, Broward County Code of Ordinances.

Required Supporting Documentation (in addition to this form): Option 1 or 2 (**Local Business or Locally Based Business**):

1. Broward County local business tax receipt.

Option 3 (Locally Based Subsidiary)

1. Broward County local business tax receipt.
2. Documentation identifying the Vendor's vertical corporate organization and names of parent entities if the Vendor is a Locally Based Subsidiary.

Option 4 (joint venture) composed of one or more Local Business(es), Locally Based Business(es), or Locally Based Subsidiary(ies):

1. Broward County local business tax receipt(s) for each Local Business(es), Locally Based Business(es), and/or Locally Based Subsidiary(ies).
2. Executed joint venture agreement, if the Vendor is a joint venture.
3. If joint venture is comprised of one or more Locally Based Subsidiary(ies), submit documentation identifying the vertical corporate organization and parent entities name(s) of each Locally Based Subsidiary.

If requested by County (any option):

1. Written proof of the Vendor's ownership or right to use the real property at the Local Business Location.
2. Additional documentation relating to the parent entities of the Vendor.
3. Additional documentation demonstrating the applicable percentage of equity interests in the joint venture, if not shown in the joint venture agreement.
4. Any other documentation requested by County regarding the location from which the activities of the Vendor are directed, controlled, and coordinated.

Revised May 1, 2021

DATE:

VENDOR NAME:

TITLE:

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/NAME:

True and Correct Attestations:
Any misleading, inaccurate, or false information or documentation submitted by any party affiliated with this procurement may lead to suspension and/or debarment from doing business with Broward County as authorized by the Broward County Procurement Code. The Vendor understands that, if after contract award, the County learns that any of the information provided by the Vendor on this was false, and the County determines, upon investigation, that the Vendor's provision of such false information was willful or intentional, the County may exercise any contractual right to terminate the contract. The provision of false or fraudulent information or documentation by a Vendor may subject the Vendor to civil and criminal penalties.

Indicate Local Business Location:

By submitting this form, the Vendor certifies that if awarded a contract, it is the intent of the Vendor to remain at the Local Business Location address listed below (or another qualifying Local Business Location within Broward County) for the duration of the contract term, including any renewals or extensions. (If nonlocal Vendor, leave Local Business Location blank.)

CRIMINAL HISTORY SCREENING PRACTICES CERTIFICATION FORM

The completed and signed form should be returned with Vendor's submittal. If Vendor does not provide it with the submittal, Vendor must submit the completed and signed form within three business days after County's request. Vendor shall be deemed nonresponsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes.

Section 26-125(d) of the Broward County Code of Ordinances ("Criminal History Screening Practices") requires that a Vendor seeking a contract in the amount of \$100,000 or more with Broward County shall certify that it has implemented, or will implement upon award of the contract, policies, practices, and procedures regarding inquiry into the criminal history of an applicant for employment, including a criminal history background check of any such person, that preclude inquiry into an applicant's criminal history until the applicant is selected as a finalist and interviewed for the position. The requirement in the preceding sentence shall apply only to positions located within the United States that will foreseeably perform work under a contract with Broward County. The failure of Vendor to comply with Section 26-125(d) at any time during the contract term shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling Broward County to pursue any remedy permitted under the contract and any other remedy provided under applicable law. If Vendor fails to comply with Section 26-125(d) at any time during the contract term, Broward County may, in addition to all other available remedies, terminate the contract and Vendor may be subject to debarment or suspension proceedings consistent with the procedures in Chapter 21 of the Broward County Administrative Code.

By signing below, Vendor certifies that it is aware of the requirements of Section 26-125(d), Broward County Code of Ordinances, and certifies the following: (check only one below).

☐ Vendor certifies that, for positions located within the United States that will foreseeably perform work under a contract with Broward County, it has implemented, or will implement upon award of the contract, policies, practices, and procedures regarding inquiry into the criminal history of an applicant for employment, including a criminal history background check of any such person, that preclude inquiry into an applicant's criminal history until the applicant is selected as a finalist and interviewed for the position.

☐ Vendor is exempt from the requirements of Section 26-125(d) of the Broward County Code of Ordinances because Vendor is required by applicable federal, state, or local law to conduct a criminal history background check in connection with potential employment at a time or in a manner that would otherwise be prohibited by this section, or because Vendor is a governmental agency.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE/ NAME:

VENDOR NAME:

TITLE:

DATE:

Revised June 17, 2022

Bid Bond, Bid Guaranty, Performance and Payment Guaranties, and Qualifications of Surety Requirements:

- A. **Bid Bond:** A Vendor must submit with its response a bid bond in the form of the County's approved Bid Bond Form, including all substantive terms set forth therein, which shall be executed by a surety company meeting the **Qualifications of Surety Requirements**. Failure to submit a bid bond by the solicitation due date and time, and in accordance with instructions will deem Vendor non-responsive. A copy of the County-approved **Bid Bond Form** may be found at: www.broward.org/Purchasing/Pages/StandardTerms.aspx, under the section "Standard Guaranty and Bond Forms".
- B. **Bid Guaranty:** In lieu of a bid bond, the following will be acceptable: cash, money order, certified check, cashier's check, an original **Bid Guaranty – Unconditional Letter of Credit**, treasurer's check or bank draft of any national or state bank (United States). A personal check or a company check of a Vendor is not a valid bid guaranty.
1. The bid guaranty shall be in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the total price offered, payable to the Board of County Commissioners and conditioned upon the successful Vendor providing the Performance and Payment Guaranty, evidence of insurance, or any other requirements set forth within the solicitation, within 10 calendar days after notification of award of the contract.
 2. Guaranty of the successful Vendor shall be forfeited to the Board of County Commissioners not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for the cost and expense incurred should said Vendor fail to provide the required Performance and Payment Guaranty or Certificate of Insurance or fail to comply with any other requirements set forth in the solicitation. Upon request, bid guaranties of unsuccessful vendors will be returned after award of contract or expiration of bid validity.
 3. Vendors must either submit an electronic bid bond through BidSync or submit an original bid guaranty to the Purchasing Division, by solicitation due date and time, or Vendor may be deemed non-responsive.
 - a. To submit an electronic bid bond, Vendor must submit through BidSync, using **Surety 2000**. Vendors, bonding agents, and surety companies must register with Surety 2000 to use the service; contact **Surety 2000** to find out information regarding their service (www.surety2000.com or 800-660-3263).
 - i. The Vendor must provide their bonding agent with Broward County's vendor identification number for Surety 2000 (P06145037) and its "Supplier identifier" number. The Vendor's individual Supplier identifier number is available on the Details tab in BidSync (Bid Bond: See bid bond information).
 - ii. The bonding agent can then provide a Bid Bond Number for the Vendor to import into BidSync.
 - iii. For detailed instructions on submitting an electronic bid bond, visit Vendor Registration page at www.broward.org/Purchasing/Pages/Registration.aspx and select "How to Submit an electronic bid bond?"
 - iv. Broward County reminds Vendors to allow enough time to secure a bid bond and submit electronically in case there are any errors or issues. If there are errors during the import process, check all identification numbers. Contact Surety 2000 for additional assistance.
 - v. An original bid bond will not be required when the bid bond is submitted electronically through Surety 2000.
 - b. To submit an original bid guaranty, in lieu of submitting an electronic bid bond through BidSync, Vendor must submit an original bid guaranty in a sealed envelope, with the solicitation number, solicitation title, date and the time of bid opening, and address listed on the envelope. A copy of the bid guaranty should

also be uploaded into Bid Sync; this does not replace the requirement to have an original bid guaranty. Vendors must submit the original bid guaranty, by the solicitation due date and time, to:

Broward County Purchasing Division
115 South Andrews Avenue, Room 212
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301

- C. **Performance and Payment Guaranties:** within 15 calendar days of being notified of the award of contract, Vendor shall furnish the referenced Performance Bond and a Payment Bond containing all the provisions of the [Performance Bond Form](#) and [Payment Bond Form](#).
1. The bonds shall be in the amount of thirty percent (30%) of the contract amount guaranteeing to County the completion and performance of the work covered in such Contract as well as full payment of all suppliers, material men, laborers, or subcontractors employed pursuant to this project. Such bond(s) shall be with a surety company which is qualified pursuant to the section, Qualifications of Surety.
 2. Each bond shall continue in effect for one year after completion and acceptance of the work with liability equal to thirty percent (30%) of the Contract price, or an additional bond shall be conditioned that the Vendor will upon notification by the County, correct any defective or faulty work or materials which appear within one year after completion of the Contract.
 3. Pursuant to the requirements of Section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, Vendor shall ensure that the bonds referenced above shall be recorded in the public records of Broward County and provide County with evidence of such recording.
 4. In lieu of the performance and payment bond, Vendor may furnish an alternate form of security which may be in the form of cash, money order, certified check, cashier's check or an original [Irrevocable Letter of Credit](#) as reflected on the County's form. Such alternate forms of security shall be for the same purpose and shall be subject to the same conditions as those applicable above and shall be held by the County for one year after completion and acceptance of the work.
 5. The Vendor is required at all times to have valid Performance and Payment Guaranties (or other approved security) in force covering the work being performed.
 6. The Vendor agrees to keep such Guaranties (or other security) in effect for the duration of the contract. If the contract is extended or renewed, it shall be subject to the same bonding (or other approved security) requirements.
- D. **Qualifications of Surety Requirements:** A bid bond performance bond, and payment bond must be executed by a surety company of recognized standing, authorized to do business in the State of Florida, having a resident agent in the State of Florida, and having been in business with a record of successful continuous operation for at least five years.
1. In addition to the above-minimum qualifications, the surety company must meet at least one of the following additional qualifications:
 - a. The surety company shall hold a current Certificate of Authority as acceptable surety on federal bonds in accordance with the United States Department of Treasury Circular 570, current revision. If the amount of the Bond exceeds the underwriting limitation set forth in the circular, in order to qualify, the net retention of the surety company shall not exceed the underwriting limitation in the circular and the excess risks must be protected by coinsurance, reinsurance, or other methods in accordance with Treasury Circular 297, Revised (31 DFR Section 223.10 Section 223.11). Further, the surety company shall provide the County with evidence satisfactory to the County, that such excess risk has been protected in an acceptable manner.
 - b. The surety company shall hold a current Certificate of Authority with the Florida Office of Insurance Regulation.

c. The surety company shall have at least the following minimum ratings:

Amount of Bond			Surety Ratings	Financial Size Category
\$500,001	to	\$1,000,000	A, A-	Class I
\$1,000,001	to	\$2,000,000	A, A-	Class II
\$2,000,001	to	\$5,000,000	A	Class III
\$5,000,001	to	\$10,000,000	A	Class IV
\$10,000,001	to	\$25,000,000	A	Class V
\$25,000,001	to	\$50,000,000	A	Class VI
\$50,000,001	to	or more	A	Class VII

2. For projects which do not exceed \$500,000, the County shall accept a Bid Bond and Performance and Payment Bond from a surety company which has twice the minimum surplus and capital required by the Florida Office of Insurance Regulation at the time the solicitation is issued, if the surety company is otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Florida Insurance Code, and if the surety company holds a currently valid Certificate of Authority issued by the United States Department of the Treasury under Section 9304 to 9308 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
3. If the surety company fails to meet the minimum standards, a bond from a surety that meets the minimum standards must be provided to satisfy the bonding requirements.

"General Decision Number: FL20240107 01/05/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: FL20230107

State: Florida

Construction Type: Heavy

County: Broward County in Florida.

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (Including Sewer and Water Lines)

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the

Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number Publication Date
0 01/05/2024

ELEC0728-006 09/04/2023

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 37.40	14.27

ENGI0487-023 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Crane		
All Cranes 75 Tons and below.....	\$ 37.07	14.90
All Cranes Over 300 Ton, Electric Tower, Luffing Boom Cranes.....	\$ 40.40	14.90
Cranes 130-300 Ton.....	\$ 39.38	14.90
Cranes 76 ton to 129 Ton....	\$ 37.57	14.90

ENGI0487-026 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Drill		
Drill Rig, Truck Mounted, Sterling Class.....	\$ 27.00	14.90
Drill Rig, Truck Mounted, Watson Class.....	\$ 32.75	14.90
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 27.53	14.90

IRON0272-005 10/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 27.75	15.27

LAB01652-004 05/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER: Grade Checker.....	\$ 22.05	7.27

PAIN0365-007 06/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER: Brush, Roller and Spray.....	\$ 20.21	12.38

SUFL2009-146 06/24/2009

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work....	\$ 17.00 **	2.51
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 15.00 **	8.64
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 9.87 **	3.24
LABORER: Landscape.....	\$ 7.25 **	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 14.00 **	2.42
LABORER: Power Tool Operator (Hand Held Drills/Saws, Jackhammer and Power Saws Only).....	\$ 10.63 **	2.20
OPERATOR: Asphalt Paver.....	\$ 11.59 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe Loader Combo.....	\$ 16.10 **	2.44
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator.....	\$ 18.77	1.87
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 14.95 **	0.81
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 16.00 **	2.84
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 14.00 **	2.42
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 14.32 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller.....	\$ 10.95 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 11.00 **	1.74

OPERATOR: Trackhoe.....\$ 20.92 5.50

OPERATOR: Tractor.....\$ 10.54 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER, Includes Dump
Truck.....\$ 9.60 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....\$ 12.73 ** 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER: Off the Road
Truck.....\$ 12.21 ** 1.97

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher
minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658
(\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage
determination for more information. Please also note that the
minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not
currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to
which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including
their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave
for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the
Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any
solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this
contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide
employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours
they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year.
Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their
own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including
preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is
like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other
health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons
resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is
like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic
violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information
on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO
is available at
<https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within
the scope of the classifications listed may be added after
award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses
(29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

Summary of Vendor Rights Regarding Broward County Competitive Solicitations

The purpose of this document is to provide vendors with a summary of their rights to object to or protest a proposed award or recommended ranking of vendors in connection with Broward County competitive solicitations. These rights are fully set forth in the Broward County Procurement Code, available here: <https://www.broward.org/purchasing>.

1. Right to Object

For Requests for Proposals (RFP), Requests for Qualifications (RFQ) or Requests for Letters of Interest (RLI), vendors may object in writing to a proposed recommendation of ranking made by an Evaluation Committee. Objections must be filed within three (3) business days after the proposed recommendation of ranking (if applicable) is posted on the Purchasing Division's website. The written objection must comply with the requirements stated in Section 21.42(h) of the Procurement Code. Failure to timely and fully meet any requirement will result in the loss of a right to object.

2. Right to Protest

For Invitations to Bid (ITBs), RFP, RFQ, and RLIs, vendors may protest the specifications or requirements of a solicitation (or of any addenda). Protests must be received in writing by the Director of Purchasing within five (5) business days after the applicable solicitation (or addenda) is posted on the Purchasing Division's website.

For ITBs, vendors may protest a recommendation for award made by the Broward County Purchasing Division. For RFPs, RFQs, and RLIs, vendors may protest a final recommendation of ranking made by an Evaluation Committee. In all cases, protests must be filed in writing within five (5) business days after a recommended ranking or recommendation for award is posted on the Purchasing Division's website.

Any protest must comply with requirements stated in Part X of the Procurement Code, including a filing fee (if applicable). Failure to timely and fully meet any requirement will result in a loss of protest rights.

Vendors may appeal the denial of a protest. Section 21.81 of the Procurement Code identifies all other matters that may be appealed. Appeals may require payment of an appeal bond. Appeals must comply with requirements stated in Part XII of the Procurement Code. Failure to timely and fully meet any requirement will result in a loss of appeal rights.

Cone of Silence:

The Board of County Commissioners recently updated provisions of the Cone of Silence Ordinance, Section 1-266, of the Broward County Code of Ordinances, effective as of April 1, 2022.

The County's Cone of Silence Ordinance prohibits all communications, oral or written, relating to a competitive solicitation among vendors/vendor representatives, County Staff, and Commissioner Offices while the cone is in effect. Communications with Purchasing Division employees, the solicitation's designated Project Manager(s) or designee(s), the Office of Economic and Small Business (OESBD) Small Business Development Specialist Supervisor (954-357-6400), and others as specifically identified in the Cone of Silence Ordinance are permitted. Additionally, communication is permitted at pre-bid conferences and negotiation meetings, as applicable.

The Cone of Silence begins upon the advertisement of an ITB, RFP, RFQ, or RLI. The Cone of Silence terminates when the solicitation is awarded, all responses are rejected, or the Board takes other action which ends the solicitation.

Any violations of the Code of Silence Ordinance by any vendor/vendor representative, may be reported to the County's Professional Standards/Human Rights Section. If the County's Professional Standards/Human Rights Section determines that a violation has occurred, a fine shall be imposed as provided in the Broward County Code of Ordinances. At the sole discretion of the Broward County Board of County Commissioners, a violation may void an award of the applicable competitive solicitation.

Review the Cone of Silence Ordinance, Section 1-266 of the Broward County Code of Ordinances, for more detailed information.

Updated: April 1, 2022

Insurance Requirements: (Refer to the Insurance Requirement Form)

- A. The insurance requirement designated in the Insurance Requirement Form indicates the minimum coverage required for the scope of work, as determined by the Risk Management Division. Vendor shall provide verification of compliance such as a Certificate of Insurance, or a letter of verification from the Vendor's insurance agent/broker, which states the ability of the Vendor to meet the requirements upon award. The verification must be submitted within three business days of County's request. Vendor may be deemed non-responsive for failure to fully comply within stated timeframes. Final award shall be subject to receipt and acceptance by the County of proof of meeting all insurance requirements of the bid. A party may be debarred for failure of a vendor awarded a contract to provide the required insurance within ten (10) days after demand therefor by the Purchasing Division.
- B. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Vendor, Vendor shall provide, pay for, and maintain on a primary basis in force until all of its work to be performed under this Contract has been completed and accepted by County (or for such duration specified), at least the minimum insurance coverage and limits set forth in the Insurance Requirement Form under the following conditions listed below. If a limit or policy is not indicated on Insurance Requirement certificate by a checked box, it is not required as a condition of this contract.
1. Commercial General Liability with minimum limits per occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, and when indicated a minimum limit per aggregate. County is to be expressly included as an Additional Insured in the name of Broward County arising out of operations performed for the County, by or on behalf of Vendor, or acts or omissions of Vendor in connection with general supervision of such operation. If Vendor uses a subcontractor, then Vendor shall require that subcontractor names County as an Additional Insured.
 2. Business Automobile Liability with minimum limits per occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage. Scheduled autos shall be listed on Vendor's certificate of insurance. County is to be named as an additional insured in the name of Broward County.

Note: Insurance requirements for Automobile Liability are not applicable where delivery will be made by a third party carrier. All vendors that will be making deliveries in their own vehicles are required to provide proof of insurance for Automobile Liability and other pertinent coverages as indicated on the Insurance Requirement certificate, prior to award. If deliveries are being made by a third party carrier, other pertinent coverages listed on the Insurance Requirement certificate are still required.

Vendor should indicate how product is being delivered:

Vendor Name:

Company Vehicle: ☐ Yes or ☐ No

If Common Carrier (indicate carrier):

Other:

3. Workers' Compensation insurance to apply for all employees in compliance with Chapter 440, the "Workers' Compensation Law" of the State of Florida and all applicable federal laws. The policy must include Employers' Liability with minimum limits each accident. If any operations

are to be undertaken on or about navigable waters, coverage must be included for the U.S. Longshoremen & Harbor Workers Act and Jones Act.

4. Excess Liability/Umbrella Insurance may be used to satisfy the minimum liability limits required; however, the annual aggregate limit shall not be less than the highest "each occurrence" limit for the underlying liability policy. Vendor shall endorse County as an Additional Insured unless the policy provides coverage on a pure/true "Follow-form" basis.
5. Builder's Risk or equivalent coverage (such as Property Insurance or Installation Floater) is required as a condition precedent to the issuance of the Second Notice to Proceed for projects involving but not limited to: changes to a building's structural elements, work compromising the exterior of the building for any extended period of time, installation of a large single component, or remodeling where the cost of remodeling is 20% or more the value of the property. Coverage shall be, "All Risks" Completed Value form with a deductible not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) each claim for all perils except for wind and flood.
6. For the peril of wind, the Vendor shall maintain a deductible that is commercially feasible which does not exceed five percent (5%) of the value of the Contract price. Such Policy shall reflect Broward County as an additional loss payee.
7. For the peril of flood, coverage must be afforded for the lesser of the total insurable value of such buildings or structures, and the maximum amount of flood insurance coverage available under the National Flood Program. Vendor shall maintain a deductible that is commercially feasible and does not exceed five percent (5%) of the value of the Contract price. Such Policy shall reflect Broward County as an additional loss payee.
8. The County reserves the right to provide Property Insurance covering the Project, materials, equipment and supplies intended for specific installation in the Project while such materials, equipment and supplies are located at the Project site, in transit, or while temporarily located away from the Project site. This coverage will not cover any of the Vendor's or subcontractors' tools, equipment, machinery or provide any business interruption or time element coverage to the Vendor(s).
9. If the County decides to purchase Property Insurance or provide for coverage under its existing insurance policy for this Project, then the insurance required to be carried by the Vendor may be modified to account for the insurance being provided by the County. Such modification may also include execution of Waiver of Subrogation documentation.
10. In the event that a claim occurs for this Project and is made upon the County's insurance policy, for other than a windstorm, Vendor will pay at least Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) of the deductible amount for such claim.
11. Waiver of Occupancy Clause or Warranty: Policy must be specifically endorsed to eliminate any "Occupancy Clause" or similar warranty or representation that the building (s), addition(s) or structure(s) in the course of construction shall not be occupied without specific endorsement of the policy. The Policy must be endorsed to provide that the Builder's Risk coverage will continue to apply until final acceptance by County.
12. Pollution Liability or Environmental Impairment Liability: including clean-up costs, with minimum limits per claim, subject to a maximum deductible per claim. Such policy shall remain in force for the minimum length of time indicated, include an annual policy aggregate and name Broward County as an Additional Insured. Vendor shall be responsible for all deductibles in the event of a claim.
13. Professional Liability Insurance with minimum limits for each claim, subject to a maximum deductible per claim. Such policy shall remain in force for the minimum length of time indicated. Vendor shall notify County in writing within thirty (30) days of any claim filed or made against its Professional Liability Insurance policy. Vendor shall be responsible for all

deductibles in the event of a claim. The deductible shall be indicated on the Vendor's Certificate of Insurance.

- C. Coverage must be afforded on a form no more restrictive than the latest edition of the respective policy form as filed by the Insurance Services Office. If the initial insurance expires prior to the completion and acceptance of the Work, renewal certificates shall be furnished upon expiration. County reserves the right to obtain a certified copy of any insurance policy required by this Section within fifteen (15) calendar days of a written request by County.
- D. Notice of Cancellation and/or Restriction: the policy(ies) must be endorsed to provide Broward County with at least thirty (30) days' notice of cancellation and/or restriction.
- E. The official title of the Certificate Holder is Broward County. This official title shall be used in all insurance documentation.
- F. Broward County's Risk Management Division reserves the right, but not the obligation, to review and revise any insurance requirements at the time of contract renewal and/or any amendments, not limited to deductibles, limits, coverages and endorsements based on insurance market conditions affecting the availability or affordability of coverage; or changes in the scope of work/specifications affecting the applicability of coverage.

Revised May 1, 2021

Project: **Well Rehabilitation**
Agency: **Water and Wastewater Services**

TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	MINIMUM LIABILITY LIMITS		
				Each Occurrence	Aggregate
GENERAL LIABILITY - Broad form ☒ Commercial General Liability ☒ Premises-Operations ☒ XCU Explosion/Collapse/Underground ☒ Products/Completed Operations Hazard ☒ Contractual Insurance ☒ Broad Form Property Damage ☒ Independent Contractors ☒ Personal Injury Per Occurrence or Claims-Made: ☒ Per Occurrence ☐ Claims-Made Gen'l Aggregate Limit Applies per: ☐ Project ☐ Policy ☐ Loc. ☐ Other _____	☒	☒	Bodily Injury		
			Property Damage		
			Combined Bodily Injury and Property Damage	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000
			Personal Injury		
			Products & Completed Operations		
AUTO LIABILITY ☒ Comprehensive Form ☒ Owned ☒ Hired ☒ Non-owned ☒ Any Auto, If applicable <i>Note: May be waived if no driving will be done in performance of services/project.</i>			Bodily Injury (each person)		
			Bodily Injury (each accident)		
			Property Damage		
			Combined Bodily Injury and Property Damage	\$500,000	
☐ EXCESS LIABILITY / UMBRELLA Per Occurrence or Claims-Made: ☐ Per Occurrence ☐ Claims-Made <i>Note: May be used to supplement minimum liability coverage requirements.</i>					
☒ WORKER'S COMPENSATION <i>Note: U.S. Longshoremen & Harbor Workers' Act & Jones Act is required for any activities on or about navigable water.</i>	N/A	☒	Each Accident	STATUTORY LIMITS	
☒ EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY			Each Accident	\$1,000,000	
☐ PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY (ERRORS & OMISSIONS) Including all engineering, surveying, and design professionals.	N/A		Each Claim:		
			*Maximum Deductible:	\$100,000	
☒ POLLUTION/ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY	☒	☒	Each Claim:	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000
			*Maximum Deductible:	\$10,000	
☐ INSTALLATION FLOATER <i>Note: Coverage must be "All Risk", Completed Value.</i> Broward County must be shown as a Loss Payee.			*Maximum Deductible (Wind and/or Flood):	Not to exceed 5% of completed value	Completed Value
			*Maximum Deductible:	\$10,000	
Description of Operations: Broward County is additional insured for liability. Insured's insurance shall provide primary coverage and shall not require contribution from the County, self-insurance or otherwise. Waiver of subrogation applies in favor of Broward County. For Claims-Made policies insurance must be maintained and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after completion of the contract of work.					

CERTIFICATE HOLDER:

Broward County
115 South Andrews Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

Digitally signed by
COLLEEN A. POUNALL
Date: 2023.08.31
12:46:41 -04'00'

Risk Management Division

SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WELL REHABILITATION

1. SCOPE OF WORK

The work to be performed under this Contract shall consist of furnishing and installing all tools, equipment, materials, supplies, and manufactured articles and furnishing all bonding, insurance, labor, transportation and services, including fuel, power, water, and essential communications, and performing all work, or other operations required for wells rehabilitation services, including evaluation, testing, wells, wellheads and pumps rehabilitation, post-rehabilitation testing, well pads, wellhead and pump rehabilitation and maintenance procedures within Broward County Water and Wastewater Services (BCWWS) service area; all in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents, Broward County Water and Wastewater Services "Minimum Design and Construction Standards" including all appurtenances thereto, and all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including Safety and Health Requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA).

The work is located in the vicinity of the four existing Broward County wellfields. The wellfields are in the following municipalities:

1. District 1 Wellfield is in the City of Lauderdale Lakes, near US 441/SR-7, at the South Florida Water Management District's C-13 Canal.
2. District 2 Water Treatment Plant Wellfield is in the City of Pompano Beach, on the east and west side of Dixie Highway, north of NE 48 Street.
3. District 2 North Regional Wellfield is in the City of Deerfield Beach, inside and near Quiet Waters Park.
4. District 3 South Regional Wellfield is in Cooper City, at Brian Piccolo Park.

The purpose of the Well Rehabilitation Program is to improve the production and water quality and maintain peak performance, lower operational costs and extend the service life of the existing County's Surficial Aquifer System (SAS) production and monitoring wells.

The work shall be complete, and all work, materials, and services, not expressly shown or called for in the Contract Documents, which may be necessary for the complete and proper construction of the Work in good faith shall be performed, furnished, and installed by the Contractor as though originally so specified or shown, at no increase in cost to the County.

2. MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE

The Contractor's performance will be evaluated on how well he or she performs, including but not limited to the following:

- a. Adhering to the delivery order/work order issued by the Project Coordinator.
- b. Accurately recording and reporting the work performed.
- c. Accurately reporting all problems discovered in the course of performing the particular work.

- d. Maintaining strict control of the work procedure and maintaining a level of professionalism consistent with County's Minimum Standards.
- e. Submitting to Project Coordinator or authorized designee all Daily Service Reports within 24 hours (Attachment "A-3").
- f. Maintaining a clean and tidy appearance.
- g. Being courteous and respectful to all customers.
- h. The County reserves the right to scrutinize, and reject as unsuitable, any employee of the Contractor for just cause.
- i. Contractor's vehicle must be clearly marked with the company's name.

3. CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

- a. Shut down of water systems must be requested to Broward County Water and Wastewater Services (BCWWS) by the Contractor. Contractor shall submit a Request for Service Form (Attachment "A-4") for this purpose.
- b. The Contractor shall not start work on any project until specifically authorized by the Project Coordinator or written designee.
- c. The Contractor shall keep the Project Coordinator informed at all time periods of work on all authorized work.
- d. The Contractor is to resolve any complaint as a result of their work.
- e. The Project Coordinator will be the final authority for determining the extent of repair under this Agreement.
- f. The Daily Service Report must be signed and submitted to the Project Coordinator via email when work is completed. Failure to have the report signed may result in Contractor not being paid for the service.
- g. The Contractor shall contact Sunshine One for all line locates.
- h. If the Contractor requires assistance from the County due to an unforeseeable situation, the Contractor shall immediately stop work and contact BCWWS Project Coordinator or WWS 24/7 dispatch at (954) 831-0850. The contractor shall remain at the site until WWS staff arrives.

4. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

- a. The Contractor shall not start work on any project until specifically authorized by the Project Coordinator or designee.
- b. All work must be approved in advance by the Project Coordinator, including delivery order and work order issued. All changes, alterations or instructions regarding work that differ from the approved work order must be approved in writing by the Project Coordinator.
- c. The Contractor shall investigate the job and determine the requirements necessary to complete the job in accordance with the technical specifications and requirements of the Bid.
- d. The Contractor shall coordinate with any other governmental agencies, private companies, etc. in order to complete any scheduled work.
- e. Services and materials shall be in accordance with Broward County Water and Wastewater Services Minimum Design and Construction Standards.
- f. The Contractor may be required to provide the necessary personnel and equipment to work on two or more project areas simultaneously. Delivery Orders/Work order(s) will be provided

to the Contractor in ample time to permit advance scheduling of the work so as not to delay the completion of work in progress.

- g. The Contractor shall at all times provide sufficient labor, material, tools and equipment to complete work in the manner and time specified. Failure to do so may result in default of the Contract.
- h. The Contractor shall submit to the County estimates, progress schedules, records and other data as the County may request concerning Work performed or to be performed.
- i. The Contractor shall provide a written estimate for any rehabilitation work if is requested by the County. The estimate shall be based on the requirements of labor hours, specific bid lines, parts and materials, etc., for a specific repair job and in accordance with the established prices of this contract. Estimated time for completion of repairs shall be included. Lump sum estimates shall not be accepted. Quotations shall remain valid for 30 days. All estimation and quotation preparation shall be provided at no cost or obligation to the County. The County will not pay for travel or lunchtime.
- j. The County will not pay for a site mobilization or demobilization fee for any requested rehabilitation work.
- k. Contractor must submit a list of products and materials that will be used for each job. The products must be checked on the Broward County form and returned to Project Coordinator or designee. Please refer to the product specifications sheets to download the form from the following website:

<http://www.broward.org/WaterServices/Documents/ProductSpecificationSheets.pdf>

5. HOURS OF WORK

Unless otherwise authorized by the Project Coordinator in writing, work will only be done Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. local time. If the Contractor plans to do any work after hours or on weekends and/or holidays, the Project Coordinator must be notified 24 hours in advance. No work may start without the Project Coordinator's approval.

6. QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor must be a General Contractor Licensed in the State of Florida, or a Florida Department of Environmental Protection Licensed Water Well Contractor as described in Chapter No. 62-531 of the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). The Contractor performing Well Rehabilitation, Testing, or Drilling activities shall be licensed to engage in the business of construction, repair, or abandonment of water wells, and have completed three well rehabilitations or construction within the last five years in Florida.

Prospective Contractors must be able to demonstrate that they are qualified and capable of fulfilling and abiding by the bid requirements. The Contractor may be required to perform a practical demonstration of verbal communication and mechanical skills and show that they have the necessary equipment to perform the work and have recently supplied services to, on a continuing basis.

The Contractor shall at its own expense, wherever necessary or required, furnish safety devices and take such other precautions as may be necessary to protect life and property.

The Contractor shall supervise and direct the work. An experienced superintendent and necessary assistant(s) competent to supervise the types of work involved shall be assigned to the Project, by the Contractor, and shall be available at all times when work is in progress. The name of the superintendent shall be submitted with qualifications and approved by the Project Coordinator prior to starting the Work. The superintendent shall be employed by the Contractor and shall have previously served in a supervisory capacity of at least one project of like description and size. Under no circumstances shall an employee of any Subcontractor serve as project superintendent.

The Contractor shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to all employees on the work and other persons who may be affected by the work. The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the work, all necessary warning safeguards for devices and safety and protection of the work, the public, and adjoining property.

The Contractor must supply service personnel with personal protection equipment as per OSHA requirements.

The Contractor shall keep a record of all training of each employee. The record shall show, at a minimum, the employee's name, and date of employment, date, and type of training for each class attended. A transcript of the training records shall be made available to the County upon request.

Bids shall be considered only from firms possessing the required current and valid licenses, if applicable, and normally engaged in performing the type of work specified within the Contract Documents. The Contractor must have adequate organization, facilities, equipment, and personnel to ensure prompt and efficient service to the County.

7. COMPLETION TIME

The work to be performed under this contract shall commence within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the Purchase Order or as coordinated with the Broward County Project Coordinator.

The Contractor shall notify the Project Coordinator by e-mail, fax, or phone a minimum of 48 hours in advance to schedule the repair and request any service from the County.

The Contractor will be held responsible for the restoration of any damaged property caused by the Contractor during this contract. Landscaping is the responsibility of the Contractor and is to be completed within five business days of starting the job.

The Contractor shall be required to respond to Emergency Requests by arriving at locations within three hours of receiving a call from an authorized representative of Broward County Water and Wastewater Services.

8. DAMAGE TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE PROPERTY

Extreme care shall be taken to safeguard all existing facilities, site amenities, and vehicles on or around the job sites. Damage to public and/or private property shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be repaired and/or replaced immediately at no additional cost to the County. The Contractor shall remedy all damage, injury, or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly,

in whole or in part, by the Contractor and the Subcontractor(s).

9. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

The Contractor shall be responsible for achieving and paying for clearances or locations of underground utilities.

UTILITIES TO BE MOVED

In instances when it shall be necessary to move the property of any public utility or franchise holder, such utility company or franchise holder will, upon request of the Contractor, be notified by the County to move such property within a specified reasonable time. When utility lines that are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, the Contractor shall notify the Project Coordinator with at least 72 hours advance notice for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service. The Contractor shall be liable for the costs associated with moving utilities.

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INDICATED

Existing utility lines that are indicated or the locations of which are made known to the Contractor prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are uncovered during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the Contractor. The Contractor shall mark the location of existing utilities and structures, not otherwise readily visible, with flagging, stakes, barricades, or other suitable means, and shall preserve and protect all utilities and structures not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES NOT INDICATED

If the Contractor damages any existing utility lines that are not indicated or the locations of which are not made known to the Contractor prior to excavation, a written report thereof shall be made immediately to the Project Coordinator. The locating company will be held liable for damages to utilities.

10. TRAFFIC CONTROL

The Contractor is solely responsible for obtaining Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) permits from Broward County, municipalities in which the job site is located, and the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) as required. An MOT Plan from the Broward County Traffic Engineering Division (BCTED) shall be required when work is being performed within Broward County right-of-way regardless of whether a permit is required. The MOT Plan shall be on site prior to and during the entire operation.

Ensure the Certified Worksite Traffic Supervisor is present to direct the initial setup of the traffic control plan, is available on a 24-hour basis, participates in all changes to traffic control, and reviews the project daily. The MOT Plan shall conform to the latest editions of the FDOT Standard Plans, and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), unless otherwise noted in the Broward County Minimum Standards. An approved MOT Plan and copy of the permit, if issued, must be always onsite. The MOT Plan is valid for the duration of the permit or completion of the project, whichever is sooner. Once the MOT is approved by the BCTED, the permittee shall be

solely responsible for the installation and maintenance of the approved work zone traffic control devices throughout the duration of the project.

11. MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION OF WORK SITE

- a. The Contractor shall furnish and install all items necessary to re-direct, protect, warn and/or maintain existing vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic during construction, including, as necessary, flaggers and off-duty Police Officers/Sheriff's Deputies. Items to be provided shall include, but not be limited to, channelization devices (drums, barricades, cones, delineators, water-filled barrier walls, etc.), work zone signs, arrow and message boards, and pavement markings.

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor shall prepare a "Maintenance of Traffic Plan" drawn to a suitable scale. This plan shall be submitted to BCTED for review and shall be amended as requested by BCTED. No work shall begin until such time that the "Maintenance of Traffic Plan" has been approved in writing by BCTED.

- b. The "Maintenance of Traffic plan", provided by the Contractor, shall include provisions for pedestrian and/or school student traffic as well as vehicular traffic. The following are the minimum requirements:

A safe walk route for all school students within the vicinity of the construction zone shall be maintained during the times students are arriving at or leaving school. If the current walking surface cannot be maintained, then a temporary road-rock 4 feet in width walkway shall be created. The safe walk route shall be separated from the construction activity by a 4-foot-high orange construction fence for the entire length of the project or the length of the walk route, whichever is less.

All construction equipment around any designated crosswalk shall cease to operate during the times students are arriving at or leaving school. All construction equipment adjacent to a designated walk route shall cease operation during these times unless satisfactorily barricaded from the walk route.

In the case that a designated crossing or any portion of the designated walk route cannot be maintained, then the Contractor shall notify the "School Safety Coordinator" at BCTED, phone (954)-847-2600, a minimum of 10 working days prior to closing that route in order that an alternate crossing/route can be established.

Contractor SHALL install any necessary Pavement, Road Rock, Pavement Marking and Signage and/or any Pedestrian Signalization and/or Signal Modification to accommodate an existing or alternate walk route.

Contractor SHALL provide State Certified School Crossing Guards or off duty Police Officers to cross students at any locations other than those previously designated. Contractor may use flag person, ONLY if they are State Certified as a School Crossing Guard.

Ten days prior to the beginning of construction, Contractor SHALL notify the "School Safety

Coordinator" at BCTED, 954-847-2600, to arrange a "pre-construction safety" meeting.

Contractor SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE for providing a safe and adequate walking surface for all school children/pedestrians. This safe walk route SHALL be part of the "Maintenance of Traffic Plan".

- c. The Contractor, at all times, shall conduct the work in such a manner as to ensure the least obstruction to traffic as is practical. Convenience of the general public and of the residents adjacent to the work shall be provided for in a safe and satisfactory manner.
- d. Sidewalks, gutter, drains, fire hydrants and private drives shall, insofar as practical, be kept in condition for their intended uses. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the work shall be kept accessible to fire apparatus at all times, and no material or obstruction shall be placed within 10 feet of any such hydrant.
- e. Construction materials stored upon the public street shall be placed so as to cause as little obstruction to the general public as is reasonably possible.
- f. Streets shall not be closed, except when and where allowed by the BCTED, and whenever the street is not closed, the work must be conducted with the provision for a safe passageway for vehicular and pedestrian traffic at all times. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with the BCTED concerning the maintenance of traffic and selection of detours required.
- g. All existing traffic control devices shall be maintained by the Contractor for the duration of the project. If any signs or signals are damaged or lost during the construction period, such signs and signals shall be repaired or replaced by the contractor at the contractor's expense.
- h. When traffic is diverted to the temporary pavement, markings may be required. Existing pavement markings that conflict with the new work zone traffic pattern must be obliterated by sandblasting and/or water jets. Painting over existing markings (blackout) is not permitted.
- i. The Contractor may be required to coordinate with BCTED the repositioning of existing traffic heads to maintain traffic flows at diverted intersections. If this should be necessary, the Contractor must submit a plan for approval showing the course of work and the planned repositioning.

12. JOB RESTORATION

The Contractor is to complete all landscaping restoration. The Contractor is to use care in preserving the well-being of all landscaping. The actual cost of sod replacement will be invoiced per line item.

Any landscape destroyed beyond the parameters approved by the Project Coordinator will be restored by the Contractor, at its own expense.

Wherever sidewalks or private driveways have been removed for purposes of construction, the

Contractor shall place suitable temporary asphalt promptly after backfilling.

Open construction pits shall be backfilled and closed at the end of each working day. Exceptions shall be permitted only by the approval of the Project Coordinator. Open pits and road cuts shall be covered utilizing steel plates.

If a mailbox must be removed, the Contractor shall replace it in the same order as the original, so as to not cause any disruption of mail delivery.

The Contractor shall use considerable care in protecting the riding surface of all roadways. Gouges, edge failures and curb damage will be corrected to the satisfaction of the Project Coordinator.

13. CLEAN UP

Upon completion of the work specified herein and before acceptance and final payment, the Contractor shall remove from the site all machinery, equipment, surplus and discarded materials, rubbish and temporary materials and temporary structures provided by the Contractor. Material cleared from the site and deposited on adjacent property will not be considered as having been disposed of satisfactorily. Asphalt and concrete sites shall be swept or hosed clean.

14. QUALITY OF WORK

The Contractor shall perform work covered under this contract to the best of its ability and conforming to specifications contained or referred to in this contract and shall pursue the project in a professional manner.

The Contractor shall follow contract documents, Broward County Water and Wastewater Minimum Design and Construction Standards, and instructions, either verbally or written, issued by the Project Coordinator.

The Contractor shall comply with the appropriate specifications, regulations, and safety procedures, including excavation safety.

The Contractor shall use construction equipment that is safe and maintained in good workable condition and furnish proper direction and supervision to work crews and personnel performing work under this contract.

15. WARRANTY

CONTRACTOR shall provide a one-year warranty for all material, equipment, complete components, and labor beginning on the date of initial acceptance. There shall be no additional cost to the County for material, equipment, labor, and/or traffic control for warranty work. Warranty work shall be completed in accordance with these contract specifications within 30 days.

The Contractor will not be responsible for extraordinary valve repairs necessitated by vandalism, traffic damage, construction damage, acts of war or civil disobedience, or acts of God.

16. BID PRICE

The "bid price" will be the unit cost paid by the County for each individual line item. The cost incurred for labor, material, tests, tools, equipment, bonding, insurance, coordination with County personnel, connections to existing pipelines, excavation, trenching, backfill and compaction, storing and transporting materials, saw-cutting, removal and disposal of unsuitable and excess material, cleaning, painting, sanitary seals replacement, flushing, disinfection of new pipe and fittings, cleanup and restoration of all improvements incidental to construction are to be billed as part of the line items.



The Contractor will not be compensated for any delay or damage caused by the utility facilities, obstruction, or any other item not being removed or relocated to clear construction in advance of the work. The County will not pay for travel time.

17. EMERGENCY CALL-OUT

Emergency call-out is the procedure of responding on short notice, which is defined as three hours of response time, to perform any of the services previously stated. Emergency callouts may be required outside of normal working hours, such as after 5:00 p.m. or anytime on the weekends.

18. CONTRACTOR DELIVERY LOGS

The Contractor shall provide a daily log of deliveries to the site for the project. The daily log shall include deliveries received each day with the driver's name and vehicle license number, in addition to expected deliveries for the following day. The log shall be submitted to the County at the end of each day. This log will be used by the County at its discretion for security purposes at the job site.

19. UTILITIES

All oil and gasoline pipelines, power and telephone or the communication cable ducts, gas and water mains, irrigation lines, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered along the line of the work shall remain continuously in service during all operations under the Contract unless other arrangements satisfactory to the Project Coordinator are made with the owner of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, or wire or cable. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair all damage due to its operations.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to exercise all caution in the vicinity of any utility and obtain locations prior to any work commencement.

The Contractor shall be responsible for contacting the appropriate utility to locate any buried or serial utilities in the work area that could be damaged by the Contractor's operation. The Contractor shall call 811 or visit sunshine811.com for more information.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damage to utilities due to their failure to contact Sunshine 811 prior to work.

20. REPORTS

Reports resulting from the inspections, testing, recommendations, and summary rehabilitated actions must be compiled in electronic format using Word or Excel. Reports must be provided on Compact Disks-CD-R, Flash Drive, or DVDs.

21. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

Before final acceptance of the work and payment to the Contractor by the County, the following requirements shall be complied with:

- a. All work will be inspected and signed off by the Project Coordinator, Inspector, or designee. Inspectors shall be authorized to inspect all work done and all materials furnished, including preparation, fabrication, and manufacture of the materials to be used.
- b. All materials and equipment furnished, and all work done that is not in accordance with Broward County Water and Wastewater Services Minimum Design and Construction Standards, and manufacturer's recommendations or that is defective will be rejected. All rejected materials, equipment, or work shall be removed immediately. If rejected Materials, equipment, or work is not removed within 48 hours from the date of notification, the Project Coordinator shall have the right and authority to stop the Contractor and the work immediately, and/or shall have the right to arrange for the removal of said rejected materials, equipment or work at the cost and expense of the Contractor.
- c. No job will be considered complete without the Project Coordinator, or designee's approval and sign-off for each job.

22. METHOD OF PAYMENT

- a. Upon completion of work, the Contractor shall submit an invoice to the Project Coordinator.
- b. All invoicing shall contain the following information:
 1. Broward County Purchase Order number authorizing the work.
 2. Broward County Work Order number that requested this work to be performed.
- c. Contractor must submit to the Water and Wastewater Services Project Coordinator the Daily Service Report to initiate payment.
- d. The actual cost of permits, subcontractor services, parts, and materials will be invoiced as a pass-through and the Contractor shall supply documentation verifying the cost.

23. MATERIALS, SERVICES AND FACILITIES

Materials and equipment shall be stored and handled to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials and equipment to be incorporated into the work shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. No product which has in any way become unfit for the intended purpose shall be incorporated into the work. The Contractor shall be required to protect all work and materials against damage or injury from the weather.

Only new valves, pipes, and parts, certified and warranted as new, and equal or better quality, shall be used for maintenance, installation, or repairs.

The Contractor is required to expressly warrant that all replacement parts are new, free from defects, and meet the performance specifications of the original equipment.

24. SHUTDOWNS

The Contractor must submit a Request for Service to Broward County Water and Wastewater Services to shut down water mains. The County will tag all houses and businesses affected by the shutdown, two working days prior to the shutdown.

25. PERMITS AND INSPECTION FEES

The Contractor shall secure and pay for any permits and inspection fees required by any other governmental entity or agency. Permits will be paid as a pass-thru for non-county agencies' permits and fees.

26. LAND AND RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW)

Prior to entering on any land or right-of-way, the Contractor shall ascertain the requirements of applicable permits or easements obtained by the County and shall conduct the work in accordance with the requirements thereof including the giving of notice. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for performing work to the requirements of any permit or easement granting entity even though such requirements may exceed or be more stringent than that otherwise required by the Contract Documents and shall compensate the County fully for any loss or expense arising from failure of the Contractor to perform as required by such entity.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**TABLE OF CONTENTS****WELLS REHABILITATION**

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGES</u>
<u>DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>		
01010	Summary of Work	01010-1 to 01010-12
01025	Measurement and Payment	01025-1 to 01025-27
01070	Abbreviations	01070-1 to 01070-4
01090	Reference Standards	01090-1 to 01090-2
01300	Submittals	01300-1 to 01300-6
01311	Bar chart Construction Schedule	01311-1 to 01311-3
01400	Quality Control	01400-1 to 01400-2
01505	Mobilization, Demobilization and Site Restoration	01505-1 to 01505-7
01510	Temporary Utilities	01510-1 to 01510-3
01530	Protection of Existing Facilities	01530-1 to 01530-5
01535	Security	01535-1
01560	Temporary Environmental Controls	01560-1 to 01560-3
01571	Traffic Control	01571-1 to 01571-6
01630	Products, materials, equipment and substitutions	01630-1 to 01630-5
01700	Project Closeout	01700-1 to 01700-2
<u>DIVISION 2 – SITEWORK</u>		
02222	Excavation and Backfill for Utilities	02222-1 to 02222-4
02500	Surface Restoration	02500-1 to 02500-4
02630	Well Drilling	02630-1 to 02630-8
02631	Well Casing	02631-1 to 02631-7
02632	Well Cementing	02632-1 to 02632-8
02633	Geophysical Logging	02633-1 to 02633-5
02635	Well Development and Sampling	02635-1 to 02635-6
02636	Well Pump Testing	02636-1 to 02636-6
02637	Well Rehabilitation	02637-1 to 02637-17
02638	Wellhead and Well Pad	02638-1 to 02638-2
03305	Concrete and Grout	03305-1 to 03305-11
09900	Painting	09900-1 to 09900-12
09905	Piping Identification System	09905-1 to 09905-2
11100	Pumps, General	11100-1 to 11100-9
15001	Piping	15001-1 to 15001-6
15100	Valves and Appurtenances	15100-1 to 15100-3

SECTION 01010 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The work to be performed under this Contract shall consist of furnishing all tools, equipment, materials, supplies, and manufactured articles, and furnishing all labor, transportation, and services, including fuel, power, water, and essential communications, and performing all work or other operations required for the fulfillment of the Contract in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The work shall be complete, and all work, materials, and services not expressly indicated or called for in the Contract Documents, which may be necessary for the complete and proper construction of the work, in good faith, shall be provided by the Contractor as though originally so indicated, at no increase in cost to the County.
- B. Work site sequence will be as directed by the County in coordination with the Contractor.

1.2 CONTRACT METHOD

- A. The work hereunder will be constructed under a **Unit Price** contract.
- B. Measurement and Payment descriptions for the specific items covered under these Contract Documents are provided under Section 01025 – Measurement and Payment.

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The work of this contract includes the testing and rehabilitation of existing Surficial Aquifer System (SAS) production and monitoring wells using different testing and rehabilitation methods and combinations of testing and rehabilitation methods in standard industry use to improve well performance and update equipment along with all appurtenant work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. The work may include replacement and abandonment of existing wells if rehabilitation efforts do not improve well performance, as determined by the County.
- C. Evaluation/Confirmation: Potential evaluation and confirmation test methods may include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate pump testing with County's pump (2-hour pre-pump static period, a minimum of 2 hours pumping, and 2-hour recovery period).
 - 2. Post-Rehabilitation Step-Rate pump testing (12-hour pre-pump static period, four [4], 2-hour pumping steps at rates that are 50%, 75% 100% and 125% of the well design discharge rate, and 12-hour recovery period).

3. Post-Rehabilitation Constant Rate pump testing (12-hour pre-pump static period, minimum 8-hour pumping duration, 12-hour recovery period).
 4. Wire-to-Water efficiency testing (during constant rate testing using the County's pump only).
 5. Water Levels (manometer, electric tape, and data logger).
 6. Laboratory Water Quality Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation (dissolved oxygen, dissolved iron, turbidity, calcium hardness, total hardness, hydrogen sulfide, sulfate, alkalinity, calcium, magnesium, potassium, ammonia, strontium, phosphate, silica, boron, bromide, carbonate, bicarbonate, chloride, pH, color and total coliform bacteria).
 7. Field Water Quality Pre- and Post- Rehabilitation (pH, temperature, conductivity, dissolved oxygen).
 8. Geophysical Logging.
 9. Pilot Hole (XY Caliper, Gamma Ray, Dual Induction and Spontaneous Potential).
 10. Reamed Hole (XY Caliper and Gamma Ray with Hole Volume).
 11. Static (minimum 12-hour static period before logging) and Dynamic (at flow rate up to 1,000 gpm) Flow Log with Temperature, at the request of the County.
 12. Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey in Color with a 360 Degree Side View capability and dynamic (at flow rate up to 1,000 gpm) video survey.
- D. Measuring Devices: The Contractor shall provide and operate the following measurement devices during the applicable portions of the work.
1. Rossum Centrifugal Sand Testing Device.
 2. Silt Density Index (SDI) Testing Device.
 3. Manometer System.
 4. Water Level Pressure Transducer and Logging System (Insitu Troll or equal).
 5. Totalizing Flow Meter.
 6. Pressure Gauge.
 7. Biological Activity Reaction Test (BART), taken during Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Pump Test, only.
 8. Field Water Quality meters (pH, Temperature, Conductivity, Dissolved

Oxygen).

E. Rehabilitation Methods and Operations: Potential rehabilitation methods may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Application of descaler solution, acidization, chlorination.
2. Acid Contact Times: one (1) hour closed-in wait time; potable water flush; eight (8) hours closed-in wait time.
3. Liquid Acid Descaler: A minimum of twenty-four (24) hours of contact time inclusive of agitation.
4. Chlorination Contact Times: A minimum of eighteen (18) hours of contact time inclusive of agitation.
5. Brushing and swabbing.
6. Jetting.
7. Air and pump development, after rehabilitation as appropriate.
8. Plumbness and alignment testing.
9. Well screen and riser pipe, well pump or wellhead piping installation, modification or upgrade.
10. Cement placement by tremie or pressure (squeeze) grout methods.
11. Gravel placement by tremie method.
12. Instrumentation or electrical modification/upgrade.
13. Soil Borings or geoprobe sampling, as requested by the County.
14. Well replacement and abandonment of existing well, as directed by County.
15. Two (2)-inch diameter poly vinyl chloride (PVC) riser with 5-foot screened interval monitor well installation (variable depths).

1.4 WORK SEQUENCE

A. The work sequence may be changed by the County. Change may include alterations to the order of occurrence, deletions, or additions. The Contractor shall begin the work within seven calendar days following the completion of permitting (60 days) and the authorization from the Project Coordinator. The work schedule and operations shall progress from one site to another in sequence as directed by the County.

B. General Work Sequence: The following list of work activities is representative of

general work that will be executed at each of the existing wells requiring rehabilitation. The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's work activities at each existing well with the County to minimize impact to daily utility operations.

1. The County will determine the number of existing wells that can be out of service at any one time.
2. At no time during the performance of work will the Contractor cause a shutdown of the County's water treatment plant(s) or distribution system or interfere with any other utility(s) operations without the written consent of the County or utility.
3. Well Rehabilitation/Pump Replacement: The following sequence of work is representative of the work that will be executed by the Contractor's at each well site.

C. Site Setup:

1. Coordinate work with County Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Superintendent prior to mobilization.
2. Obtain all permits and authorizations required.
3. Photo document existing site conditions.
4. Removing fencing and establish access to the well site, as needed, for entry of Contractor's and subcontractors' equipment.
5. Configure storage and work areas as approved by the County and in compliance with health and safety, wellhead protection and other regulatory requirements.
6. Secure the work site to prevent public access to the site and ensure that adjacent residents are not impacted from the use of their property, driveway, street, etc.
7. Install noise barriers, as necessary.

D. Well/Pump Evaluation:

1. Perform Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test at production flow rate using the County's existing pump and the Contractor's discharge piping.
2. If the County's pump is not operable, the Contractor shall install a temporary test pump of comparable size and horsepower to perform the pre-rehabilitation testing.
3. Shutdown pump and record static water levels during static period prior to pump testing. Record totalizer reading at the end of the "no pumping" period.

4. Begin pumping and record pumping rate, water level, discharge pressure, silt and sand content (minimum of 2 sand and silt content tests) and periodic totalizer readings.
5. Collect and analyze Field water quality parameters every 15 minutes throughout pump testing.
6. Perform wire-to-water efficiency test on the County's pump, if used for pump testing.
7. Collect Laboratory water quality sample for analysis.
8. Collect Biological Activity Reaction Test (BART) sample.
9. Shutdown pump and begin recovery period.
10. Record water level measurements during the recovery period.
11. Disassemble the County's Pump and Wellhead
12. Disconnect all controls and electrical power.
13. Remove the production pump, column pipe, and pump motor from the well.
14. Inspect and store the production pump, column pipe, and pump motor in a manner to prevent contamination or damage.
15. Remove raw water connections, as needed to provide access to the well.
16. Prepare a detailed report for submittal to the County for approval. This report shall include pictures with findings.

E. Clean and Video Survey Well:

1. Clean the well casing interior using a brushing tool compatible with the casing material.
2. Circulate casing scale, rust, and other solids from the well and dispose of developed material based on the Contractor's approved disposal plan and any applicable regulations and requirements.
3. Install the Contractor's pump (pump size and capacity should be similar to the County's pump), video camera, and discharge piping for dynamic video and manometer/orifice plate for specific capacity testing.
4. Pump at least three well volumes of potable water into the well and continue pumping until clear static video image can be obtained.
5. Perform color downhole video survey with 360-degree side view rotation. The video shall show the date and name of the well.

6. Prepare a detailed report for submittal to the County. This report shall include a testing summary and pictures with findings.

F. Rehabilitation Recommendation Report:

1. Prepare a detailed report with a summary of all collected well-testing information with analyses, pictures with findings, and recommended actions.
2. Submit shop drawings with measurements of the proposed recommendation actions as well as the actual condition.
3. Submit a list of permits to be acquired.
4. Submit a cost estimate of the proposed recommended actions.
5. Submit the draft report to the County for review and comment.
6. Meet with the County to discuss report comments, analyses, and recommendations.

G. Perform Rehabilitation Action approved by the County.

1. Well Rehabilitation and repair actions are listed above and may be performed individually or as a group of sequential rehabilitation actions.
2. Pump Rehabilitation will be performed based on materials and specialty services required on or off-site.
3. Rehabilitation may include geophysical logging to verify well construction, borehole material and water quality as approved by the County.
4. Re-Install existing or new production pump, column pipe and pump motor.
5. Re-connect information and control and electrical systems.
6. Following the completion of all Rehabilitation action(s), The Contractor shall re-development the rehabilitated well using air and pump development methods, as appropriate until the well specific capacity, field water quality and sand and silt contents have improved and stabilized and as approved by the County.
7. Disinfect the well and obtain regulatory clearances.
8. Demobilize Contractor's equipment and restore the well site to original or better condition.

H. Post-Rehabilitation Verification (see quality assurance requirements for acceptable rehabilitation criteria):

1. Perform Post-Rehabilitation Step-Rate Pumping Test.
 2. Shutdown pump and record static water levels during static period prior to pump testing.
 3. Record static water level and totalizer reading at the end of the "no pumping" period.
 4. Begin first step at 50% of design total rated capacity.
 5. Record pumping rate, water level, discharge pressure, field water quality, silt and sand content (minimum of two sand and silt content tests per step) and totalizer readings at the end of each step before proceeding to the next step.
 6. Repeat item 4 for each of the remaining three steps (75%, 100%, and 125% of design capacity).
 7. Shutdown pump and begin recovery period.
 8. Record water level measurements during the recovery period.
 9. Perform Post-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test at production flow rate.
 10. Shutdown pump and record static water levels during static period prior to pump testing.
 11. Record static water level and totalizer reading at the end of the "no pumping" period.
 12. Begin pumping and record pumping rate, water level, discharge pressure, field water quality, silt and sand content (minimum of [4] sand and silt content tests) and periodic totalizer readings.
 13. Collect and analyze Field water quality parameters every 30 minutes throughout testing.
 14. Collect Laboratory water quality sample for analysis.
 15. Shutdown pump and begin recovery period.
 16. Record water level measurements during the recovery period.
 17. Perform Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey.
 18. Perform Casing Plumbness and Alignment Test following verification that the well meets silt and sand production criteria.
- I. Final Rehabilitation Report:
1. Prepare a final rehabilitation report with the efforts, test, analysis, information

collected, permits, and all recommended actions performed. This report shall include pictures and shop drawings with measurements of the rehabilitated well.

2. Submit a draft report, to the County for review and comment. Meet with the County to discuss the report and receive comments.
3. Prepare a final report for submittal to the County.

J. Replacement Well/ Existing Well Abandonment, if required and approved by County:

1. Drill a nominal 8-inch diameter pilot borehole to a depth of approximately 150 feet.
 - a. Collect six split-spoon samples and three discrete 10-foot well point water samples for laboratory parameters as specified in Section 02635 during pilot-hole drilling at depths determined by the County, or
 - b. Perform geoprobe evaluations with continuous split-spoon sampling and a minimum of three discrete 10-foot well point water samples for laboratory parameters as specified in Section 02635 at depths determined by the County inclusive of zone development and drill a nominal 6-inch diameter pilot hole to a depth of approximately 150 feet for geophysical logging.
2. Collect and deliver cuttings samples/ split-spoon samples to the County.
3. Deliver water quality samples to the approved certified laboratory for water quality analyses.
4. Perform geophysical logs on the pilot hole including caliper, gamma ray, spontaneous potential, and 16/64-inch long and short normal resistivity.
5. Within 3 business days of receipt of geophysical logs and well point water quality analysis results, the County shall inform the Contractor of the outer casing setting depth, production zone interval, and the total depth of the well.
6. Deliver split spoon samples from the production zone as selected by the County to the well screen supplier for particle-size analysis and well screen design recommendations.
7. Abandon pilot hole beneath production zone, if required.
8. Furnish and install surface casing to a depth determined by the Contractor.
9. Ream the pilot borehole to a nominal 48-inch diameter from the depth of the surface casing to a depth of approximately 100 feet, as determined by the County.
10. Perform caliper log on reamed hole.

11. Furnish, install, and cement 36-inch, 0.375 wall thickness steel outer casing to a depth of approximately 100 feet and grout into place.
12. Ream the pilot borehole to a nominal 36-inch diameter from the bottom of the outer casing to a depth of approximately 150 feet, as determined by the County.
13. Conduct a caliper log upon completion of the reamed hole.
14. Furnish the County with grain-size analysis of gravel pack and design recommendations prior to ordering screen and gravel materials.
15. Install stainless steel screen with sump and 24-inch diameter PVC riser pipe (inner casing) and gravel fill tube assembly, and fill the annular space up from the base of the well with gravel pack to a depth of 30 feet bls.
16. Perform an alignment test on the inner casing.
17. Develop the well by airlift pumping at rates up to 3,000 gpm.
18. Install a test pump assembly, including settling tank(s), pump and prime mover, discharge line, orifice manometer and totalizing flowmeter, PVC access pipe, and check valve in the pump column.
19. Develop the well by pump surging at rates up to 3,000 gpm.
20. Perform a post-rehabilitation step-rate test as described under rehabilitation above.
21. Perform a post-rehabilitation constant rate test as described under rehabilitation above.
22. Collect and analyze a laboratory water sample prior to the end of the test.
23. Complete the well by finishing the outer casing, inner casing, and surface casing to fit the wellhead, pump, and raw water pipeline modifications.
24. Disinfect and clear the well for service.
25. Abandon the existing well in compliance with the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) requirements.

1.5 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE

- A. The County will designate and arrange for the Contractor's use, a portion of the property for its exclusive use during the term of the Work as a storage and shop area for rehabilitation and testing operations. At the completion of work, the Contractor shall grade, sod, and landscape the area to return it to its original condition as depicted in the existing site photo log provided by the Contractor.
- B. The Contractor shall submit for approval by the County, a layout plan showing staging and storage areas within the designated work area. The Contractor shall

provide and install a secure fence around the work area.

- C. The Contractor's use of the site shall be limited to its rehabilitation and testing operations, including on-site storage of materials, on-site fabrication facilities, and field offices.
- D. The Contractor shall not use the private property of the surrounding parcels, unless written permission is obtained from the property County for any work operations. A copy of the written permission received by the Contractor shall be provided to the County.
- E. Interference With Work On Utilities: The Contractor shall cooperate fully with all utility forces of the County or forces of other public or private agencies engaged in the access, relocation, altering, or otherwise rearranging of any facilities that interfere with or are needed for the progress of the work, and shall schedule the WORK so as to minimize interference with said access, relocation, altering, or other rearranging of facilities.

1.6 OUTAGE PLAN AND REQUESTS

- A. Unless the Contract Documents indicate otherwise, the Contractor shall not remove from service, de-energize, or modify settings for any existing operating tank, well, pipeline, valve, channel, equipment, structure, road, or any other facility without permission from the County.

1.7 COUNTY USE OF THE SITE

- A. The County may utilize all or part of the existing site and facilities during the entire period of the work to conduct the County's normal operations. The Contractor shall not impede deliveries to County facilities during the entire period of the work. The Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate with the County to facilitate the County's operations and to minimize interference with the Contractor's operations at the same time. In any event, the County shall be allowed access to the site during the period of the work.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- 1. Prior to the commencement of work at the site and within seven (7) days after the date of commencement stated in the Notice to Proceed, a preconstruction meeting will be held at a mutually agreed time and place. The meeting shall be attended by the Contractor's Project Manager, its superintendent, and its subcontractors as the Contractor deems appropriate. Other attendees will be:

- a. Resident Project Representative.

- b. Representatives of the County.

- c. Others as requested by Contractor or County.
2. The Contractor shall bring the preconstruction meeting submittals in accordance with Section 01300 - Submittals.
3. The purpose of the meeting is to designate responsible personnel and establish a working relationship. Matters requiring coordination will be discussed and procedures for handling such matters established. The complete agenda will be furnished to the Contractor prior to the meeting date. However, the Contractor should be prepared to discuss all of the items listed below.
 - a. Status of Contractor's insurance and bonds.
 - b. Contractor's tentative schedules.
 - c. Transmittal, review, and distribution of Contractor's submittals.
 - d. Processing applications for payment.
 - e. Maintaining record documents.
 - f. Critical work sequencing.
 - g. Field decisions and Change Orders.
 - h. Use of Site, and storage areas, security, housekeeping, and County needs.
 - i. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - j. Contractor's Maintenance of Traffic and Site Safety/Security Plans.
 - k. Contractor's assignments for safety and first aid.
 - l. Daily Report Form which the Contractor will furnish.
 - m. Submittal Transmittal Form which the County will furnish.
4. The County will preside at the preconstruction meeting and will arrange for keeping and distributing the minutes to all persons in attendance.
5. The Contractor and its subcontractors should plan on the meeting taking no less than one full working day.

B. Progress Meetings

1. The County will schedule and hold regular progress meetings at least monthly during periods of low activity and more frequently during active periods of testing and rehabilitation, as requested by the Contractor or as required by the progress of the WORK. The Contractor, County, and all subcontractors active at the site shall attend each meeting. The contractor may at its discretion

request attendance by representatives of its suppliers, manufacturers, and other subcontractors.

2. The County will preside at the progress meetings and will arrange for keeping and distributing the minutes. The purpose of the meetings is to review the progress of the work, maintain coordination of efforts, discuss changes in scheduling, and resolve other problems that may develop. During each meeting, the Contractor shall present any issues that may impact its progress with a view to resolving these issues expeditiously.

1.9 ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

- A. In addition to a Project Superintendent, the Contractor shall provide a dedicated Project Manager specific to this project as a supervisor to oversee the proper performance of the work. The Project Manager shall attend all meetings and have the authority to make decisions on behalf of the Contractor. The Project Manager shall visit the site at a minimum once a day to evaluate the work progress and to prepare a daily job report. The Project Manager shall be responsible for all coordination, document handling, submittal review and processing, quality control, and project scheduling. The Project Manager, once assigned, shall not be replaced without prior consent of the County.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01025 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE

- A. Payment for the various items of the Item Response Form (Bid Schedule), as further specified herein, shall include all compensation to be received by the Contractor for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of work being described, as necessary to complete the items of the work all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all appurtenances thereto, and including all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA). No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Item Response Form, and all costs therefore shall be included in the prices named in the Item Response Form for the various appurtenant items of work.
- B. The omission of reference to any item of work in this description shall not alter the intent of the Item Response Form or relieve the Contractor of the necessity of furnishing such as a part of the Contract.
- C. The unit quantities, if any, set forth in the Item Response Form are approximate and are given to establish a uniform basis for the comparison of Bids. The County reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any class or portion of the work during the progress of construction in accordance with these Contract Documents.
- D. The unit prices as provided in the detailed Item Response Form are used for periodic partial payments for work performed, for determining the value of additions and/or deletions associated with approved Change Orders to the Contract, and wherever else reasonable.
- E. For bidding purposes, the County has estimated the quantities of materials. The Contractor shall be paid for only the actual amounts of materials required and services rendered under these Contract Documents. There is no minimum amount of work guaranteed. The County reserves the right to cancel the Contract without any further restitution other than payment for services rendered and material installed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- F. The Contractor shall account for the construction and testing sequencing of the rehabilitation work in Bid Schedule development.

1.2 ALLOWANCES

ALLOWANCE FOR NON-BROWARD COUNTY PERMITS AND FEES - Estimated Annual Amount \$7,000.

- A. Measurement for permits and fees will be based on the fees actually spent as indicated by an original receipt submitted to and approved by the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Included in this item is an allowance for permit fees paid to agencies other than Broward County. The local municipalities, South Florida Water Management District, Florida Power and Light, or other permitting entity's permit and inspection fees may include but are not limited to: Construction Permits, Building Permits, Electrical Permits, Plumbing Permits, Mechanical Permits, Discharge Permits and any other associated permit costs as deemed necessary. The Contractor shall not add any markup or overhead charges to these fees. The price of the fee paid to the respective permitting agency shall be full compensation to the Contractor. All amounts remaining in this account upon completion of the project shall be credited to the County. Documentation verifying actual costs shall be submitted by the Contractor with the payment request.

ALLOWANCE FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (MOT) - Estimated Annual Amount \$3,000.

- A. Measurement for Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) will be based on the fees actually spent with the approval of the County, in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Included in this item is an allowance for equipment, services, and personnel, with traffic control and protective devices, as required to expedite vehicular traffic flow around the working area where Maintenance of Traffic will be required. A copy of the invoice(s) shall be submitted with the Contractor's invoice for payment. No markup shall be allowed.

ALLOWANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS PARTS AND MATERIALS - Estimated Annual Amount \$150,000

- A. Measurement for the Contractor's purchase of miscellaneous parts and fittings as requested by the County will be based on the actual spent value of parts and fittings spent by the Contractor as indicated by an original receipt submitted to and approved by the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. This item is intended for specialized small parts and fittings and procurement of items not stocked in the County's warehouse that are needed to avoid delays associated with placing wells back into service to meet the demand for treated water.

C. Included in this item is an allowance for the Contractor's purchase of miscellaneous

BROWARD COUNTY

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PAGE 01025-2

parts and fittings as requested by the County. The Contractor shall not add any markup or overhead charges to the purchase price. The purchase price of the part(s), above-ground pipe, fitting(s), valves, accessories (mechanical, structural, electrical), control panels, control systems, valves, and instrumentation shall be full compensation to the Contractor. Documentation verifying actual costs shall be submitted by the Contractor with the payment request.

ALLOWANCE FOR SPECIALTY SUBCONTRACTOR SERVICES – Estimated Annual Amount \$20,000

- A. This pass-thru line will allow the Contractor to hire specialized contractual services to perform activities not identified in the bid, but related to the scope of work, including engagement of specialty subcontractors to engage specialized contractual services after obtaining written approval from the Project Manager.
- B. Payment for specialized subcontractor activities shall be reimbursed to the Contractor utilizing this "pass-thru" line item. Such activities not identified in the bid, but related to the scope of work shall include but are not limited to, demolition, concrete, metals, welding, plumbing, mechanical, special construction, instrumentation, and electrical. The Contractor will invoice the County for reimbursement. A copy of the subcontractor's invoice(s) shall be submitted with the Contractor's invoice for payment. No markup shall be allowed on the subcontractor's fees and/or invoices.

1.3 MEASUREMENTS – GENERAL

- A. Units of measure shown on the Item Response Form shall be as follows unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

UNIT	MEASUREMENT
CF	Cubic Feet – Field Count
SY	Square Yards – Field Count
CY	Cubic Yards – Field Count
EA	Per Each – Field Count
HR	Hours – Number of hours of work performed as documented by the County
LF	Linear Feet – Field Count
LS	Lump Sum – Unit is one. No measurement will be made.

1.4 ITEM 01 - SITE MOBILIZATION/DEMobilIZATION FOR NEW WELL CONSTRUCTION WORK

- A. Measurement for mobilization and demobilization will be based upon the number of new wells to be constructed all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for well site mobilization/ demobilization for new well construction work

which includes, the performance of pre-mobilization condition documentation, coordination of sub-consultant services, transportation of equipment and materials, establishment and release of site access and storage (not including permit fees), installation, monitoring and removal of temporary environmental controls, establishment and release of traffic control, setup and teardown of temporary containment, drilling pads, settling tanks, pumping equipment, filtering equipment, and piping, establishment, and restoration of existing facility protection measures, and development and administration of health and safety and hurricane preparedness programs will be made at the per EACH price named in the Item Response Form, which price shall constitute full compensation for the work of modifying, monitoring, and restoring site conditions in accordance with the Contract Documents. Payment for well site mobilization/ demobilization for rehabilitation work does not include delivery, setup, use and removal of a drilling rig which is covered under a separate line item.

- C. Payment for mobilization will be limited to 60 percent of the per EACH price provided in the Item Response Form. Payment for demobilization shall constitute the remaining 40 percent of the per EACH price provided in the Item Response Form and is predicated on the completion of well rehabilitation activities and site restoration in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.5 ITEM 02- TWO-HOUR (PRE-REHABILITATION) CONSTANT RATE TESTING WITH COUNTY'S PUMP

- A. Measurement for pre-rehabilitation constant rate testing with the County's pumping facilities will be based on the number of pre-rehabilitation constant rate pumping tests performed with the County's pumping facilities.
- B. Payment for pre-rehabilitation constant rate testing with the County's pumping facilities will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for the pre-rehabilitation constant rate test inclusive of monitoring and documentation of pump flow rate and static, pumping and recovery water levels, collection and documentation of sand and silt content, performance and documentation of wire-to-water pump testing, collection and laboratory analysis of water quality sample, and collection and analysis of BARTs testing, labor and all other required monitoring and testing all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a final report with pictures, drawings as well any other necessary information.
- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.6 ITEM 03 - DISCONNECT, REMOVE, AND INSPECT COUNTY'S PUMP FACILITIES

- A. Measurement for disconnection, removal and inspection of the County's pump facilities will be based on the number of pump facilities removed and inspected.

- B. Payment for removal and inspection of the County's pump facilities will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, heavy equipment, disconnection of electrical and instrumentation and controls, Disconnection of raw water piping, meters and gauges, removal of the pump and pump column pipe from the well, and storage and inspection of pump facilities all in accordance with the Contract Documents. A final report shall be submitted with pictures and findings.

1.7 ITEM 04 - CLEAN AND VIDEO SURVEY WELL CASING AND PRODUCTION INTERVAL

- A. Measurement for cleaning and videoing the well casing and production interval will be based on the number of times a casing cleaning and video survey are collectively performed by the Contractor to evaluate the well condition.
- B. Payment for cleaning and video tapping the well casing and production interval will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed, brushing and swabbing of the casing and open hole, removal of containment and materials, and proper disposal of loosened debris from the well, installation of temporary pumping facilities comparable to County's existing facilities, clearing the well for the video survey, and performing the pre-rehabilitation video survey all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit with the video a final report including pictures with findings, as well as any other necessary information.

1.8 ITEM 05 - VIDEO SURVEY OF CASING AND PRODUCTION INTERVAL

- A. Measurement for the video surveying of the casing and production interval will be based on the number of individual occurrences of video surveying that not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for video surveying of the casing and production interval will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials needed for the pre-video clearance of the well, video surveying from the top to the bottom of the well, and submittal of completed surveys to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a final report with the video survey including pictures with findings, as well as any other necessary information.
- C. No payment shall be made for standby time, right, or pump charges while video surveying is in progress. If the County determines that the video is unacceptable due to poor quality, the Contractor shall provide all necessary materials, equipment, subcontractors, and crew to perform additional surveys to the satisfaction of the County.

1.9 ITEM 06 - CASING BRUSHING AND SWABBING

BROWARD COUNTY

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
PAGE 01025-5

- A. Measurement for casing brushing and swabbing will be based on the number of individual occurrences of casing brushing and swabbing that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for casing brushing and swabbing will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed for the brushing, swabbing, debris removal, storage, discharge and clearing of turbid water from the well all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.10 ITEM 07 - WIRE-TO-WATER PUMP EFFICIENCY TEST

- A. Measurement for a wire-to-water pump efficiency test will be based on the number of individual occurrences of testing that not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for a wire-to-water pump efficiency test will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials needed, level transducers voltage of each leg with calculation of overall system efficiency with incidentals necessary to perform wire-to-water pump efficiency testing and submit a report of results all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.11 ITEM 8 - BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY REACTION TESTS (BART)

- A. Measurement for the performance of a BART will be based on the number of individual occurrences of testing that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for BART will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to perform BART in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.12 ITEM 09 - WATER QUALITY SAMPLE AND LABORATORY ANALYSES

- A. Measurement for water quality sample collection and laboratory analyses will be based on the number of individual occurrences of sample collection and analyses

that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.

- B. Payment for water sample collection and laboratory analyses will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to collect and analyze the water sample for the parameters listed in Section 02635 – Well Development and Sampling, 3.1A4 all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.13 ITEM 10 - PRODUCTION SAND TESTING

- A. Measurement for production sand testing will be based on the number of individual sand tests performed that are not incorporated in any other activity as a requirement, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts, and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for production sand testing will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to quantify the sand produced during well pumping all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.14 ITEM 11 - PRODUCTION SILT DENSITY INDEX (SDI) TESTING (per well; min 4 valid samples)

- A. Measurement for SDI testing will be based on the number of individual SDI tests performed that are not incorporated in any other activity as a requirement, and submittal of the SDI filter disks for the completed test, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for SDI testing will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all SDI equipment, assembly, labor, equipment, and materials needed to quantify the silt produced during well pumping all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The County may independently run SDI testing to verify Contractor results. If County results for the same pump test period differ more than 25 percent from the Contractor's results, the Contractor will not be paid for the unverified test.

1.15 ITEM 12 - WATER LEVEL MONITORING WITH PRESSURE TRANSDUCER AND LOGGING UNIT

- A. Measurement for water level monitoring using a pressure transducer and logging unit will be based on the number of individual occurrences of transducer/logging unit installations performed that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.

- B. Payment for water level monitoring using a pressure transducer and logging unit will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials installed and removed in a well to monitor water levels and the water level data downloaded from the logging unit and submitted to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The pre-rehabilitation constant rate test inclusive of monitoring and documentation of pump flow rate and static, pumping and recovery water levels, Collection and documentation of sand and silt content, performance and documentation of wire-to-water pump testing, collection and laboratory analysis of water quality sample, and collection and analysis of BARTs testing.

1.16 ITEM 13 - TWO-HOUR CONSTANT RATE PUMP TEST WITH CONTRACTOR'S PUMPING EQUIPMENT

- A. Measurement for conducting a 2-hour constant rate pump test with the Contractor's pumping equipment will be based on the number of individual occurrences of a 2-hour constant rate test with the Contractor's pumping facilities that are not incorporated in any other activity, as requested by the County during rehabilitation efforts Contractor's pump will be used and no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for conducting a 2-hour constant rate pump test will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to record flow, flow rates, field water quality, water levels, and sand and silt production, and summarize and submit recorded pump test information to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.17 ITEM 14 - REHABILITATION RECOMMENDATION REPORT

- A. Measurement for the preparation of a rehabilitation recommendation report will be based on the number of reports submitted by the Contractor and accepted by the County.
- B. Payment for the preparation of a rehabilitation recommendation report will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for the summarization of the flow, water level, sand and silt production, water quality, and wire-to-water information collected by the Contractor during pump testing, documentation of the pump, pump column, raw water piping and wellhead evaluation findings by the Contractor, documentation, assembly, recommended actions, shop drawings with measurements of the

proposed recommendation actions as well with the actual condition, pictures with findings, rehabilitation cost estimate, permits needed, coordination with other agencies or entities, attendance at one meeting, and all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.18 ITEM 15 - POST REHABILITATION REPORT

- A. Measurement for the preparation of a post rehabilitation report will be based on the number of reports submitted by the Contractor and accepted by the County.
- B. Payment for the preparation of a post rehabilitation report will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for the summarization of all the efforts involved during the rehabilitation (test, analysis, etc.), description of all implemented rehabilitation actions, shop drawings of the rehabilitated well with measurements, pictures, permits, attendance at one meeting and all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.19 ITEM 16 - CASING AND SCREEN/ OPEN HOLE JETTING

- A. Measurement for casing and screen/open hole jetting will be based on the number of individual occurrences of jetting operations performed during rehabilitation efforts and authorized by the Project Coordinator.
- B. Payment for casing and screen/open hole jetting will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials to jet, circulate, and discharge water as necessary to clean the well all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.20 ITEM 17 - ACIDIZATION OF SCREEN/ OPEN HOLE INTERVAL

- A. Measurement for acidization of the screen/open hole interval of the well will be based on the number of individual occurrences of acidization operations performed during rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for acidization of the screen/open hole interval of the well will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, holding and mixing tanks, and chemicals as necessary to clean the well and neutralize the discharge all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.21 ITEM 18 - CO2 INJECTION INTO THE WELL

- A. Measurement for CO2 injection into the well will be based on the number of individual occurrences of CO2 injection operations performed during rehabilitation efforts and authorized by Project Coordinator.

- B. Payment for CO2 injection will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, all injection licensing required, holding and mixing tanks, gravel, cement, monitoring equipment, and chemicals as necessary to clean the well and neutralize the discharge all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.22 ITEM 19 - CHLORINATION WITH SWABBING OF WELL CASING AND SCREEN/ OPEN HOLE

- A. Measurement for chlorination of the well with swabbing will be based on the number of individual occurrences of chlorination and swabbing operations performed during rehabilitation efforts and authorized by the Project Coordinator.
- B. Payment for chlorination will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, holding and mixing tanks, and chemicals as necessary to clean the well and neutralize the discharge all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.23 ITEM 20 - PRESSURE GROUT "CEMENT SQUEEZE"

- A. Measurement for cement squeeze operations will be based on the number of individual occurrences cement squeeze operations performed during rehabilitation efforts and authorized by Project Coordinator.
- B. Payment for cement squeeze operations will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, installation and removal of gravel, cement basket placement and other processes to place under pressure up to 40 cubic feet of cement as necessary to seal the base of the well casing all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.24 ITEM 21- WELL DEVELOPMENT AIRLIFT (Completion Requirement: Sand <5ppm)

- A. Measurement for airlift development operations will be based on the number of hours spent airlift developing a well following rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for airlift development operations will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, settling tanks, temporary piping, erosion control measures, testing, transportation and other activities as necessary to develop the well all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.25 ITEM 22 - WELL DEVELOPMENT PUMPING (Completion Requirement: Sand <1ppm;SDI<3)

- A. Measurement for pump development operations will be based on the number of hours spent pump developing a well following rehabilitation efforts.

- B. Payment for pump development operations will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, settling tanks, temporary piping, erosion control measures, testing, and other activities as necessary to develop the well all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.26 ITEM 23 - OPEN HOLE DRILLING AND CLEANING (Assume 30 feet Open Hole for 20 wells)

- A. Measurement for re-drilling and cleaning the open hole of an existing well will be based on the number of linear feet drilled and cleaned as part of rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for re-drilling and cleaning an existing well open hole will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, settling tanks, temporary piping and other activities as necessary to re-drill and clear the well open hole all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.27 ITEM 24 - DRILL NEW WELL (Assume pilot and ream for 6, 24" production wells to 120 feet)

- A. Measurement for drilling a new 24-inch diameter production well will be based on the number of linear feet of well inclusive of open hole interval are drilled.
- B. Payment for drilling a new 24-inch diameter production well will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials, drilling rig and crew, settling tanks, temporary piping, lithologic/ core and water sample collection, geophysical logging, casing, casing cementing as described in Section 01010 – Summary of Work, 1.4J and in accordance with all other sections applicable to production well installation as necessary to drill and ream the pilot hole to the selected total depth of the well as determined by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.28 ITEM 25 - FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY DISCHARGE PIPING - ABOVE GRADE

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing temporary discharge piping above ground will be based on the number of linear feet of temporary discharge piping installed as part of rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing temporary discharge piping above ground will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, traffic control ramps and other public safety requirements necessary to furnish and install temporary discharge piping above ground all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.29 ITEM 26 - FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY DISCHARGE PIPING – BELOW
BROWARD COUNTY

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
PAGE 01025-11

GRADE

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing temporary discharge piping below ground will be based on the number of linear feet of temporary discharge piping installed as part of rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing temporary discharge piping below ground will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, excavation, fill, grading, abandonment, removal and other requirements necessary to furnish and install temporary discharge piping below ground and maintain public safety all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.30 ITEM 27 - 8-HOUR, 4-STEP STEP RATE PUMPING TEST (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests)

- A. Measurement for an 8-hour, 4-step step rate pumping test will be based on the number of uninterrupted 8-hour, 4-step step rate pumping tests successfully performed inclusive of a minimum of two silt and sand content tests per step all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for an 8-hour, 4-step step rate pumping test will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, pumping facilities, meters, readings, field water quality tests, static and recovery periods, documentation and other requirements necessary to complete the step rate pumping test all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a report with the results.
- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.31 ITEM 28 - 8-HOUR CONSTANT RATE PUMPING TEST (8 Sand; 8 SDI Tests; Final WQ)

- A. Measurement for an 8-hour constant rate pumping test will be based on the number of uninterrupted 8-hour constant rate pumping tests successfully performed inclusive of a minimum of four silt and sand content tests and laboratory water quality sample all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for an 8-hour constant rate pumping test will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, pumping facilities, meters, readings, field water quality tests, laboratory water quality sample collection and analyses, static and recovery periods, documentation and other requirements necessary to complete the constant rate test all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a report with the results.

- C. No payment will be made for standby time during pre-pumping static and post-pumping recovery periods, time spent transporting and setting up equipment and facilities, nor time, equipment, or materials used in a test aborted due to power failure, malfunction of pumping equipment, potential damages caused by discharge or malfunction of measuring devices.

1.32 ITEM 29 – VIDEO SURVEY OF WELL CASING AND OPEN HOLE/SCREEN POST-REHABILITATION

- A. Measurement for a video of the well casing and production interval following successful rehabilitation will be based on the number of times a video survey of the well casing and production interval is performed.
- B. Payment for a video of the well casing and production interval will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for clearing the well for the video survey and performing the post-rehabilitation video survey all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit a report with pictures and findings.

1.33 ITEM 30 - REINSTALL SURFICIAL WELLHEAD, COLUMN PIPE, AND WELL PUMP WITH MOTOR AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Measurement for reinstallation and reconnection of the County's pump facilities inclusive of wellhead, column pipe and well pump with motor and accessories will be based on the number of individual pump facilities reinstalled and reconnected by the Contractor, as requested by the County, during rehabilitation efforts and assumes that no additional mobilization activities are required.
- B. Payment for reinstallation and reconnection of the County's pump facilities will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form and submittal of the Well Pump And Motor Identification Information sheet which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, mobilization, performing all work, cleanup and demobilization with a crane, transportation of items from temporary storage to the site, removing the temporary well cover, reinstalling the surficial wellhead with sanitary seal, column pipe and well pump with motor including level transducers and stilling wells, furnish and install new column gaskets and restraint splines for PVC Certa-Lok or equal column pipe, furnish and install electrical splices, megger test readings before and after installing pump with motor, conduit and electrical connections and sealing conduits to prevent water from entering electrical panel, coordination of lock-out and tag-out and other all incidentals necessary to complete the work all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The Well Pump and Motor Identification Information sheet shall include pump facility megger readings before and after removal, length and diameter of column pipe, and depth of level transducer.

1.34 ITEM 31 - DISINFECT WELL AND PUMP FACILITIES FOR HEALTH

BROWARD COUNTY

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PAGE 01025-13

DEPARTMENT CLEARANCE

- A. Measurement for the disinfection of the County's well and pump facilities per ANSI/AWWA C654-03 and FDEP Chapter 62-555, FAC will be based on the number of disinfections performed on the County's well and pump facilities reinstalled.
- B. Payment for disinfection of the County's well and pump facilities will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, chemicals, holding and mixing tanks, piping, and other activities required to disinfect the County's well and pump facilities all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.35 ITEM 32 - BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTING FOR HEALTH DEPARTMENT
CLEARANCE (EACH EVENT)

- A. Measurement for bacteriological testing for health department clearance will be based on the number of successful events that satisfied health department clearance requirements.
- B. Payment for bacteriological testing for health department clearance will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, sample collection and analyses and all other incidentals required to satisfy the health department clearance requirements all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. If health department clearance requirements are not satisfied because of failed test results, the Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the failed test results. If the chain of custody is broken, Bacteriological testing will be performed again at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Bacteriological tests shall be performed as directed by the County once or twice a day, per well, at the specified interval to obtain a Health Department clearance. Sampling shall be done by certified and trained personnel and shall include both weekday and weekend sample collection. The samples shall be properly stored and an unbroken chain of custody shall be established and documented.

1.36 ITEM 33 - FURNISH AND INSTALL CEMENT WELL PAD, HEAD, SUPPORT OR
PEDESTAL

- A. Measurement for furnish and install cement well pad, head, support or pedestal will be based on the quantity of cubic yard pour during construction efforts.
- B. Payment for furnish and install cement on well pad, head, support or pedestal will be made at the cubic yard unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, formation of a new structure, and all other placement facilities and materials to establish a new well pad all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.37 ITEM 34 - REPLACE EXISTING WELLHEAD WITH NEW 316 SS WITH 8-INCH DIAMETER DISCHARGE

- A. This item would be preceded by the Item “Disconnect and Remove County’s Pump Facilities” and followed by Item “Reinstall Surficial Wellhead, Column Pipe and Well Pump with Motor and Accessories” above.
- B. Measurement for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 8-inch diameter discharge will be based on the number of wellheads replaced during rehabilitation efforts.
- C. Payment for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 8- inch diameter discharge will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials to replace the wellhead and notification to the Health Department fourteen (14) days prior to wellhead replacement all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.38 ITEM 35 - REPLACE EXISTING WELLHEAD WITH NEW 316 SS WITH 10-INCH DIAMETER DISCHARGE

- A. This item would be preceded by the Item “Disconnect and Remove County’s Pump Facilities” and followed by Item “Reinstall Surficial Wellhead, Column Pipe and Well Pump with Motor and Accessories” above.
- B. Measurement for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 10-inch diameter discharge will be based on the number of wellheads replaced during rehabilitation efforts.
- C. Payment for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 10- inch diameter discharge will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials to replace the wellhead and notification to the Health Department fourteen (14) days prior to wellhead replacement all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.39 ITEM 36 - REPLACE EXISTING WELLHEAD WITH NEW 316 SS WITH 12-INCH DIAMETER DISCHARGE

- A. This item would be preceded by the Item “Disconnect and Remove COUNTY’s Pump Facilities” and followed by Item “Reinstall Surficial Wellhead, Column Pipe and Well Pump with Motor and Accessories” above.
- B. Measurement for replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel with 12-inch diameter discharge will be based on the number of wellheads replaced during rehabilitation efforts.
- C. Payment for the replacement of an existing wellhead with new 316 Stainless Steel

with a 12-inch diameter discharge will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials to replace the wellhead and notification to the Health Department fourteen (14) days prior to wellhead replacement all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.40 ITEM 37 - FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW 3-INCH DIAMETER SS PIPE SUPPORT THREAD BELL ADJUSTABLE UP TO 4 FEET HEIGHT

- A. Measurement for replacement of an existing pedestal with new 3-inch diameter Stainless Steel (SS) pipe support thread bell adjustable up to 4 feet height will be based on the number of pedestals replaced during rehabilitation efforts.
- B. Payment for the replacement of an existing pedestal with a new 3-inch diameter Stainless Steel pipe support will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials to replace the existing pedestal.

1.41 ITEM 38 - PUMP MOTOR RETRIEVAL

- A. Measurement for pump motor retrieval will be based on the number of hours spent retrieving pump motors performed by the Contractor.
- B. Payment for pump motor retrieval will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, crane and crew, video camera, fishing and removal of pump motor, transportation of motor from the well to storage as approved by the County, securing of the wellhead and all other incidentals necessary to retrieve the motor all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.42 ITEM 39 - WELDING ON SITE

- A. Measurement for welding on-site by a certified welder will be based on the number of hours spent by a certified welder performing welding services at the well site.
- B. Payment for welding at the site by a certified welder will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials and certified welders all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.43 ITEM 40 - WELDING AT A MACHINE SHOP

- A. Measurement for welding at a machine shop by a certified welder will be based on the number of hours spent on welding at the machine shop.
- B. Payment for welding off site performed by a certified welder will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all equipment and materials necessary for welding to occur off-site, all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.44 ITEM 41 - PUMP DISASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION IN SHOP

- A. Measurement for pump disassembly and inspection in the shop will be based on the number of pump dis-assemblies and inspections performed.
- B. Payment for pump disassembly and inspection will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials, pickup and delivery of the pump back to the County, written pump report and all incidentals necessary to inspect the pump all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Pump Report shall include the well number, pump manufacturer, pump size, pump speed, pump serial number, photographs, detailed deficiencies, and recommendations for repair with associated costs.

1.45 ITEM 42 - PUMP MAINTENANCE IN THE SHOP

- A. Measurement for pump maintenance in the shop, which shall follow and not include work accounted for in the pay item above (Pump Disassembly and Inspection), will be based on the number of hours spent performing pump maintenance.
- B. Payment for pump maintenance in the shop will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform pump maintenance in the shop and pick up and deliver the pump back to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Replacement of shafts, bearings, wear rings, adapters, etc. shall be paid for under pay item (Misc. Parts and Fittings Supplied by Contractor) below.

1.46 ITEM 43 - TRIM IMPELLER IN THE SHOP

- A. Measurement for trimming an impeller in shop as directed by the County will be based on the number of impellers trimmed.
- B. Payment for impeller trimming in the shop will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to trim impellers all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.47 ITEM 44 - PUMP MOTOR MAINTENANCE (ASSUME IN SHOP)

- A. Measurement for pump motor maintenance in the shop will be based on the number of hours spent performing pump maintenance.
- B. Payment for pump motor maintenance in the shop will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor equipment and materials necessary to perform pump

motor maintenance in the shop, pick up and deliver the pump back to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- C. Examples of work shall include but not be limited to, motor diagnostics and disassembly; if the motor is acceptable for use then the work shall include but not be limited to re-potting connections in the motor or re-splicing cables.

1.48 ITEM 45 - FURNISH AND INSTALL SS WELL MOTOR SAFETY CABLES AND APPURTENANCES 60 TO 80-FEET DEEP

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing stainless steel well motor safety cables and appurtenances up to 80 feet deep will be based on the number of installations of stainless steel well motor safety cables performed.
- B. Payment for pump furnished and installed stainless steel well motor safety cables will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials, welding and fastening, and other incidentals necessary to furnish and install stainless steel well motor safety cables all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.49 ITEM 46 - SITE GRADING (BULLDOZER AND CREW)

- A. Measurement for the performance of site grading with a bulldozer and crew will be based on the number of hours spent performing site grading.
- B. Payment for the performance of site grading with a bulldozer and crew will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor equipment, materials, and crew necessary to perform site grading all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.50 ITEM 47 - SOD REPLACEMENT WITH CREW

- A. Measurement for sod replacement with a crew will be based on the number of square yards of sod placed.
- B. Payment for sod replacement with the crew will be made at the per SQUARE YARD unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, and the crew necessary to re-sod areas disturbed by the Contractor or as required by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.51 ITEM 48 - SITE FILL MATERIAL

- A. Measurement for site fill material will be based on the number of cubic yards of fill material delivered to the site.
- B. Payment for site fill material will be made at the per CUBIC YARD unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for

all labor, equipment, materials to unload clean fill material approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.52 ITEM 49 - ON SITE EMERGENCY SITE EVALUATION MEETING

- A. Measurement for an on-site emergency site evaluation meeting will be based on the number of on-site emergency evaluation meetings requested by the County that occur outside of normal progress meetings as defined in Section 01010 – Summary of Work.
- B. Payment for on-site emergency evaluation meetings will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all travel, photographs, analysis and recommendations provided to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.53 ITEM 50 - MOBILIZE DRILLING RIG AND CREW TO PERFORM EXTRA WORK

- A. Due to the nature of this work, the County may require the Contractor to mobilize a drilling rig, crew, and equipment to perform work not contained within these Specifications. In such an event, the County will notify the Contractor in writing of the work to be performed.
- B. Measurement for furnishing drill rig and crew to perform extra work will be based upon the number of hours of actual work being performed at the direction of the County.
- C. Payment for furnishing the drilling rig, crew, and equipment to perform extra work will be made based on County written approval at the unit price per hour, named in the Item Response Form, which unit price shall constitute full payment for the WORK. The Contractor will not be paid the per HOUR rate for time in which the equipment is not actually being used for extra work, during repair and/or maintenance of equipment, or for any time, in the opinion of the County, that the work is not being performed in accordance with the written direction.

1.54 ITEM 51 - GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING SUITE (XY CALIPER, SP, 16/64 INCH NORMAL RESISTIVITY, GAMMA RAY)

- A. Measurement for payment for Geophysical Logging Suite in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls (below land surface) shall be based on the number of times this event occurs in accordance with Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging of the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for geophysical logging suite in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls will be made at the unit price per EACH named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the completed logging all in accordance with Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging of the Contract Documents.

1.55 ITEM 52 - DYNAMIC GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING SUITE (DYNAMIC FLOW

BROWARD COUNTY

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
PAGE 01025-19

AND VIDEO LOG)

- A. Measurement for payment for dynamic geophysical logging suite in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls shall be based on the number of times this event occurs in accordance with Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging of the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for dynamic geophysical logging suite in the pilot hole to approximately 150 feet bls will be made at the unit price per EACH named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the completed logging all in accordance with Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging of the Contract Documents.

1.56 ITEM 53 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 14-INCH DIAMETER CERTA-LOK OR EQUAL

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing 14-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install casing to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.57 ITEM 54 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 17.4-INCH DIAMETER CERTA-LOK OR EQUAL

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing 17.4-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor equipment and materials necessary to install casing to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.58 ITEM 55 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 24-INCH DIAMETER CERTA-LOK OR EQUAL

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing 24-inch diameter Certa-Lok or equal well casing will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install casing to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.59 ITEM 56 - JOHNSON SCREENS SERVICES - SCREEN SLOT AND GRAVEL

PACK EVALUATION

- A. Measurement for use of Johnson Screens services or equal to recommend screen slot size and gravel pack material will be based on the number of times screen slot size and gravel pack material recommendations are requested.
- B. Payment for use of Johnson Screens services or equal to recommend screen slot size and gravel pack material will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for labor, all cutting sample packaging and shipping, coordination, and results submittal and explanation to the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.60 ITEM 57 - FURNISH AND INSTALL WIRE-WOUND 316 STAINLESS STEEL (SS) 14-INCH DIAMETER SCREEN

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 14-in diameter screen will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 14-inch diameter screen will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to attach the well screen to Certa-Lok PVC riser, and install screen to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.61 ITEM 58 - FURNISH AND INSTALL WIRE-WOUND 316 SS 17.4-INCH DIAMETER SCREEN

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 17.4-inch diameter screen will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 17.4-inch diameter screen will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to attach well screen to Certa-Lok PVC riser, and install screen to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.62 ITEM 59 - FURNISH AND INSTALL WIRE-WOUND 316 SS 24-INCH DIAMETER SCREEN

- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 24-inch diameter screen will be based on the number of linear feet of well casing installed in the well.

- B. Payment for furnishing and installing wire-wound 316 SS 24-inch diameter screen will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to attach the well screen to Certa-Lok PVC riser, and install screen to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.63 ITEM 60 - FURNISH AND INSTALL POTABLE WATER DUCTILE IRON PIPES (DIP) FITTINGS

- A. Measurement for payment to furnish and install potable water Ductile Iron Pipe - DIP fittings shall be based on the number of tons of fittings furnished and installed, all in accordance with the Bid Documents.
- B. Payment for furnishing and installing fittings will be made at the unit price per ton named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the complete operation including but limited to, transportation, storing, all labor, materials, transportation, equipment, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, backfill, compaction, grading, accessory sets, restraining devices, protection of potable water system, disinfection, restoration and all other items required for a complete, acceptable and operable installation. Potable water main and fittings shall be cement lined and seal coated which shall meet or exceed AWWA/ANSI C104/A21.4, latest revision.

1.64 ITEM 61 - GRAVEL FILL (CLEAN LIMESTONE)

- A. Measurement for limestone gravel fill material will be based on the number of cubic feet of fill material furnished and installed in the borehole.
- B. Payment for limestone gravel fill material will be made at the per CUBIC FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials to furnish and install fill material as approved by the County in the borehole all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.65 ITEM 62 - FILL (6/20 SAND)

- A. Measurement for 6/20 fill material will be based on the number of cubic feet of fill material furnished and installed in the borehole.
- B. Payment for 6/20 fill material will be made at the per CUBIC FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials to furnish and install fill material as approved by the County in the borehole all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.66 ITEM 63 - PRIMARY & SECONDARY WATER QUALITY LABORATORY ANALYSIS (CHP 62-550, FAC)

- A. Measurement for payment for the collection and primary and secondary water quality analysis for FDEP Chapter 62-550, FAC Drinking Water Standards and Unregulated Compound parameters shall be based on the number of FDEP Chapter 62-550, FAC Primary and Secondary Drinking Water Standards and Unregulated Compound sets collected and analyzed by a FDEP Certified Laboratory.
 - B. Payment for the collection and analyses of FDEP Chapter 62-550, FAC Drinking Water Standards and Unregulated Compound sets will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for collection and analyses of water quality laboratory samples, as directed by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.67 ITEM 64 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 2-INCH DIAMETER SCHEDULE 40 PVC CASING
- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing 2-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC casing or equal riser pipe will be based on the number of linear feet of riser pipe installed in the borehole.
 - B. Payment for furnishing and installing 2-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC casing or equal riser pipe will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to install the riser pipe to the depth specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.68 ITEM 65 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 2-INCH DIAMETER SCHEDULE 40 PVC 10-SLOT SCREEN
- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing a 2-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC or equal 10-slot screen will be based on the number of linear feet of riser pipe installed in the borehole.
 - B. Payment for furnishing and installing a 2-inch diameter schedule 40 PVC 10-slot screen will be made at the LINEAR FOOT unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to furnish and install a length of screen specified by the County on the end of the riser pipe all in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 1.69 ITEM 66 - FURNISH AND INSTALL 6-INCH DIAMETER PROTECTIVE MONITOR WELL WELLHEAD, PAD, AND LOCKING CAP
- A. Measurement for furnishing and installing a 6-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC or equal protective monitor well wellhead, pad, and locking cap will be based on the number of installations performed by the CONTRACTOR at the direction of the County.
 - B. Payment for furnishing and installing a 6-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC or equal protective monitor well wellhead, pad and locking cap will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form which unit price shall constitute

full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to furnish and install a 6-inch diameter schedule 80 PVC or equal protective monitor well wellhead, pad and locking cap as specified by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.70 ITEM 67 - ABANDON EXISTING WELLHEAD PEDESTALS AND WELL PADS

- A. Measurement for the abandonment, demolish, and removal of existing wellhead pedestals and well pads shall be based on the cubic yards of wellhead pedestals abandoned approximately 18 inches below grade and removal of all concrete well pads in accordance with the Contract Documents and deemed satisfactory by the County.
- B. Payment for the removal of existing wellheads pedestals and well pads will be made at the per cubic yard unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the removal of all concrete pedestal type wellheads and concrete well pads to 18 inches below ground all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.71 ITEM 68 - ABANDON EXISTING WELL

- A. Measurement for payment for the abandonment of an existing well shall be based on the number of wells abandoned by reduction of casing walls to approximately 18 inches below grade and filling of the vault with clean fill in accordance with the Contract Documents and deemed satisfactory by the County.
- B. Payment for the abandonment of the existing well shall be based on the number of wells abandoned and will be made at the per EACH unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the reduction of casing walls to approximately 18 inches below grade and filling with clean fill and site well will be backfilled, tamped, and graded to match surrounding land surface elevations as directed by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.72 ITEM 69 - REMOVE AND REPLACE FENCING TO ORIGINAL CONDITION

- A. Measurement for the removal and replacement of fencing around a well shall be based on the number of linear feet of fence performed by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents and deemed satisfactory by the County. The replacement shall include the furnishing and installation of fencing materials.
- B. Payment for the removal and replacement of fencing around a well will be made at the linear foot unit price named in the Item Response Form upon completion of the work, which shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the removal and replace of fencing around a well as directed by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.73 ITEM 70 – PROJECT MANAGER

- A. The measurement of payment for project manager will be based upon actual hours of labor, of such services. The price shall be full compensation for furnishing transportation, labor, materials, equipment, tests, estimates, proposal, engineering services, permits, tools, supplies, fuel, power, water, essential communications, and incidentals necessary to complete the item, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for labor services will be made at the unit price per hour named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the complete service, including but not limited to field time, drawings, design, permitting, submittals, estimating, coordination and all services related to the management of the Contract.
- C. This item can only be used with prior approval of the Project Coordinator.

1.74 ITEM 71 - FOREMAN

- A. Measurement for the services of a foreman to perform work as approved by the County shall be based on the number of hours spent doing work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for the services for a foreman to perform work will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the services to perform work as approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.75 ITEM 72 - LABORER

- A. Measurement for the services of the laborer to perform work as approved by the County shall be based on the number of hours spent doing work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for the services of a laborer to perform work will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the services of a two-man crew to perform work as approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.76 ITEM 73 - CONTRACTOR-OWNED CRANE

- A. Measurement for the services of a Contractor-owned crane truck to perform work as approved by the County shall be based on the number of hours spent doing work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for the services of a Contractor-owned crane truck to perform work will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the services of a Contractor-owned crane

truck and crew to perform work as approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.77 ITEM 74 - RENTAL CRANE TRUCK COMPANY

- A. Measurement for the services of a rental crane truck company to perform work as approved by the County shall be based on the number of hours spent doing work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for the services of a rental crane truck company to perform work will be made at the per HOUR unit price named in the Item Response Form, which shall constitute full compensation for the services of a crane truck company and crew to perform work as approved by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.78 ITEM 75 - COUNTY-DIRECTED STANDBY TIME

- A. Measurement for payment for COUNTY-directed standby time will be based upon the number of hours the Contractor waits for work to continue at the direction of the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for standby time will be made at the unit price per HOUR, named in the Item Response Form, which unit price shall constitute full payment for the number of hours spent on standby as directed by the County all in accordance with the Contract Documents. For all items, this includes but is not limited to, all materials, tools, labor, equipment, supplies, permits, removal and disposal of waste or excess materials, etc., necessary to remain on standby in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.79 ITEM 76 - COUNTY-DIRECTED STANDBY TIME FOR EQUIPMENT ONLY

- A. Measurement for payment for a County-directed standby time of equipment only will be based upon the number of hours with only equipment waiting for work to continue onsite at the direction of the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Payment for standby time will be made at the unit price per HOUR, named in the Item Response Form, which unit price shall constitute full payment for County-directed equipment standby time all in accordance with the Contract Documents. For all items, this includes, but is not limited to, all materials, tools, labor, equipment, supplies, permits, removal and disposal of waste or excess materials, etc., necessary for equipment to remain on standby in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01070 - ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Wherever in these Specifications references are made to the standards, specifications, or other published data of the various international, national, regional, or local organizations, such organizations may be referred to by their acronym or abbreviation only. As a guide to the user of the Specifications, the following acronyms or abbreviations which may appear shall have the meanings indicated herein.

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS

AA	Aluminum Association
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AAR	Association of American Railroads
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
ABMA	American Bearing Manufacturer's Association – ABMA
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AF&PA	American Forest and Paper Association
AGA	American Gas Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AHA	American Hardboard Association
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers
AI	The Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
AIIM	Association for Information and Image Management
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
ALS	Above Land Surface
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc
ANS	American Nuclear Society
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
APA	The Engineered Wood Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
APT	Aquifer Performance Test
APWA	American Public Works Association
ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASA	Acoustical Society of America
ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASNT	American Society of Nondestructive Testing
ASQ	American Society for Quality
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials AWCI American Wire Cloth Institute
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWPI	American Wood Preservers Institute AWS American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BBC	Basic Building Code, Building Officials and Code Administrators International
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturer's Association
CABO	Council of American Building Officials
CDA	Copper Development Association
CEMA	Conveyors Equipment Manufacturer's Association
CGA	Compressed Gas Association
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute
CLPCA	California Lathing and Plastering Contractors Association
CMAA	A division/section of the Material Handling Industry of America
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
DASMA	Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association International
DCDMA	Diamond Core Drilling Manufacturer's Association
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association
EI	Energy Institute
EIA	Electronic Industries Alliance
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ETL	Electrical Test Laboratories
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FCI	Fluid Controls Institute
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Association
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FM	Factory Mutual System
FPL	Forest Products Laboratory
FRP	Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic
HI	Hydronics Institute, Hydraulic Institute
HSWA	Federal Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments
IADC	International Association of Drilling Contractors
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
IBC	International Building Code
ICC	International Code Council
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
ICCEC	Electrical Code
ICC-ES	International Code Council Evaluation Service
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
IFC	International Fire Code

IFGC	International Fuel Gas Code
IMC	International Mechanical Code
IME	Institute of Makers of Explosives
IPC	International Plumbing Code, Association Connecting Electronic Industries
IRC	International Residential Code
ISA	Instrument Society of America
ISDI	Insulated Steel Door Institute
ISEA	Industrial Safety Equipment Association
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITE	Institute of Traffic Engineers
ITU-T	Telecommunications Standardization Sector of the International Telecommunications Union
LPI	Lightning Protection Institute
LRQA	Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturer's Association
MIL	Military Standards (DoD)
MPTA	Mechanical Power Transmission Association
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturer's
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NAPF	National Association of Pipe Fabricators
NBBPVI	National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors
NCCLS	National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NETA	International Electrical Testing Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association or National Fluid Power Association
NISO	National Information Standards Organization
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
NWWDA	National Wood Window and Door Association
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
PPI	Plastic Pipe Institute
QPL	Qualified Products List
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service, a division of the California Redwood Association, CRA
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association
ROW	Right-of-Way
RVIA	Recreational Vehicle Industry Association RWMA
	Resistance Welder Manufacturer's Association
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SDI	Steel Door Institute, Steel Deck Institute

BROWARD COUNTY

ABBREVIATIONS OF INSTITUTIONS
PAGE 01070-3

SMA	Screen Manufacturers Association
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SPFA	Steel Plate Fabricator's Association
SFWMD	South Florida Water Management District
SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau
SSBC	Southern Standard Building Code, Southern Building Code Congress
SSPC	Society for Protective Coating
SSPWC	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction
STLE	Society of Tribologists and Lubricating Engineers
TAPPI	Technical Association of the Worldwide Pulp, Paper, and Converting Industry
TCP	Traffic Control Plan
TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
TFI	The Fertilizer Institute
TIA	Telecommunications Industries Association
TPI	Truss Plate Institute
UBC	Uniform Building Code
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WDMA	National Window and Door Manufacturers Association
WEF	Water Environment Federation
WI	Woodwork Institute
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute, Inc.
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

- END OF SECTION -

SECTION 01090 - REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. **Titles of Sections and Paragraphs:** Titles and subtitles accompanying specification sections and paragraphs are for convenience and reference only, and do not form a part of the Specifications.
- B. **Applicable Publications:** Whenever in these Specifications references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is specified, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies which have been published as of the date that the Contract is advertised for bids shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth in the Specifications will be waived because of any provision of, or omission from, said standards or requirements.
- C. **Specialists, Assignments:** In certain instances, specification text requires (or implies) that specific work is to be assigned to specialists or expert entities, who must be engaged for the performance of that work. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements over which the Contractor has no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the WORK; also they are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of work is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of contract requirements remains with the Contractor.

1.2 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. The Contractor shall construct the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications.
- B. References herein to "Building Code" or "Standard Building Code" shall mean the Florida Building Code (FBC), 2010. Similarly, references to "Mechanical Code" or "Uniform Mechanical Code," "Plumbing Code" or "Uniform Plumbing Code," "Fire Code" or "Uniform Fire Code," shall mean FBC. "Florida Hurricane Code" shall mean the FBC. "Electric Code" or "National Electric Code (NEC)" shall mean the NEC of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). "Roadway and Traffic Design Standards" and "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition" (Green Book)" shall mean the Design Standards and Specifications of the Florida Department of Transportation. "Land Use and Development

Regulations" shall mean the land use and development regulations of the Broward County Planning and Redevelopment Division. The latest edition of the codes as approved by the Municipal Code and used by the local agency as of the date that the WORK is advertised for Bids shall apply to the WORK herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

- C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, and the other contract documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. All conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the County for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or furnishing labor. The Contractor shall bid for the most stringent requirements.
- D. References herein to "OSHA Regulations for Construction" shall mean **Title 29, Part 1926, Construction Safety and Health Regulations**, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.
- E. References herein to "OSHA Standards" shall mean **Title 29, Part 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards**, Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.
- F. Applicable Standard Specifications: References in the Contract Documents to "Standard Specifications" or SSPWC shall mean the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2012 Edition.

1.3 REGULATIONS RELATED TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible that all work included in the Contract Documents, regardless if shown or not, shall comply with all EPA, OSHA, RCRA, NFPA, and any other federal, state, and local regulations governing the storage and conveyance of hazardous materials, including petroleum products.
- B. Where no specific regulations exist, chemical, hazardous, and petroleum product piping and storage in underground locations shall be installed with double containment piping and tanks, or in separate concrete trenches and vaults, or with an approved lining which cannot be penetrated by the chemicals, unless waived in writing by the COUNTY.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01300 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Wherever submittals are required in the Contract Documents, unless otherwise specified the Contractor shall submit two hard copies and one reproducible electronic copy to the County.
1. A list of permits and licenses the Contractor shall obtain, indicating the granting agency, the fee (if applicable), the expected date of application submittal, and required date for receipt of the permit should be provided to the County and within seven days of contract award.
 2. Prior to site Pre-Construction Meetings for each site the Contractor is required to provide the following information to the County:
 - a. A contact list that shall include the Contractor's key personnel and County, their titles and telephone numbers for office and mobile, and home or local residences.
 - b. A written inventory of the type of vehicles, construction equipment, other machinery and materials which will be located at each work site.
 - c. A site plan for each site showing the intended placement of vehicles, construction equipment, other machinery and materials.
 3. A project overview bar chart will be submitted to the County at least five days prior to site Preconstruction Meetings in accordance with Section 01311 – Bar chart Construction Schedule.

1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Preconstruction Meetings will take place after all permits for work at the site have been received and following issuance by the County of a Contractor Purchase Order.
- B. At site preconstruction meetings, the Contractor shall submit the following items to the County for review:
1. A preliminary schedule of Shop Drawings, Samples, and proposed Substitute ("Or- Equal") submittals listed in the Bid.
 2. A list of proposed subcontractors to be used to perform work tasks.
 3. A list of proposed equipment, vendors and material specifications to be used.
 4. A preliminary schedule of values.

5. A 60-day plan of operation in accordance with Section 01311 - Bar chart Construction Schedule.
6. A mobilization plan including individual site layout plans with a clearly delineated construction area, proposed access routes, traffic control plan, and areas identified as access only (no construction related activities shall be conducted).

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Wherever called for in the Contract Documents or where required by the County, the Contractor shall furnish to the County for review two hard copies plus one electronic copy of each Shop Drawing submittal.
- B. The term "Shop Drawings" as used herein shall be understood to include detail design calculations, permits, shop-prepared drawings, fabrication and installation drawings, erection drawings, lists, graphs, catalog sheets, data sheets, well completion reports, and similar.
- C. Whenever the Contractor is required to submit design calculations as part of a submittal, such calculations shall bear the signature and seal of an engineer registered in the State of Florida.
- D. Transmittal Form
 1. Shop Drawing submittals shall be accompanied by the County's standard submittal transmittal form, a reproducible copy of which is available from the County.
 2. Any submittal not accompanied by such a form, or where the form is incomplete, will be returned for re-submittal.
- E. Organization
 1. Use a single submittal transmittal form for each technical specification Section or item or class of material or equipment for which a submittal is required.
 2. A single submittal covering multiple sections will not be acceptable, unless the primary specification references other sections for components. Example: if a pump section references other sections for the motor, shop-applied protective coating, anchor bolts, local control panel, and variable frequency drive, a single submittal would be acceptable. A single submittal covering vertical turbine pumps and horizontal split case pumps would not be acceptable.
 3. On the transmittal form, index the components of the submittal and insert tabs in the submittal to match the components.
 4. Relate the submittal components to specification paragraph and subparagraph, drawing number, detail number, schedule title, room number, or building name, as applicable.

5. Unless indicated otherwise, terminology and equipment names and numbers used in submittals shall match those used in the Contract Documents.

F. Format

1. Minimum sheet size shall be 8.5 inches by 11 inches. Maximum sheet size shall be 24 inches by 36 inches. Every page in a submittal shall be numbered in sequence. Each copy of a submittal shall be collated and stapled or bound, as appropriate. The County will not collate copies.
 2. Where product data from a manufacturer is submitted, clearly mark which model is proposed, with all pertinent data capacities, dimensions, clearances, diagrams, controls, connections, anchorage, and supports. Sufficient level of detail shall be presented for assessment of compliance with the Contract Documents.
 3. Each submittal shall be assigned a unique number. Submittals shall be numbered sequentially. The submittal numbers shall be clearly noted on the transmittal. Original submittals shall be assigned a numeric submittal number. Re-submittals shall bear an alpha-numeric system which consists of the number assigned to the original submittal for that item, followed by a letter of the alphabet to represent that it is a subsequent re-submittal of the original. For example, if submittal 25 requires a re-submittal, the first re-submittal will bear the designation "25-A" and the second re-submittal will bear the designation "25-B" and so on.
- G. Disorganized submittals, which do not meet the requirements above, will be returned without review.
- H. Except as may otherwise be indicated herein, the County will return prints of each submittal to the Contractor with comments noted thereon, within fifteen (15) calendar days following receipt by the County. It is considered reasonable that the Contractor shall make a complete and acceptable submittal to the County by the first re-submittal on an item. The County reserves the right to withhold monies due to the Contractor to cover additional costs of the County's review beyond the first re-submittal. The County's maximum review period for each submittal or re-submittal will be fifteen (15) days.
- I. If a submittal is returned to the Contractor marked "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN," formal revision and resubmission will not be required.
- J. If a submittal is returned marked "MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED," the CONTRACTOR shall make the corrections on the submittal, but formal revision and resubmission will not be required.
- K. If a submittal is returned marked "AMEND-RESUBMIT," the Contractor shall revise it and shall resubmit the required number of copies to the County for review. Re-submittal of portions of multi-page or multi-drawing submittals will not be allowed. For example, if a Shop Drawing submittal consisting of ten drawings and contains one drawing noted as "AMEND - RESUBMIT," the submittal as a whole is deemed

"AMEND - RESUBMIT," and all ten drawings are required to be resubmitted.

- L. If a submittal is returned marked "REJECTED-RESUBMIT," the Contractor shall prepare a new submittal and shall submit the required number of copies to the County for review.
- M. Fabrication of an item shall be commenced only after the County has reviewed the pertinent submittals and returned copies to the Contractor marked either "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED." Corrections indicated on submittals shall be considered as changes necessary to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall not be taken as changes to the contract requirements.
- N. All submittals shall be carefully reviewed by an authorized representative of the Contractor, prior to submission to the County. Each submittal shall be dated, signed, and certified by the Contractor as being correct and in strict conformance with the Contract Documents. In the case of Shop Drawings, each sheet shall be so dated, signed, and certified. The County will only review submittals that have been certified by the CONTRACTOR. All non-certified submittals will be returned to the CONTRACTOR without action taken by the County, and any delays caused thereby shall be the total responsibility of the Contractor.
- O. The County's review of submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the entire responsibility for the correctness of details and dimensions. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility and risk for any misfits due to any errors in submittals. The Contractor shall be responsible for the dimensions and the design of adequate connections and details.

1.4 SAMPLES

- A. Whenever samples are required in the Specifications, the Contractor shall submit three (3) samples of each item or material to the County for acceptance, unless otherwise stipulated in the specification section.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, samples shall be submitted a minimum of (21) days prior to ordering such material.
- C. Samples shall be individually and indelibly labeled or tagged, indicating thereon all specified physical characteristics and the Manufacturer's name. Upon receiving the acceptance of the County, one set of the samples will be stamped and dated by the County and returned to the Contractor, and one set of samples will be retained by the County, and one set of samples shall remain at the Site until completion of the WORK.
- D. Unless indicated otherwise, all colors and textures of items presented in sample submittals shall be from the manufacturer's standard colors and standard materials, products, or equipment lines. If the samples represent non-standard colors, materials, products, or equipment lines and their selection will require an increase in Contract Times or Price, the Contractor shall clearly indicate same on the

transmittal page of the submittal.

E. The Contractor shall schedule sample submittals such that:

1. Sample submittals for color and texture selection are complete so the County has 45 days to assemble color panels and select color and texture dependent products and materials without delay to the construction schedule, and
2. After the County selects colors and textures, the Contractor has sufficient time to provide the products or materials without delay to the construction schedule. The Contract Times will not be extended for the Contractor's failure to allow enough review and approval or selection time, failure to submit all samples requiring color or texture selection, or failure to submit complete or approvable samples.

1.5 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. If applicable, the Contractor shall maintain one record set of Drawings at the Site. On these, it shall mark all project conditions, locations, configurations, and any other changes or deviations which may vary from the information represented on the original Drawings, including buried or concealed construction and utility features which are revealed during construction. Special attention shall be given to recording the horizontal and vertical location of all buried utilities that differ from the locations indicated, or which were not indicated in the Drawings. Said record drawings shall be supplemented by any detailed sketches as necessary or directed to fully indicate the WORK as actually constructed. These master record drawings of the Contractor's representation of as-built conditions, including all revisions made necessary by addenda and change orders shall be maintained up to date during the progress of the WORK. Red ink shall be used for alterations and notes. Notes shall identify relevant Change Orders by number and date.
- B. Copies of the record drawings shall be submitted on the 20th working day of every third month after the month in which the Notice to Proceed is given as well as on completion of WORK.
- C. Drawings must be submitted with each pay request indicating the completed items.
- D. In the case of those drawings which depict the detail requirement for equipment to be assembled and wired in the factory, such as motor control centers and the like, the record drawings shall be updated by indicating those portions which are superseded by change order drawings or final Shop Drawings, and by including appropriate reference information describing the change orders by number and the Shop Drawings by manufacturer, drawing, and revision numbers.
- E. Record drawings shall be always accessible to the County during the construction period.
- F. Final payment will not be acted upon until the record drawings have been prepared and delivered to the County. Said up-to-date record drawings shall be in the form of a set of prints with carefully plotted information overlaid.

- G. Upon Substantial Completion of the WORK and prior to final acceptance, the Contractor shall finalize and deliver a complete set of record drawings to the County for transmittal to the County, conforming to the construction records of the Contractor. This set of drawings shall consist of corrected Drawings showing the reported location of the WORK. The information submitted by the Contractor and incorporated by the County into the record drawings will be assumed to be correct, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of such information, and for any errors or omissions, which may appear on the record drawings as a result.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01311 – BAR CHART CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall schedule the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Where submittals are indicated, submit two hard copies and one electronic copy of each item.

1.2 INITIAL SCHEDULE SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit two schedule documents five days prior to Preconstruction Meetings that shall serve as the Contractor's Plan of Operation for the initial 60-day period of the WORK and shall identify the way the Contractor intends to complete WORK. The Contractor shall submit a 60-Day Plan of Operation Bar Chart Schedule and a Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule for WORK as indicated below.
 - 1. 60-Day Bar Chart Plan of Operation Schedule: The bar chart shall show the Contractor's early activities (mobilization, permits, submittals necessary for early material and equipment procurement, submittals necessary for long lead equipment procurement, scheduling submittals, initial site work, and other submittals) required in the first 60 days.
 - 2. Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule: The Bar Chart shall indicate the major components of the WORK and the sequence relations between the major components.
 - a. The bar chart schedule shall indicate the relationships and time frames in which the various components of the WORK will be made substantially complete and placed into service.
 - b. Sufficient detail shall be included for the identification of subdivisions of major components according to such activities as mobilization, preliminary testing, rehabilitation, post-rehabilitation testing, pump examination and repair, excavation, demolition, yard piping installation, placement of structural backfill, final site grading, and other important WORK for each major item within the overall project scope.
 - c. Planned durations and start dates shall be indicated for each work item subdivision. Each major component and subdivision component shall be accurately plotted on time scale sheets not to exceed 11-inches by 17-inches in size. Not more than four (4) sheets shall be employed to represent this overview information.

- B. The County and the Contractor shall meet to review and discuss the 60- Day Plan of Operations and Project Overview Schedules at the Preconstruction Meeting. The County's review and comment on the schedules will be limited to conformance to the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall make corrections to the schedules necessary to comply with requirements and shall adjust the schedules to incorporate any missing information requested by the County.

1.3 CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Upon approval of a change order or upon receipt of an authorization to proceed with additional WORK, the change shall be depicted in the next submittal of the Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule.

1.4 STATUS REPORTING

- A. The Contractor shall furnish to the County Project Overview Bar Chart Schedules every two weeks.
- B. The Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule shall be a summary of the current construction schedule for major project components (baseline original and as updated and adjusted throughout the entire construction period). It shall be limited to not more than four sheets, each of which shall not exceed 11-inches by 17-inches. The major project components shall be represented as time bars which shall be subdivided into various types of WORK as defined in Section 01010 – Summary of Work.
- C. Each major component and subdivision shall be plotted accurately on a time scale consistent with the early start and finish activity information contained in the latest update of the schedule. In addition, a percent completion shall be listed for each major component and subdivision. The Contractor shall amend the Project Overview Bar Chart Schedule as necessary to include any additional detail required by the County. The Contractor shall include any additional information requested by the County at any time during construction.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare biweekly written narrative reports of the status of the project for submission to the County. Status reports shall include:
1. The status of major project components (percent complete and amount of time ahead or behind schedule) and an explanation of how the project will be brought back on schedule if delays have occurred.
 2. The progress made on critical activities indicated on the construction schedule.
 3. Explanations for any lack of WORK on critical activities planned to be performed during the last month.
 4. Explanations for any schedule changes, including changes to the logic or to activity durations.
 5. A list of the critical activities scheduled for the next two weeks.

6. The status of major material and equipment procurements.
7. The value of materials and equipment properly stored at the site but not yet incorporated into the WORK.
8. Any delays encountered during the reporting period.
9. An assessment of inclement weather delays and impacts on the progress of the WORK.
10. The Contractor may include any other information pertinent to the status of the project.
11. The Contractor shall include additional status information requested by the County.

1.5 INCLEMENT WEATHER PROVISIONS OF THE SCHEDULE

- A. The construction schedule shall include lost days on the construction schedule due to inclement weather.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (Not Used)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITION

- A. Specific quality control requirements for the WORK are indicated throughout the Contract Documents. The requirements of this Section are primarily related to performance of the WORK beyond furnishing of manufactured products. The term "Quality Control" includes inspection, sampling, and testing, and associated requirements.

1.2 INSPECTION AT PLACE OF MANUFACTURE

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all products, materials, and equipment shall be subject to inspection by the County at the place of manufacture.
- B. The presence of the County at the place of manufacturer, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for providing products, materials, and equipment, which comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents. Compliance is a duty of the Contractor and said duty shall not be avoided by any act or omission on the part of the County.

1.3 SAMPLING AND TESTING

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, all sampling and testing will be in accordance with the methods prescribed in the current standards of the ASTM, as applicable to the class and nature of the article or materials considered; however, the County reserves the right to use any generally-accepted system of sampling and testing which, in the opinion of the County will assure the Contractor that the quality of the work is in full accord with the Contract Documents.
- B. Any waiver by the County of any specific testing or other quality assurance measures, whether or not such waiver is accompanied by a guarantee of substantial performance as a relief from the testing or other quality assurance requirements originally indicated, and whether or not such guarantee is accompanied by a performance bond to assure execution of any necessary corrective or remedial WORK, shall not be construed as a waiver of any requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. Notwithstanding the existence of such waiver, the County reserves the right to make independent investigations and tests, and failure of any portion of the WORK to meet any of the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be reasonable cause for the County to require the removal and reconstruction or correction of any such WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.4 INSPECTION AND TESTING SERVICE

- A. Inspection and testing laboratory service shall comply with the following:

BROWARD COUNTY

QUALITY CONTROL
PAGE 01400-1

1. Unless indicated otherwise by the Contract Documents, the County will appoint, employ, and pay for the services of an independent firm to perform inspection and testing or will perform inspection and testing itself.
 2. Reports of testing, regardless of whether the testing was the County's or the Contractor's responsibility, will be submitted to the County in duplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents.
 3. The Contractor shall cooperate with the County or independent firm and furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, and assistance, as requested.
- B. The Contractor shall notify County twenty-four (24) hours prior to the expected time for operations requiring inspection and laboratory testing services.
5. Retesting required because of non-conformance to requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm as directed by the County. The Contractor shall bear all costs from such retesting.
 6. For samples and tests required for the Contractor's use, the Contractor shall make arrangements with an independent firm for payment and scheduling of testing. The cost of sampling and testing for the Contractor's use shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. **Inspection:** The Contractor shall inspect materials or equipment upon arrival at the work site and immediately prior to installation and reject damaged and defective items.
- B. **Measurements:** The Contractor shall verify measurements and dimensions of delivered materials or work product, as an integral step of starting each installation.
- C. **Manufacturer's Instructions:** Where installations include manufactured products, the Contractor shall comply with manufacturer's applicable instructions and recommendations for installation, to whatever extent these are more explicit or more stringent than applicable requirements indicated in Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION -

SECTION 01505 - MOBILIZATION, DEMOBILIZATION, AND SITE RESTORATION

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. Mobilization/Demobilization shall include all costs associated with obtaining all permits; site and access existing condition video; moving equipment; furnishing and erecting drilling equipment, temporary buildings, coordinating service with utility providers, and other construction facilities; and implementing security requirements; all as required for the proper performance and completion of the WORK. Mobilization shall include the following principal items:
1. Coordination with land County's or their representatives.
 2. Video or Photo Log documentation of existing site conditions.
 3. Procurement of all required permits.
 4. Removal of plantings only as necessary for site access and work.
 5. Movement onto the site of all Contractor's plant and equipment required for the work.
 6. Clearance of site and establishment of vertical and horizontal controls with reference to NAVD1988 and NAD83 (1990 Adjustment), respectively.
 7. Preparation of access and construction area.
 8. Construction of any temporary drilling pads or other facilities.
 9. Installation of temporary security fencing.
 10. Establishment of temporary construction power, wiring, and lighting facilities.
 11. Establishment of fire protection systems.
 12. Development or procurement of construction water supply.
 13. Establishment of on-site sanitary facilities and potable water facilities, as needed.
 14. Arrangement and erection of Contractor's work and storage yard, as needed.
 15. Posting of all OSHA required notices and establishment of construction safety programs.
 16. Contractor to obtain a flow meter with backflow preventor from WWS.

1.2 PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION

- A. Payment for mobilization will be as stated in Section 01025 – Measurement and Payment.

1.3 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The WORK of this Section includes measures to protect existing walkways, fences, buildings, houses and associated improvements, streets, and utilities down-slope of construction areas from damage due to boulders, trees or other objects dislodged during the construction process; clearing, grubbing and stripping; and re-grading of certain areas to receive embankment fill required during the Contractor's initial move onto the Site.

1.4 SITE INSPECTION

- A. Prior to moving onto the Site, the Contractor shall inspect the Site conditions and review maps of the existing site and facilities delineating the County's property, easements, and right-of-way lines.
- B. Prior to moving onto the Site, the Contractor shall document the existing Site conditions of the construction area and surrounding areas both outside and inside adjacent buildings within 500 feet of the Site in a color video survey or color still frame photo survey.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL:

- A. Provide all materials and equipment to accomplish the work in accordance with the Specifications.
- B. **Water Source:** The Contractor shall install a pressure-reducing backflow prevention device to any potable water source. The Contractor shall also provide all temporary pipe and fittings required by the utility County or provided by the utility County between the work site, well, mixing tanks, circulation systems, and water source.
- C. **Power Supply:** The Contractor shall determine the type and amount available and arrange for a separate electric power service, and shall pay all costs for the electric power used during the Contract period. Temporary electric installation shall meet the utility County requirements and construction safety requirements of OSHA, state, and other governing agencies.
- D. **Sanitary Facilities:** The Contractor shall provide and maintain sanitary facilities for employees and subcontractors' employees that shall comply with the regulations of the local and state departments of health and as directed by the County.

Sanitation facilities shall be on site prior to equipment mobilization and removed or moved to the next site shortly after demobilization.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 PRIMARY PLANT SITE ACCESS

- A. The Contractor shall obtain all badge and other security requirements of the County prior to mobilization.
- B. The Contractor shall develop any necessary access to the Site, including access barriers to prohibit entry of unauthorized persons.
- C. **Utility Interference:** Where existing utilities interfere with the WORK, notify the utility County and the County before proceeding.

3.2 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall retain the services of a land surveyor licensed in the State of Florida to provide horizontal and vertical control on a point adjacent to or on the well that will remain fixed throughout the performance of the work to facilitate vertical measurements. Vertical control shall be reported relative to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88). Horizontal control shall be reported relative to the North America Datum of 1983 (NAD83) with 1990 Adjustment. Five copies of the final report, including field survey notes, shall be provided to the County.

3.3 CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND STRIPPING

- A. Construction and work areas shall be cleared of grass and weeds and other objectionable material of any kind which would interfere with the performance or completion of the WORK, create a hazard to safety, or impair the subsequent usefulness of the WORK, or obstruct its operation. Trees and other natural vegetation outside the actual lines of construction or work site shall be protected from damage during performance of the WORK, as approved by the County.
- B. All objectionable material from the clearing and grubbing process shall be removed from the Site and disposed of in safe locations as approved by the County and per the Contractor's disposal plan.
- C. Any suitable stripped material shall be stockpiled and incorporated into the final site grading.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated, native trees larger than three inches in diameter at the base shall not be removed without a valid Broward County tree removal permit. The removal of any trees, shrubs, fences, or other improvements outside of rights-of-way, if necessary for the CONTRACTOR's choice of means and methods, shall be arranged with the County of the property, and shall be removed and replaced, at no additional cost to the COUNTY.

- E. All tree re-locations, removals and replacements shall be in accordance with Broward County and local municipal ordinances and permits governing such activities.

3.4 OVEREXCAVATION, REGRADING, AND BACKFILL UNDER FILL AREAS

- A. After the fill areas have been cleared, grubbed, and excavated, the areas to receive fill will require over-excavation, re-grading, and backfill, consisting of the removal and/or stockpiling of undesirable soils. The ground surface shall be re-contoured for keying the fill and removing severe or abrupt changes in the topography of the Site. The over- excavated shall be backfilled.

3.5 TEMPORARY WORK PAD

- A. The Contractor shall construct and maintain a compacted lime-rock work pad as needed to support the Contractor's equipment, mixing tanks, and load capacities. The Contractor shall provide to the County a suitable design for the temporary work pad prior to mobilization that consists of at a minimum the following:
1. The ground surface beneath the compacted lime-rock work pad shall be lined with a buried impermeable high-density polyethylene (HDPE) liner (e.g., 30-mil geomembrane, or equivalent).
 2. The impermeable liner shall be installed in accordance to manufacturer specifications and extend up and over the earthen walls surrounding the temporary work pad.
 3. The Contractor shall maintain and repair any damage to the liner to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. The work pad shall be able to retain all necessary quantities of fluids and cuttings generated during rehabilitation, construction, and testing, without leakage or spillage, and serve as a work floor for all rehabilitation and drilling activities. The Contractor shall review the design of the foundation for the work pad and verify the suitability for placement of their equipment. It will be necessary to store all fuel or chemical tanks used during well rehabilitation or construction on this pad. The Contractor may modify the temporary drilling pad to accommodate its specific equipment and the work with the approval of the County.
- C. Construct an earthen wall of sufficient height (minimum of 2.5 feet) around the perimeter of the drilling rig, crane truck, and settling tanks, constructed to contain all rehabilitation or drilling fluids and/or formation waters.
- D. Any sumps or drains in the work pad shall be sealed below, not to allow leakage beneath the pad (including "rat" or "mouse" holes used during drilling). Any sumps shall have 6-inch water stop material in all joints.

3.6 CONTAMINATION PRECAUTIONS

- A. The Contractor shall at all times during the work keep the premises clean and orderly, and upon completion of the work, repair all damage caused by equipment, dispose of all developed or mixed materials, and leave the project site free of rubbish or excess materials of any kind.
- B. The Contractor shall install and secure a 2-foot-wide silt screen along the entire length of the temporary work pad that parallels any adjacent surface water body. This silt screen shall be installed and secured in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall be required to take all necessary steps to ensure that formation water produced during drilling is confined to the lined work pad and conveyed to the onsite circulation systems or storage tanks. The Contractor shall insure that produced formation water meets all applicable discharge requirements before being conveyed to an identified discharge point approved by the County. If the Contractor has approval to discharge into a municipal sanitary sewer system, the Contractor will be responsible for compliance with utility County requirements. The adequacy of the discharge to meet all permit or utility County requirements must be demonstrated to and accepted by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall make his/her own arrangements for connections to an existing sanitary sewer system. The Contractor shall install a pressure reducing backflow prevention device to any sanitary sewer system. The Contractor shall also provide all temporary pipe and fittings required between the well, the circulation system, and the sanitary sewer system. Upon completion of work at the site, the Contractor shall promptly remove all temporary pipe and fittings between the well, the circulation system and the sanitary sewer system and return any modifications to sanitary sewer system to preconstruction conditions or better.
- E. Materials shall be stored to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. When considered necessary, they shall be placed on wooden platforms underlain by 30-mil thick, HDPE plastic or other hard, clean surfaces, and not on the ground. Stored materials shall be located to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the County or lessee. Such written permission must be provided to the County prior to the Contractor's use of private property.
- F. The Contractor shall comply with the State Wellhead Protection Program Chapter 62-521, FAC and Chapter 27, Article XIII of the Broward County Code while working within Wellhead Protection Zone 1.
- G. Storage of hazardous material onsite must be approved by the County. If approved, all regulated materials/chemicals shall be stored in a secondary containment area in compliance with applicable local and County, ordinances and State and Federal regulations. The integrity of the secondary containment area must be demonstrated to and accepted by the County.
- H. The Contractor shall be responsible for all petroleum and chemical spills that may

occur as a result of the Contractor's and/or subcontractors' negligence or vandalism. All remedial action(s) and disposal of contaminated materials shall be in accordance to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations at the Contractor's own expense.

- I. Upon completion of the project, all contaminated material and hazardous waste product shall be removed by the Contractor and be properly disposed of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations at the Contractor's own expense.

3.7 SITE CLEANUP, PRESERVATION, AND RESTORATION

- A. The Contractor shall perform clean-up work on a regular basis and as frequently as requested by the County. Basic site restoration in an area shall be accomplished immediately following installation or substantial completion of the required facilities in that area. In addition, such work shall be performed when requested by the County. If the Contractor fails to perform periodic clean-up and basic restoration of the site to the County's satisfaction, they may, receive written notice of non-performance. The Contractor shall address and remedy those concerns within five days of receipt of the written notice and employ such labor and equipment as necessary to remedy the concerns at the Contractor's own expense.
- B. Upon completion of work at the site, the Contractor shall promptly remove all their equipment and unused materials. They shall dismantle any temporary structures erected for the purpose of the work that are not part of the final product. They shall promptly remove the temporary work pad and retaining wall, fill "rat", "mouse" holes, and leave the site in a manner acceptable to the County and in as good or better condition than indicated by the pre-mobilization video/photo log, within two weeks after the completion of drilling, rehabilitation, abandonment, and testing operations.
- C. The Contractor shall repair and restore all damaged asphalt areas to preconstruction or better condition.
- D. Remove all excavated materials from grassed and planted areas, and restore these surfaces to a condition equivalent or better than their original condition.
- E. The Contractor may store drill cuttings and recovered debris on site during rehabilitation, testing and drilling operations, but prior to demobilization, the cuttings and recovered debris must be removed and disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations at an approved disposal site. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the County, prior to beginning construction, the name, and location of the intended disposal site along with documentation that the site has been approved by the appropriate regulatory agencies.
- F. Upon completion of the project, all areas used by the Contractor shall be properly graded to drain and blend in with the abutting property.

- G. Following restoration and grading, disturbed areas shall be planted with new sod and plantings consistent with pre-work conditions. All ground preparation and sodding shall be done in accordance with the best-accepted practices for lawn planting. Sod shall be consistent with pre-work existing conditions, St. Augustine, Bahia grass or equivalent to match area pre-construction conditions. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining a satisfactory grass turf/seed acceptable to the County.
- H. Upon completion of sodding, the entire planted area shall be soaked to saturation by a fine spray. The Contractor shall be responsible for watering the sod for thirty days.
- I. Replaced sod or plantings in well-field areas should not be fertilized.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01510 - TEMPORARY UTILITIES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Types:** The types of utility services required for general temporary use at the work site include the following:

1. Water service (potable for drilling)
2. Wastewater facilities (for disposal of non-turbid development water)
3. Power source
4. Sanitary facilities
5. Fire Protection

1.2 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. **Scheduled Uses:** The Contractor shall, in conjunction with establishment of the job progress schedule, establish a schedule for implementation and termination of service for each temporary utility at the earliest feasible time, and when acceptable to County.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor shall provide either new or used materials and equipment, which are in substantially undamaged condition and without significant deterioration and which are recognized in the construction industry, by compliance with appropriate standards, as being suitable for intended use in each case. Where a portion of the temporary utility is provided by a utility company, the Contractor shall provide the remaining portion with matching and compatible materials and equipment and shall comply with recommendations of the utility company.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Wherever feasible, the Contractor shall engage the utility company to install temporary service to the project, or as a minimum, to make connection to existing utility service; locate services where they will not interfere with the total project construction work, including installation of permanent utility services; and maintain temporary services as installed for required period of use; and relocate, modify or extend as necessary from time to time during that period as required to accommodate the work.

3.2 WATER SUPPLY

- A. The Contractor shall obtain the water supply necessary for rehabilitation, construction, and testing activities. The contractor shall provide all facilities necessary to convey the water from the source to the points of use in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and charges associated with the water supply.
- B. **Water Connections:** The Contractor shall coordinate with the Broward County Water and Wastewater Services for obtaining water and/or wastewater service connections. The Contractor shall pay the fee for meters and all other charges for facility use.
- C. The Contractor shall obtain appropriate authorizations or permits required for water supply or wastewater disposal, as applicable. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with such authorization and permits and shall be reimbursed by the County for permit fees with appropriate backup documentation.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. **Toilet Facilities:** Fixed or portable chemical toilets shall be provided wherever needed for the use of CONTRACTOR's employees. Toilets at construction job sites shall conform to the requirements of Subpart D, Section 1926.51 of the OSHA Standards for Construction.
- B. **Sanitary and Other Organic Wastes:** The Contractor shall establish a regular daily collection of all sanitary and organic wastes. All wastes and refuse from sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor or organic material wastes from any other source related to the Contractor's operations shall be disposed of away from the work site in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with all laws and regulations pertaining thereto.

3.4 POWER SUPPLY

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate with Florida Power and Light (FPL) for obtaining a power service connection at the site. The Contractor shall pay the fee for meters and all other charges for site power usage and will be reimbursed using the allowance related to Non-Broward County Permits and Fees.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF FIRE PROTECTION

- A. **Fire Protection:** The Contractor shall develop a fire protection program. Hose connections and hose, water casks, chemical equipment, or other sufficient means shall be provided for fighting fires in the temporary structures and other portions of the WORK, and responsible persons shall be designated and instructed in the operation of such fire apparatus so as to prevent or minimize the hazard of fire. The Contractor's fire protection program shall conform to state and local requirements and Subpart F of the OSHA Standards for Construction.

3.6 OPERATIONS AND TERMINATIONS

- A. **Inspections:** Prior to placing temporary utility services into use, the Contractor shall inspect and test each service and arrange for governing authorities' required inspection and tests, and obtain required certifications and permits for use thereof.
- B. **Protection:** The Contractor shall maintain distinct markers for underground lines, and protect underground lines from damage during excavating operations.
- C. **Termination and Removal:** When need for a temporary utility service, or a substantial portion thereof has ended, or when its service has been replaced by use of permanent services, or not later than time of substantial completion, the Contractor shall promptly remove the utility installation unless requested by County to retain it for a longer period. The Contractor shall complete and restore WORK which may have been delayed or affected by installation and use of temporary utility, including repairs to construction and grades and restoration and cleaning of exposed surfaces.
- D. **Removal of Water Connections:** Before final acceptance of the WORK, all temporary connections and piping installed by the Contractor shall be entirely removed, and all affected improvements shall be restored to original condition or better, to the satisfaction of the County and to the agency owning the affected utility.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01530 - PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall protect the site and control access to the site.
- B. The Contractor shall protect all existing utilities and improvements not designated for removal and shall restore damaged or temporarily relocated utilities and improvements to a condition equal to or better than prior to such damage or temporary relocation, all in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.2 RIGHTS-OF-WAY

- A. The Contractor shall not do any work that would affect any oil, gas, sewer, or water pipeline; any telephone, telegraph, or electric transmission line; any fence; or any other structure, nor shall the Contractor enter upon rights-of-way until access has secured from the proper party.
- B. After authority has been obtained, the Contractor shall give said party due notice of its intention to begin work, if required by said party, and shall remove, shore, support, or otherwise protect such pipeline, transmission line, ditch, fence, or structure, or replace the same.

1.3 PROTECTION OF STREET OR ROADWAY MARKERS

- A. The Contractor shall not destroy, remove, or otherwise disturb any existing survey markers or other existing street or roadway markers without proper authorization. No pavement breaking or excavation shall be started until all survey or other permanent marker points that will be disturbed by the construction operations have been properly referenced. Survey markers or points disturbed by the Contractor shall be accurately restored after street or roadway resurfacing has been completed at Contractor's expense.

1.4 RESTORATION OF PAVEMENT

- A. All paved areas including asphaltic concrete berms and walkways cut or damaged during construction shall be replaced with similar materials of equal thickness to match the existing adjacent undisturbed areas, except where specific resurfacing requirements have been called for in the Contract Documents or in the requirements of the agency issuing the permit.
- B. **Pavement Restoration:** The pavement restoration requirement to match existing sections shall apply to all components of existing sections, including sub-base, base, and pavement. Temporary and permanent pavement shall conform to the requirements of the affected pavement County. Pavements which are subject to partial removal shall be neatly saw cut in straight lines.

- C. **Temporary Resurfacing:** Wherever required by the public authorities having jurisdiction, the Contractor shall place temporary surfacing promptly after backfilling and shall maintain such surfacing for the period of the work before proceeding with the final restoration of improvements.
- D. **Permanent Resurfacing:** In order to obtain a satisfactory junction with adjacent surfaces, the Contractor shall saw cut back and trim the edge so as to provide a clean, sound, vertical joint before permanent replacement of an excavated or damaged portion of pavement. Damaged edges of pavement along excavations and elsewhere shall be trimmed back by saw cutting in straight lines. All pavement restoration and other facilities restoration shall be constructed to finish grades compatible with adjacent undisturbed pavement.
- E. **Restoration of Sidewalks or Private Driveways:** Wherever sidewalks or private roads have been removed for purposes of construction, the Contractor shall place suitable temporary sidewalks or roadways promptly after backfilling and shall maintain them in satisfactory condition for the period of time fixed by the authorities having jurisdiction over the affected portions. If no such period of time is so fixed, the Contractor shall maintain said temporary sidewalks or roadways until the final restoration thereof has been made.

1.5 EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall protect underground utilities and other improvements which may be impaired during construction operations, regardless of whether or not the utilities were located prior to mobilization or are indicated on drawings. The Contractor shall take all possible precautions for the protection of unforeseen utility lines to provide uninterrupted service and to provide such special protection as may be necessary.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for exploratory excavations as it deems necessary to determine the exact locations and depths of utilities which may interfere with its work. All such exploratory excavations shall be performed as soon as practicable after Notice to Proceed and, in any event, a sufficient time in advance of construction to avoid possible delays to the Contractor's progress. When such exploratory excavations show the utility location to be in error, the Contractor shall notify the County. The number of exploratory excavations required shall be that number which is sufficient to determine the alignment and grade of the utility. All costs for exploratory excavations shall be included in the Contractor's bid.
- C. **Utilities to be Moved:** In case it shall be necessary to move the property of any public utility or franchise holder, the Contractor shall request of such utility company or franchise holder, with approval of the County, to move such property within a specified reasonable time.
- D. **Utilities to be Removed:** Where the proper completion of work requires the temporary or permanent removal and/or relocation of an existing Utility or other improvement which is indicated, the Contractor shall remove and, without

unnecessary delay, temporarily replace or relocate such utility or improvement in a manner satisfactory to the County and the County of the facility. In all cases of such temporary removal or relocation, restoration to the former location shall be accomplished by the Contractor in a manner that will restore or replace the utility or improvement as nearly as possible to its former locations and to as good or better condition than found prior to removal. When utility lines that are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, the Contractor shall notify the County a sufficient time in advance for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service.

- E. **COUNTY's Right of Access:** The right is reserved by the County and the owners of public utilities and franchises to enter at any time upon any public street, alley, right-of-way, or easement for the purpose of making changes in their property made necessary by the Contract Documents.
- F. **Underground Utilities Indicated:** Existing utility lines that are indicated or the locations of which are made known to the Contractor prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are constructed during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired or replaced by the contractor, unless otherwise repaired by the owner of the damaged utility. If the County of the damaged utility performs its own repairs, the contractor shall reimburse said County for the costs of repair.
- G. **Underground Utilities Not Indicated:** In the event that the Contractor damages existing Utility lines that are not indicated or the locations of which are not made known to the Contractor prior to excavation, a verbal report of such damage shall be made immediately to the County and a written report thereof shall be made promptly thereafter. The County will immediately notify the owner of the damaged utility. If the County is not immediately available, the Contractor shall notify the utility County of the damage.
- H. **Approval of Repairs:** All repairs to a damaged utility or improvement are subject to inspection and approval by an authorized representative of the utility or improvement Owner before being concealed by backfill or other work.
- I. **Maintaining in Service:** Unless indicated otherwise, oil and gasoline pipelines, power, and telephone or the communication cable ducts, gas and water mains, irrigation lines, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered during the WORK shall remain continuously in service during all the operations under the Contract Documents, unless other arrangements satisfactory to the County are made with the County of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, or wire or cable. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair all damage due to its operations, and the provisions of this Section shall not be abated even in the event such damage occurs after backfilling or is not discovered until after completion of the backfilling.

1.6 PROTECTION OF STRUCTURES AND ABOVE GROUND UTILITIES

BROWARD COUNTY

PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

PAGE 01530-3

- A. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary precautions so as not to damage or destroy any existing above ground utility or structure.
- B. At the direction of the County the Contractor shall provide the services of a Florida Licensed Engineer to provide a written report detailing any anticipated impacts to a utility or structure as a result of the Contractor's work activities.
- C. In the event that the Contractor damages an existing utility or structure a verbal report of such damage shall be made immediately to the County and a written report thereof shall be made promptly thereafter. The County will immediately notify the County of the damaged Utility. If the County is not immediately available, the Contractor shall notify the Utility County of the damage. If directed by the County, repairs shall be made by the Contractor.

1.7 TREES OR SHRUBS WITHIN STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND PROJECT LIMITS

- A. Except where trees or shrubs are indicated to be removed, the Contractor shall exercise all necessary precautions so as not to damage or destroy any trees or shrubs, including those lying within street rights-of-way and project limits, and shall not trim or remove any trees unless such trees have been approved for trimming or removal by the County or the owner. Existing trees and shrubs which are damaged during construction shall be trimmed or replaced by the Contractor or a certified tree company under permit from the jurisdictional agency and/or the Owner. Tree trimming and replacement shall be accomplished in accordance with the following paragraphs.
- B. **Trimming:** Symmetry of the tree shall be preserved; no stubs or splits or torn branches left; clean cuts shall be made close to the trunk or large branch. Spikes shall not be used for climbing live trees. Cuts over 1 and 1/2 inches in diameter shall be coated with a tree paint product that is waterproof, adhesive, and elastic, and free from kerosene, coal tar, creosote, or other material injurious to the life of the tree.
- C. **Replacement:** The Contractor shall immediately notify the jurisdictional agency and/or the County if any tree or shrub is damaged by the Contractor's operations. If, in the opinion of said agency or the County, the damage is such that replacement is necessary, the Contractor shall replace the tree or shrub at its own expense. The tree or shrub shall be of a like size and variety as the one damaged, or, if of a smaller size, the Contractor shall pay to the County of said tree a compensatory payment acceptable to the tree or shrub County, subject to the approval of the jurisdictional agency or County. The size of the tree or shrub shall be not less than 1 in inch diameter or less than 6 feet in height. Planting replacement trees and shrubs shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the nursery. Unless otherwise indicated, the Contractor shall water and maintain the replacement trees and shrubs for 1 month after planting.

1.8 LAWN AREAS

- A. Lawn or landscaped areas damaged during construction shall be repaired to match the pre-construction condition as indicated by the pre-mobilization video/photo log.

1.9 NOTIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

- A. Prior to any excavation in the vicinity of any existing underground facilities, including all water, sewer, storm drain, gas, petroleum products, or other pipelines; all buried electric power, communications, or television cables; all traffic signal and street lighting facilities; and all roadway and state highway rights-of-way, the Contractor shall notify the respective authorities representing the County(s) or agencies responsible for such facilities not less than three days nor more than seven days prior to excavation so that a representative of said Owners or agencies can be present during such work if they so desire.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01535 – SECURITY

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 SECURITY PROGRAM

- A. The Contractor shall protect WORK and existing premises from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized entry and shall initiate a security program at mobilization and maintain a security program throughout the construction period until County's occupancy of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall install an 8-foot-high temporary security fence with sight and sound barriers around the site boundaries.
- C. The Contractor shall install a temporary lock to restrict access to the work site and maintain a locked site at all times when construction is not in progress.

1.2 ENTRY CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall restrict entry of persons and vehicles into site and only allow entry to authorized persons with proper identification.
- B. The Contractor shall maintain a daily log of workers and visitors and make the log available to the County on request.

1.3 PERSONNEL IDENTIFICATION

- A. The County shall issue identification (ID) badges for Contractor's authorized personnel, as required. ID badges shall be worn when on site. Other approved forms of identification may be acceptable.
- B. The County shall issue one pass card for facility access to the Contractor's identified supervisor. The Contractor will be responsible for appropriate use and maintenance of the pass card and will return the pass card to the County when the project is complete.
- C. Personnel additions or deletions shall be reported in writing to the County's designated representative in the Utilities Department within 24 hours of the change.
- D. The Contractor's supervisor will be required by the County to sign in at the work site every day of work.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01560 - TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING

- A. The use of explosives will not be permitted.

1.2 DUST ABATEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall prevent its operation from producing dust in amounts damaging to property, cultivated vegetation, or domestic animals, or causing a nuisance to persons living in or occupying buildings in the vicinity of the Site. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from dust originating from its operations. Dust abatement measures shall be continued until the Contractor is relieved of further responsibility by the County.
- B. **Storage Piles:** Enclose, cover, water (as needed), or apply non-toxic soil binders according to manufacturer's specifications on material piles (i.e. gravel, sand, dirt) with a silt content of 5 percent or greater.
- C. **Active Areas of Site:** Water active construction areas and unpaved roads as needed and as requested by County.
- D. **Inactive Areas of Site:** Apply non-toxic soil stabilizers according to manufacturer's specifications to inactive construction areas, or water as needed to maintain adequate dust control.
- E. **Vehicle Loads:** Cover or maintain at least 2-feet of freeboard vertical distance between the top of the load and the top of the trailer sides on trucks hauling dirt, sand, soil, or other loose materials off of the Site.
- F. **Roads:** When there is a visible track-out onto a paved public road, install wheel washers where the vehicles exit and enter onto the paved roads and wash the undercarriage of trucks and any equipment leaving the Site on each trip. Sweep the paved street at the end of each shift with a Mobil Athey or similar water spray pick-up broom-type street sweeper as necessary or as directed.
- G. **Vehicle Speeds:** If watering of unpaved roads is not sufficient to control dust, reduce vehicle speeds to 15 mph or less on such roads.

1.3 SEDIMENTATION ABATEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for collecting, storing, hauling, and disposing of spoil, silt, and waste materials in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local rules and regulations and the Contract Documents.

- B. Install and maintain erosion and sediment control measures, such as swales, grade stabilization structures, berms, dikes, waterways, filter fabric fences, and sediment basins.
- C. Filter fabric barrier systems, if used, shall be installed in such a manner that surface runoff will percolate through the system in sheet flow fashion and allow sediment to be retained and accumulated.
- D. Remove and dispose of sediment deposits at the designated spoil area. If a spoil area is not indicated, dispose of sediment off-site at a location not in or adjacent to a stream or floodplain. Sediment to be placed at the spoil area should be spread evenly, compacted, and stabilized. Sediment shall not be allowed to flush into a stream or drainage way.
- E. Maintain erosion and sediment control measures until final acceptance or until requested by the County to remove it.

1.4 RUBBISH CONTROL

- A. During the progress of the WORK, the Contractor shall keep the work site and adjacent areas in a neat and clean condition, and free from any accumulation of rubbish. The Contractor shall dispose of all rubbish and waste materials of any nature occurring at the work site, and shall establish regular intervals of collection and disposal of such materials and waste. The Contractor shall also keep its haul roads free from dirt, rubbish, and unnecessary obstructions resulting from work operations. Disposal of all rubbish and surplus materials shall be off the work site in accordance with local codes and ordinances governing locations and methods of disposal, and in conformance with all applicable safety laws, and to the particular requirements of Part 1926 of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction.

1.5 NOISE

- A. The Contractor shall provide mufflers on equipment and take whatever other steps are necessary during rehabilitation, drilling, pumping, testing and all other work incidental thereto, to ensure that noise levels and associated acoustic vibrations conform to the local noise ordinance as required by the County and do not create adverse conditions in the surrounding area that are directly related to construction activities. Equipment storage and staging areas will be planned to be in areas away from homes, and traffic will be restricted to essential services during quiet hours, to preserve the rights of local homeowners.

1.6 CHEMICALS

- A. All chemicals used during project treatments, construction, and testing or furnished for project operation, whether defoliant, soil sterilant, herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, shall show approval of either the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict

accordance with the printed instructions of the manufacturer.

1.7 CULTURAL RESOURCES

- A. The Contractor's attention is directed to the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 470) and 36 CFR 800 which provides for the preservation of potential historical architectural, archaeological, or cultural resources (hereinafter called "cultural resources").
- B. In the event potential cultural resources are discovered during subsurface excavations at the Site, the following procedures shall be instituted:
1. The County will issue a temporary Notice to Suspend Work directing the Contractor to cease construction operations at the location of such potential cultural resources find.
 2. The suspension Notice will contain the following:
 - a. A clear description of the WORK to be suspended
 - b. Instructions regarding issuance of further orders by the Contractor for material services.
 - c. Guidance as to the action to be taken on subcontracts.
 - d. Suggestions to the Contractor to minimize incurred costs
 - e. Estimated duration of the temporary suspension.
 3. Such suspension shall be effective until such time as a qualified archeologist can assess the value of the potential cultural resources and make recommendations to the Florida Division of Historical Resources.
 4. The County will implement appropriate actions as directed by the Florida Division of Historical Resources or Project Manager. The Contractor shall cease WORK in the area of a discovery until appropriate actions have been determined in accordance with this paragraph.
 5. If human remains are discovered, WORK in the immediate vicinity of the find shall stop. The Broward County Coroner shall be notified.
- C. If the archeologist determines that the potential find is a bonafide cultural resource, at the direction of the Florida Division of Historical Resources, the COUNTY will extend the duration of the suspension.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

BROWARD COUNTY

TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS
PAGE 01560-3

SECTION 01571 – TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of traffic within the limits of the project for the duration of the construction and temporary suspensions of work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The term "Maintenance of Traffic" includes all of such facilities, devices, and operations required for the safety and convenience of the public as well as for minimizing public nuisances.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall develop a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) that complies with FDOT standard indices for maintenance of traffic and shall submit the TCP to the County prior to commencement of WORK. All TCP plans submitted must be designated, signed and sealed by a Professional Florida Licensed Traffic Control Engineer.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S WORK AND STORAGE AREA

- A. The County will designate a construction area for the Contractor's use during the term of the Contract. At completion of WORK, the Contractor shall return this area to its original condition, as indicated in the pre-mobilization video/photo log.
- B. The Contractor shall construct and use a separate storage area for hazardous materials that meets applicable codes governing the WORK.
- C. For the purpose of this paragraph, hazardous materials to be stored in the separate area are all products labeled with any of the following terms: Warning, Caution, Poisonous, Toxic, Flammable, Corrosive, Reactive, or Explosive. In addition, whether or not so labeled, the following materials shall be stored in the separate area: diesel fuel, gasoline, new and used motor oil, hydraulic fluid, cement, paints and paint thinners, two- part epoxy coatings, sealants, asphaltic products, glues, solvents, wood preservatives, sand blast materials, and spill absorbent.
 - 1. Hazardous materials shall be stored in groupings according to the Material Safety Data Sheets.
 - 2. The Contractor shall develop and submit to the County a plan for storing and disposing of the materials above.
 - 3. The Contractor shall obtain and submit to the County a single EPA number for wastes generated at the work site.
 - 4. The separate storage area shall meet all the requirements of all authorities having jurisdiction over the storage of hazardous materials.
 - 5. All hazardous materials which are delivered in containers shall be stored in the

original containers until use. Hazardous materials which are delivered in bulk shall be stored in containers which meet the requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Barricades, flashers, lights, and "Danger", "Caution", "Street Closed", etc. signs shall meet the requirements of the FDOT and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall implement the TCP.
- B. At the end of this project, the Contractor shall remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required and restore grounds to original or improved conditions.
- C. All work specified in this section will conform to the current edition of the MUTCD (Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices), the Florida Department of Transportation Roadway and Traffic Design Standards (600 Series), and the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge.
- D. The Contractor is responsible to communicate with the barricade company on any matters concerning deficiencies with the TCP at any time day or night. The Contractor shall be in possession of the barricade company's 24-hour number. The barricade company's representative shall be certified by the American Traffic Safety Services Association or the International Municipal Signal Association.
- E. All existing drainage flow must be maintained to prevent flooding of roadways and adjoining property.
- F. Access to private residences and commercial businesses shall be maintained at all times during construction. The Contractor shall coordinate with the County on any temporary access closings prior to beginning work in the area.
- G. The Contractor shall supply signage to identify driveways for affected businesses.

3.2 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

- A. The TCP shall be site specific and shall include maintenance of traffic plans for all construction within the right-of-way including travel lanes, turn lanes, medians, side streets, sidewalks, and all intersection work impacted by the project.
- B. The TCP must show all signs, devices, tapers, and buffer zones listing the proper distances and lengths per the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and Florida Department of Transportation (Roadway and Traffic Design Standards Index Series 600).

- C. The TCP must include a brief description of the WORK being done, along with the starting and completion dates, WORK hours, night activity, etc. It also must include a 24-hour emergency telephone number of the supervisor on the job responsible for the maintenance of the TCP.
- D. The TCP shall cover the major construction operations for this project. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper execution of the traffic control during related minor construction operations.
- E. Locations for advance warning and other construction signs as depicted on the TCPs shall be approximate considering the existing field conditions.
- F. For the protection of traffic in public or private streets and ways, the Contractor shall provide, place, and maintain all necessary barricades, traffic cones, warning signs, lights, flag men and other safety devices in accordance with the requirements of the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part VI - Traffic Controls for Street and Highway Construction and Maintenance Operations," published by U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (ANSI D6.1) and the appropriate indexes (600-660) of the FDOT Roadway and Traffic Design Standards.
 - 1. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the WORK and the safety of the public. Barricades and obstructions shall be illuminated at night, and all lights shall be kept burning from sunset until sunrise. The Contractor shall station guards or flaggers and shall conform to such special safety regulations relating to traffic control as may be required by the public authorities within their respective jurisdictions. Signs, signals, and barricades shall conform to the requirements of Subpart G, Part 1926, of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction.
 - 2. The Contractor shall submit three copies of a TCP to the County, FDOT and the local municipality for review a minimum of two weeks prior to construction.
 - 3. The Contractor shall remove traffic control devices when no longer needed, repair all damage caused by installation of the devices, and shall remove post settings and backfill the resulting holes to match grade.

3.3 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

- A. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent injury to public.
- B. All maintenance access structures (MAS), valve boxes, or other similar structures shall each be adequately barricaded and lighted if they pose a danger to the public.
- C. Excavated material and construction materials shall not be stockpiled in such manner as to unnecessarily hinder or confuse traffic adjacent to work. Materials shall be stored at least 6 feet beyond the edge of pavement.
- D. Toe boards will be provided to retain excavated material if required by FDOT.

- E. Maintain all lanes that are being used for the maintenance of traffic, including those on detours and temporary facilities, under all weather conditions. Keep the lanes reasonably free of dust, and, when necessary to accomplish this, sprinkle them with water, or apply some other dust palliative.
 - F. The alteration of existing traffic patterns to create a WORK zone shall not commence until all labor and material are available for the construction in that area.
 - G. The Contractor shall repair all potholes immediately which develop within the project limits and shall maintain a supply of asphalt cold mix on the project site to expedite those repairs.
 - H. If during construction any MAS or valve box cover protrudes higher than one inch above the pavement, the Contractor shall place an asphalt wedge around the cover per FDOT standards.
 - I. Throughout the project limits where sidewalks currently exist, pedestrian and wheelchair traffic shall be maintained on the project at all times. The travel-way shall be a minimum of 4 feet in width, smooth, but not slick with waterproof surface, and shall be ramped as necessary for continuity.
 - J. Where necessary the Contractor shall blend appropriately the elevations of temporary and existing pedestrian walkways so as not to pose a danger to the public.
 - K. The Contractor shall maintain safe vehicular access to all adjacent property at all times.
 - L. Traffic disruptions which are not shown by the TCP, but which are necessary to construct the project, shall be submitted in writing to County for approval prior to commencement of WORK. Submitted material shall include sketches, calculations and other data.
 - M. During and after completion of construction, the Contractor shall provide all necessary temporary pavement markings (i.e., lane lines, arrows, crosswalks, stop bars, etc.) until permanent markings are installed.
 - N. Conflicting existing pavement markings shall be removed. Removal of existing pavement marking shall be accomplished by hydro blasting or by any other method approved by FDOT. Use of black paint to cover existing pavement markings shall be prohibited. Any conflicting existing pavement markings that have been removed shall be replaced upon completion of the project.
 - O. Arrows on the TCPs denote direction of traffic only and do not reflect pavement markings unless otherwise shown. Directional pavement arrows will be required for all turning lanes.
 - P. The Contractor shall remove or cover any existing or proposed signs which conflict with the TCPs. When the conflict no longer exists, the Contractor shall restore the signs to their original condition. Unnecessary construction signs and markers that
- BROWARD COUNTY
- TRAFFIC CONTROL
PAGE 01571-4

are no longer applicable are to be covered or removed at the end of each workday.

- Q. The Contractor shall repair and maintain roads and shoulders in the work area, throughout the duration of the contract. Repairs shall be made to any low shoulders or rutted out shoulders and restored to the condition at which it was at the acceptance of the construction contract. Maintenance of roads shall be within 2-inches from the top of pavement, throughout the duration of the contract and will provide adequate drivability.

3.4 DETOURS

- A. The Contractor shall provide at least two weeks notification to the County of the necessity to close any portion of a roadway carrying vehicles or pedestrians so that the final approval of such closings can be obtained at least 48 hours in advance. To the greatest extent possible, no more than one lane of roadway shall be closed to vehicles and pedestrians. With any such closings adequate provision shall be made for the safe expeditious movement of vehicles and pedestrians.
- B. Traffic may only be detoured upon approval of County. The Contractor shall construct and maintain detour facilities wherever it becomes necessary to divert traffic from an existing roadway. While traffic is detoured the Contractor shall expedite construction operations and periods when traffic being detoured will be strictly controlled by the County.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the Police, Fire and Ambulance Departments and FDOT whenever roads are impacted or impassable because of the Contractor's work.
- D. Temporary travel lanes shall be no less than 10 feet in width, except as noted or directed by FDOT.

3.5 ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall provide necessary facilities for access to residences, businesses, etc., along the project. Access to residential driveways will be provided to the property line by the end of the workday.

3.6 MAINTENANCE, REMOVAL, AND REINSTALLATION OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNS

- A. The maintenance and/or removal and reinstallation of any existing traffic control sign, or street name sign, (hereinafter-termed Traffic Control Devices) within the area of the project will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. The Contractor shall conduct all operations such that they will in no way obstruct or interfere with the operation of any existing traffic control device.
- C. The Contractor will be held responsible for any existing traffic control devices which are damaged or removed without approval by the County and will be charged for

their replacement. This includes, but is not limited to, traffic signal loops, detector loops embedded in the street, signal conduits, cable, and pull-boxes at signalized intersections.

- D. The Contractor will be held liable for any damage from any accident resulting from the removal, relocation or failure of any existing traffic control devices by construction operations.
- E. The Contractor shall coordinate with the appropriate jurisdiction.
- F. The Contractor shall be responsible to construct, relocate, and maintain all traffic control signs, pavement markings, barriers, barricades and other devices to cover and or remove signs as needed, and to do all work necessary to maintain a safe work zone. The Contractor shall respond within two (2) hours of notification by County.
- G. Barricades and obstructions will be illuminated at night and all lights will be kept burning from sunset until sunrise. Signs, signals and barricades will conform to the requirements of Subpart G. Part 1926 of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction, FDOT and MUTCD.
- H. Existing permanent pavement markings will be maintained by the Contractor. Any temporary pavement markings required to reroute traffic during construction operations will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- I. Any permanent existing pavement markings that must be removed or obliterated in order to reroute traffic either initially or during continuing construction operations will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01630 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. The word "Products," as used in the Contract Documents, is defined to include purchased items for incorporation into the WORK, regardless of whether specifically purchased for the project or taken from Contractor's stock of previously purchased products. The word "Materials," is defined as products which must be substantially cut, shaped, worked, mixed, finished, refined, or otherwise fabricated, processed, installed, or applied to form WORK. The word "Equipment" is defined as products with operational parts, regardless of whether motorized or manually operated, and particularly including products with service connections (wiring, piping, and other like items). Definitions in this paragraph are not intended to negate the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, including "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," "furnishings," "special construction," and similar terms, which are self-explanatory and have recognized meanings in the construction industry.
- B. Neither "Products" nor "Materials" nor "Equipment" includes machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying, and erection of the WORK.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Source Limitations:** To the greatest extent possible for each unit of WORK, the Contractor shall provide products, materials, and equipment of a singular generic kind from a single source.
- B. **Compatibility of Options:** Where more than one choice is available as options for Contractor's selection of a product, material, or equipment, the Contractor shall select an option which is compatible with other products, materials, or equipment. Compatibility is a basic general requirement of product, material and equipment selections.

1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. The Contractor shall deliver and store the WORK in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations and by methods and means which will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft. Delivery schedules shall be controlled to minimize long-term storage of products at the Site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, the Contractor shall ensure coordination to ensure minimum holding or storage times for flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive materials to deterioration, theft, and other sources of loss.

1.4 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Products shall be transported by methods to avoid damage and shall be delivered in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers and packaging.
- B. The Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to handle products, materials, and equipment including those furnished by County, by methods to prevent soiling and damage.
- C. The Contractor shall provide additional protection during handling to prevent marring and otherwise damaging products, packaging, and surrounding surfaces.

1.5 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Products shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and with seals and labels intact and legible. Sensitive products shall be stored in weather-tight climate-controlled enclosures and temperature and humidity ranges shall be maintained within tolerances required by manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. For exterior storage of fabricated products, products shall be placed on sloped supports above ground. Products subject to deterioration shall be covered with impervious sheet covering and ventilation shall be provided to avoid condensation.
- C. Loose granular materials shall be stored on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area and shall be prevented from mixing with foreign matter.
- D. Storage shall be arranged to provide access for inspection. The Contractor shall periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.
- E. Storage shall be arranged in a manner to provide access for maintenance of stored items and for inspection.

1.6 MAINTENANCE OF PRODUCTS IN STORAGE

- A. Stored products shall be periodically inspected on a scheduled basis. The Contractor shall maintain a log of inspections and shall make the log available on request.
- B. The Contractor shall comply with the manufacturer's product storage requirements and recommendations.
- C. The Contractor shall maintain manufacturer-required environmental conditions continuously.
- D. The Contractor shall ensure that surfaces of products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected and that weathering of finishes does not occur.
- E. For mechanical and electrical equipment, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the manufacturer's service instructions with each item and the exterior of the package

shall contain notice that instructions are included.

- F. Products shall be serviced on a regularly scheduled basis, and a log of services shall be maintained and submitted as a record document prior to final acceptance by the County in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.7 PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS OR "OR-EQUAL" ITEM

- A. Whenever materials or equipment are indicated in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular manufacturer, the naming of the item is intended to establish the type, function, and quality required. If the name is followed by the words "or equal" indicating that a substitution is permitted, materials or equipment of other manufacturers may be accepted if sufficient information is submitted by the Contractor to allow the County to determine that the material or equipment proposed is equivalent or equal to that named, subject to the following requirements:
 - 1. The burden of proof as to the type, function, and quality of any such substitution product, material or equipment shall be upon the Contractor.
 - 2. The County will be the sole judge as to the type, function, and quality of any such substitution and the County's decision shall be final.
 - 3. The County may require the Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitution.
 - 4. The County may require the Contractor to furnish a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitution.
 - 5. Acceptance by the County of a substitution item proposed by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents and for adequacy of the substitution.
 - 6. The Contractor shall pay all costs of implementing accepted substitutions, including redesign and changes to work necessary to accommodate the substitution.
- B. The procedure for review by the County will include the following:
 - 1. If the Contractor wishes to provide a substitution item, the Contractor shall make written application to the County on the "Substitution Request Form."
 - 2. Unless otherwise provided by law or authorized in writing by the County, the "Substitution Request Form(s)" shall be submitted within the 35-day period after award of the Contract.
 - 3. Wherever a proposed substitution item has not been submitted within said 35-day period, or wherever the submission of a proposed substitution material or equipment has been judged to be unacceptable by the County, the Contractor

shall provide the material or equipment indicated in the Contract Documents.

4. The Contractor shall certify by signing the form that the list of paragraphs on the form is correct for the proposed substitution.
 5. The County will evaluate each proposed substitution within a reasonable period of time.
 6. As applicable, no shop drawing submittals shall be made for a substitution item nor shall any substitution item be ordered, installed, or utilized without the COUNTY's/Engineer's prior written acceptance of the Contractor's "Substitution Request Form."
 7. The County will record the time required by the County in evaluating substitutions proposed by the Contractor and in making changes by the Contractor in the Contract Documents occasioned thereby.
 8. The Contractor's application shall address the following factors which will be considered by the County in evaluating the proposed substitution:
 - a. Whether the evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitution will prejudice the Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time.
 - b. Whether acceptance of the substitution for use in the WORK will require a change in any of the Contract Documents to adapt the design to the proposed substitution.
 - c. Whether incorporation or use of the substitution in connection with the WORK is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - d. Whether all variations of the proposed substitution from the items originally specified are identified.
 - e. Whether available maintenance, repair, and replacement service are indicated. The manufacturer shall have a local service agency (within 50 miles of the site) which maintains properly trained personnel and adequate spare parts and is able to respond and complete repairs within 24 hours.
 - f. Whether an itemized estimate is included of all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitution, including cost of redesign and claims of other Contractors affected by the resulting change.
 - g. Whether the proposed substitute item meets or exceeds the experience and/or equivalency requirements listed in the appropriate technical specifications.
- C. Without any increase in cost to the County, the Contractor shall be responsible for and pay all costs in connection with proposed substitutions and of inspections and testing of equipment or materials submitted for review prior to the Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the WORK, whether or not the County accepts the proposed substitution or proposed equipment or material

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 FINAL CLEANUP

- A. The Contractor shall promptly remove from the vicinity of the completed WORK, all rubbish, unused materials, concrete forms, construction equipment, and temporary structures and facilities used during construction. Final acceptance of the WORK by the County will be withheld until the Contractor has satisfactorily performed the final cleanup of the work site.

1.2 CLOSEOUT TIMETABLE

- A. The Contractor shall establish dates for equipment testing, acceptance periods, and on-site instructional periods (as required under the Contract Documents). Such dates shall be established not less than one week prior to beginning any of the foregoing items, to allow the County and their authorized representatives sufficient time to schedule attendance at such activities.

1.3 FINAL SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor, prior to requesting final payment, shall obtain and submit the following items to the County for transmittal:
 - 1. Written guarantees, where required.
 - 2. Technical Manuals and instructions.
 - 3. Maintenance stock items; spare parts; special tools.
 - 4. Completed record drawings.
 - 5. Certificates of inspection and acceptance by local governing agencies having jurisdiction.
 - 6. Releases from all parties who are entitled to claims against the subject project, property, or improvement pursuant to the provisions of law.
 - 7. Final survey with certification of a registered Land Surveyor in the state of Florida.
 - 8. Final color video or photo log survey of the completed work within a 500-foot radius of the finished facilities.

1.4 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE

- A. Replacement of earth fill or backfill, where it has settled below the required finish elevations, shall be considered as a part of such required repair work, and any repair or resurfacing constructed by the Contractor which becomes necessary by reason of such settlement shall likewise be considered as a part of such required repair work unless the Contractor shall have obtained a statement in writing from the affected private Owner or public agency releasing the County from further responsibility in connection with such repair or resurfacing.
- B. The Contractor shall make all repairs and replacements promptly upon receipt of the written order from the County. If the Contractor fails to make such repairs or replacements promptly, the Owner reserves the right to do the work and the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the Owner for the cost thereof.

1.5 BOND

- A. The Contractor shall provide a bond to guarantee performance of the provisions contained in Paragraph "Maintenance and Guarantee".

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION (NOT USED)

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02222 - EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. Excavate, grade and backfill as required for the site underground piping and electrical systems, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. Dewatering: The Contractor shall submit to the County its proposed methods of handling trench water and the locations at which the water will be disposed of. Methods shall be acceptable to the County before starting the excavation.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Piping.
- B. Electrical.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit information and samples to the County for review as specified herein in accordance with the Section entitled "Submittals".

1.04 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. The County will not assume responsibility for subsoil quality, conditions or variations.

1.05 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. An independent testing laboratory will be retained by the County to do appropriate testing as described in Section entitled "Quality Control". The Contractor shall schedule its Work so as to permit a reasonable time for testing before placing succeeding lifts and shall keep the laboratory informed of its progress.

1.06 GROUNDWATER

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for anticipating groundwater conditions and shall provide positive control measures as required. Such measures shall ensure stability of excavations, groundwater pressure control, prevention of tanks, pipes, and other structures from being lifted by hydrostatic pressures, and avoiding the disturbance of subgrade bearing materials.

1.07 TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE

- A. The Contractor by signing and submitting the bid is assuring that it will perform any trench excavation in accordance with the Florida Trench Safety Act, Section

553.60 et. seq. The Contractor further identified the separate item(s) of cost of compliance with the applicable trench safety standards.

- B. The Contractor acknowledges that this cost is included in the applicable items of the Proposal and Contract and in the Grand Total Bid and Contract Price.
- C. The Contractor is, and the County is not, responsible to review or assess the Contractor's safety precautions, programs or costs, or the means, methods, techniques or technique adequacy, reasonableness of cost, sequences or procedures of any safety precaution, program or cost, including but not limited to, compliance with any and all requirements of Florida Statute Section 553.60 et. seq. cited as the "Trench Safety Act". The Contractor is, and the County is not, responsible to determine if any safety or safety related standards apply to the project, including but not limited to, the "Trench Safety Act".

1.08 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND STRUCTURES

- A. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, sustain in place and protect from direct or indirect injury, all pipes, poles, conduits, walls, buildings, and all other structures, utilities, and property in the vicinity of its Work. Such sustaining shall be done by the Contractor. The Contractor shall take all risks attending the presence or proximity of pipes, poles, conduits, walls, buildings, and all other structures, utilities, and its Work. It shall be responsible for all damage, and assume all expenses, for direct or indirect injury and damage, caused by its Work, to any such pipe, structures, etc., or to any person or property, by reason of injury to them, whether or not such structures, etc., are shown on the Drawings.
- B. Barriers shall be placed at each end of all excavations and at such places as may be necessary along excavations to warn all pedestrian and vehicular traffic of such excavations. Barricades with flashing lights shall also be placed along excavation from sunset each day to sunrise of the next day until such excavation is entirely refilled, compacted, and paved. All excavations shall be barricaded where required to meet OSHA, local and Federal Code requirements, in such a manner to prevent persons from falling or walking into any excavation within the site fenced property limits.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 BEDDING

- A. Bedding material shall be clean well graded sand.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION

- A. The Contractor shall perform all excavation of every description and of whatever

substance encountered, to the dimensions, grades and depths shown on the Drawings, or as required.

- B. Excavated unsuitable material shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor. Materials removed from the trenches shall be stored and in such a manner that will not interfere unduly with any on-site operations, traffic on public roadways and sidewalks and shall not be placed on private property.

3.02 REMOVAL OF WATER

- A. General: It is a basic requirement of these Specifications that excavations shall be free from water before pipe or structures are installed.
- B. The Contractor shall provide pumps, and other appurtenant equipment necessary to remove and maintain water at such a level as to permit construction in a dry condition. The Contractor shall continue dewatering operations until backfilling has progressed to a sufficient depth over the pipe to prevent flotation or movement of the pipe in the trench or so that it is above the water table. If at any point during the dewatering operation it is determined that fine material is being removed from the excavation sidewalls, the dewatering operation shall be stopped if acceptable to the County. If any of the subgrade or underlying material is disturbed by movement of groundwater, surface water, or any other reason, it shall be replaced at the CONTRACTOR's expense with crushed stone or gravel.
- C. Disposal: Water from the trenches and excavation shall be disposed of in such a manner as will not cause injury to public health, to public or private property, to the Work completed or in progress, to the surface of the streets, cause any interference with the use of the same by the public, or cause pollution of any waterway or stream. The Contractor shall submit its proposed methods of handling trench water and locations at which the water will be disposed of to the County for review and shall receive acceptance before starting the excavation. Disposal to any surface water body will require silt screens to prevent any degradation in the water body. The Contractor shall have responsibility for acquiring all necessary permits for disposal.

3.03 PIPE BEDDING

- A. Trenches shall be backfilled with acceptable pipe bedding material, up to the level of the centerline of the proposed pipe barrel. This backfill shall be tamped and compacted to provide a proper bedding for the pipe and shall then be shaped to receive the pipe.

3.04 BACKFILL

- A. Trenches shall be backfilled and compacted to a level minimum 12 inches above the top of the pipe with sand. Only hand operated mechanical compacting equipment shall be used within six inches of the installed pipe.

- B. After the initial portion of backfill has been placed as specified above, and after all excess water has completely drained from the trench, backfilling of the remainder of the trench may proceed. The remainder of the backfill shall be selected material obtained from the excavation and shall be placed in horizontal layers, the depth of which shall not exceed the ability of the compaction equipment employed. Each layer shall be moistened, tamped, puddled, rolled or compacted to the densities specified.

3.05 COMPACTION AND DENSITIES

- A. Compaction of backfill shall be 98 percent of the maximum density where the trench is located under structures or paved areas, and 95 percent of the maximum density elsewhere. More thorough compaction may be required when Work is performed in other regulatory agencies jurisdictions, such as the FDOT. Methods of control and testing of backfill construction are:
1. Maximum density of the material in trenches shall be determined by ASTM D1557.
 2. Field density of the backfill material in place shall be determined by ASTM D1556 or D 2922.
- B. Testing: Laboratory and field density tests, which in the opinion of the County are necessary to establish compliance with the compaction requirements of these Specifications, shall be ordered by the County. The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with the testing laboratory. The testing program will be implemented by the County establishing depths and locations of tests. Modifications to the program will be made as job conditions change.
- C. Trench backfill which does not comply with the specified densities, as indicated by such tests, shall be reworked and recompacted until the required compaction is secured, at no additional cost to the County. The costs for retesting such Work shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.06 FINE GRADING

- A. After trenches backfilled, the disturbed areas of the site shall be fine graded. Any undesirable materials and rocks larger than the 3-inch size shall be removed from the surface. The completed surface shall be to the preconstruction elevation unless otherwise indicated by the County. Minor adjustments to line and grade may be required as the work progresses in order to satisfy field conditions.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02500 - SURFACE RESTORATION

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. Items specified in this Section include repairs to landscaped and grassed areas that may be damaged or disturbed by Contractor activities.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Asphaltic concrete pavement.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit submittals for review in accordance with the Section entitled "Submittals".

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- A. The phrase "DOT Specifications" shall refer to the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The DOT Specifications are referred to herein and are hereby made a part of this Contract to the extent of such references, and shall be as binding upon the Contract as though reproduced herein in their entirety.

1.05 PROTECTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all pavements and other improvements within the work area. All damage to such improvements, as a result of the Contractor's operations, beyond the limits of the work of pavement replacement shall be repaired by the Contractor at his expense.

1.06 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee all trees, ground cover or shrubs planted or replanted under this Contract for a period of one year beyond acceptance of the project. In the event that any new tree, plant or shrub dies within the guarantee period, the Contractor shall be responsible for replacement in kind. In the event that a transplanted (reused) tree dies within the guarantee period, the Contractor shall be responsible for replacement in kind, except that the maximum height of any new tree shall be eight feet as measured from the ground surface, once planted, to the top of the tree.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 REPLACEMENT TREES, GROUND COVER AND SHRUBS

- A. Replacement trees, ground cover and shrubs shall be of the same type and size

BROWARD COUNTY

SURFACE RESTORATION
PAGE 02500-1

and sound, healthy and vigorous, well branched and densely foliated when in leaf. They shall have healthy, well developed root systems and shall be free of disease and insect pests, eggs or larvae.

2.02 MULCH

- A. Mulch shall be windproof shredded eucalyptus, mulch shall be clean, fresh, free of branches and other foreign matter. Mulch shall be used around all shrubs, ground covers and tree trunks, and placed to a minimum depth of two inches extending from the tree trunk outward two feet.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 GRADING AND SODDING

- A. The Contractor shall regrade the work areas disturbed by his construction activities to the existing grade prior to commencement of construction.
- B. Sod shall be placed on all grassed areas disturbed by construction activities, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. Sodding shall be in accordance with Sections 575 and 981 of the DOT Specifications.
- C. Maintenance: Sufficient watering shall be done by the Contractor to maintain adequate moisture for optimum development of the sodded areas. Sodded areas shall receive no less than 1.5 inches of water per week.
- D. Repairs to Lawn Areas Disturbed by Contractor's Operations: Lawn areas damaged by CONTRACTOR's operations shall be repaired at once by proper sod bed preparation, fertilization and resodding, in accordance with these specifications. Regardless of the condition of the lawn area (weed content etc.) prior to the CONTRACTOR working in the area, all repairs shall be made with sod.

3.02 TREES, GROUND COVER AND SHRUBS

- A. Excavation and Plant Holes: Plant hole excavations shall be roughly cylindrical in shape, with the side approximately vertical. Plants shall be centered in the hole. Bottoms of the holes shall be loosened at least six inches deeper than the required depth of excavation.
- B. Holes for balled and burlapped plants shall be large enough to allow at least eight inches of backfill around the earth ball. For root balls over 18 inches in diameter, this dimension shall be increased to 12 inches. Where excess material has been excavated from the plant hole, the excavated material shall be disposed of as and where directed by the County.
- C. Setting of Plants: When lowered into the hole, the plant shall rest on a prepared hole bottom such that the roots are level with, or slightly above, the level of their previous growth and so oriented such as to present the best appearance. The

Contractor, when setting plants in holes, shall make allowances for any anticipated settling of plants.

- D. Palms of the sabal species may be set deeper than the depth of their original growth, provided that the specified clear trunk height is attained.
- E. The backfill shall be made with planting mixture and shall be firmly rodded and watered- in, so that no air pockets remain. The quantity of water applied immediately upon planting shall be sufficient to thoroughly moisten all of the backfilled earth. Plants shall be kept in a moistened condition for the duration of the Contract.
- F. Staking and Guying: Plants shall be staked in accordance with the following provisions:
1. Small Trees: For trees and shrubs of less than one-inch caliper, the size of stakes and the method of tying shall be such as to rigidly support the staked plant against damage caused by wind action or other effects. Trees larger than one inch and smaller than one and one-half inch caliper shall be staked with a two-inch stake, set at least 24 inches in the ground and extending to the crown of the plant. The plant shall be firmly fastened to the stake with two strands of 14-gauge soft wire, enclosed in rubber hose, or other approved covering. The wire shall then be nailed or stapled to the stake to prevent slippage.
 2. Medium Trees: All trees, other than palm trees, larger than one and one-half inch caliper and smaller than two- and one-half-inch caliper shall be staked with two or more, two-inch by two-inch stakes, eight feet long, set two feet in the ground. The tree shall be midway between the stakes and held firmly in place by two strands of 12-gauge wire, applied as specified above for single stakes. The wires shall be tightened and kept tight by twisting.
 3. Large Trees: All trees, other than palm trees, larger than two- and one-half-inch caliper, shall be braced with three or more two-inch by four-inch wood braces, toenailed to cleats which are securely banded at two points to the palm, at a point at least six feet above the ground. The trunk shall be padded with five layers of burlap under the cleats. Braces shall be approximately equidistantly spaced and secured underground with two-inch by four-inch by 24-inch stake pads. In firm rock soils, Number 4 steel reinforcing rods or one-half inch pipe is acceptable.
 4. Palm Trees: Palm trees shall be braced with three or more two-inch by four-inch wood braces, toenailed to cleats which are securely banded at two points to the palm, at a point at least six feet above the ground. The trunk shall be padded with five layers of burlap under the cleats. Braces shall be approximately equidistantly spaced and secured underground with two-inch by four-inch by 24-inch stake pads. In firm rock soils, Number 4 steel reinforcing rods or one-half inch pipe is acceptable.

- G. Pruning: All broken or damaged roots shall be cut off smoothly, and the tops of all trees shall be pruned in a manner complying with standard horticultural practice. At the time pruning is completed, all remaining wood shall be alive. All cut surfaces of one inch or more in diameter, above the ground, shall be treated with an approved commercial tree paint.
- H. Maintenance: Maintenance shall begin immediately after each plant is planted and shall continue until all work under this Contract has been completed and accepted by the County. Plants shall be watered, mulched, weeded, pruned, sprayed, fertilized, cultivated and otherwise maintained and protected. Settled plants shall be reset to proper grade position, planting saucer restored, and dead material removed. Guys shall be tightened and repaired.
- I. Defective work shall be corrected as soon as possible after it becomes apparent. Upon completion of planting, the Contractor shall remove excess soil and debris, and repair any damage to structures, etc., resulting from planting operations.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02630 – WELL DRILLING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish sound proofing barriers, provide mufflers on equipment, and take whatever other steps necessary during drilling, pumping, testing, and all other work incidental thereto to ensure that noise levels and acoustic vibrations conform to any applicable noise ordinances and do not create adverse conditions in the surrounding area.
- B. The Contractor shall take necessary measures to limit access to drilling sites to minimize hazards to the public.
- C. All drilling work shall be performed by a certified water well driller, licensed by the State of Florida.
- D. All federal, state and local permits to access the site and perform the work must be obtained by the Contractor prior to mobilization to the site.

1.2 PERMITTING AND COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL REGULATIONS

- A. The Contractor shall be familiar with and have a full understanding of all applicable local ordinances, state and federal laws and regulations, and interpretations of these laws, ordinances and regulations by a governmental body or agency, including but not limited to, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), the U.S Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), the SFWMD, Broward County Health Unit, Broward County Environmental Protection and Growth Management and the local municipality where the work will be performed which in any manner affect the work specified herein.
- B. The Contractor shall at all times comply with said ordinances, laws and regulations, and protect and indemnify the County and their officers and agents against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of such laws, ordinances, or regulations. All permits, licenses, and inspection fees necessary for protection and completion of the work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor unless otherwise specified.
- C. The Contractor shall acquire and or comply with all federal, state and local permits and permissions necessary to enter onto the site and perform the work. The Contractor shall obtain any other local, state, or federal drilling permits or occupational licenses and provide notifications to local municipalities prior to the start of well construction activities.

- D. The Contractor shall also conform to any local ordinances pertaining to noise levels and working hours, etc. to avoid any unnecessary delays. It is not anticipated, but should a delay in the project occur due to permit acquisition, the Contractor will not receive additional compensation.

1.3 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section covers the work, material, and equipment necessary for drilling the well bore, complete.
- B. The Contractor shall verify all local conditions affecting the work by personal investigation and neither the information on local geology, nor that derived from maps or plans nor from the County or County's agents or employees shall act to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility hereunder or from fulfilling any and all of the terms and requirements of the Contract Documents.
- C. At the completion of drilling, the Contractor shall remove fluid handling system and appurtenances which are not part of each completed well and return each site to existing or better condition as acceptable to the County.

1.4 REMEDIAL WORK

- A. If remedial work is necessary to make a well acceptable and come within the governing regulations and/or Contract Document requirements because of accident, loss of tools, defective material, or for any other cause under the responsibility of the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose a method of correcting the problem, in writing. Suggested methods shall be reviewed and accepted by the County before work proceeds. Such work shall be performed at no additional cost to the County and it shall not extend the length of the Contract. The Contractor is notified that all requirements of the Contract Documents shall be met.

1.5 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor guarantees that the work and service to be performed under the Contract and all workmanship, materials, and equipment performed, furnished, used, or installed in the work shall be free from defects and flaws, and shall be performed and furnished in strict accordance with the Contract Documents; that the strength of all parts of all manufactured equipment shall be adequate and as specified; and that performance test requirements of the Contract Documents shall be fulfilled. The Contractor shall repair, correct, or replace all damage to the work resulting from failures covered by the guarantee. The guarantee shall remain in effect for one (1) year from the date of final acceptance by the County.

1.6 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. **Calibration Data:** Calibration records for each measuring instrument used in the construction of the well shall be submitted to the County for review prior to the installation or use of the instruments. Calibration of instruments shall have been performed within 60 days prior to use in testing. The calibration records shall contain the following information:
1. Make, Model and Manufacturer
 2. Equipment Serial Number
 3. Date of Calibration
 4. Range of Calibration
 5. Entity performing or certifying calibration
- B. **Cuttings and Drilling Mud Disposal:** Drill cuttings and drilling mud resulting from any of the operations shall be disposed of by the Contractor by hauling to an FDEP approved disposal site. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain FDEP approval for the proposed disposal site, and to submit to the County notice of FDEP approval prior to commencing work.
- C. **Daily Logs:** The Contractor will maintain a record of daily construction activities and will provide a copy of the Daily Log to the County at a minimum of once per week. The log shall be on IADC (International Association of Drilling Contractors) Forms or equal as approved by the County.
- D. **Drill Pipe Tally:** The Contractor shall submit to the County an accounting of the lengths and diameters of all drill pipe, tubing, tremie pipe, drill bits, subs, or other downhole equipment to be used during drilling activities.
- E. **Equipment and Materials List:** The testing and rehabilitation of wells requires a variety of procedures, each using different materials and equipment.
1. The Contractor shall submit a list of the equipment proposed for use at the site, which shall include manufacturer's load capacities, horsepower, and year of manufacture and year of purchase by the present County for review by the County at least one (1) week prior to use in the performance of the work.
 2. The Contractor shall submit a list of all drilling materials and additives proposed for use at the site which shall include product name, supplier, manufacturer, material safety data sheets (MSDS), expiration dates, and strengths for review by the County at least one (1) week prior to use in the performance of the work.
- F. **Drilling Fluid Discharge:** The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval a plan for discharge of formation water. The plan shall include tank dimensions, capacities and inflow/outflow locations and volumes for storage and discharge of drilling, development and test waters. Description of equipment and additives that may be used to increase dissolved oxygen, decrease turbidity, and otherwise adjust water quality to meet regulatory requirement shall also be included

in the Contractor's plan.

- G. The Contractor shall complete and submit to SFWMD and the County a final Well Completion Report.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 DRILLING FLUIDS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish high-yield, fine-grained sodium bentonite (manufactured by Aroid Industrial Drilling Products or equivalent) during mud rotary drilling operations. The Contractor shall provide all drilling fluid additives and lost circulation material, as required.
- B. The Contractor shall provide an adequate and safe water supply for mixing operations and shall supply to the County in writing documentation identifying the proposed source of water prior to the start of construction, which shall conform to local Health Unit and other governing agency requirements.
- C. The Contractor shall use only drilling fluids and additives specifically recommended by the manufacturer for use in water well drilling operations. The use of loss circulation material having thixotropic properties may only be used after being reviewed and approved by the County.

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall furnish the materials, equipment, drilling pads, containment and labor to drill a well into the Surficial Aquifer System (SAS) using both standard closed-circulation mud-rotary, and/or reverse-air open-circulation drilling methods, as necessary. Actual borehole and casing total depths shall be based on drilling condition, lithologic sampling, geophysical logging, and hydraulic testing results as determined by the County.
- B. Specific tasks not completely described in this Section that are necessary or normally required as part of the work described, or that are necessary or required to make the installation satisfactorily or legally operable, shall be performed by the Contractor as incidental work without extra cost.

3.2 DRILLING EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall provide and operate a rotary type drilling rig with required hook-load capacity and equipment capable of performing closed circulation mud and open-circulation reverse-air drilling.
- B. The Contractor shall provide and operate equipment with adequate load/weight capacity and with a hook-load weight capacity of 1.5 times the heaviest load anticipated to complete the Work.

- C. All equipment shall be in good working condition before drilling operations commence and shall be operated and maintained in conformance with the manufacturer's specification.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for measuring (using industry standards) drilling parameters and drilling fluid properties during the progression of work. These parameters shall include; weight on bit (WOB), drill string weight, rate of penetration (ROP), mud density (mud in – mud out), mud flow rates (flow in – flow out), mud resistivity, and mud pump pressure. Equipment shall be calibrated and certified by the manufacturer or appropriate testing facility before the start of drilling, and shall be operational throughout drilling. Improper operation or lack of measured and recorded data is sufficient cause to suspend drilling, at County's discretion.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish, install and operate a steel rotating control header (manufactured by Washington Rotating Control Heads Inc, or equivalent) or blow out preventer (BOP) of suitable size to control drilling and/or formation fluids during drilling and testing, as required.

3.3 DRILLING FLUID AND FLUID DISPOSAL

- A. Aboveground, leak proof drilling fluid storage tanks shall be used during closed circulation mud rotary drilling operations.
- B. During closed circulation mud rotary drilling, no discharge of drilling fluid shall be allowed at the drill site. Spent drilling fluids used during mud rotary drilling operations shall be disposed of by hauling the solid and liquid phases to a predetermined FDEP- approved disposal site provided by the Contractor.
- C. During open circulation, reverse air drilling, produced drilling fluids and formation water will be diverted through a solids removal system and on-site storage tanks. The storage tanks will allow settling of fine-grained suspended solids (clay particles), prevent turbid discharges and allow for the control of a slower rate of discharge.
- D. The Contractor shall set up, operate baffled tanks, and install temporary 12-inch diameter piping system with a temporary silt screen. The Contractor shall be responsible for meeting and complying with all state or federal issued permit requirements regarding well discharges.

3.4 TESTING EQUIPMENT AND SAMPLING CONTAINERS

- A. The Contractor shall provide equipment to manually measure drilling fluid properties and a fluid density balance.
- B. The Contractor shall provide and employ a self-checking mechanical drift indicator to measure borehole deflection. The mechanical indicator shall be an M/D Totco Controlled Vertical Drift Indicator (CVD) available from National Oil Well Varco, or equal. A 3-degree unit shall be used with the indicator and the survey record capable of being read to the nearest 0.1 degree.

- C. The Contractor shall provide labeled 3x5-inch cloth sample bags manufactured by Forestry Supplies or equivalent.
- D. The Contractor shall provide labeled water sampling containers as acceptable to the County.

3.5 DRILLING

- A. The County shall be given at least 72-hour notice and a schedule of activities prior to mobilization. All drilling activities shall be performed during normal working hours (7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.), Monday through Friday or as approved in writing by the County. Work outside normal working hours shall be coordinated with the County 24-hours before initiation of the work. No additional compensation shall be afforded to the CONTRACTOR for work performed outside normal working hours. The CONTRACTOR shall provide adequate lighting before the start of any nighttime work activities. Lighting levels shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.
- B. The driller shall be a Water Well Contractor licensed in the State of Florida by a Water Management District (e.g., SFWMD) as delegated by the Department of Environmental Protection. The Contractor, in addition to furnishing the services of a skilled and experienced drilling superintendent, shall also furnish a minimum of two competent driller's assistants. The drilling superintendent shall maintain clear and concise reports of all drilling, well construction, and testing operations.
- C. During all pilot-hole drilling employing the mud-rotary method, laminar flow properties around the drill pipe and drill collars are required to minimize erosion resulting in borehole enlargement.
- D. The Contractor shall ensure that each pilot stage is centered within the previous casing by centering the bit with a nominal casing diameter hole opener as approved by the County.
- E. The Contractor shall monitor and maintain a solids control program during mud-rotary drilling. A mud cleaner (e.g., "shale shaker"), and de-silting/de-sanding cones shall be employed by the Contractor to mechanically remove solids from the drilling mud and reduce the build-up of a thick mud (over-balanced) or formation damage due to high mud invasion.
- F. Mud weights shall be maintained (anticipated weight between 8.75 to 9.5 pounds/gallon during mud rotary drilling with mud viscosity determined using a Marsh funnel. Mud weight, pH, and viscosity shall be determined manually a minimum of 3 times daily and shall be recorded as part of the driller's daily log.
- G. The Contractor shall record on the drillers daily log all lost circulation zones encountered and estimate volume of fluid loss during re-establishment of circulation.
- H. The Contractor shall prepare the well bore for geophysical logging as outlined in

Section 02633 – Well Geophysical Logging. Borehole preparation shall include but not be limited to:

1. Control of raveling of the borehole wall.
 2. Continuous circulation of fluid from the base of the borehole, until all drill cuttings are removed.
 3. While moving the drill bit through the drilled section, circulate drilling fluid in the borehole until the borehole is uniform. Continue this process until the drill pipe is completely removed from the borehole.
 4. The borehole shall be circulated over its entire length a minimum of 2 hours before conducting geophysical logging operations during mud rotary drilling. The Contractor is solely responsible for maintaining the integrity of the borehole during logging.
 5. The drill bit assembly shall be run-in and tripped-out of the borehole in a manner as to reduce swab and surge effects.
- I. Reaming of the pilot hole shall be done using a stepped-bit reamer with lead bit the same diameter as the pilot-hole and progressively larger diameter bits up to the size required. A full nominal gauge near-bit stabilizer shall be used during reaming operations.
- J. The rotating control header shall be used during drilling operations to ensure the Contractor's ability to control potential flowing conditions. The flow of formation water shall be kept under control at all times. Salt and naturally occurring brines shall not be used as a drilling fluid additive or weighting material. When no work is being conducted on the well, the control header or BOP (Blow Out Preventer) shall be fully engaged.
- K. During drilling, reaming, or other down-hole operations within the final casing, the Contractor shall use rubber protective bumpers or other means to ensure no damage to the final casing, as needed.

3.6 ALIGNMENT REQUIREMENTS – PLUMBNESS AND ALIGNMENT TESTING

- A. Pilot and reamed boreholes shall be drilled round, straight, and plumb throughout.
- B. A mechanical drift indicator shall be run in the pilot hole and reamed boreholes at intervals no greater than 90 feet. The tool shall be centralized in the drill pipe during the survey.
- C. The drift from vertical shall not be more than 0.5 of one degree between any two consecutive surveys, and not more than one degree over the entire well length. Drift indicator data (e.g., sure shot discs) and plots shall be maintained by the Contractor for the duration of this project and shall be supplied to County as part of the driller's daily logs. The County may inspect the tool, and require that it be disassembled, recalibrated, or tested at any time during the project, with or without

cause. The Contractor at his own expense shall correct borehole deviations in plumbness.

3.7 FORMATION SAMPLES AND TESTING

- A. At 10-foot intervals during pilot hole drilling and at changes of formations, the Contractor shall collect representative cuttings samples in order to provide an indication and classification of geological formations penetrated. The Contractor shall take two large representative samples of the cuttings from the interval or new formation based on drill pipe travel times, and shall label and preserve each sample in sturdy sample bags as provided by the Contractor. All samples shall be permanently labeled to indicate well number, date, time, and the exact depth from which the sample was taken. Samples shall be stored in a manner to prevent damage or loss. Two (2) sets of geologic samples should be collected by the Contractor and stored in cloth sample bags as directed by the County.
- B. The Contractor shall provide the County safe and unobstructed access to collect formation samples in addition to those collected by the Contractor. The Contractor shall accommodate the County in retrieving representative samples, including but not limited to, moderating drill rates and circulation times as necessary. The County reserves the right to evaluate the safety of the sample collection site and shall have the authority to stop drilling operations until the safety concerns are addressed and met.

3.8 DRILLING AND WELL LOGS

- A. The Contractor shall maintain a detailed daily log of the operations during well construction. The daily log shall provide a brief and accurate description of the following: geologic materials and depths encountered, depths of lost circulation zone(s) and methods of regaining circulation, drilling rate, time, depth, description of any unusual occurrences or problems during drilling, diameters and lengths of casing installed, complete record of drilling fluids added, mud weights and viscosities, cementing operations, geophysical logs runs, repair time and any other work performed at the site. The Contractor shall keep the log up to date with the progress of drilling.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare a final well log which includes; borehole diameters, depth of the borehole and casing seats, casing diameter and wall thickness, cemented zones and cement pumping summary, amount of sand removed during development and any/all information pertinent to well construction and testing activities.
- C. The Contractor shall submit the final well log, original geograph strip charts, and mechanical drift indicator discs to the County at the end of drilling activities. Final payment is contingent upon receipt of all required supporting data.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02631 – WELL CASING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. **Commercial Standards:** All work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable codes and standards relating to the referenced portions of the following documents only to the extent that the requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this section. Where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such a code or ordinance shall take precedence.
- B. **State Standards:** SFWMD and FDEP Rules and Regulations for Water Wells in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). C. Commercial Standards:

ANSI/ASTM A139	Specification for Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (sizes 4-in and over).
ANSI/AWS D1.1	Structural Welding Code – Steel.
ASTM A 53	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
ASTMD1784	Specification for Rigid PVC Compounds and Chlorinated PVC Compounds.
ASTM D2837	Standard Test Method for Obtaining Hydrostatic Design Basis for Thermoplastic Pipe Materials.
ASTM D2996	Standard Specification for Filament-Wound "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe
ASTM F480	Specification for Thermoplastic Well Casing Pipe and Couplings Made in Standard Dimension Ratios (SDR), SCH 40, and SCH 80.
AWWA A100	Standard for Water Wells.
AWWA C206	Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 01300 - Contractor Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County, or Contractor.

- B. **Subcontractor's List:** The Contractor shall submit a complete list of all proposed subcontractors to be used in the work. The Contractor may be required to submit additional information or a resume of qualifications for any of the subcontractors proposed.
1. **Welders:** Prior to the start of work, the contractor shall submit a list of the welders it proposes to use during well construction and the type of welding for which each has been qualified, along with current certification documents for each welder listed.
- a. All welders and welding operators shall be certified at the Contractor's sole expense by a qualified testing laboratory before performing any welding under this section. Certification tests shall be in accordance with Section IX, Article III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Welders and operators shall be certified for making groove welds in carbon steel pipe in position 6G for each welding process to be used.
 - b. Certification tests may be waived if evidence of prior certification is approved by the County. The Contractor shall retest any welders at any time the County considers the quality of the welder's work substandard. When the County requests the retest of a previously qualified welder, the labor costs for the retest will be at the County's expense if the welder successfully passes the test. If the welder fails the retest, all costs shall be at the Contractor's expense.
2. The Contractor shall provide a list of the welders that have been certified for the Work that the Contractor intends to use 72 hours prior to the start of welding activities.
- C. **Mill Certificates:** Casing mill certificates shall be submitted to the County for all casings at least one week prior to the installation of the casing. Heat numbers on casing joints shall be readily visible and legible or the casing will not be accepted by the County.
- D. **Thermoplastic Pipe Manufacturer Certificates:** Thermoplastic pipe manufacturer certificates outlining the material composition, lengths and other properties for the pipe delivered for use in the work shall be provided to the County at least one week prior to the installation of the pipe in the borehole.
- E. **Fittings:** Provide all fittings; drive shoe and centering guides as specified or as necessary to the complete the well.
- F. **Installation Plans:** The Contractor shall submit for the County's approval installation plans for casing installation at least 72 hours prior to commencing work. The plans shall include tabulation of casing on site and the length of each section, weight of each joint, cumulative string weight, order of installation of casing sections, landing depths for each casing section referenced to land surface, and locations of centralizers and casing tabs.

- G. Material used in the construction of the well shall be NSF approved for the use in the construction of potable water wells.
- H. **Gravel Pack and Well Screen Design:** The Contractor shall have a sieve analysis performed by a Certified Testing Laboratory on cuttings removed from the production interval of the borehole. The Certified Testing Laboratory shall perform the appropriate tests and shall submit a sieve analysis, gravel pack design, and screen slot size determination to the Contractor/County for review and acceptance at least seven days prior to the anticipated placement of a screen and gravel pack in the borehole.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 CASING

- A. Casing material and fittings provided by the Contractor for installation shall be new and unused and shall conform to the requirements for water well construction. No used, rusted, brittle, or damaged casing will be accepted for installation. All material shall be NSF approved for use in public water supply wells.
- B. **Storage:** The Contractor is responsible for properly storing and protecting casing materials prior to installation. The County shall bare no responsibility for materials that are stolen or damaged by acts of vandalism.
- C. **Steel Casing:** Steel casing shall meet the requirements of ASTM A53 Grade B or ASTM A139. Steel casing shall be factory assembled in not less than 20-foot lengths. The ends of each joint shall be machine beveled to ensure straightness of each assembled section. Casing joints shall be welded in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.1. Casing joints shall be welded in accordance with ANSI/AWS D1.1.
- D. **Thermoplastic Pipe:** Any thermoplastic pipe used for well casing shall meet the standards of ASTM F-480 Standard Specification for Thermoplastic Well Casing Pipe and Couplings. Thermoplastic well casing shall meet the requirements of ASTM including the latest revision and shall meet or exceed the requirements for impact resistance classification set forth in Section 6.5 of ASTM F-480. Well casing may be joined by mechanical joints such as splined couplings, threaded or other types of joints approved in advanced by the County. All joints must be watertight. Solvent welded joints are not permitted.
- E. **Surface Casing:** The outer casing shall be 24- to 34-inch outer diameter (OD), 0.375 wall thickness, steel casing.
- F. **Final Casing:** The final casing shall be 12- to 20-inch SDR 26 PVC. The upper-most section of the final casing shall be new, unused 316L stainless steel. The CONTRATOR shall supply CertainTeed Certa-Lok PVC well Casing or equivalent.
- G. **Wire Wound Continues Slot Screen:** Continues-slot well screen shall be all-welded

construction. Triangular shaped wire shall be helically wound around an array of equally spaced longitudinal rods and welded at each point of intersection. The inlet slot openings between adjacent turns of the outer wire shall widen inwardly so as to be non-clogging. Screen end fittings shall be made of the same material as the screen body and shall be securely welded to each screen section.

1. The well screen and its fittings shall be fabricated from type 304 stainless steel and shall meet the requirements of ASTM A312. The bottom-most screen shall be manufactured with up to a 5-foot stainless steel tight-wound, zero-slot screen or blank casing and welded bottom plate.
 2. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's sieve analysis, screen design recommendations, proposed well screen Specifications, Drawings, and related data for approval by the County.
 3. Actual depths, spacing and dimensions shall be determined after the driller's log and geophysical survey logs have been evaluated by the County. The Contractor shall provide the County with a recommended screen slot size based on the results of drilling activities and laboratory results.
 4. The manufacturer's recommended method for connecting the screen to the casing shall be provided by the Contractor to the County for approval prior to installation.
- H. **Centralizers:** Casing centralizers shall be fitted on all casing using Halliburton Company or equal centralizers with straps at 0, 90, 180, and 270 degrees around the casing at each position and are described further in this section under 3.3 Casing.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The work shall be performed by a competent crew with equipment that is adequate to complete all phases of well construction. The PVC final casing shall be installed by the Contractor's personnel experienced with the installation process.
- B. The depths and lengths for casings shall be recommended by the Contractor and approved by the County based on lithologic conditions and other testing information.
- C. The hook load of the drilling rig must exceed the maximum casing weight to be encountered during the construction of the well.
- D. **Failure to Land Casing:** If the casing cannot be landed in the correct position or at a depth acceptable to the County, the bore hole will be deemed abandoned and the Contractor shall construct another well immediately adjacent to the original location and complete this well in accordance with the Contract Documents at no additional cost to the County.
- E. **Plumbness and Alignment:** The Contractor shall perform plumbness and alignment

tests in the final casing prior to acceptance of the well. Should the Contractor not be able to perform plumbness and alignment tests in the well that are acceptable to the County, the well will be deemed abandoned and the Contractor shall construct another well immediately adjacent to the original location and complete this well in accordance with the Contract Documents at no additional cost to the County.

- F. **Collapsed or Deformed Casing:** If the casing should collapse or deform for any reason prior to well completion, it shall be withdrawn and replaced at the CONTRACTOR's expense.
- G. **Repeat Work:** All work required to be repeated, resulting from the Contractor's performance, or lack thereof, including all additional materials, labor and equipment required, shall be furnished at the expense of the Contractor and no claim for additional compensation shall be made or be allowed therefore, except as specifically provided herein.

3.2 PREPARATION OF CASING

- A. The Contractor shall transport, store and handle well casing in a responsible and professional manner.
- B. The Contractor shall physically measure and label each section of casing to ensure proper depth control. The Contractor shall measure both ends of each section of casing to ensure the casing is not out-of-round. At least two measurements, 90 degrees to each other across the ends of each section of casing will be used to verify casing roundness. Casing with deviations greater than 0.25 inches will be deemed defective. All pipe measurements shall be included as part of the driller's daily logs and must be submitted for partial payment related to footage of casing installed.
- C. On steel casing, the pipe ends shall be prepared preferably by machine shaping. Beveled ends for butt welding shall conform to ANSI B16.25.
- D. On Thermoplastic pipe, the pipe ends shall be inspected for defects that would prevent water-tight connections. Defective pipes as determined by the County shall be replaced with pipe acceptable to the County.
- E. All casing shall be clean and free of paint, oil, rust, scale, slag, sand, or other material detrimental to welds and cement bonds. Casing that will not yield an acceptable cement bond as determined by the County shall be remedied at the Contractor's expense.
- F. Casing threads, couplings, and joints shall be inspected for damage. If damaged, the section of pipe will be disallowed for use.

3.3 CASING

- A. **Casing Installation:** When the reaming operation has been completed and the borehole geophysically logged, casing will be installed. The lengths and intervals of each casing type, except for the surface casing, will be determined by the County.

- B. **Tension:** The casing shall be suspended in tension from the surface. The bottom of the casing shall be at a sufficient distance above the bottom of the reamed hole to ensure that none of the casing will be supported from the bottom of the hole. The casings shall be lowered into the borehole open-ended and the weight of the casing shall be supported by the drilling rig.
- C. **Centralizers:** Centralizers shall be attached to steel casing with steel straps made of the same material as the casing. All centralizer groups shall be vertically aligned one above the other in order to permit the passage of tremie pipes alongside the casing to the bottom of the borehole. Centralizer groups will be placed as follows:
1. One group at the bottom end of the casing.
 2. One group across the first welded joint.
 3. One group within 30 feet of the surface.
 4. One group every 100 feet
- D. Centralizers shall be secured to the casing in a manner to prevent vertical or rotational movement on the pipe during grouting.
- E. The Contractor shall align pipe ends to be joined within commercial tolerance limits on diameters, wall thickness, and out-of-roundness.
- F. The Contractor shall demonstrate that the installed casing is free hanging and can be easily rotated and reciprocated prior to grouting operations.

3.4 STEEL WELDING

- A. The standards of the American Welding Society, Structural Welding Code (AWS D1.1) shall apply for all welded joint casing and accessories. All welds shall conform to the latest revision of ANSI B31.1.
- B. All welded casing joints shall be made by welders certified in the State of Florida.
- C. The certified welder shall perform and be responsible for the integrity of all steel casing welds. The Contractor must provide the County proof of welders' certifications 72 hours before any welding is performed.
- D. Any surface defects that shall affect the weld shall be chipped or ground out. A power-driven wire brush shall be used to thoroughly clean each layer of weld prior to each additional weld metal, including the final pass.
- E. There shall be a minimum of three (3) weld passes on pipe sizes 6-inches and greater. Welded joints shall be allowed to cure until the temperature of the weld is below 250 degrees Fahrenheit before the weld is placed in contact with water. The Contractor shall provide a means to measure weld temperatures. Weld temperatures will be examined in the presence of the County.

- F. Weld reinforcement shall be as specified by the AWS code. Upon completion of welding, all weld splatter, flux, slag, and burrs left by attachments shall be removed. Welds shall be repaired to produce a workmanlike appearance, with uniform weld contours and dimensions.
- G. All field joints shall be welded during installation by qualified welders in accordance with the requirements of AWWA C206

3.5 PLUMBNESS AND ALIGNMENT: The testing shall be performed in accordance with AWWA A100.

- A. The Contractor shall test plumbness of the casing by centering a plummet in the top of the casing and lowering the plummet into the casing. The length of the plummet shall be 1.25 times the inside diameter of the final casing and have a minimum outside diameter 1/2-inch smaller than the inside diameter of the casing. The plummet shall be lowered in 10-foot increments and the direction and amount of movement of the cable shall be measured at each stage using a template resting on top of the casing. The maximum allowable deviation from vertical shall be not more than 0.5 of one degree within the casing at any depth.
- B. Alignment of the well shall be tested by lowering a 40-foot-long section of pipe or a dummy to a depth of 100 feet below the ground surface. The outside diameter of the pipe or dummy shall be 0.5 inches less than the inside diameter of the casing being tested. If a dummy is used it shall consist of a rigid spindle with a minimum of three cylindrical rings, each ring shall be a minimum of 0.5 inches less than the casing inside diameter. The rings shall be located one at each end and one in the center of the dummy. The pipe or dummy shall move freely throughout the tested length of casing.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02632 – WELL CEMENTING

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. **Commercial Standards:** All work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable codes and standards relating to the referenced portions of the following documents only to the extent that the requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this section. Where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such a code or ordinance shall take precedence.
- B. **State Standards:** SFWMD and FDEP Rules and Regulations for Water Wells in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). C. **Commercial Standards:**
- ASTM C150 Specification for Portland Cement
- AWWA A100 Standard for Water Wells
- C. Provide a calibrated in-line magnetic fluid densometer (or equal) and digital flowmeter. This equipment shall be able to continuously monitor and record the bulk density and the volume of cement grout pumped.
- D. Provide a mud scale for manual measurements.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 01300 - Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Subcontractor's List:** The Contractor shall submit a complete list of all proposed subcontractors to be used in the work. The Contractor may be required to submit additional information or a resume of qualifications for any of the subcontractors proposed.
- C. **Specialty Cementing Contractor:** In all cementing operations, the Contractor must be assisted by a specialty subcontractor familiar with cementing the type of formations typically utilized for the work or utilize the services of a company such as Halliburton Services, or equivalent, unless the Contractor can demonstrate previous experience and expertise in performing such operations on at least three equal or larger casing cementing projects in the past 5 years.
- D. **Cement Plan:** The Contractor shall submit for the County's approval plans for cementing operations at least 72 hours prior to commencing work on those operations. The plans shall include the top and bottom of each interval to be

cemented, pre-flush and spacer fluid and volume, composition of cement to be used in each interval and volume to be pumped, method of emplacement of cement, expected fill-up, expected pressures, heats of hydration expected and any additives to be used.

- E. **Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS):** The Contractor shall provide the County with the MSDS for any proposed cement additives before the start of construction. Cement additives should be considered as part of the cement unit cost.
- F. **Mixing Water Supply:** The Contractor shall identify, in writing to the County, the proposed source of water prior to the start of construction.
- G. **Cement Samples:** Samples of cement shall be collected during the cementation of all casings. Samples shall be labeled with the date, time of collection, well name, cement mix, and cement stage and shall be submitted after fully set to the County.
1. The Contractor shall collect dry and mixed samples of the cement being used. Mixed cement samples shall include at least three (3) 2-inch cubes suitable for tests of compressive strength. Only 2-inch cubes, suitable for tests of compressive strength, will be acceptable as representative cement samples.
 2. Mixed cement samples shall be collected a minimum of three (3) times during each cement stage: Prior to pumping, at the middle, and at the end of the stage. The specified slurry density shall match the specified slurry density indicated on the delivery certificate.
- H. **Cement Operation Summary:** A Cement Operation Summary shall be submitted to the County by the Contractor. The summary shall contain the date, well name, cement stage, times for sequential pump volume, densometer, and casing pressure readings, pre-flush and chase volumes and other information pertinent to cementing. The cementing operation summary must be submitted to the County by the Contractor immediately following cement pumping. If cement operation summary sheets are not submitted before the Contractor leaves the site, the Contractor shall not be paid for the individual cementing job.
- I. **Calibration Certificates:** The Contractor will submit a certified calibration report performed in the last 60 days.
1. In-Line Magnetic Fluid Densometer (or equal): Serial Number, Model Number, Manufacturer, calibration service company name, date and time of calibration.
 2. Digital Flowmeter: Serial Number, Model Number, Manufacturer, calibration service company name, date and time of calibration.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 PORTLAND CEMENT

- A. Material used for sealing the casing shall consist of a neat cement grout using Type
- BROWARD COUNTY WELL CEMENTING AND BACKPLUGGING
PAGE 02632-2

II Portland cement conforming to ASTM C 150. Neat cement grout shall contain no more than 5.2 gallons of water per 94-pound sack of cement.

2.2 BENTONITE AND OTHER ADDITIVES

- A. Additives may be mixed with the sealing material to speed setting time or to expand the material. They shall not exceed the following:
- Not more than 2 percent, by weight, calcium chloride.
 - Not more than 6 percent, by weight, bentonite.
 - Other additives as approved by the County.
- B. Provide all high-yield, fine-grained sodium bentonite (manufactured by Baroid Industrial Drilling Products or equivalent) as required for cementing in proportions specified and as approved by the County. The cement grout shall not exceed 6 percent, by weight, bentonite and should be considered as part of the cement unit cost.
- C. Provide other cementing additives specifically formulated for use in water well cementing as required by the County.

2.3 MIXING WATER

- A. Provide an adequate and safe water supply for cementing operations.

2.4 THIXOTROPIC CEMENT

- A. Thixotropic cement may be required by the County to bridge lost circulation horizons as a result of secondary permeability and porosity development, as required. This potential cost shall be considered part of unit cost for ASTM Type II cement.
- B. Thixotropic cement formulations (e.g., Material Data Safety Sheet) shall be provided to the County for approval and shall have a minimum yield of 2.59 cubic feet per sack prior to use.

2.5 SAND – LIMESTONE GRAVEL

- A. Provide and install silica sand in the borehole using the tremie method. The amount and placement of sand shall be determined by the County. Material shall be 6/20 silica sand or other size as required by the work and approved by the County. The gravel will be well graded, and free of deleterious material.
- B. Provide and install limestone gravel in the borehole using the tremie method. The amount and placement of the limestone gravel shall be determined by the County. Material shall be 1/4 to 3/8-inch in diameter, well sorted, and free of deleterious material.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. All work required to be repeated, resulting from the Contractor's performance, or lack thereof, including all additional materials, labor, and equipment required, shall be furnished and performed at the expense of the Contractor and no claim for additional compensation shall be made or be allowed, except as specifically provided herein.

3.2 CEMENTING OF CASING

- A. It is solely the Contractor's responsibility to conduct the cementing operations in such a manner that the burst and collapse strengths of the casing (with safety factor of 1.5) are not exceeded, and the casing is not caused to melt, deform, or fail during grout placement.
- B. During and 8 hours following the placement of cement, a pressure of 100 psi shall be maintained in the casing. The heating and cooling of the cement may require water to be added or released from the casing to maintain the required internal casing pressure.
- C. Cement will be pumped or placed so that the pressure of the slurry and the pressure applied inside the casing pipe do not affect the cement bond.
- D. Any collapsed casing shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's own expense. Cement shall be pumped or placed so that excessive pressures and heat build-ups shall not result. Should the Contractor fail to correct any defects, the County may refuse to accept the well.
- E. Cement grouting operations shall be done in the presence of the County. Full access to all cementing equipment and gauges shall be provided to the County representative by the Contractor before, during, and after pumping operations.
- F. Pressure grouting is the required initial method for each new casing, followed by tremie grouting in stages, if the initial cement stage does not cause cement to return at land surface.
- G. The first stage of cement pumped into the annulus around the base of the well casing shall consist of neat cement slurry.
- H. Grout shall be placed into the annular space using the pressure grouting technique. The grout shall be pumped under pressure from the bottom of the casing. In the event the borehole collapses prior to placement of the grout seal, the Contractor shall take whatever steps are necessary to re-open the hole and place the seal as specified.
- I. A high-pressure (150 to 300 psi) steel header and 2.875-inch-diameter steel hydril tubing shall be installed and used during pressure grouting operations. No method shall be permitted that fails to force grout from the bottom of the casing to the next

specified interval or land surface. The grouting shall be done continuously and in such a manner to ensure, the annular space of the casing is completely filled.

- J. Grout slurry placed by the tremie method shall use collarless 1.25-inch diameter or greater steel hydril tubing having an inside diameter of 1.0 inch or greater. Cement shall be pumped through two pipes spaced 180 degrees apart in the annulus or as approved by the County. Grout pipe shall be withdrawn as the annulus is filled, and before the cement begins to set. Grout pipes shall be set not more than 5 feet above the top of the previous cement stage.
- K. During the pumping of each cement stage, the Contractor shall be responsible for determining the density of and collecting three grout samples. Grout samples shall be taken before pumping, at the midpoint, and near the end of each stage. The County reserves the right to disallow any cement grout where samples meeting the required density requirements were not taken.
- L. During the pumping of each cement stage, the Contractor shall utilize the monitoring equipment required in this section. Measurements of cement weight shall be provided to the County at frequent intervals prior to and during cementing operations using either a densometer or mud scale.
- M. During the pumping of each cement stage, the Contractor shall supply a secondary means of measuring or inferring cement volumes installed. This may include one or more of the following:
 - Functional and accurate (calibrated) barrel counter readings with onsite verification.
 - Before and after physical weight measurements of the bulk cement hopper at a certified weight station or copy of shipping manifest.
 - Accurate volume measurement of displaced fluids from the annulus.
- N. A cement bond log may be required to identify if good bonding between the casing, cement, and formation is obtained. If the bond is unacceptable, remedial work shall be performed to the satisfaction of the County. In addition, the County may request additional temperature, gamma, or cement bond logs to evaluate the effectiveness of any remedial grout work performed. These operations shall be conducted at the Contractor's own expense.
- O. During all stages of cementing, the Contractor shall use a pre-flush or spacer. The Contractor shall submit the technical specifications of the pre-flush to the County as part of the cementing plan submittal.

3.3 SETTING TIME

- A. A minimum of eight hours-setting time shall be required between successive cement stages.

- B. All cement stages shall be physically tagged by a collarless tremie pipe prior to pumping the next stage of cement.
- C. The County may require a cement temperature/gamma log to be conducted before installing additional stages of cement based on the comparison of theoretical cement volumes and anticipated tag depths and actual pumped cement volumes and tag depths.
- D. After the completion of cement grouting activities, the casing shall remain undisturbed for a minimum of 24 hours.

3.4 BOREHOLE (PILOT OR REAMED) BACKPLUGGING

- A. If field conditions warrant, the Contractor shall be responsible for back-plugging the borehole to a depth specified by County.
- B. A cement plan specifying material and placement methods shall be reviewed and approved by the County before ordering the necessary materials.
- C. Back-plugging material may consist of gravel, sand, and/or cement slurry or any combination of the three as determined by County. Gravel may be used within selected high permeability zones at the discretion of the County. If sand or gravel is used, a 20-foot cap of neat cement shall be placed on top of sand or gravel. Back-plugging material may also consist entirely of Type II neat cement.
- D. If the back plugging material consists of cement slurry a minimum of six (6) hours-setting time shall be required between successive cement stages or other down hole activities.

3.5 REMEDIAL WORK

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all remedial work and related expenses in order to meet regulatory requirements and the Contract Document requirements at the Contractor's own expense. This shall include defective materials, accident, loss of equipment or equipment malfunction, or for any other cause directly attributable to the Contractor. The County shall be notified immediately in the event of a problem, and the following shall apply:
 - 1. The Contractor shall propose a method of correcting the problem, in writing to the County. The County shall review the method of corrective action and accept the plan in writing before work proceeds.
 - 2. All remedial work shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations and these specifications, whichever are more stringent.
 - 3. Corrective work shall be done at the Contractor's own expense and shall not extend the Contract time.

3.6 REHABILITATION CEMENTING

BROWARD COUNTY

WELL CEMENTING AND BACKPLUGGING
PAGE 02632-6

- A. Rehabilitation cementing operations will be performed in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements and these specifications which ever are more stringent.
- B. The Contractor shall submit a Cement Plan to the County prior to initiation of cementing operations. Several specific cementing operations are detailed below but are not inclusive of all operations possible.
1. Cement “squeeze” operations will install a cement seal at the base of the casing while holding pressure on the casing to force cement up the annular space. The Contractor shall remove the cement plug that forms at the base of the casing as a result of this method without damage to the casing and before well development
 2. Cement placed behind an existing casing by the tremie method will require the Contractor to fill open hole section with silica sand using a tremie pipe to prevent plugging of the open hole with cement (see 3.4 – BOREHOLE (PILOT OR REAMED) BACKPLUGGING above). The first cement stage will be a lift of no more than 20 feet of neat cement grout to seal the base of the casing before the annular space can be cemented to surface. Following cementing, the silica sand shall be air developed from the open hole.
 3. Cement placement around a new riser pipe and screen will consist of installation of a riser pipe with cement baskets attached at the base of the riser pipe and cement placement by tremie method inclusive of a hard tag confirmation of the cement basket set depth. The first cement stage will be a lift of no more than 20 feet of neat cement grout to seal the cement basket before the annular space can be cemented to surface.

3.7 WELL ABANDONMENT

- A. **Existing Well Abandonment:** Existing well or borehole abandonment as part of the WORK will be accomplished by the Contractor in accordance with all governing regulations or the Contract Documents whichever is more stringent.
1. The Contractor shall propose a method of well abandonment or hole abandonment in the Abandonment Plan submitted to the County for approval.
 2. Following County approval of the Abandonment plan, the Contractor will place gravel and cement via the tremie method as approved.
 3. The cement will be pumped until there are cement returns at the surface. The cement will be left undisturbed for a minimum of eight (8) hours before the top of the cement filled casing can be cut off to a minimum depth of 18 inches below ground surface.
 4. The site of the abandoned well will be backfilled, tamped, and graded to match surrounding land surface elevations.

- B. Voluntary Contractor Abandonment:** If, the Contractor voluntarily stops work, and/or fails to complete the well or borehole in accordance with governing regulations or the Contract Documents, the hole will be declared by the County as abandoned in writing. The Contractor shall not be paid for all or part of a hole declared as abandoned.
1. The Contractor shall propose a method of well abandonment or hole abandonment in the Abandonment Plan submitted to the County for approval. The County must approval the plan before work can proceed. All work on the well must be in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations.
 2. The cost of properly plugging and sealing the well or borehole, in accordance with applicable local, state, or federal regulations, shall be at the Contractor's own expense.
 3. If a well or part of the well, does not have mechanical integrity as defined by the appropriate regulatory authorities, it must be acceptably accounted for in the abandonment plan and approved by the appropriate regulatory authorities and the County prior to abandonment.
 4. The cost of any required post-abandonment monitoring shall be at the Contractor's own expense.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02633 – GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. This section covers the work, material, and equipment necessary to conduct geophysical logging of the well during construction, rehabilitation, or as part of a testing program.
- B. The Contractor shall maintain control of the borehole and borehole fluids during geophysical logging activities.
- C. The Contractor shall prevent damage to existing casings and screens during geophysical logging activities inside existing well facilities.
- D. When geophysical logging is to be conducted under static and dynamic conditions, all static logging shall be completed prior to performing the dynamic logs.
- E. When geophysical logging includes a static temperature or fluid resistivity log, the static temperature and resistivity logs should be conducted after the well has been shut-in and undisturbed for a minimum of 12 hours.
- F. The Geophysical Logging subcontractor approved by the County shall provide a logging tool operator that is knowledgeable in the interpretation of logs, to the degree that the operator can make decisions regarding the accuracy and validity of the logs and the sensitivity of the instruments, while using a geophysical logging system capable of producing logs in digital format.
 1. The resolution and precision of each instrument will be adequate for the interpretation of the formation properties being studied, calibration standards independent of the logging equipment will be used, and calibration and quality control information shall be presented on the logs.
 2. Each log shall be recorded using a depth measurement that is accurate to within 0.1 feet using a resolution of approximately 1/50th of the greatest deviation of the quantity measured over the entire log.
 3. Each log shall include a repeat section at a depth approved by the County.
 4. The Contractor will provide the County a minimum of a 48-hour notice of the time when geophysical logging surveys (including video survey) will be conducted.
 5. Each logging tool shall be calibrated in the presence of the County.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All CONTRACTOR submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 01300 - Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Geophysical Logging Firm:** All geophysical logs shall be performed by a company experienced in the performance of such logs. The geophysical logging firm must be pre- approved by the County.
- C. **Geophysical Logging:** The Contractor shall submit all geophysical logs in Log ASCII Standard (LAS) and "printable" Portable Document File (*.pdf) format immediately subsequent to each logging activity.
1. The Contractor shall submit three field hard copies of all geophysical logs to the County within 24 hours following logging activities.
 2. Three sets of Final logs shall also be provided in LAS and "printable *.pdf format on reproducible Compact Discs (CDs) within ten days of completion of logging.
 3. For each geophysical logging suite performed, the County may request the Contractor to obtain a brief descriptive report from the service company interpreting the results of the log or logs. These completed reports must be submitted to the County within 72 hours of the County's request.
- D. **Video Survey:** A video survey of the entire length of the completed well shall be logged in color at standard play (SP) on high quality DVD recording discs. The Contractor shall furnish the County with the original video log plus up to twenty (20) high quality replicates on DVD as specified by County.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. **Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey:** Video the entire depth of each well using a downhole video system, which shall include a rotating color camera with side- view and radial-view lenses, remote focus adjustment, and onscreen automatic depth indicator.
1. Each survey shall consist of one pass recorded from the top of well casing to the total depth of the well. The pass shall be made with the well under static conditions, in which potable water shall be pumped into the well during the survey to maintain clarity within the well casing and open hole interval.
 2. At the direction of the County, the Contractor may be requested to pause, repeat, or revisit areas of interest within the well.
- B. **Pilot Borehole Geophysical Logging:** Geophysical surveying of a pilot borehole will include spontaneous potential, fluid resistivity, XY caliper, and gamma ray logs.
- C. **Reamed Borehole Geophysical Logging:** An XY caliper log shall be completed on all reamed boreholes and should include on the log a calculation of hole volume.

D. Static and Dynamic Conditions Geophysical Logging and Video Survey:

Following commencement of pump development, the County reserves the right to request the following logs:

1. Video Survey: The video survey shall record the depths of zones contributing sand while pumping the well at a rate of up to 1,000 gpm.
2. Flow Log with temperature: The flow log shall record the depths of zones contributing formation water while pumping the well at a minimum constant rate of 1,000 gpm. The geophysical log operator will quantify the volumes of water contributed with depth.
3. Static logging will be performed following a minimum 12 hour "no pumping" period.
4. Measurements from the totalizing flow meter and drawdown water level meter shall be recorded by the Contractor during logging and summarized on the development logs.
5. The geophysical logs shall contain calibration runs and tool speed as part of the log.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS**2.1 GEOPHYSICAL LOGS**

A. The following geophysical logs shall be run:

- **4-Arm Caliper Survey (XY Caliper Log):** The response shall be recorded in inches in diameter. The XY Caliper log report must indicate borehole volume and/or data must be provided in an ASCII file. XY Caliper logs shall be run under static conditions.
- **Natural Gamma Ray:** The response shall be recorded in American Petroleum Institute (API) units. Gamma logs shall be run under static conditions.
- **Dual Induction, Laterolog, and Spontaneous Potential (SP):** These electric logs shall be recorded in standard electrical units used in the evaluation of return times and shall be run under static conditions.
- **Fluid Resistivity (static and dynamic):** Fluid resistivity logs shall be run under both static and dynamic (pumped) conditions.
- **Fluid Velocity/Flowmeter Survey (static and dynamic):** Fluid velocity logs shall be run under both static and dynamic (pumped) conditions.
- **Fluid Temperature (static and dynamic):** Temperature logs shall be run under static conditions before borehole disturbance by other logging activities and

under dynamic (pumped) conditions.

- **Video Log:** The video shall be run under dynamic (pumped) conditions to ensure video clarity.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GEOPHYSICAL LOGGING

- A. **General:** No standby or additional rig time shall be paid to the Contractor during geophysical logging operations.
- B. The County shall be given a 48-hour notice prior to geophysical logging in a mudded pilot hole. Geophysical logging shall include spontaneous potential, 16/64-inch normal resistivity, caliper, and gamma ray logs.
- C. **Dynamic Testing:** Following commencement of pump development, the County reserves the right to request the following items:
1. **Video Survey:** This survey shall record the depths of zones contributing sand while pumping the well being surveyed. The survey shall display downhole video images to an accuracy of 0.1 foot while pumping the well at a rate of up to 1000 gpm.
 2. **Flow Log:** This survey shall record the depths of zones contributing formation water while pumping the well being logged. It will be used to quantify volumes of water contributed per detected flow zone. The well shall be pumped at a minimum of 1,000 gpm and maintained at a constant rate during flow logging. A totalizing flow meter shall be installed on the discharge line. All measurements of drawdown during logging shall be recorded by the Contractor and summary information included on the logs. The logs shall contain calibration runs as part of the log. Tool speed shall be recorded as part of the flow meter log.
- D. Each log shall be recorded using a depth measurement that is accurate to within 0.1 feet using a resolution of approximately 1/50th of the greatest deviation of the quantity measured over the entire log.
- E. Each logging tool shall be calibrated in the presence of the County.
- F. The fluid velocity logs shall include a calibration section on the log showing the tool response at four different velocities with the tool moving up and at four different velocities with the tool moving down.
- G. The Contractor is responsible for conditioning the borehole prior to logging to remove any drill cuttings and to prevent formation collapse. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, clean the hole and rerun logs if they fail to survey within 5 feet of the bottom of the hole.
- H. The County shall be given 24 hours' notice of the time when the survey will be run to witness the performance of the survey. Geophysical logging shall be performed

following borehole preparation. The logging intervals shall be the total length of the borehole unless otherwise directed by County. Each log must be run in a continuous fashion to be acceptable.

- I. The Contractor is responsible for providing adequate access for geophysical logging during pumping tests. No additional compensation will be granted for removal and reinstallation of pumps to facilitate logging.
- J. The Contractor shall furnish and operate the pumping equipment and appurtenances necessary to perform the dynamic logs. The production geophysical logging shall be conducted under static and dynamic (pumping at a minimum 1000 gpm) conditions.
- K. Geophysical logging, consisting of a XY caliper and gamma ray log, shall be completed on a reamed borehole after the hole has been reamed to a final casing setting depth. If a caliper survey shows the hole to be less than the specified diameter at any point, the hole shall be re-reamed and the caliper log shall be repeated. If corrective measures are required, the Contractor shall provide all corrective measures and additional surveys at the Contractor's own expense.
- L. If the open borehole collapses prior to or during geophysical logging or is obstructed in any manner, the Contractor shall be responsible for adequately clearing out the borehole for successful logging operations to the total depth of the drilled interval. All specified geophysical logging tools must reach within 5 feet of the total depth of the interval, as measured by the length of drill pipe, log in a continuous manner, record the appropriate data, and be successfully retrieved. If these conditions are not met, the Contractor shall re-run the logs at the Contractor's own expense. Any down time related to the Contractor's geophysical logging (e.g., stuck probe down-hole, tool problems or bridging) shall be the Contractor's responsibility and will not be eligible for reimbursement.
- M. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with retrieval "fishing" operations due to the Contractor's stuck or lost geophysical probe(s) down hole and will not be compensated for extra work or standby time during this period. The Contractor shall be responsible for partial and/or full replacement costs of any of the Contractor's geophysical logging equipment that is damaged or lost downhole during logging operations.
- N. A color video record of the entire well shall be made from land surface to the total depth of the well in the downhole and up-hole directions. The quality of the picture must be acceptable to the County for the entire depth and the Contractor will ensure the clarity of the water in the well prior to and during the recording of the video.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02635 – WELL DEVELOPMENT AND SAMPLING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENT

- A. After the well has been constructed and/or rehabilitated in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall make the necessary arrangements for conducting well development and testing.
1. Airlift development shall continue until field water quality has stabilized and sand content as measure using an Imhoff Cone is negligible.
 2. Pump development shall continue until the SDI result does not exceed a value of 3 and the sand content as measured by the Rossum centrifugal sand tester result is less than 1 ppm at any time after the 20-minute period after the pump startup at a pump rate greater than 1,000 gpm without surging.
 3. Well development is complete when the pump rate is within 5 percent of the well design rate, a reasonable specific capacity (pump rate over drawdown) is maintained, SDI results are less than 3, and sand content after 20 minutes of continuous pumping is less than 1 ppm.
- B. **Commercial Standards:** All work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable codes and standards relating to the referenced portions of the following documents only to the extent that the requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this section. Where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such a code or ordinance shall take precedence.
- C. **State Standards:** SFWMD and FDEP Rules and Regulations for Water Wells in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC) and DEP-SOP procedures under FS-2200 Groundwater Sampling.
- D. **Water Quality Analyses:** All water quality analyses will be performed by a laboratory certified by the State of Florida for analysis of drinking water with a current Comprehensive Quality Assurance Plan (ComQAP) on file with FDEP in accordance with methods and reporting format approved by FDEP.
- E. **Commercial Standards:**
AWWA A100 Standard for Water Wells

1.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, compressors, piping, pumps, and appurtenances to develop the well by reverse-air circulation, straight air, and overpumping, and install a submersible or turbine pump capable of continuously pumping from 500 to 3,000 gallons per minute against a total head of 40 feet with the pumping bowl set at a maximum of 60 feet below land surface.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all necessary electrical pump wiring, control box, noise suppressed electrical generation facilities, and an onsite qualified operator for the pumping facilities for the duration of each pumping test.
- C. The Contractor shall configure the pumping system so pumping rates may be adjusted as directed by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor an inline flowmeter with a flow rate indicator and totalizer calibrated within the last 60 days and capable of measuring discharge rates of up to 3,000 gallons per minute.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor a manometer tube assembly attached at the well head to monitor artesian water pressure during testing.
- F. The Contractor shall furnish and install a valve on the discharge side of the pump, downstream of the flowmeter to obtain the optimal discharge rate, shut off flow, and stop gravity drainage.
- G. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor water level recording devices prior to pump testing. If recording devices do not record during pump testing, the Contractor will rerun the test again at the Contractor's own expense.
- H. The Contractor shall provide and install a 1-inch minimum diameter access port to allow passage of a pressure transducer or a water level probe for measurement of head in the well during pumping as furnished by the Contractor.
- I. The Contractor shall provide access port on discharge line for water quality sampling, and all necessary water quality monitoring equipment for the Contractor's collection and analysis of field water quality samples to include, but not limited to, a Rossum Sand Tester, Imhoff Cone, SDI test kit, and water quality analysis meter.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 01300 - Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.

B. Development and Test Records: Development and test records shall be
BROWARD COUNTY WELL DEVELOPMENT AND SAMPLING
PAGE 02635-2

maintained on an hourly basis. Records shall contain the date, activity times, project name, well site, depth interval, flow rate, development method, testing stage, drawdown, production of silt and sand, date, time, and other applicable information. The Contractor shall provide this data at the end of a testing period or daily to the County, as appropriate. See Section 02637 – Well Rehabilitation for additional details.

- C. **Disposal/Discharge Plan:** The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the County for review a disposal/discharge plan for all fluids and materials developed from the well in accordance with Section 02637 – Well Rehabilitation.
- D. **Instrumentation Calibrations:** Calibration Data: Calibration records for each measuring instrument used in the construction of the well shall be submitted to the County for review prior to the installation or use of the instruments. Calibration of instruments shall have been performed within 60 days prior to use in testing. All calibration records shall be submitted to the County prior to use. The calibration records shall contain the following information:
1. **Flow Meters:** Serial Number, Model Number, Gears, Test Apparatus Size, Meter Reading, and Flow Rate for at Least Three Steps, Percent Error for Each Step, Tester's Name and Title.
 2. **Pressure Gauges:** Serial Number, Model Number, Scale range, Meter reading and inches of mercury for at least three steps covering the entire range of the gauge, Percent error for each step, Tester's name and title.
 3. **Pressure Transducers:** Serial Number, Model Number Scale range, and resolution of ± 0.01 psi to record pressures during testing and temperatures to ± 0.01 degrees Celsius. Calibration shall be conducted by the manufacturer and verified at the well on the day that the transducer is installed.
- E. **Laboratory Reports:** The Contractor shall provide laboratory reports for the appropriate sample events. Laboratory reports should contain the project name, well site, depth interval, location and date of the collected sample. The Contractor shall verify that the field data collected by the Laboratory is comparable to the data collected by the Contractor as part of the Contractor's monitoring. See Section 02637– Well Rehabilitation for additional details.
- F. **Water Quality Reports:** The Contractor shall make field results available upon County's request and shall submit laboratory water quality results to the County in a timely fashion and in accordance with Section 02637 – Well Rehabilitation.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 WELL DEVELOPMENT

- A. **Development by Direct-Air Method (Airlifting):** After receiving the County's authorization to proceed, the Contractor shall commence to develop the well by pumping with direct-air and shall continue until sand production is negligible in an Imhoff Cone water sample.
1. Airlifting shall commence at the uppermost portion of the open hole and proceed downward using an eductor pipe. Airlifting development shall oscillate between periods of active development and rest periods.
 2. The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that the compressor is of a sufficient size for airlifting the well from the bottom at rates up to 3,000 gpm.
 3. The Contractor shall furnish, install, operate, and remove a pump of sufficient size and horsepower to continuously pump stored discharge water as required from the tanks or basin to the discharge point as outlined in the Discharge Plan approved by the County. The Contractor shall furnish and install discharge piping of sufficient size and length.
 4. The Contractor shall prevent any site flooding or erosion, which might be caused by the discharge.
 5. The Contractor will assemble and maintain needed crossings over the discharge piping at no additional cost to the County.
 6. The Contractor shall maintain the total length of the drilled hole during development, and will be required to clean the borehole from time to time, as directed by the County.
- B. **Development by Pumping:** After completion of airlifting development as directed by the County, the Contractor shall install a temporary pump and discharge pipe complete with required flow and water level measuring devices and commence well development by surging using the test pump.
1. The initial pumping rate shall be restricted and gradually increased until the maximum rate is reached as directed by the County. The maximum rate will be determined by the County after consideration of the well's drawdown and discharge characteristics. At frequent intervals, the pump shall be stopped and the water in the pump column shall be allowed to surge back through the pump bowls.
 2. The cycle of pumping and surging shall be repeated until the discharge water is clear of sand, silt, and mud and until there is no increase in specific capacity (gallons per minute per foot of drawdown) in the well. The well shall be thoroughly developed so that it will produce a reasonable maximum capacity

based on the depth and nature of the water-bearing formations, and so that it will meet sand and silt quality production requirements.

3. A preliminary capacity test of approximately 2 hours in duration will be conducted at the end of pump development to select the full range of pumping rates for step rate testing.

3.2 WATER QUALITY SAMPLING

- A. The Contractor will be required to subcontract a State of Florida certified laboratory to collect water samples for Constant Rate and NPDES compliance analysis of water samples taken as determined by the County. All costs for water sample collection and analyses shall be paid by the Contractor. Any water samples taken during the course of this project shall follow the latest version of the DEP-SOP procedures (FS 2200 Groundwater Sampling). The laboratory shall be certified by FDEP and have a current approved ComQAP on file with FDEP with methods approved by FDEP.

1. **Airlift Drilling:** Water quality sand and silt samples shall be collected at every change in drill pipe during airlift drilling.
2. **Pumping Tests and Development Activities:** Sand and silt should be measured as often as possible during pumping.
3. **County Water Samples:** The County may request sample collection at any time during construction/rehabilitation work primarily during pump testing and development. No cost may be incurred for water samples collected at the County's request that are not analyzed by a certified laboratory.
4. **Step-Rate Testing Water Samples:** The Contractor will collect and analyze in the field for pH, Temperature, Specific Conductance, and Dissolved Oxygen, at a minimum of 15-minute intervals.
5. **Constant Rate Water Samples (Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation):** The Contractor shall coordinate the Constant Rate Test water quality sample collection and analyses with a qualified laboratory for dissolved oxygen, dissolved iron, turbidity, calcium hardness, total hardness, hydrogen sulfide, sulfate, alkalinity, calcium, magnesium, potassium, ammonia, strontium, phosphate, silica, boron, bromide, carbonate, bicarbonate, chloride, pH, color and total coliform bacteria. One sample will be collected by the laboratory personnel at the end of each Constant Rate Test pumping period prior to pump shut down.
6. The County may request samples be collected by a FDEP certified laboratory for analysis of 62-550 Primary and Secondary and unregulated compounds at the end of constant rate testing.

- B. **Collection:** All samples shall be properly collected, preserved, and analyzed within

the required holding time limits. The method detection limit shall be less than the drinking water maximum contaminant level for all analyses.

- C. **Receptacles:** Samples for which laboratory analyses are required shall be collected in designated and approved sample containers provided by a State of Florida certified laboratory approved by the County for the specific parameters required by these specification documents.
- D. **Labeling:** The sample containers shall be clearly labeled with the well identification, the depth interval below land surface from which the sample was collected, time and date of sample collection, type of test, type of sample.
- E. **Delivery:** Samples shall be collected and stored in the appropriate manner as instructed by the laboratory, and delivered to the laboratory in accordance with the laboratory's instructions.
- F. **Chain of Custody:** Chain of Custody forms shall be completed for all water samples. Copies of the Chain of Custody forms shall be submitted to the County within five days of final delivery of the samples to the laboratory. All persons handling the samples shall be required to sign the Chain of Custody form.
- G. **Holding Times:** The Contractor shall be aware of applicable water sampling holding times for the samples for which he is responsible and ensure that the samples are transmitted to the laboratory within these time periods. For samples collected by the laboratory, the Contractor shall be responsible for the performance of the sub- Contractor's service analyzing the samples within established holding times.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02636 – WELL PUMP TESTING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all necessary pumps, prime movers, pipelines, meters, and gauges necessary for pump testing, and shall provide access for water-level measurements using an M-scope tape or electronic probe. The Contractor shall furnish an electrical depth gauge, capable of indicating depths to water to the nearest one-hundredth foot, with a sounding tube placed to the maximum depth to water anticipated as well as a clear, flexible plastic manometer tube capable of measuring all anticipated water levels above land surface.
- B. The Contractor is solely responsible for proper operation of all testing equipment during pumping and non-pumping periods. Should any component fail during a testing period, the Contractor shall re-run the tests as needed, without additional charge, until such time that accurate data are collected as determined by the County.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing monitoring equipment for all pumping and non-pumping portions of each test.
- D. **Step-Rate Testing:** Step Rate Testing will be performed following development of the rehabilitated well. The total estimated length of the step-rate pumping test is 32 hours inclusive of static periods before and after testing. The step pump rates will be determined at the end of well development by the County.
- E. **Constant Rate Testing:** The total estimated length of constant rate test varies as defined below:
 - 1. **Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test:** The total length of the Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test will be six hours inclusive of static and recovery periods.
 - 2. **Post-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test:** The total length of the Post-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test will be thirty-two hours inclusive of static and recovery periods.
- F. **Sand and Silt Test Results:** During the Post-Rehabilitation pump testing when the well is pumped at the design rate, sand content should not exceed 1 ppm and SDI Test results shall not exceed 3 within the first 30-minute period after the pump has been started.
- G. **Flow Meter:** The flowmeter for use in pumping tests shall have a range from 500 gpm to up to 3,000 gpm with major gradations of 100 gpm and minor gradations of 10 gpm. Accuracy shall be $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 percent of full scale.

- H. **Electrical Depth Gauge (M-Scope or equivalent) and Pressure Transducers:** The Contractor shall furnish an electrical depth gauge and pressure transducers capable of indicating depths to water to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot.
- I. **Water Quality Meters:** Water Quality meters shall be calibrated by the Contractor weekly during use or as needed based on a comparison of laboratory and field results.
- J. **Data:** The Contractor shall provide all development and test data to the County within 24 hours of the data collection.

1.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, compressors, piping, pumps, and appurtenances to develop the well by reverse-air circulation, straight air, and over-pumping, and install a submersible or turbine pump capable of continuously pumping from 500 to 3,000 gallons per minute against a total head of 40 feet with the pumping bowl set at a maximum of 60 feet below land surface.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish and install discharge piping for the pumping unit of sufficient size and length to conduct water to the nearest discharge point, drainage course or drain.
- C. The Contractor shall provide all necessary electrical pump wiring, control box, noise suppressed electrical generation facilities, and an onsite qualified operator for the pumping facilities for the duration of each pumping test.
- D. The Contractor shall configure the pumping system so pumping rates may be adjusted as directed by the County.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor a together with a calibrated in-line flow meter with 6-digit, straight-reading totalizer, registering in units of 100 gallons, together with a rate of flow indicator dial, which shall read in units of gallons per minute and can measure a flow up to 3,000 gpm.
- F. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor: A calibrated manometer assembly shall be used with the in-line flow meter The orifice plate shall be affixed to the end of a length of not less than 6 feet of 8-inch or 10-inch diameter discharge pipe as approved by the County. The pipe to which the orifice is mounted shall be held horizontal above the ground sufficient to allow free flow of water from the pipe.
1. At the wellhead afix a clear flexible hose to serve as a manometer tube. This hose shall be mounted on a rigid vertical measuring rod, marked in 1/4- inch increments above the centerline of the discharge pipe to an elevation of at least 60 inches.
- G. The Contractor shall furnish and install a valve on the discharge side of the pump, downstream of the flowmeter to obtain the optimal discharge rate, shut off flow, and stop gravity drainage.
- H. The Contractor shall furnish, install and monitor water level recording devices prior

to pump testing. If recording devices do not record during pump testing, the Contractor will rerun the test again at the Contractor's own expense.

- I. The Contractor shall provide and install a 1-inch minimum diameter access port to allow passage of a pressure transducer or a water level probe for measurement of head in the well during pumping as furnished by the Contractor.
- J. The Contractor shall provide all necessary water quality monitoring equipment for the Contractor's collection and analysis of field water quality samples to include, but not limited to, a Rossum Sand Tester, Imhoff Cone, SDI test kit, and water quality analysis meter.

1.3 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 013300 - Submittals, and the supplementary requirements specified. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Disposal/Discharge Plan:** The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the County for review a disposal/discharge plan for all fluids and materials developed from the well in accordance with Section 02637 - Well Rehabilitation.
- C. **Water Level Logger Files:** The Contractor is responsible for downloading and providing water level logger electronic files to the County at the completion of each test (Step-Rate and Constant Rate tests). If an electronic file cannot be provided or if the data is invalid, the Contractor will rerun the test again at the Contractor's own expense.
- D. **Calibration Data:** Calibration records for each measuring instrument used in the construction of the well shall be submitted to the County for review prior to the installation or use of the instruments. Calibration of instruments shall have been performed within 60 days prior to use in testing. All calibration records shall be submitted to the County prior to use. The calibration records shall contain the following information:
 - 1. **Flow Meters:** Serial Number, Model Number, Gears, Test Apparatus Size, Meter Reading, and Flow Rate for at Least Three Steps, Percent Error for Each Step, Tester's Name and Title.
 - 2. **Pressure Gauges:** Serial Number, Model Number, Scale range, Meter reading and inches of mercury for at least three steps covering the entire range of the gauge, Percent error for each step, Tester's name and title.
 - 3. **Pressure Transducers:** The pressure transducers shall be calibrated to the resolution of ± 0.01 psi to record pressures during testing and temperatures to ± 0.01 degrees Celsius. Calibration shall be conducted by the manufacturer and verified at the well on the day that the transducer is installed.

E. **Test Records:** Development and test records shall be maintained on an hourly basis. Records shall contain the date, activity times, project name, well site, depth interval, flow rate, development method, testing stage, drawdown, production of silt and sand, date, time and other applicable information. The Contractor shall provide this data at the end of a testing period or daily to the County, as appropriate. See Section 02637 – Well Rehabilitation for additional details.

1. Step Rate Pumping test records shall show drawdown versus production at one-minute intervals and all other collected information for the duration of pumping.
2. Constant Rate Pumping test records shall show drawdown versus production at five-minute intervals and all other collected information for the duration of pumping including the time of laboratory sample collection.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. **Field Measurements:** The Contractor will collect and record all water level, pressure head, flow, totalizer, manometer measurements and will collect and analyze all water quality, sand and silt measurements during static, pumping and recovery periods as previously described in this and Sections 02635 and 02637 of the Contract Documents.
- B. **Rainfall Amounts:** The Contractor will record rainfall amounts that occur during static, pumping and recovery periods.
- C. **Aborted Test:** If the test is aborted or interrupted for any reason, the test shall be stopped, the water level allowed to recover until it reaches static water level (up to a maximum of 4 hours), as approved by the County, and the test restarted. No payment will be made to the Contractor for interrupted pumping tests.
- D. **Test Supervision by the Contractor:** The supervision of the pumping tests shall be on a continuous basis by qualified personnel during the test, and for at least one hour prior to and one hour following pumping.

3.2 STEP PUMPING TESTS

- A. Static water level shall be allowed to recover from development for a minimum of twelve hours.
- B. The pump will be turned on and pumping will continue at a Step 1 constant rate that is 50 percent of the design rate for the well or other pump rate as directed by the County. Pumping at this rate will continue for a minimum of two hours.
- C. Following determination of the drawdown at the end of Step 1, the discharge valve shall be adjusted to obtain the constant discharge rate for the next step. This process shall be repeated for the third and fourth steps, with termination of pumping

occurring at the end of the fourth step.

- D. The Step 2 pump rate will be adjusted to 75 percent of the design rate of the well or other pump rate as directed by the County. Pumping at this rate will continue for a minimum of two hours.
- E. The Step 3 pump rate will be adjusted to 100 percent of the design rate of the well or other pump rate as directed by the County. Pumping at this rate will continue for a minimum of two hours.
- F. The Step 4 (final step) pump rate will be adjusted to 125 percent of the design rate of the well or other pump rate as directed by the County. Pumping at this rate will continue for a minimum of two hours.
- G. The pump then will be shut down and left undisturbed for a minimum of twelve hours or until water levels recover to 99 percent of pre-pumping conditions to complete the test.

3.3 CONSTANT RATE TEST

- A. **Two-Hour (Pre-Rehabilitation) Constant Rate Test:** The Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test will be performed with the County's pump prior to pump and column pipe removal by the Contractor. The pumping rate will be the normal operating pump rate for the County's pump.
 - 1. A two hours static "no pumping" period will be observed prior to testing.
 - 2. The pump will be turned on and pumping will continue at a constant rate for a minimum of two hours. A laboratory water quality sample will be collected before the end of the pumping period.
 - 3. The pump will be shut down and left undisturbed for a minimum of two hours to complete the test.
- B. **Eight-Hour (Post-Rehabilitation) Constant Rate Test:** The Contractor's pumping equipment shall be the same as used for development pumping and the flow rate will be based on the results of the step rate test as approved by the County.
 - 1. Static water level shall be allowed to recover for approximately twelve hours or until the water level recovers to 95 percent of the step rate test pre-pumping conditions.
 - 2. The pump will be turned on and pumping will continue at a constant rate for a minimum of eight hours. A laboratory water quality sample will be collected before the end of the pumping period.
 - 3. The pump will be shut down and left undisturbed for a minimum of twelve hours to complete the test.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02637 - WELL REHABILITATION

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. **General:** The Contractor shall test, recommend, rehabilitate, perform final testing, and disinfect existing production wells selected by the County and perform all appurtenant work, complete and operable, all-in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. **Qualifications:** The Contractor shall have the following qualifications:
1. Shall have rehabilitated, acidized, chlorinated, cleaned, and performed a cement squeeze operation.
 2. For those rehabilitation or testing operations where the Contractor cannot demonstrate sufficient performance of the operation, the Contractor shall:
 - a. Provide to the County the qualifications as outlined above for a subcontractor who is experienced in the rehabilitation or testing operation to be performed.
 - b. Subcontract with a qualified rehabilitation subcontractor acceptable to the County for the rehabilitation or testing operation to be performed.
 3. The Contractor shall furnish at least three references demonstrating local experience in projects of similar size, skill, and complexity. For each project cited, include:
 - a. The name and address of the well County's organization and project manager,
 - b. Well location(s) and name(s),
 - c. Well casing diameter(s) and depth(s),
 - d. Well pump capacity(s), and
 - e. Rehabilitation operation(s) performed on each well.
 4. The Work of this section shall be performed by a water well Contractor licensed by the Department of Environmental Protection.
 - a. The Contractor's State license number shall be affixed to all correspondence and reports.

BROWARD COUNTY

WELL REHABILITATION
PAGE 02637-1

- b. All key employees (drillers in responsible charge of machinery) shall be registered by the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD).
- C. **Equipment Requirements:** The work shall be performed by a competent crew with equipment that is of adequate size, strength, horsepower, and capacity to complete all phases of well rehabilitation and construction and shall be of a type successfully utilized for the construction and rehabilitation of similar or larger wells within the last two years.
1. If the Contractor's equipment or crew is not capable of satisfactorily performing the work provided for in these specifications, as determined by the County, the Contractor shall furnish acceptable equipment and/or crew at the Contractor's own expense.
 2. All materials shall be delivered in an undamaged condition and stored to provide protection against damage. All defective or damaged materials shall be replaced with new materials at the Contractor's expense.
 3. The Contractor will store the County's equipment in a manner to prevent contamination and damage.
 4. In the event that any of the County's equipment handled by the Contractor is damaged during the Contractor's performance of the work, the Contractor shall be required to provide the County in-kind replacement equipment.
- D. **Operation:** The Contractor shall have all necessary materials and equipment on-site before starting each site procedure.
1. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing power generation equipment required for completion of the WORK. The Contractor shall not be allowed to use existing electric facilities and service from the existing wells to perform testing.
 2. Appropriate care should be taken by the Contractor when executing the work.
 3. All Contractor equipment and work activities shall be conducted in a manner to prevent damage to the well or surrounding property and facilities.
 4. Any damage to the well or surrounding property and facilities of any nature due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or replaced in a manner and to the satisfaction of the County.
- E. **Permits:** The Contractor shall obtain and maintain all necessary federal, state, and local permits for all aspects of the Work to be performed.
1. All work shall comply with and be completed in full conformance with SFWMD Water Use Management Rules Chapter 40E-3 F.A.C. for water wells, other

applicable rules and requirements and these specifications, whichever is more stringent.

2. All work shall comply with and be completed in full conformance with all federal, state, and local rule and regulations or this specification whichever is more restrictive including, but not limited to, the following agencies and their applicable divisions and departments:
 - a. Broward County Public Health Unit (PHU)
 - b. Broward County Environmental Protection and Growth Management Division (EPGM)
 - c. Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP)
 - d. South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD)
- F. **Water Supply:** The Contractor shall locate and provide potable water for proper completion of the WORK.
 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for transporting the water from the supply source (Water Treatment Plant or adjacent hydrant) to the well site.
 2. The Contractor will be responsible for securing a flowmeter and backflow preventer from Broward County Water and Wastewater Services or other appropriate water utility. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to purchase and convey the necessary water to any location at which it is required on the project. Water can be purchased from Broward County Water and Wastewater Services. The Contractor shall obtain approval/permits to use a County's hydrant meter for this Program. The Contractor is responsible for meeting all of Water and Wastewater Services requirements, obtaining all permits and paying for all water used and meter rental. The Contractor shall follow all Water and Wastewater Services procedures for connecting to hydrants and shall be responsible for any damage caused by improper operation of hydrants. After Contractor applies to Broward County Water and Wastewater Services to obtain temporary water service, through an application for temporary water hydrant service (Attachment A-5) the Contractor shall obtain a letter from Water and Wastewater Services stating that the Contractor is authorized to connect to hydrants for water usage during this program. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact Broward County or other water utilities to obtain current water, security deposit and rental rates prior to bid.
- G. **Noise:** The Contractor shall install soundproofing barriers, provide mufflers on equipment, and take whatever other steps are necessary during operations to ensure that noise levels conform to the local noise ordinance as required by the County.

H. **Safety:** The Contractor is responsible for site health and safety.

1. All equipment shall be provided with safety devices as required by governmental authorities having jurisdiction.
2. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to limit access to drilling sites to minimize public hazard.
3. The Contractor shall also implement safety measures at the well sites to minimize hazards to the County's staff and minimize impact on daily routine utility operations.

I. **Security:** The Contractor is responsible for site security to prevent theft or damage to the Contractor's and County's equipment and facilities. The Contractor is responsible for any loss of equipment or damage to facilities as a result of inadequate or poorly maintained security measures and the Contractor shall restore or replace equipment and facilities at the Contractor's expense.

J. **Completed Well Integrity:** The Contractor shall be responsible for the working condition of each well that is taken off-line, tested, rehabilitated, and subsequently released for service.

1. The Contractor shall be required to return each well to the County in proper operating condition.
2. Under no conditions, shall the Contractor provide the County for acceptance a well that has been compromised with respect to physical orientation, surface contamination, water quality, production capability, or any other factor that has been degraded as compared to the pre-rehabilitation performance and condition of the well.
3. In the event that a well is compromised as a result of Contractor recommended and County approved rehabilitation efforts, the Contractor will submit a plan to repair or abandon/replace the compromised well for approval by the County.
4. In the event that a well is compromised as a result of the Contractor's negligence, then the Contractor will submit a plan to repair or abandon/replace the compromised well at the Contractor's expense for approval by the County.

1.2 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. **Codes:** All codes, as referenced herein, are as specified in Section 01090, "Reference Standards." Without limiting the generality of other requirements of these Specifications, all work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable referenced portion of the following documents to the extent that requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this Section; provided, that where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such code or ordinance shall

take precedence.

- B. **State Standards:** South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) and Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) rules and regulations contained in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC).

C. **Commercial Standards:**

The Commercial Standards listed below are associated with well rehabilitation techniques and methodologies. Other Commercial Standards may be found in separate sections of these Contract Documents.

ANSI/AWWA C654 Disinfection of Wells.

AWWA A 100 Standard for Water Wells.

1.3 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. All Contractor submittals shall conform to, the applicable requirements of Section 01300 – Submittals and the supplementary requirements specified herein. Each item listed below shall be submitted to the County with a clear explanation or depiction of why or how the requirements, as listed, will be fulfilled by the products or services provided by the Contractor. This list is not considered all-inclusive and may be extended by the County or Contractor.
- B. **Alignment Tests:** Four copies of each alignment test result shall be provided to the County within 72 hours of test completion (Section 02630 – Well Drilling).
- C. **Cement Plan:** Two copies of the cementing plan proposed by the Contractor for use during the WORK shall be submitted to the County for approval at least 72 hours prior to all cementing operations. Section 02632 – Well Cementing provides additional requirements.
- D. **Cement Operation Summary:** Two copies of the cement operation summary will be submitted to the County by the Contractor within one hour of the completion of each stage of cement placement. Section 02632 – Well Cementing provides additional requirements.
- E. **Chemical Treatment Plan:** The Contractor will submit two copies to the County of the plan for the application of a chemical treatment (i.e. Descaler, Acidization and Chlorination) to the well, well screen, and formation open hole.
- F. **Cuttings and Fluids Disposal:** Drill cuttings and/or drilling mud, debris, or other fluid and material resulting from any of the Contractor operations shall be disposed of by the Contractor by hauling to a FDEP approved disposal site. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain FDEP approval for the proposed disposal site, and to submit to the County notice of FDEP approval prior to

commencing work (Section 02630 – Well Drilling).

- G. **Daily Log:** A daily log of all site activities shall be maintained by the Contractor on an on-going basis. The daily log shall be kept updated and be available for inspection at the site at all times. The Daily Log shall include records of all volumes and amounts of materials used in rehabilitation and testing operations, such as cement, gravel, chlorine, acid, CO₂, potable water and other materials used. The Contractor shall provide the County with two copies of the daily log of activities at the end of each work week.
- H. **Development and Test Records:** Two copies of the development and test records shall be provided to the County upon completion of each well. Additional requirements are listed in Sections 02635 – Well Development and Sampling and Section 02636 – Well Pump Testing.
- I. **Drilling Log:** Should new borehole be drilled as part of the WORK, a log of any formations drilled from surface to total depth indicating any change in formation shall be prepared by the Contractor. The drilling log shall be up to date and available for inspection at the site at all times. Two copies of the drilling log shall be provided to the County at the completion of each rehabilitation effort that includes drilling activities (Section 02630 – Well Drilling).
- J. **Equipment and Materials List:** The testing and rehabilitation of wells requires a variety of procedures, each using different materials and equipment.
1. The Contractor shall submit a list of the equipment proposed for use at the site, which shall include manufacturer's load capacities, horsepower, and year of manufacture and year of purchase by the present County for review by the County at least one week prior to use in the performance of the work.
 2. The Contractor shall submit a list of materials proposed for use at the site which shall include product name, supplier, manufacturer, material safety data sheets (MSDS), expiration dates, and strengths for review by the County at least one week prior to use in the performance of the work.
- K. **Final As-Built Description:** Should new casing or screen, additional cement or other well modification be installed as part of the WORK, the Contractor shall prepare a final well As-Built (description and drawing) that indicates the following: diameter, wall thickness, depths, and lengths of casings and screens; type, aperture size, and pattern of screen perforations; borehole diameters; gradation of gravel envelope; quantity of gravel initially installed and quantity of gravel added during development operations; quantity of material removed during development operations; and all other pertinent details. The Contractor shall provide the County with two copies of the final well As-Built description.
- L. **Fluids Disposal/Discharge Plan:** Prior to commencement of WORK, the Contractor shall submit to the County a plan for disposal and discharge

of rehabilitation waste products, including neutralization of acidization wastes, and disposal of wastes from acidization, chlorination, casing cleaning, well screen removal, drilling, and development (Sections 02630 – Well Drilling, 02635 - Well Development and Sampling, and 02636 – Well Pump Testing).

- M. **Acid Supplier Certification:** The Contractor shall provide certification from the acid supplier to verify materials and acid quantities at least three working days prior to acid delivery to the site.
- N. **Geological Samples:** Should new borehole be installed as part of the WORK, the Contractor shall collect, label and store, in sturdy containers acceptable to the County, in a protected place near the drilling site, two sets of samples of all geological formations encountered during rehabilitation operations. Each sample shall be clearly labeled to indicate well number, date, time, and the exact depths from which the sample was taken (Section 02630 – Well Drilling).
- O. **Geophysical Logs:** See Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging for detailed descriptions of log submittals.
- P. **Health and Safety Plan:** The Contractor shall submit to the County a site Health and Safety Plan that consists of the Contractor's emergency phone list, description of potential site hazards, material safety data sheets for used and stored chemicals, routes and contact information for local medical facilities and a hurricane plan detailing site activities necessary to prepare for bad weather.
- Q. **Instrument Calibrations:** The Contractor shall submit to the County, at least 24 hours before the start of testing (Sections 02630 – Well Drilling, 02635 - Well Development and Sampling, and 02636 – Well Pump Testing):
- R. **Permits:** The Contractor shall submit to the County two sets of all permit applications with associated support information, proof of permit fee payment, permit correspondence, and two sets of all final permits issued.
- S. **Records Required by Law:** The Contractor shall maintain all records required by governmental agencies having jurisdiction, and shall submit such records to them as may be required. Two copies of all such material shall be furnished to the County.
- T. **Rehabilitation Procedure Plan:** The Contractor shall submit to the County two copies of the draft and final Contractor's recommendations for well rehabilitation process.
- U. **Rehabilitation Recommendation Report:** The Contractor will summarize all information collected during the Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Pumping Test and Video Survey and shall include water quality laboratory reports, BART results, sand and silt content measurements, field water quality, static and

pumping water levels, and all other information about the physical condition and performance of the well and pump. The Contractor will include in the report a recommendation and plan for rehabilitation and return of the well and pumping facilities to design capacity.

- V. **Rehabilitation Report:** The Contractor will prepare a summary of the rehabilitation activities and information collected during the air and pump development, Post-Rehabilitation step Rate and Constant Rate tests including water quality laboratory reports, sand and silt content measurements, field water quality, static and pumping water levels, Post-Rehabilitation Video Survey, alignment testing results, well completion certificate, disinfection, pump, pipeline, pump column and motor repair or replacement and all other information concerning the rehabilitation of the well and pump facilities.
- W. **Sand Sieve Analysis for Screen Design:** Should new borehole be drilled as part of the WORK, the Contractor shall have sieve analyses performed on representative samples obtained from the potential screened interval as directed by the County. The Contractor shall provide the County with two copies of the sieve analysis report for each well. The Contractor shall submit sieve analyses results to the County for review and acceptance at least seven days prior to anticipated placement of the screen in the well.
- X. **SFWMD Well Completion Report, if required:** The Contractor shall use the SFWMD Florida's Water Permitting Portal, SFWMD ePermitting website to submit a Water Well Completion Report within 30 days of completion of work involving construction or modification of a potable water supply well. Two copies of the submittal shall be provided to the County.
- Y. **Site Condition Photo Log – Pre-Mobilization:** The Contractor will provide one electronic copy of each existing site condition photo log to the County before mobilizing to each site.
- Z. **Site Layout Plan:** The Contractor shall submit to the County a site layout for the Contractor's and subcontractor's equipment showing site security, access, storage, laydown, and work areas and traffic control, as needed.
- AA. **Subcontractor's List:** The Contractor shall provide to the County a list of potential subcontractors. The list should detail the company name, service type, qualifications, and contact information. The subcontractor's list, at a minimum, shall contain a state certified laboratory and geotechnical testing firm.
- BB. **Water Level (Pressure Transducer) Logger Files:** See Sections 02630 – Well Drilling, 02635 - Well Development and Sampling, and 02636 – Well Pump Testing for additional logger file details.
- CC. **Water Quality Sample Results:** The Contractor will provide two copies of step

rate, constant rate and development field and laboratory water quality sample results to the County. Field sample results will be made available to the County as the results are recorded. Laboratory testing sample results will be made available to the County within 14 days of sample collection (Section 02635 - Well Development and Sampling).

DD. **Well Abandonment Plan:** If requested by the County, the Contractor will submit to the County a plan for well abandonment that is in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations and the Contract Documents whichever is more stringent.

EE. **Well Screen:** Should well screens be required as part of the WORK, the contractor shall submit four copies of the proposed well screen specification shop drawings including gravel pack design, slot size and length, and related data to the County for approval prior to ordering from the manufacturer.

FF. **Well Screen/Riser Pipe Connection:** The Contractor will provide four copies of the manufacturer's recommended method for connecting Schedule 40 PVC riser pipe to the stainless steel well screen to the County for approval at least seven days prior to installation.

GG. **Video Surveys:** See Section 02633 – Geophysical Logging for video survey details.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Sand Production:** Sand production during development is to be less than one ppm at during the post-rehabilitation constant rate pump test, shall be measured using an Imhoff cone and a Rossum sand tester as recommended in AWWA Standard A-100.
- B. **Silt Production:** The SDI shall be less than three during the post-rehabilitation constant rate pump test. Silt content shall be measured by the Contractor following the procedures outlined in ASTM D4189-95 Standard Test Method for Silt Density Index (SDI) of Water. The Contractor shall provide all materials, equipment, and power necessary to perform the tests.
- C. **Pressure Gauge:** A well head pressure gauge shall be used for measuring discharge head. The gauge shall measure 0 to 150 psi with maximum 0.5 psi increments and shall be accurate to within 1/4 of 1 percent of full-scale deflection.
- D. **Alignment Tests:** An alignment test to determine the alignment of the inner well casing shall be performed by the Contractor after the well has been completed and before its acceptance by the County.

1.5 CLOSEOUT

BROWARD COUNTY

WELL REHABILITATION
PAGE 02637-9

- A. **Site Remediation:** The Contractor shall thoroughly clean the site after completion of its operations. All excess drilling fluids, gravel, debris, and other materials utilized during the rehabilitation shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor in accordance with the approved disposal plan. Mud sumps and other work excavations shall be filled, compacted and graded, and the site returned to a condition that is better or equal to the condition indicated by the pre-construction photo log.
- B. **Debris Removal and Site Restoration:** The Contractor shall promptly remove its equipment, temporary facilities, and materials, and leave the site in a condition acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall repair any damage to property or facilities caused by its operations prior to final acceptance of the work.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. **Repeat Work:** All work required to be repeated, resulting from the Contractor's lack of performance in accordance with the specifications, including all additional materials, labor and equipment required, shall be furnished at the expense of the Contractor and no claim for additional compensation or time shall be made or be allowed therefore, except as specifically provided herein.
- B. **Termination of the Work:** If information indicates that the completion of rehabilitation operations at the production well site is not warranted, the County reserves the right to terminate all further work at the site. In such an event, the Contractor will be compensated for work performed and will not be entitled to any additional compensation.

3.2 PRE-REHABILITATION PROCEDURES

- A. **Pre-Rehabilitation Constant Rate Test:** One pre-rehabilitation constant rate test at each well prior to removal of the County's pump. Section 02636 – Well Pump Testing provides additional requirements.
 - 1. **Accumulated Fill Removal:** Accumulated fill in the well casing or open hole interval shall be removed using the reverse rotary process, reverse air process, bailing or airlift development.
 - 2. **Disposal:** Discharge from the removal of accumulated fill shall be directed to a settling tank or other settling area where turbidity will be settled out before clear, non-turbid groundwater can be discharged in a manner acceptable to the

County all in compliance with local, state and federal requirements.

- B. **Casing Cleaning:** Well casing interiors shall be cleaned to remove encrustation. The cleaning shall utilize a casing brush, or alternative method approved by the County. The casing brush shall be constructed so that casing cleaning and circulation of the scale and rust from the well can take place simultaneously and the brush can be rotated to ensure effective cleaning of all parts of the casing. It is the Contractor's responsibility to pump the well during the brushing at a rate sufficient to lift the solids produced by the brushing operation out of the well. The brush shall be of sufficient diameter that it contacts and effectively cleans all sides of the casing simultaneously.

3.3 REHABILITATION PROCEDURES

- A. **General:** The following operations may be proposed by the Contractor/County following casing cleaning and video surveying or during the course of WORK.
- B. **Chemical Treatment:** Tubing, hoses, mixing tanks, and chemical pumps used during the chlorination or acidization of a well shall be chemically inert and shall be capable of withstanding 300 pounds per square inch of pressure. The chlorination and acidization equipment shall have the ability to inject chemical constituents at various depths throughout the length of the well.
1. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in the acidization, and chlorination processes always observe adequate safety procedures including appropriate use of safety equipment and protective clothing.
 2. The Contractor is responsible for securing the area to prevent public access and potential property damage prior to performing chemical treatments.
- C. **Acidization:** If the well does not produce a sufficient quantity of water or produces greater than 5 ppm predominantly calcium carbonate sand, as determined by the Contractor and accepted by County, acidization of the well may be required.
1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining groundwater levels and be capable of shutting in the well at any time throughout the acidization procedure.
 2. The acid, in the form of a liquid, shall be introduced into the well directly from the Contractor's pumping equipment, though a tremie pipe set in the open hole portion of the well, at a predetermined depth proposed by the Contractor and approved by the County.
 3. The acidization wellhead assembly shall have a dedicated acid injection line and a dedicated water injection line.

4. The wellhead shall be capable of withstanding acidization pressures.
5. The wellhead and associated pipe acid line shall be sealed to prevent leaks or spillage during the acidization process.
6. The tremie pipe shall be set at the top of the production zone or screen to introduce acid directly to the production zone. Water shall be pumped into the well head through another opening to force the acid into the formation.
7. The Contractor shall pump potable water down the well at a rate of approximately 200gpm for a minimum of 15 minutes prior to acid injection.
8. The Contractor shall continue to pump water down the well during acid injection and for approximately 30 minutes, or until the wellhead pressure is zero, after acid injection is complete. At no time should the wellhead pressure exceed 50psi.
9. The Contractor shall maintain the wellhead pressure at zero until the acid in the formation is spent.
10. A pressure gauge for the purpose of monitoring increases in pressure from the addition of acid must be used. If significant pressure increases are observed after addition of the acid, the pressure may be relieved using the pressure release valve.
11. The Contractor shall provide 28 percent hydrochloric acid. The acid used shall be approved for use in potable water wells. Up to three times the open-hole volume of acid and a maximum pH of 3 shall be required in the well at the end of acidization. The mix strength shall be approved by the County prior to acidization.
 - a. Additives such as chelting agents may be added to the acid prior to pumping, if approved by the County.
 - b. Acid will be placed in the open hole at a rate of approximately 50 gpm.
 - c. After the acid is placed in the open hole and approximately 30 minutes of potable water flow has been accomplished, the well shall be closed and sealed for approximately twelve (12) hours.
 - d. The Contractor will provide a containment vessel to hold waste and other fluids from the acid line. The CONTAINMENT vessel shall be approved by the County.
 - e. After the 12-hour waiting period, the Contractor shall purge the well into a

containment vessel and determine the pH of the water.

- f. If the pH of the water purged from the well following the 12-hour period is below a pH of 6, then the Contractor will shut the well in for an additional 2 hours.
- g. The sequence of purging and checking pH to determine if the acid-formation reaction is complete will continue until the pH of the purged water is 6 or above.

D. **Chlorination:** As proposed by the Contractor or County and accepted by County, the Contractor shall mobilize equipment for chlorination of the well.

- 1. Pump 800 gallons of 2,000 mg/L sodium hypochlorite solution into the well through a tremie pipe.
- 2. Agitate the well to assure thorough mixing of the chlorine solution in the well.
- 3. Sample the fluid in the well and demonstrate to the County that the chlorine residual exceeds 500 mg/L. Add more sodium hypochlorite solution, if necessary, to assure a sufficient concentration of chlorine residual. Agitate the well and sample again.
- 4. Agitate the well periodically while displacing one casing volume of chlorine solution with potable water to force the chlorine solution into the productive interval of the well.
- 5. Allow 18 hours of contact time, including time spent agitating the well.
- 6. The removal of the chlorine residuals shall be judged complete when the water pumped from the well after chlorination has a chlorine residual below 5 ppm. Chlorine residuals removed prior to reaching less than 5 ppm shall be contained and disposed of in a manner consistent with local, state, and federal regulations.

E. **Liquid Acid Descaler:** Mix Cotey Chemical Corporation Liquid Acid Descaler or equivalent product per the manufacturer's directions.

- 1. Place liquid acid descaler into the well per the manufacturer's recommendation.
- 2. Agitate the liquid acid descaler in the well using a surge block or other isolation tool.
- 3. Monitor the pH during the treatment and add descaler if pH rises above 3.0 standard pH units.

4. The descaler should be allowed to sit in the well with periodic agitation for a minimum of 24 hours.
- F. **Drilling:** When extension of the production interval or a replacement well is proposed by the Contractor and approved by the County, drilling equipment shall be mobilized to a well and activities will follow Section 02630 – Well Drilling and this specification section.
1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the drilled hole. The Contractor shall take all measures necessary to protect the top portions of the pilot hole from caving or raveling.
 2. Only potable water from a designated source shall be used in drilling fluids whether employed alone or in combination with drilling additives. Any other drilling additives to be used shall be submitted to the County for approval.
 3. The pilot hole shall have a minimum diameter of 6 inches and shall be drilled to a depth approved by the County.
 4. The Contractor shall collect representative cutting samples every 5 feet and at changes in the formation. Cuttings collected from the production interval for screen design shall be sent for sieve analysis.
 5. The pilot borehole shall be reamed to a nominal diameter that is compatible to the existing well casing or matches the replacement well design and to a depth as approved by the County.
 6. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the quality of the drilling fluid to assure protection of the water bearing formations exposed in the borehole, to adequately maintain the walls of the hole to prevent caving of the walls as drilling progresses, and to permit recovery of representative samples of cuttings.
- G. **Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Borings:** All boring and sampling operations will be conducted in general accordance with ASTM Specification D1586-84. Borings will be advanced by a rotary drilling or push process (mud rotary, auger, dual-tube or direct push technology) to collect continuous split spoon and discrete water quality formation samples and or direct core samples from discrete depths for analysis by a geotechnical laboratory for porosity and permeability.
1. **Split Spoon Sampling:** The drilling tools will be removed and soil samples obtained from 100 feet to 175 feet bls at 5-foot centers with a standard 1.4 inch I.D., 2-inch O.D. split spoon sampler. The sampler will be seated 6 inches to penetrate any loose cuttings and then driven an additional foot with blows of a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches. Representative portions of the soil samples, thus obtained, will be placed in moisture proof

containers and transported to the laboratory for examination and classification by a geotechnical engineer as directed by the County.

H. **Wire-Wound Screen and Riser Pipe Installation:** Based on the results of the preliminary video survey, testing information and the Contractor's recommendation and as approved by the County, the Contractor shall remove the existing screen and gravel pack (if present) and install a new screen and gravel pack.

1. The riser pipe shall be constructed of Schedule 40 PVC pipe. The riser pipe diameter shall match the selected screen diameter. The length of the riser pipe shall be approved by the County.
2. The length and depth of well screens and gravel pack shall be approved by the County after a study of the driller's log and sieve analyses of the formation from the borehole samples.
3. Four stainless steel casing guides shall be attached to the PVC riser pipe at 90 degrees from each other at intervals of approximately 20 feet along the length of the riser pipe.
4. A 5-foot length of stainless-steel sump shall be attached to the bottom of the screen.
5. The well screen shall be affixed to the casing in a manner approved by the screen manufacturer, or by other method submitted by the Contractor and approved by the County.

I. **Geophysical Logging:** See Section 02633 - Geophysical Logging

J. **Cementing Options:** Following County approval of a Cement Plan, cement may be installed in the annular space between the existing casing and the formation, between the existing casing and the new riser pipe, or "squeezed around the base of the existing casing to ensure an annular cement seal. See Section 02632 – Well Cementing for additional requirements.

K. **Well Abandonment:** Following construction of a replacement well or declaration from the County that a well is abandoned, and County approval of a Well Abandonment Plan, the Contractor may be required to abandon an existing well. Additional details are provided in Section 02632 - Well Cementing.

3.4 POST-REHABILITATION PROCEDURES

A. **Well Development:** After rehabilitation or replacement well construction is complete, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall make the necessary arrangements for conducting the well development. Development at any well

can be suspended, at the discretion of the County, to allow for consideration of other rehabilitation options or to minimize impacts during data collection activities at other wells. Additional requirements for Well Development are detailed in Section 02635 – Well Development and Sampling.

- B. **Step Rate and Content Rate Well Production Testing:** Step Rate and Constant Rate Testing for Pre- and Post-Rehabilitation are described in Section 02636 – Well Pump Testing.
- C. **Sediment Removal:** After the test pump has been removed, the CONTRACTOR shall remove any accumulated sediment from the well.
- D. **Disinfection:** The Contractor shall provide for disinfection of the well immediately after test pumping of the well has been completed. The Contractor shall carry out adequate cleaning procedures immediately preceding disinfection where evidence indicates that normal well construction and development work have not adequately cleaned the well. All oil, soil, and other materials, which could harbor and protect bacteria from disinfectants, shall be removed from the well.
1. Disinfection of the well shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C654, except as modified herein.
 2. Chlorine or other compounds approved by the State or local regulatory agencies shall be used as disinfectants.
 3. Treat the water in the well casing to provide a chlorine residual of approximately 50 mg/L. The quantity of chlorine compounds required to produce a chlorine residual of 50 mg/L may be calculated by multiplying the appropriate quantity shown in ANSI/AWWA C654, Appendix A, Table A.1 by the appropriate factor.
 4. Circulate the chlorinated water within the well casing and pump column.
 5. Pump the well to waste to remove chlorinated water. A reducing agent such as sodium bisulfite shall be applied to the chlorinated discharge water to neutralize the chlorine residual remaining in the water, prior to disposal.
 6. The Contractor shall make provisions for disposal of chlorinated water in accordance with applicable local, state and federal regulations.
- E. **Bacteriological Clearance:** The Contractor shall be required to perform all post-disinfection sampling and analyses necessary to obtain a release for each well from the Broward County Health Unit.
1. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements including 20 consecutive days of bacteriological

testing.

2. In the event a well does not satisfy the conditions for the bacteriological testing, the Contractor shall be required to repeat the 20-day test until the well is cleared for service from the Broward County Health Unit.
 3. All labor, sampling, testing, and re-testing services shall be the Contractor's responsibility without additional cost to the County.
- F. **Site Restoration:** The Contractor shall restore the site to its original or better condition.
1. **Restore Fencing:** The Contractor shall restore all fencing to its original condition or better. Fence posts shall be vertical and grouted in place. The fencing mesh shall be attached to the posts using new connectors.
 2. **Landscaping:** Damaged sod shall be replaced by sod of the same variety and landscaped vegetation replaced with the same variety and size based on the site pre-rehabilitation photo log.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF REHABILITATION AND TESTING DISCHARGES

- A. **Disposal of Wastes:** The Contractor shall provide all facilities, equipment and materials required for the removal of wastes discharged from the well and excess development materials from the well site.
- B. **Disposal of Development and Test Water:** The Contractor shall conform to all federal, state and local agency waste discharge requirements to discharge water into any canal, flood control storm drain or sanitary sewer. The Contractor shall perform all actions necessary to conform to discharge requirements. The Contractor shall reach agreements with the owners of the properties that will be crossed by the discharge pipeline and shall design the system to satisfy those property owners.

-END OF SECTION-

SECTION 02638 – WELLHEAD AND WELL PAD

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. All work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the applicable codes and standards relating to the referenced portions of the following documents only to the extent that the requirements therein are not in conflict with the provisions of this section. Where such documents have been adopted as a code or ordinance by the public agency having jurisdiction, such a code or ordinance shall take precedence.
- B. **State Standards:** SFWMD and FDEP Rules and Regulations for Water Wells in the Florida Administrative Code (FAC). C. **Commercial Standards:** ANSI/AWWA C654 Disinfection of Wells

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall provide all materials, equipment, and appurtenances necessary to construct and install a 316 stainless steel, leak proof, well head.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all material and equipment to construct a 6-foot by 6-foot by 6-inch-thick reinforced concrete apron at the base of the well head.

2.2 PORTLAND CEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall provide ready-mixed Portland cement conforming to ASTM C94, Alternate 3. Concrete shall be a dry, bagged premix variety and mixed with water in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications or commercially delivered ready-mix.

2.3 REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Provide ASTM A615, Grade 60, No. 4 reinforce bar for concrete reinforcement.

2.4 FORMS

- A. Wood forms shall be of a rigidity and height as to produce straight, uniform edges to finished product. Pad shall have a broom finish.

2.5 EXPANSION JOINT FILLER

- A. ASTM D994, Bitumen type - 1/2-inch thick shall be installed between the well casing

and the concrete pad.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.1 WELLHEAD COMPLETION

- A. Valves and gauges shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2 WELL DISINFECTION

- A. **General:** The Contractor shall provide for disinfection of the well immediately after test pumping of the well has been completed. The Contractor shall carry out adequate cleaning procedures immediately preceding disinfection where evidence indicates that normal well construction and development work have not adequately cleaned the well. All oil, soil, and other materials, which could harbor and protect bacteria from disinfectants, shall be removed from the well.
- B. **Method:** Disinfection of the well and appurtenances as appropriate shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C654, except as modified herein. Chlorine or other compounds approved by the state or local regulatory agencies shall be used as disinfectants. The method of chlorination to be used shall consist of (1) treating the water in the well casing to provide a chlorine residual of approximately 500 mg/L; (2) circulating the chlorinated water within the well casing and pump column; and (3) pumping the well to waste to remove chlorinated water. The quantity of chlorine compounds required to produce a chlorine residual of 500 mg/L may be calculated by multiplying the appropriate quantity shown in ANSI/AWWA C654, Appendix A, Table A.1 by the appropriate factor. A reducing agent such as sodium bisulfate shall be applied to the chlorinated discharge water to thoroughly neutralize the chlorine residual remaining in the water, prior to disposal. The Contractor shall make provisions for disposal of chlorinated water in accordance with applicable environmental regulations.

3.3 BACTERIAL EVALUATION

- A. The disinfected well shall be tested for the presence of coliform in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C654.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 03305 - CONCRETE AND GROUT

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials for concrete in accordance with the provisions of this Section and shall form, mix, place, cure, repair, finish, and do all other work as required to produce finished concrete, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. The following types of concrete shall be covered in this Section:
 - 1. Structural Concrete: To be used in all cases.
- C. The following types of grout are covered in this Section:
 - 1. Non-Shrink Grout: This type of grout shall be used wherever grout or cementitious grout is called for in the Contract Documents, unless another type is specifically referenced.

1.02 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. Codes: Without limiting the generality of other requirements of these specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of the Florida Building Code and the applicable requirements of the following documents to the extent that the provisions of such documents are not in conflict with the requirements of this Section.

ACI 315	Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures.
ACI 318	Building Code Requirements of Reinforced Concrete
ACI 347	Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.
ASTM A 185	Specifications for Steel Welded Wire, Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
ASTM A 615	Test Methods for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
ASTM C 31	Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
ASTM C 33	Test Method for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.

ASTM C 39	Specification for Portland Cement.
ASTM C 94	Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
ASTM C 143	Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Concrete.
ASTM C 150	Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
ASTM C 260	Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars and Monolithic Surfacing.
ASTM C 309	Test Method for Early Volume Change of Cementitious Mixtures.
ASTM C 494	Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Paving and Structural Construction (Non-Extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
ASTM C 579	Manual of Standard Practice.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Mix Designs: Prior to beginning the Work, the Contractor shall submit to the County, for review, proposed concrete mix designs which shall show the proportions and gradations of all materials proposed for each class and type of concrete specified herein in accordance with Section entitled "Submittals". All costs related to testing mix designs shall be borne by the Contractor.
- B. Certified Delivery Tickets: Where ready-mix concrete is used, the Contractor shall provide certified weighmaster delivery tickets at the time of delivery of each load of concrete. Each certificate shall show the public weighmaster's signature, and the total quantities, by weight of cement, sand, each class of aggregate, admixtures, and the amounts of water in the aggregate and added at the batching plant as well as the amount of water allowed to be added at the site for the specific design mix. Each certificate shall, in addition, state the mix number, total yield in cubic yards, and the time of day, to the nearest minute, corresponding to when the batch was dispatched, when it left the plant, when it arrived at the job, the time that unloading began, and the time that unloading was finished.
- C. Reinforcing Steel: The Contractor shall furnish shop bending diagrams, placing lists, and Drawings of all reinforcing steel prior to fabrication in accordance with the requirements of Section entitled "Submittals."
- D. Grout: The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for all types of grouts to be used.

BROWARD COUNTY

CONCRETE AND GROUT
PAGE 03305-2

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Tests on component materials and for compressive strength and shrinkage of concrete will be performed as specified herein. Tests for determining slump will be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C 143.
- B. The cost of all laboratory tests on cement, aggregates, and concrete will be borne by the Contractor.
- C. Concrete for testing shall be supplied by the Contractor at no cost to the County. The Contractor shall dispose of and clean up all excess material.
- D. Field Compression Tests: Compression test specimens shall be taken during construction from the first placement of each class of concrete specified herein and at intervals thereafter as selected by the County to ensure continued compliance with these specifications. At least one set of test specimens shall be made for each 50 yards of concrete placed. Each set of test specimens shall be a minimum of 4 cylinders.
- E. Compression test specimens for concrete shall be made in accordance with ASTM C31. Specimens shall be 6-inch diameter by 12-inch-high cylinders.
- F. Compression tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 39. One test cylinder will be tested at 7 days and 2 at 28 days. The remaining cylinder will be held to verify test results, if needed.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Materials shall be delivered, stored, and handled so as to prevent damage by water or breakage. Only one brand of cement shall be used. Cement reclaimed from cleaning bags or leaking containers shall not be used. All cement shall be used in the sequence of receipt of shipments.
- B. All materials furnished for the Work shall comply with the requirements of ACI 301, as applicable.
- C. Storage of materials shall conform to the requirements of ACI 301. D. Materials for concrete shall conform to the following requirements:
 - 1. Cement shall be standard brand Portland cement conforming to ASTM C 150 Type II.
 - 2. Water shall be potable, clean, and free from objectionable quantities of silty organic matter, alkali, salts and other impurities.

BROWARD COUNTY

CONCRETE AND GROUT
PAGE 03305-3

3. Aggregates shall be obtained from pits acceptable to the County, shall be non- reactive, and shall conform to the FBC and ASTM C 33. The maximum size of coarse aggregate shall be as specified in Paragraph 2.05B.
4. Ready-mix concrete shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 94.5. Air-entraining agent meeting the requirements of ASTM C 260, shall be used. Sufficient air-entraining agent shall be used to provide a total air content of 3 to 5 percent. The County reserves the right, at any time, to sample and test the air-entraining agent received on the job by the Contractor. The air-entraining agent shall be added to the batch in a portion of the mixing water. The solution shall be batched by means of a mechanical batcher capable of accurate measurement.
5. Admixtures: Water reducing and retarding admixture shall be added and measured as recommended by the manufacturer. The addition of the admixture shall be separate from the air-entraining admixture. The addition of the admixture shall be completed within one minute after addition of water to the cement has been completed, or prior to the beginning of the last three-quarters of the required mixing, whichever occurs first. Water reducing and set retarding admixtures shall be in conformance with ASTM C 494, Type D.

2.02 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Materials for curing concrete as specified herein shall be MB 429 as manufactured by Masterbuilders, Cleveland, Ohio; or equal. The curing compound shall contain a fugitive dye so that areas of application will be readily distinguishable.
- B. Polyethylene sheet for use as a concrete curing blanket shall be white and have a nominal thickness of six mils.

2.03 NONWATERSTOP JOINT MATERIALS

- A. Materials for nonwaterstop joints in concrete shall conform to the following:
 1. Preformed joint filler shall be a non-extruding, resilient, bituminous type conforming to the requirements of ASTM D 1751.
 2. Elastomeric joint sealer shall be a single component, pourable grade polyurethane sealant for horizontal joints. For vertical joints, sealant shall be a two-component, polytremdyne sealant. Color of sealants will be selected by County.
 3. Mastic joint sealer shall be a material that does not contain evaporating solvents; that will tenaciously adhere to concrete surfaces; that will remain permanently resilient and pliable; that will not be affected by continuous presence of water and will not in any way contaminate potable water; and that will effectively seal the joints against moisture infiltration even when the joints

BROWARD COUNTY

CONCRETE AND GROUT
PAGE 03305-4

are subject to movement due to expansion and contraction. The sealer shall be composed of special asphalts or similar materials blended with lubricating and plasticizing agents to form a tough, durable mastic substance containing no volatile oils or lubricants and shall be capable of meeting the test requirements set forth hereinafter, if testing is required by the County.

2.04 REINFORCING STEEL

- A. All reinforcing steel for all reinforced concrete construction shall conform to the following requirements:
 - 1. Bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615 for Grade 60 Billet Steel Reinforcement with supplementary requirement S-1, and shall be manufactured in the United States.
 - 2. Welded wire fabric reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 185. All welded wire fabric reinforcement shall be galvanized.
- B. Accessories: Accessories shall include all necessary chairs, slab bolsters, concrete blocks, tie wires, dips, supports, spacers, and other devices to position reinforcement during concrete placement.
- C. Concrete blocks (dobies) used to support and position reinforcement steel, shall have the same or higher comprehensive strength as specified for the concrete in which it is located. Wire ties shall be embedded in concrete block bar supports.

2.05 CONCRETE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Concrete shall be composed of cement, admixtures, aggregates and water. These materials shall be of the quantities specified. The exact proportions in which these materials are to be used for different parts of the Work will be determined during the trial batch. In general, the mix shall be designed to produce a concrete capable of being deposited so as to obtain maximum density and minimum shrinkage and, where deposited in forms, to have good consolidation properties and maximum smoothness of surface. The aggregate gradations shall be formulated to provide fresh concrete that will not promote rock pockets around reinforcing steel or embedded items. The proportions shall be changed whenever necessary or desirable to meet the required results at no additional cost to the County. All changes shall be subject to review by the County.
- B. Water-Cement Ratio and Compressive Strength: The minimum compressive strength and cement content of concrete shall be not less than specified in the following tabulation.

Type of Work	Minimum 28-Day Compressive Strength (psi)	Maximum Size Aggregate (in.)	Minimum Cement per cu yd (sacks)	Maximum W/C Ratio (by wt.)
Structural Concrete				
All Concrete	4,000 (Class A)	1	6	0.45

Note: One sack of cement equals 94 lbs.

- C. Adjustments to Mix Design: The mixes used shall be changed whenever such change is necessary or desirable to secure the required strength, density, workability, and surface finish and the contractor shall be entitled to no additional compensation because of such changes.

2.06 READY-MIXED CONCRETE

- A. Ready-mixed concrete shall conform to meeting the requirements as to materials, batching, mixing, transporting, and placing as specified herein and in accordance with ASTM C 94.
- B. Ready-mixed concrete shall be delivered to the site of the Work, and discharge shall be completed within one and one half hour after the addition of the cement to the aggregates or before the drum has been revolved 250 revolutions, whichever is first. In hot weather, or under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete, or when the temperature of the concrete is 85 degrees F or above, the time between the introduction of the cement to the aggregates and discharge shall not exceed 60 minutes.

2.07 NONSHRINK GROUT

- A. Nonshrink grout shall be a prepackaged, inorganic, nongas liberating, nonmetallic, cement-based grout requiring only the addition of water. Manufacturer's instructions shall be printed on each bag or other container in which the materials are packaged. The specific formulation for each class of nonshrink grout specified herein shall be that recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application. Nonshrink grout shall be Thorite as manufactured by Thoro, or equal.
- B. Nonshrink grouts shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5000 psi and shall meet the requirements of CRD C 621.
- C. A bonding admixture shall be added to the nonshrink grout to improve adhesion and curing. The bonding admixture shall be Acryl 60 as manufactured by Thoro,

or equal.

2.08 EPOXY BONDING COMPOUND

- A. The epoxy bonding compound shall be a high-modulus, high-strength, moisture-insensitive, epoxy adhesive. The epoxy bonding system shall be a two-component, 100 percent solids, epoxy-resin. The epoxy bonding compound shall be used to bond new concrete to sound hardened concrete. The epoxy bonding compound shall be E-bond 580 or equal.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 PROPORTIONING AND MIXING

- A. Proportioning: Proportioning of the concrete mix shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 3 "Proportioning" of ACI 301.
- B. Mixing: Mixing of concrete shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 7 of said ACI 301 Specifications.
- C. Slump: Maximum slumps shall be 3 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
- D. Retempering: Retempering of concrete or mortar which has partially hardened will not be permitted.

3.02 PREPARATION OF SURFACES FOR CONCRETING

- A. General: Earth surfaces shall be thoroughly wetted by sprinkling, prior to the placing of any concrete, and these surfaces shall be kept moist by frequent sprinkling up to the time of placing concrete thereon. The surface shall be free from standing water, mud, and debris at the time of placing cement.
- B. No concrete shall be placed until the reinforcement steel and formwork have been erected in a manner acceptable to the County. The Contractor shall notify the County not less than 2 working days prior to concrete placement, allowing for review and any corrective measures which are required.
- C. Existing concrete surfaces upon or against which concrete is to be placed shall be given a roughened surface for good bond. Joint surfaces shall be cleaned of all laitance, loose or defective concrete, and foreign material. Such cleaning shall be accomplished by sandblasting followed by thorough washing. All pools of water shall be removed from the surface of construction joints before the new concrete is placed.
- D. All anchor bolts called for on the drawings shall be cast-in-place in the concrete. Drilled, impact, adhesive or other types of anchors shall not be substituted for anchor bolts. All anchor bolts shall be type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM

BROWARD COUNTY

CONCRETE AND GROUT
PAGE 03305-7

F 593. Anchor bolts for pumps shall be secured with epoxy adhesive.

- E. Corrosion Protection: Pipe, conduit, dowels, and other ferrous items required to be embedded in concrete construction shall be so positioned and supported prior to placement of concrete that there will be a minimum of two inches clearance between said items and any part of the concrete reinforcement will not be permitted. Securing such items in position by wiring or welding them to the reinforcement will not be permitted.
- F. Anchor bolts shall be accurately set and shall be maintained in position by templates while being embedded in concrete.
- G. Cleaning: The surfaces of all metalwork to be in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, grease, loose scale and rust, grout, mortar, and other foreign substances immediately before the concrete is placed.

3.03 HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION, AND PLACING

- A. General: Placing of concrete shall conform to the applicable requirements of Chapter 8 of ACI 301 and the requirements of this Section.
- B. Nonconforming Work or Materials: Concrete which upon or before placing is found not to conform to the requirements specified herein shall be rejected and immediately removed from the Work. Concrete which is not placed in accordance with these Specifications, or which is of inferior quality, shall be removed and replaced by and at the expense of the Contractor.
- C. Unauthorized Placement: No concrete shall be placed except in the presence of duly authorized representative of the County. The Contractor shall notify the County in writing at least 24 hours in advance of placement of any concrete.
- D. Placement in Slabs: Concrete placed in sloping slabs shall proceed uniformly from the bottom of the slab to the top, for the full width of the pour. As the Work progresses, the concrete shall be vibrated and carefully worked around the slab reinforcement, and the surface of the slab shall be screeded in an up-slope direction.

3.04 FINISHING CONCRETE SURFACES

- A. General: Surfaces shall be free from fins, bulges, ridges, offsets, honeycombing, or roughness of any kind, and shall present a finished, smooth, continuous hard surface. Allowable deviations from plumb or level and from the alignment, profiles, and dimensions shown on the Drawings are defined as tolerances and are specified herein. These tolerances are to be distinguished from irregularities in finish as described herein. Aluminum finishing tools shall not be used.
- B. Unformed Surfaces: After proper and adequate vibration and tamping, all unformed top surfaces of slabs, floors, walls, and curbs shall be brought to a

BROWARD COUNTY

CONCRETE AND GROUT
PAGE 03305-8

uniform surface with suitable tools. The classes of finish specified for unformed concrete surfaces are designated and defined as follows:

1. Slabs: The surface shall be given a light hairbroom finish with brooming perpendicular to drainage unless otherwise shown. The resulting surface shall be rough enough to provide a nonskid finish.

3.05 CURING AND DAMP PROOFING

- A. All concrete shall be cured for not less than 14 days after placing, in accordance with the methods specified herein for the different parts of the Work and described in detail in the following paragraphs.
- B. The surface shall be sprayed with a liquid curing compound. It shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions at a maximum coverage rate of 200 square feet per gallon and in such a manner as to cover the surface with a uniform film which will seal thoroughly.
- C. Care shall be exercised to avoid damage to the seal during the curing period. Should the seal be damaged or broken before the expiration of the curing period, the break shall be repaired immediately by the application of additional curing compound over the damaged portion.
- D. Wherever curing compound may have been applied by mistake to faces against which concrete subsequently is to be placed and to which it is to adhere, said compound shall be entirely removed by wet sandblasting just prior to the placing of new concrete.
- E. Curing compound shall be applied as soon as the concrete has hardened enough to prevent marring on unformed surfaces, and within 2 hours after removal of forms from contact with formed surfaces. Repairs required to be made to formed surfaces shall be made within the said 2-hour period; provided, however, that any such repairs which cannot be made within the said 2-hour period shall be delayed until after the curing compound has been applied. When repairs are to be made to an area on which curing compound has been applied, the area involved shall first be wet-sandblasted to remove the curing compound, following which repairs shall be made as provided herein.

3.06 PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall protect all concrete against injury until final acceptance by the County. Fresh concrete shall be protected from damage due to rain. The Contractor shall provide such protection while the concrete is still plastic and whenever such precipitation is imminent or occurring.

3.07 TREATMENT OF SURFACE DEFECTS

- A. As soon as forms are removed, all exposed surfaces shall be carefully examined and any irregularities shall be immediately rubbed or ground in a satisfactory manner in order to secure a smooth, uniform, and continuous surface. Plastering or coating of surfaces to be smoothed will not be permitted. No repairs shall be made until after inspection by the County. In no case will extensive patching of honeycombed concrete be permitted. Concrete containing minor voids, holes, honeycombing, or similar depression defects shall have them repaired as specified herein. Concrete containing extensive voids, holes, honeycombing, or similar depression defects, shall be completely removed and replaced. All repairs and replacements herein specified shall be promptly executed by the Contractor at its own expense.

3.08 CARE AND REPAIR OF CONCRETE

- A. The Contractor shall protect all concrete against injury or damage from excessive heat, lack of moisture, overstress, or any other cause until final acceptance by the County. Particular care shall be taken to prevent the drying of concrete and to avoid roughening or otherwise damaging the surface. Any concrete found to be damaged, or which may have been originally defective, or which becomes defective at any time prior to the final acceptance of the completed Work, or which departs from the established line or grade, or which, for any other reason, does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be satisfactorily repaired or removed and replaced with the acceptable concrete at the Contractor's expense.

3.09 FABRICATION OF REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Reinforcing steel shall be accurately formed to the dimensions and shapes shown on the Drawings, and the fabricating details shall be prepared in accordance with ACI 315 and ACI 318, except as modified by the Drawings.

3.10 PLACING REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Reinforcing steel shall be accurately positioned as shown on the Drawings, and shall be supported and wired together to prevent displacement, using annealed iron wire ties or suitable clips at intersections. All reinforcing steel shall be supported by concrete, plastic or metal supports, spacers or metal hangers which are strong and rigid enough to prevent any displacement of the reinforcing steel. Where concrete is to be placed on the ground, supporting concrete blocks (or dobies) shall be used, in sufficient numbers to support the bars without settlement, but in no case shall such support be continuous. All concrete blocks used to support reinforcing steel shall be tied to the steel with wire ties which are embedded in the blocks. For concrete over formwork, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish concrete, metal, plastic, or other acceptable bar chairs and spacers.

3.11 CLEANING AND PROTECTION OR REINFORCING STEEL

- A. Reinforcing steel shall at all times be protected from conditions conducive to corrosion until concrete is placed around it.
- B. The surfaces of all reinforcing steel and other metalwork to be in contact with concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, grease, loose scale and rust, grout, mortar, and other foreign substances immediately before the concrete is placed. Where there is a delay in depositing concrete, reinforcing shall be reinspected and, if necessary recleaned.

3.12 GROUT INSTALLATION

- A. All surface preparation, curing, and protection of cement grout shall be as specified herein. The finish of the grout surface shall match that of the adjacent concrete.
- B. The Contractor through the manufacturer of nonshrink grout and epoxy grout shall provide on-site technical assistance upon request, at no additional cost to the County.
- C. All mixing, surface preparation, handling, placing, consolidation, and other means of execution for prepackaged grouts shall be done according to the instructions and recommendations of the manufacturer.
- D. Grout shall be placed in such a manner, for the consistency necessary for each application, so as to assure that the space to be grouted is completely filled.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 09900 - PAINTING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, supervision and equipment necessary to do all the work specified herein and as required for a complete installation, including surface preparation priming and painting of Contractor furnished equipment, materials and structures.

1.02 GENERAL INFORMATION AND DESCRIPTION

- A. All paint for concrete and metal surfaces shall be especially adapted for use around water treatment plants and shall be applied in conformance with the manufacturer's published specifications.
- B. All paint for final coats shall be fume resistant, compounded with pigments suitable for exposure to gases, especially to hydrogen sulfide and to carbon dioxide. Pigments shall be materials which do not tend to darken, discolor, or fade due to the action of sewage gases. If a paint manufacturer proposes use of paint which is not designated "fume resistant" in its literature, it shall furnish full information concerning the pigments used in this paint.
- C. Coatings used in conjunction with potable water supply systems shall have U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), National Science Foundation (NSF), and Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval for use with potable water and shall not impart a taste or odor to the water.
- D. The term "paint", as used herein, includes emulsions, enamels, paints, stains, varnishes, sealers, cement filler, cement-latex filler and other coatings, whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coats.
- E. All buildings, facilities, structures, and appurtenances, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein, shall be painted with not less than one shop coat and field coat(s), or one prime coat and finish coat(s) of the appropriate paint. Items to be painted include, but are not limited to exterior and interior concrete, structural steel, miscellaneous metals, operators, pipe-fittings, valves, mechanical equipment, motors, conduit, and all other work which is obviously required to be painted unless otherwise specified.
- F. Baked-on enamel finishes and items with standard shop finishes such as graphic panels, electrical equipment, instrumentation, etc., shall not be field painted unless the finish is damaged during shipment or installation. Aluminum, stainless steel, fiberglass and bronze work shall not be painted unless color coding and marking is required or otherwise specified. A list of surfaces not to be coated is included

in Article 1.09.

- G. The Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and inspections and shall comply with all laws, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations promulgated by authorities having jurisdiction which may bear on the work. This compliance will include Federal Public Law 91-596 more commonly known as the "Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970".

1.03 MANUFACTURERS

- A. All painting materials shall be as manufactured by Ameron, Carboline, Tnemec, Sherwin Williams, or equal.

1.04 SUBMITTALS AND SERVICES

- A. The Contractor shall submit paint manufacturer's data sheets and samples of each finish and color to the County for review, before any work is started in accordance with the section entitled "Submittals".
- B. Submitted samples of each finish and color shall be prepared so that areas of each sample indicate the appearance of the various coats. For example, where a three-coat system is specified, the sample shall be divided into three areas indicating one coat only, two coats and all three coats. The County will provide written authorization constituting a standard, as to color and finish only, for each coating system.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall prepare a complete schedule of surfaces to be coated and shall identify the surface preparation and paint system he proposes to use. The paint schedule shall be in conformance with Article 3.07. The schedule shall contain the name of the paint manufacturer, and the name, address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative that will inspect the work. The schedule shall be submitted to the County for review as soon as possible following the Notice to Proceed so that the schedule may be used to identify colors and to specify shop painting systems on order for fabricated equipment.

1.05 SERVICES OF MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE

- A. The Contractor shall purchase paint from an acceptable manufacturer. The manufacturer shall assign a representative to inspect the application of his product both in the shop and field. Prior to and after coating application, the manufacturer's representative shall submit reports to the County identifying the products used and verifying that said products were proper for the exposure and service intended and were properly applied, respectively.
- B. Services shall also include, but not be limited to, inspecting prior coatings of paint, determination of best means of surface preparation, inspection of completed work, and final inspection of painted work to be performed six months after the job is

BROWARD COUNTY

PAINTING
PAGE 09900-2

completed.

1.06 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

- A. The manufacturers' published instructions for use as a guide in specifying and applying the manufacturers' proposed paint shall be submitted to the County. Paint shall not be delivered to the job before acceptance of the manufacturers' instructions is given by the County.
- B. A manufacturer's paint will not be considered for use unless that manufacturer's published instructions meet the following requirements:
- C. The instructions must have been written and published by the manufacturer for the purpose and with the intent of giving complete instruction for the use and application of the proposed paint in the locality and for the conditions for which the paint is specified or shown to be applied under this Contract.
- D. All limitations, precautions, and requirements that may adversely affect the paint; that may cause unsatisfactory results after the painting application; or that may cause the paint not to serve the purpose for which it was intended, that is, to protect the covered material from corrosion, shall be clearly and completely stated in the instructions. These limitations and requirements shall, if they exist, include, but not be limited to the following list:
 - 1. Methods of application
 - 2. Number of coats
 - 3. Thickness of each coat
 - 4. Total thickness
 - 5. Drying time of each coat, including primer
 - 6. Primer required to be used
 - 7. Primers not permitted
 - 8. Use of a primer
 - 9. Thinner and use of thinner
 - 10. Temperature and relative humidity limitations during application and after application
 - 11. Time allowed between coats
 - 12. Protection from sun

13. Physical properties of paint including solids content and ingredient analysis
14. Surface preparation
15. Touch up requirements and limitations

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor shall give the County a minimum of three days advance notice of the start of any field surface preparation work of coating application work.
- B. All such work shall be performed only in the presence of the County, unless the County has specifically allowed the performance of such work in his/her absence.
- C. Inspection by the County, or the waiver of inspection of any particular portion of the work, shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to perform the work in accordance with these Specifications.
- D. Where protective coatings are to be performed by a subcontractor, said subcontractor must provide five references which show that the painting subcontractor has previous successful experience with the specified or comparable coating systems. Include the name, address, and the telephone number for the County of each installation for which the painting subcontractor provided the protective coating.

1.08 SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

- A. In accordance with requirements of OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction (29CFR1926) and the applicable requirements of regulatory agencies having jurisdiction, as well as manufacturer's printed instructions, appropriate technical bulletins, manuals, and material safety data sheets, the Contractor shall provide and require use of personnel protective and safety equipment for persons working in or about the project site.
- B. Respirators shall be worn by persons engaged or assisting in spray painting. The Contractor shall provide ventilating equipment and all necessary safety equipment for the protection of the workmen and the work.
- C. All paint shall comply with all requirements of the Air Pollution Regulatory Acts concerning the application and formulation of paints and coatings for an area in which the paints are applied. Specifically, paints shall be reformulated as required to meet the local, State and Federal requirements.

1.09 SURFACES NOT TO BE COATED

- A. The following list of items shall not be coated unless otherwise noted.
1. Encased piping or conduit.
 2. Stainless steel work.
 3. Galvanized steel.
 4. Aluminum handrails, grating and checkered plate.
 5. Flexible couplings, lubricated bearing surfaces, and insulation.
 6. Packing glands and other adjustable parts of mechanical equipment.
 7. Finish hardware.
 8. Steel encased in concrete or masonry.
 9. Plastic switch plates and receptacle plates.
 10. Signs, nameplates, serial numbers, and operating instruction labels.
 11. Any code-requiring labels, such as Underwriters' Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name or nomenclature plates.
 12. Any moving parts of operating units, mechanical and electrical parts, such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sinkages, sensing devices, motor and fan shafts, unless otherwise indicated.

1.10 QUALITY WORKMANSHIP

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the cleanliness of his painting operations and shall use covers and masking tape to protect the work whenever such covering is necessary, or if so, requested by the County. Any unwanted paint shall be carefully removed without damage to any finished paint or surface. If damage does occur, the entire surface, adjacent to and including the damaged area, shall be repainted without visible lapmarks and without additional cost to the County.
- B. Painting found defective shall be scraped or sandblasted off and repainted as the County may direct. Before final acceptance of the work, damaged surfaces of paint shall be cleaned and repainted as directed by the County.
- C. Any pipe scheduled to be painted and having received a coating of a tar or asphalt compound shall be painted with two coats or "Inertol Tar Stop", "Tnemec Tar Bar" or equal before successive coats are applied in accordance with the paint

BROWARD COUNTY

PAINTING
PAGE 09900-5

schedule.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 COATINGS

A. Table 09900-1 depicts the coatings referenced in Article 3.07, "Paint Schedule".

Table 09900-1 Product Listing		
Reference Number	Description	Manufacturers Reference TNEMEC
66	Polyamide Epoxy	Series 66-1211 Hi-Build Epoxoline Primer
73	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	Series 73 - Color Endura-Shield

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. All painting materials shall be brought to the job site in the original sealed labeled containers of the paint manufacturer and shall be subject to inspection by the County. Packages shall not be opened until they are inspected by the County and required for use. Where thinning is necessary, only the product of the manufacturer furnishing the paint shall be used. All such thinning shall be done strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and with the full knowledge of the County.
- B. Materials and their storage shall be in full compliance with the requirements of pertinent codes and fire regulations. All painting materials shall be stored in a clean, dry, well- ventilated place protected from sparks, flame, direct rays of the sun or from excessive heat. Receptacles shall be placed outside buildings for paint gates and containers. Paint waste shall not be disposed of in plumbing fixtures, process drains or other plant systems or process units.

3.02 INSPECTION OF SURFACES

- A. Before application of the prime coat and each succeeding coat, all surfaces to be
- BROWARD COUNTYPAINTING
PAGE 09900-6

painted shall be subject to inspection by the County. Any defects or deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor before application of any subsequent coating.

- B. Samples of surface preparation and of painting systems shall be furnished by the Contractor to be used as a standard throughout the job, unless omitted by the County.
- C. When any appreciable time has elapsed between coatings, previously coated areas shall be carefully inspected by the County, and where, in his/her opinion, surfaces are damaged or contaminated, they shall be cleaned and recoated at the Contractor's expense. Recoating times of manufacturer's printed instructions shall be adhered to.
- D. Coating thickness shall be determined by the use of a properly calibrated "Nordson- Mikrotest" (or equal) dry mil thickness gauge.

3.03 EQUIPMENT

- A. Effective oil and water separators shall be used in all compressed air lines serving spray painting and sandblasting operations to remove oil or moisture from the air before it is used. Separators shall be placed as far as practicable from the compressor.
- B. All equipment for application of the paint and the completion of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor in first-class condition and shall comply with recommendations of the paint manufacturer.

3.04 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

- A. Mechanical mixers, capable of thoroughly mixing the pigment and vehicle together, shall mix the paint prior to use where required by manufacturer's instructions; thorough hand mixing will be allowed for small amounts up to five gallons.
- B. Pressure pots shall be equipped with mechanical mixers to keep the pigment in suspension, when required by manufacturer's instructions. Otherwise, intermittent hand mixing shall be done to assure that no separation occurs. All mixing shall be done in accordance with SSPC Vol. 1, Chapter 4, "Practical Aspects, Use and Application of Paints" and/or with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Catalysts or thinners shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be added or discarded strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction.

3.05 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Paint surface preparation shall be as specified in the following or recommended by the paint manufacturer's published application instructions, whichever imposes the most stringent requirements.

BROWARD COUNTY

PAINTING
PAGE 09900-7

- B. Surfaces to be painted shall be clean and dry, and free of dust, rust, scale and all foreign matter. Surface preparation techniques proposed by Contractor shall be acceptable to the County prior to commencement of surface preparation.
- C. Except as otherwise provided, all preparation of metal surfaces shall be in accordance with SSPC Specifications SP-1 through SP-13. Where SSPC are referred to in these Contract Documents, the corresponding Pictorial Surface Preparation Standard shall be used to define the minimum final surface conditions to be supplied. Grease and oil shall be removed, and the surface prepared by hand tool cleaning, power tool cleaning or blast cleaning in accordance with the appropriate Specification SP-1 through SP-13.
- D. Weld flux, weld spatter and excessive rust scale shall be removed by power tool cleaning as per SSPC-SP-3.
- E. Threaded portions of valve and gate stems, machined surfaces which are intended for sliding contact, surfaces which are to be assembled against gaskets, surfaces or shafting on which sprockets are to fit, or which are intended to fit into bearings, machined surfaces of bronze trim on slide gates and similar surfaces shall be masked off to protect them from the sandblasting of adjacent surfaces. Cadmium-plated or galvanized items shall not be sandblasted unless hereinafter specified, except that cadmium-plated, zinc-plated, or sherardized fasteners used in assembly of equipment to be sandblasted shall be sandblasted in the same manner as the unprotected metal. All installed equipment, mechanical drives, and adjacent painted equipment shall be protected from sandblasting. Protection shall prevent any sand or dust from entering the mechanical drive units or equipment where damage could be caused.
- F. Hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in place prior to cleaning and painting, and not intended to be painted, shall be protected or removed during painting operations and repositioned upon completion of painting operations.
- G. Any abraded areas of shop or field applied coatings shall be touched up with the same type of shop or field applied coating, even to the extent of applying an entire coating, if necessary. Touch-up coatings and surface preparations shall be in addition to and not considered as the first field coat.
- H. Sand from sandblasting shall be thoroughly removed, using a vacuum cleaner if necessary. No surface, which has been sandblasted, shall be painted until inspected by the County.
- I. Exposed Pipe, Valves and Pumps: Bituminous coated pipe shall not be used in fully exposed locations. Pipe, valves, and pumps which shall be fully exposed after project completion shall be primed in accordance with the requirements herein. Any bituminous coated ferrous pipe which is inadvertently installed in exposed locations shall be sandblasted to SSPC-SP-5 White Metal before priming and painting. After installation all exterior, exposed flanged joints shall have the

BROWARD COUNTY

PAINTING
PAGE 09900-8

gap between adjoining flanges sealed with a single component Thiokol caulking to prevent rust stains.

- J. Ferrous Metal Surfaces: All ferrous metal surfaces not required to be galvanized shall be cleaned of all oil, grease, dirt, rust and tight and loose mill scale by blasting in accordance with the following: SSPC-SP-10 Near White Metal Blast Cleaning with a 2 -3 mil profile. Priming/Painting shall follow sandblasting before any evidence of corrosion occurs.
- K. Field surface preparation of small, isolated areas such as field welds, repair of scratches, abrasions or other marks to the shop prime or finish shall be cleaned by power tools in accordance with SSPC-SP-3, or in difficult and otherwise inaccessible areas by hand cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP-2 and spot primed.
- L. Primed or Coated Surfaces and Nonferrous Metal Surfaces: All coated surfaces shall be cleaned prior to application of successive coats. All nonferrous metals not to be coated shall be cleaned. This cleaning shall be done in accordance with SSPC-SP-1, Solvent Cleaning.
- M. Shop Finished Surfaces: All shop-coated surfaces shall be protected from damage and corrosion before and after installation by treating damaged areas immediately upon detection. Abraded or corroded spots on shop-coated surfaced shall be prepared in accordance with SSPC-SP-2, Hand Tool Cleaning and then touched up with the same materials as the shop coat. All shop coated surfaces which are faded, discolored, or which require more than minor touch-up, in the opinion of the County, shall be repainted. Cut edges of galvanized sheets, electrical conduit, and metal pipe sleeves, not to be finish painted, shall be cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP-1, Solvent Cleaning and primed with zinc dust-zinc oxide metal primer.
- N. Galvanized, Zinc and Copper Alloy Surfaces: All copper or galvanized metal surfaces shall be given one coat of metal passivator or metal conditioner before applying the prime coat. The passivator or conditioner shall be compatible with the complete paint system and shall be as identified on the paint schedule.

3.06 SHOP PAINTING

- A. All fabricated steel work and equipment shall receive at the factory at least one shop coat of prime paint compatible with the paint system required by these specifications. Surface preparation prior to shop painting shall be as specified. Finish coats may be applied in the shop if approved by the County. All shop painted items shall be properly packaged and stored until they are incorporated in the work. Any painted surfaces that are damaged during handling, transporting, storage, or installation shall be cleaned, scraped, and patched before field painting begins so that the work shall be equal to the original painting received at the shop. Equipment or steel work that is to be assembled on the site shall likewise receive a minimum of one shop coat of paint at the factory. Surfaces of exposed members

that will be inaccessible after erection shall be prepared and painted before erection.

- B. The Contractor shall specify the shop paints to be applied when ordering equipment in order to assure compatibility of shop paints with field paints. The paints and surface preparation used for shop coating shall be identified on shop drawings submitted to the County for review. Shop paint shop drawings will not be reviewed until the final project paint system has been submitted by the Contractor and reviewed by the County.
- C. Shop finish coats may be the standard finish as ordinary applied by the manufacturer if it can be demonstrated to the County that the paint system is equal to and compatible with the paint system specified.

3.07 PAINT SCHEDULE

- A. General: The Contractor shall adhere to this paint schedule, providing those paints named or approved equal. DFT shall mean the total minimum dry film thickness per application measured in mils. Products are referenced by numbers listed in Article 2.01, "Materials," and listed in Table 09900-1.
- B. Metal Surfaces, Exterior (Atmospheric) Exposure: Metal surfaces exposed to the atmosphere that do not come into contact with corrosive atmospheres including the following types of surfaces shall be painted as described below:
 - a. Above ground piping, valves and pipe supports.
 - b. Miscellaneous steel shapes, angles, etc.

<u>Application</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>DFT</u>
First coat	66	Polyamide Epoxy	3.0 - 5.0
Second coat	66	Polyamide Epoxy	3.0 - 5.0
Finish coat	73	Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane	<u>2.0 - 4.0</u>
Min. Total			11.0 Mils

3.08 PAINTING

- A. Application: All paint shall be applied by experienced painters with top quality, properly styled brushes, rollers or other applicators reviewed by the County and the paint manufacturers.
- B. Paint shall be applied without runs, sags, thin spots, or unacceptable marks. Paints shall be applied at the rate specified by the manufacturer to achieve the minimum dry mil thickness required. Additional coats of paint shall be applied, if necessary, to obtain thickness specified. Work which shows carelessness, lack of skill, or is defective in the opinion of the County, shall be corrected at the expense of the

BROWARD COUNTY

PAINTING
PAGE 09900-10

Contractor.

- C. Paint shall be applied with spraying equipment only on those surfaces designated by the County. If the material has thickened or must be diluted for application by spray gun, each coat shall be built up to the same film thickness achieved with undiluted brushed-on material. Where thinning is necessary, only the products of the particular manufacturer furnishing the paint shall be used; and all such thinning shall be done in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, as well as with the full knowledge of the County.
- D. Surfaces not accessible to brushes or rollers may be painted by spray by dauber or sheepskins and paint mitt. If any of these methods is to be used, it shall be done in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instruction, as well as with the full knowledge of the County.
- E. Drying Time: A minimum of twenty-four hours drying time shall elapse between application of any two coats of paint on a particular surface unless shorter time periods are a requirement of the manufacturer or specified herein. Longer drying times shall be required for abnormal conditions as defined by the manufacturer.
- F. Weather Restrictions: No painting whatsoever shall be accomplished in rainy or excessively damp weather when the relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, or when the general air temperature cannot be maintained at 50-degree Fahrenheit or above throughout the entire drying period. No paint shall be applied when it is expected that the relative humidity will exceed 85 percent or that the air temperature will drop below 50-degree Fahrenheit with 18 hours after the application of the paint. Dew or moisture condensation should be anticipated; and if such conditions are prevalent, painting shall be delayed until midmorning to be certain the surfaces are dry. The day's painting shall be completed well in advance of the probable time-of-day when condensation will occur.
- G. Inspection Between Coats: Each and every field coat of priming and finishing paint shall be inspected by the County or his authorized representative before the succeeding coat is applied. The Contractor shall follow a system of tinting successive paint coats so that no two coats for a given surface are exactly the same color. Areas to receive black protective coatings shall in such cases be tick-marked with white or actually gauged as to thickness when finished. Magnetic dry film thickness gauges and wet fiber thickness gauges will be utilized for quality control.
 - 1. Special Areas: All surfaces which are to be installed against concrete, masonry, etc., and will not be accessible for field priming and/or painting shall be back primed and painted as specified herein, before erection. Anchor bolts shall be painted before the erection of equipment and then the accessible surfaces repainted when the equipment is painted.
 - 2. Special attention shall be given to ensure that edges, corners, crevices, welds and rivets receive a film thickness equivalent to that of the adjacent painted

BROWARD COUNTY

PAINTING
PAGE 09900-11

surfaces.

3.09 SCHEDULE OF COLORS

- A. All colors shall be designated by the County during shop drawing review. The Contractor shall submit color samples to the County as specified in Article 1.04. The Contractor shall submit suitable samples of all colors (including custom colors as may be required) and finishes for the surfaces to be painted, or on portable surfaces when required by the County. The County shall decide upon the choice of colors and other finishes when alternates exist. No variation shall be made in colors without the County's approval. Color names and/or numbers shall be identified according to the appropriate color chart issued by the manufacturer of the particular product in question.

3.10 LETTERING OF PIPING

- A. Pipe lettering are specified in Section 09905 "Piping Identification System".

3.11 CLEANING

- A. The Contractor shall protect at all times, in areas where painting is being done, floors, materials of other crafts, equipment, vehicles, fixtures, and finished surfaces adjacent to paint work. Cover all electrical wall plates, surface hardware, nameplates, gauge glasses, etc., before start of painting work.
- B. At completion of the work, remove all paint where spilled, splashed, splattered, sprayed or smeared on all surfaces, including glass, light fixtures, hardware, equipment, painted and unpainted surfaces.
- C. The buildings and all other work areas shall be at all times kept free from accumulation of waste material and rubbish caused by the work. At the completion of the painting, all tools, equipment, scaffolding, surplus materials, and all rubbish around and inside the buildings shall be removed and the work left broom clean unless otherwise specified.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 09905 – PIPING IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all components of the system for identification of piping and equipment as specified hereinafter. The system shall include the application of color coding to all new piping and exposed casing. The term “piping” as used in this Section shall mean piping and exposed well casing.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, including manufacturer’s product literature and samples of lettering and arrows in accordance with Section 01300.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPING IDENTIFICATION LETTERING AND ARROWS

- A. The Contractor shall apply identification lettering in the form of plain upper-case block lettering giving the name of the pipe contents and arrows indicating the direction of flow of liquids to all types and sections of piping.
- B. All lettering and arrows shall be of the vinyl, self-adhesive tape type or the plastic snap- on/strap-on type with self-gripping fasteners. Pipe-marking devices (i.e., tape or snap- on/strap-on type) shall be suitable for a 5 to 8 year outdoor life without discoloration. Pipe marking devices shall be manufactured by Lab Safety Supply, or equal.
- C. Identification lettering and arrows shall be placed as identified by the County, but shall generally be located every ten feet and shall be properly inclined to the pipe axis to facilitate easy reading.
- D. Lettering, background and arrow colors shall be the manufacturer’s standard colors unless otherwise indicated by the County.
- E. All lettering and arrows shall have an overall height in inches in accordance with Table 09905-1.

Table 09905-1

BROWARD COUNTY

PIPE IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM
PAGE 09905-1

Height of Pipe Lettering

<u>Diameter of Pipe or Pipe Covering</u>	<u>Height of Lettering</u>
3/4 to 1 1/4 inches	1/2 inch
1 1/2 to 2 inches	3/4 inches
2 1/2 to 4 inches	1 1/4 inches
6 inches and greater	3 inches

PART 3 -- EXECUTION**3.01 APPLICATION**

- A. The manufacturer's instructions shall be followed in respect to storage, surface preparation and application.

3.02 PIPING AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

- A. Pipe lettering shall be as indicated in Table 09905-2. The Contractor shall provide the colors for COUNTY selection during shop drawing review.

Table 09905-2
Piping and Equipment Identification Schedule

<u>Service Type</u>	<u>Lettering</u>
16-Inch Casing	UPPER ZONE
6 5/8-inch Casing	LOWER ZONE
Upper Monitor Zone Pump Bypass	UMZ BYPASS
Lower Monitor Zone Pump Bypass	LMZ BYPASS
Upper Monitor Zone Sample	UMZ SAMPLE
Lower Monitor Zone Sample	LMZ SAMPLE

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 11100 - PUMPS, GENERAL

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 THE REQUIREMENT

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all tools, supplies, materials, equipment and labor necessary for the installation, testing, and placing into operation of all pumps and pumping appurtenances, complete and operable, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. The provisions of this section shall apply to all pumps and pumping equipment specified, except where otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.
- C. The Contractor, through a single Contractor, shall have unit responsibility for the furnishing and functional operation of a given type of complete pump systems including the pumps, drives, drive motors, speed control equipment (where variable speed drives are required) and accessories. The designated single Contractor, however, need not manufacture more than one part of the unit (pump, or motor and drive), but shall coordinate the design, assembly, testing, and erection of the unit(s) as specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Section 01300 – Submittals
- B. Section 01630 – Products, materials, equipment and substitutions
- C. Section 09900 – Painting

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Codes:

The Building Code, as referenced herein, shall be the Florida Building Code (FBC), as specified in section entitled "Reference Standards".

ANSI/NFPA 70

National Electric Code

B. Commercial Standards:

ANSI B16.1

Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, 250 and 800.

ANSI B16.5

Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Steel Nickel Alloy and Other Special Alloys.

ANSI/ASME B31.3	Process Piping.
ANSI/ASME B73.1M	Specifications for Horizontal End Suction Centrifugal Pumps for Chemical Process.
ANSI/ASME B73.2M	Specifications for Vertical In-Line Centrifugal Pumps for Chemical Process.
ANSI/AWWA E101	Deep Well Vertical Turbine Pumps - Line Shaft and Submersible Types.
ANSI/IEEE 112	Test Procedure for Polyphase Induction Motors and Generators.
ANSI/IEEE 115	Test Procedure for Synchronous Machines. ASTM A 48 Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
ASTM A 470	Specification for Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Forgings for Turbine Rotors and Shafts.
ASTM A 536	Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
ASTM E 448	Recommended Practice for Scleroscope Hardness Testing of Metallic Materials.
ASTM B 62	Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
ASTM B 584	Specification for Copper Alloy Sand Coatings for General Applications

Hydraulic Institute Standards for Centrifugal, Rotary, and Reciprocating Pumps.

1.04 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Shop drawings of all pumps shall be submitted to the County in accordance with section entitled "Submittals". Shop drawings shall contain the following information:
1. Pump name, identification number and specification number.
 2. Performance curve and pump data.
 3. Pump hydraulic characteristic curves, efficiencies, required NPSH, and horsepower curves at pump rotative speeds corresponding to the conditions specified. For variable speed driven pumps, curves shall be submitted at minimum, intermediate and maximum operating speed as well as for operation with the variable speed drive bypassed (across the line). The

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-2

SUPPLIER shall require the manufacturer to indicate points on the H/Q curves, and the limits recommended for stable operation between which the pumps may be operated without surge, cavitation, overheating, recirculation and vibration. The stable operating range shall be as wide as possible based on actual hydraulic and mechanical tests. Motors and drives shall be furnished so that they are non-overloaded throughout the entire stable operating range of the pump to runout. The use of service factors in this determination will not be allowed.

4. General cutaway sections, list of materials, seal arrangement, dimension of shaft projections, shaft and keyway dimensions, shaft diameter, dimension between bearings, general dimensions of pump, suction head bolt orientation, design or baseplate, and anchor bolt locations and forces.
 5. Electrical data including control and wiring diagrams.
 6. Pump, drive, and motor data in accordance with section entitled "Electric Motors."
 7. Calculations for B-10 bearing life, shaft size, coupling size and anchor bolt size.
 8. Uncrated weight of the pump, weight of heaviest part of pump.
 9. Foundry certificates and results of Brinnell hardness testing showing compliance to ASTM A 532. Each individual casting shall be Brinnell tested in a minimum of two places, in an area of representative casting thickness to ASTM Method E-10. Results shall be certified by a registered professional Engineer. Test results shall verify the satisfaction of the required Brinnell hardness of the finished product as specified in respective subsections.
 10. Where pump and motor speeds are to be regulated by variable speed drives, the Contractor shall coordinate, furnish and exchange all necessary requirements with the respective equipment manufacturers to ensure compatibility and shall submit pump, motor and variable speed drive shop drawings together as a complete system.
- B. Certification: The Contractor shall obtain written certification from the pump manufacturer, stating that the equipment will efficiently and thoroughly perform the required functions in accordance with these Specifications and as indicated on the Drawings, CONTRACTOR shall have unit responsibility for coordination of all equipment, including motors, variable speed drives, controls, and services required for proper installation and operation of the completely assembled and installed pumps. The Contractor shall submit all such certificates to the County.
- C. Contractor shall submit certificate of proper installation from the pump vendor manufacturer.

O & M Manuals: Prior to start-up the Contractor shall furnish complete operations and maintenance manuals in accordance with section entitled "Submittals".

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-3

Spare Parts: The Contractor shall obtain from the pump manufacturer a set of the specified herein spare parts of all items of each pump, motor, and drive, subject to wear, such as seals, packing, gaskets, nuts, bolts, washers, wear rings, etc., as well as a set of spare bearings. It shall furnish all these parts suitably packaged and labeled with the part number, manufacturer's description, and the associated equipment number described above for tools. Required spare parts shall be as specified in individual section of the specification. If not listed there, then spare parts shall conform to the standards of the proposed pump supplier.

Maintenance: Printed instructions relating to proper maintenance, including lubrication, and parts lists indicating the various parts by name, number, and diagram where necessary, shall be furnished in duplicate with each unit or set of identical units in each pumping station. A recommended spare parts list shall be included.

Field Procedures: Instructions for field procedures for erection, adjustments, inspection, and testing shall be provided with the shop drawings.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. **Performance Curves:** All centrifugal pumps shall have a continuously rising curve. In no case shall the required horsepower at any point on the performance curve exceed the rated horsepower of the motor or drive. Safety factors will not be considered in determining compliance with this requirement.

Equipment Testing: The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the following tests of each pump, drive, and motor. Pump tests shall utilize the actual motors, drives, and pump-motor bases to be furnished with the pumping equipment. The use of the pump manufacturers standard test motors and test drives is not acceptable.

1. **General:** Tests shall be performed in accordance with the Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, Inc. Tests shall be performed on the actual assembled unit from shut-off head condition to 25 percent above the required design capacity. Prototype model tests will not be acceptable. Pump shop tests shall be made by the manufacturer and certified curves shall be submitted prior to witnessed tests. The shop tests shall consist of standard IEEE tests of motors, operation of the pumps and motors installed on the actual pump and motor bases to be furnished for proper balance of equipment and all other requirements as specified under this section. Pumps motors and drives shall be factory witness-tested, as defined herein. All electronic transducers, meters, gauges, and test instruments shall be calibrated within 30 days prior to the scheduled test and certified calibration data shall be provided. Differential pressure type flow meters, such as venturis are preferred and shall have been calibrated, and their accuracy certified within the

past 12 months. In case of failure of any unit to meet the test requirements, the manufacturer shall make such alterations as are necessary, and the tests shall be repeated without additional cost to the County until the equipment test is passed.

2. Field Tests: All pumping units shall be field tested after installation, in accordance with the Contract Documents, to demonstrate satisfactory operation, without causing excessive noise, vibration, cavitation, and overheating of the bearings. The field testing shall be performed in the presence of an experienced field representative of the manufacturer of each major item of equipment, who shall supervise the following tasks and shall certify in writing that the equipment and controls have been properly installed, aligned, lubricated, adjusted, and readied for operation:
 - a. Start-up, check, and operate the equipment over the entire speed range. The vibration shall be within the amplitude limits recommended in the Hydraulic Institute Standards and it shall be recorded at a minimum of four pumping conditions defined by the County.
 - b. Pump performance shall be documented by obtaining concurrent readings, showing motor voltage, amperage, pump suction head, and pump discharge head and flow, for at least four pumping conditions at each pump rpm. Each power lead to the motor shall be checked for proper current balance.
 - c. Bearing temperatures shall be determined by a contact-type thermometer. A running time of at least 20 minutes shall be maintained for this test unless liquid volume available is insufficient for a complete test.
 - d. Electrical and instrumentation testing shall conform to applicable sections of these Specifications.
 - e. The field testing shall be witnessed by the County or its representative. The Contractor shall submit to the County a written notification of all pump field tests a minimum of one week prior to testing. In the event any of the pumping equipment fails to meet the above test requirements, it shall be modified and retested in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications. The Contractor shall then certify in writing that the equipment has been satisfactorily tested, and that all final adjustments thereto have been made. Certification shall include date of final acceptance test, as well as a listing of all persons present during tests, and resulting test data. The costs of all Work performed in this Paragraph by factory-trained representatives shall be borne by the Contractor.
1. Acceptance: In the event of failure of any pump to meet any of the above requirements or efficiencies, the Contractor shall make all necessary modifications, repairs, or replacements to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and the pump shall be retested at no additional compensation, until found satisfactory.

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-5

1.06 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

- A. Unless otherwise referenced in the individual equipment specification section, the Contractor shall provide the services of the manufacturer's representative for a period as stated in the following schedule:

Installation Trip (days)	Operation Trip Days*	Guaranteed Period Trip (days)
1	1	1

*During operation trip the Contractor, through the manufacturer, shall instruct County's personnel on the operation of the pumps.

- B. Any additional time required to achieve successful installation and operation shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

1.07 CLEANUP

- A. After completion of the installation and testing, the Contractor shall remove all debris from the site, clean all the pumping equipment and controls, and hand over its work in perfect operating condition.

1.08 GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES

- A. After completion, the Contractor shall furnish to the County the manufacturer's written guarantees, that the pumping equipment will operate with the published efficiencies, heads, and flow ranges and meet these Specifications. The Contractor shall also furnish the manufacturer's warranties as published in its literature and as specified.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Wherever it is specified that a single Contractor shall be responsible for the compatible and successful operation of the various components of any pumping equipment, it shall be understood to mean that the Contractor shall furnish and install only such pumping equipment as the designated single Contractor will certify is suitable for use with its equipment and with the further understanding that this in no way constitutes a waiver of any specified requirements.
- B. All manufactured items provided under this Section shall be new, of current manufacture, and shall be the products of reputable manufacturers specializing in the manufacture of such products: Such manufacturers shall have had previous experience in such manufacture and the Contractor shall, upon request of the County, furnish the names of not less than 5 successful installations of the

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-6

manufacturer's equipment of comparable nature to that offered under this contract.

- C. All combinations of manufactured equipment which are provided under these Specifications shall be entirely compatible, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the compatible and successful operation of the various components of the units conforming to specified requirements. Each unit of pumping equipment shall incorporate all basic mechanisms, coupling, electric motor or engine drive and unit mounting. All necessary mountings and appurtenances shall be included.
- D. Where two or more units of the same type and/or size of pumping equipment are required, such units shall all be produced by the same manufacturer.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. All materials employed in the pumping equipment shall be suitable for the intended application; material not specifically called for shall be high-grade, standard commercial quality, free from all defects and imperfection that might affect the serviceability of the product for the purpose for which it is intended, and shall conform to the following requirements unless otherwise specified in individual pumping equipment Specifications:

- 1. For all seal arrangements, a buffer fluid must be circulated a minimum 20 psi above suction pressure, or as required by manufacturer, in order to maintain reliable seal performance.
- 2. Preferred seals for all services other than chemicals and corrosives should be equipped with non-clogging, single coil springs and non-sliding, internal, secondary elastomers. Metal parts are to be of 300 series, stainless steel.

- B. Drive Couplings and Shafting: Flexible couplings for direct driven pumps shall be as manufactured by Falk, Dodge, Woods Corp., or equal and shall be furnished with guards in accordance with OSHA Rules and Regulations. Spacer couplings shall be provided where necessary to allow removal of the pump rotating element without disturbing the driver.

- 1. Where so indicated on the Drawings or specified, pumps shall be driven with drive shafting consisting of one or more shaft connected with universal joints, steady bearings as required, splined slip joints, and coupling flanges. The drive shafts shall be types WL, WV-A, WV-B, or WV-C as manufactured by H.S. Watson Company, equivalent models by Parrish Power Products, or equal.
- 2. Drive shaft assemblies shall be sized for AFBMA B-10 bearing lifetimes of not less than 60,000 hours unless otherwise specified hereinafter in the individual pump Specifications. In addition, shafting length and stiffness shall be such that critical speed conform to the following requirements:
 - a. For constant speed pumps, operating speed shall not be more than 75 percent of critical speed, nor within the range of 44 percent to 56 percent of critical speed for horizontal shafts.

- b. For variable speed pumps, full speed shall not be more than 44 percent of

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-7

critical speed for horizontal shafts or 75 percent of critical speed for vertical shafts. This may require a heavier shaft than is required to achieve the above stated lifetime requirements.

3. All shafting shall be dynamically balanced in accordance with the recommendations of the shafting manufacturer.
 4. Drive shaft dimensions and, where applicable, the location of steady bearing supports are shown approximately to scale on the drawings. Exact dimensions and support arrangements will depend on the motor and pump which the Contractor proposed to install. The Contractor shall submit complete shop drawings and Specifications to the County for review of the drive shaft arrangement proposed.
 5. The drive shaft manufacturer shall furnish to the Contractor complete installation instructions for the equipment furnished. The Contractor shall install the drive shaft assemblies per the manufacturer's instructions. The shafts shall be installed with a minimum of one degree offset and a maximum of five degrees offset at each universal joint.
 6. The Contractor shall furnish and install a heavy-duty shaft guard for all drive shafting which is less than seven feet above floor or platform level in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 1910.210 of OSHA Rules and Regulations. Provision shall be made in the guard as necessary for lubrication and inspection access of the joints and bearings without the necessity of removing the entire guard assembly.
 7. All drives and shafting shall comply with the requirements of Section titled "Products, materials, equipment, and substitutions" of the Specification.
- F. The bearing life for all pump, motor and drive bearings shall be B-10 60,000 hour

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Pumping equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, acceptable procedures submitted with the shop drawings and as indicated on the Drawings, unless otherwise accepted by the County. Contractor shall also adhere to the requirements of sections entitled "Products, materials, equipment and substitutions".
- B. Alignment: Equipment shall be field tested to verify proper alignment, operation as specified, and freedom from binding, scraping, vibration, shaft runout, or other defects. Pump drive shafts shall be measured just prior to assembly to ensure correct alignment without forcing. Equipment shall be secure in position and neat in appearance.

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-8

- C. Lubricants: The installation work shall include furnishing the necessary oil and grease for initial operation.
- D. Connections: All motors shall be connected to the conduit system by means of a short section (18-inch minimum) of weatherproof flexible conduit, unless otherwise indicated. For connections for No. 6 AWG and smaller wire size, the Contractor shall furnish flexible conduit with an acceptable grounding conductor inside the flexible section. For connections of No. 4 AWG or larger wire size, the Contractor shall install a grounding conduction in the conduit and terminate at the motor control center with an acceptable grounding clamp.

3.02 PROTECTIVE COATING

- A. All exposed materials, except corrosion-resistant metals which have not been shop painted, shall be field coated as specified in section entitled "Painting". Shop painted items which suffered damage to the shop coating shall be touched up as specified in section entitled "Painting".
- B. Gears, bearing surfaces, and other similar surfaces obviously not to be painted shall be given a heavy shop coat of grease or other suitable rust-resistant coating. This coating shall be maintained as necessary to prevent corrosion during periods of storage and erection and shall be satisfactory to the County up to the time of the final acceptance.
- C. All inaccessible surfaces of the equipment that normally require painting shall be finish painted by the manufacturer. The equipment shall be painted with a high-quality epoxy polyamide semi-gloss coating specifically resistant to chemical, solvent, moisture and caustic environmental conditions.

3.03 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Contractor shall provide nameplates for all pumps in accordance with section entitled "Products, materials, equipment and substitutions".

3.04 CERTIFICATION

- A. Provide a written certification from the equipment manufacturer that the equipment has been properly installed in compliance with the contract documents, the manufacturer's recommendations, the review of shop drawings, and that the equipment is operational as intended.

- END OF SECTION

SECTION 15001 - PIPING

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This section consists of furnishing, installing, testing and placing in operation all specified piping complete with fittings, wall pipes, exterior wall sleeves, couplings, adapters, hanger supports, and other appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as required for a complete installation.

1.02 GENERAL INFORMATION AND DESCRIPTION

- A. The pipe and fittings covered by these specifications shall be furnished by fully qualified manufacturers experienced in the fabrication, casting and manufacture of the pipe materials specified herein. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, fabricated, and installed in accordance with the best practice of the trade and the standards specified herein.
- B. No material furnished under this specification shall be shipped to the job site until all submittals have been reviewed.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings for temporary and permanent piping systems in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in Section 01300.
- B. Each submittal shall be complete in all aspects incorporating all information and data listed herein and all additional information required to evaluate the proposed piping material's compliance with the Contract Documents. Partial or incomplete submissions will be returned to the Contractor without review.
- C. Data to be submitted for temporary and permanent piping systems shall include, but not be limited to:
 - 1. Catalog Data consisting of specifications, illustrations and a parts schedule that identifies the materials to be used for the various piping components and accessories. The illustrations shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly.
 - 2. Complete layout and installation drawings with clearly marked dimensions. Piece numbers which are coordinated with the tabulated pipe layout schedule shall be clearly marked. Scale and size of the drawings shall conform to the specifications in the General Conditions and Division 1. Piping layout drawings shall indicate the following information: pipe supports, location,

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-10

support type, hanger rod size, insert type and the load on the hanger in pounds.

3. Weight of all component parts.
 4. Design calculations where specified.
 5. Tabulated pipe layout schedule which shall include the following information for all pipe and fittings, service, pipe size, working pressure, wall thickness, and piece number.
- D. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the County copies of the certified shop tests in accordance with Section 01300.
- E. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the County copies of certified letters of compliance in accordance with Section 01300.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All pipe and fittings shall be marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, size, class or pressure rating, and the date of manufacture in accordance with the standards specified herein.
- B. All bolts and nuts shall be hexagonal conforming to ANSI B18.2.
- C. No raised face flanges in conformance with ANSI B16.5 class 150 will be acceptable. All raised faces shall be milled flat.
- D. All gaskets shall be full faced type conforming to ANSI B16.21 except for lap joints and 300-pound flanges.

2.02 POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

- A. PVC pipe shall conform to ASTM D 1785 and shall be made from a 12454B compound which is a Type 1, Grade 1 plastic as defined by ASTM D 1784. Rerun or reclaimed materials will not be acceptable. Pipe to be used for potable water applications shall comply with the National Sanitation Foundation Standard No. 14 and shall have markings on the pipe to indicate that it has been tested and is in compliance.
- B. Wall Thickness shall be Schedule 80, unless otherwise noted. Where required, socket type adapters and socket type flange adapters shall be provided.
- C. Socket type joints shall be made up in accordance with ASTM D 2855 with a PVC

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-11

solvent cement complying with ASTM D 2564. The cement shall have a minimum viscosity of 2,000 cps. Socket type pipe fittings for schedule 80 pipe shall conform to ASTM D 2467.

- D. Where flanges are to be used, flanges shall be van stone type with full faced vinyl gaskets.
- E. Fittings shall have the same schedule designation, joint type and be made of the same PVC compound as the connecting pipe.

2.03 STAINLESS STEEL PIPE

- A. All stainless steel pipe shall be as indicated on the Drawings, either Type 316 or Type 317, conforming to ASTM A 312.

2.04 UNIONS

- A. For PVC and CPVC piping, unions shall be socket weld type with Viton O-ring.

PART 3 -- INSTALLATION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, and equipment necessary for installation and jointing of the pipe. All piping shall be installed in accordance with the Drawings in a neat manner and shall be set for accurate line and elevation. All piping shall be thoroughly cleaned before installation, and care shall be taken to keep the piping clean throughout the installation.
- B. Before setting wall sleeves, pipes, castings and pipes to be cast in place, the Contractor shall check all Drawings, Figures and shop drawings which may have a direct bearing on the pipe locations. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location of the pipes and appurtenances during the construction of and renovation of the tanks and structures.
- C. Piping shall be attached to pumps, valves, equipment, etc., in accordance with the respective manufacturers' recommendations.
- D. For piping assembled with threaded, solvent cemented, welded or soldered joints, liberal use of unions shall be made. Unions shall be provided close to main pieces of equipment and in branch lines to permit ready dismantling of piping without disturbing main pipelines or adjacent branch lines. A minimum of one union per straight run of pipe between fitting and/or valves with multiple lengths of pipe shall be used.
- E. All changes in directions or elevations shall be made with fittings.

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-12

3.02 SHIPPING, HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. Special care in handling shall be exercised during delivery, distribution and storage of pipe to avoid damage and setting up stresses. Damaged pipe will be rejected and shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. Pipe and specials stored prior to use shall be stored in such a manner as to keep the interior free from dirt and foreign matter.
- B. No pipe shall be dropped from cars or trucks to the ground. All pipe shall be carefully lowered to the ground by mechanical means. In shipping, pipe and fittings shall be blocked in such manner as to prevent damage to castings or lining. Any broken or chipped lining shall be carefully patched. Where it is impossible to repair broken or damaged lining in pipe because of its size, the pipe shall be rejected as unfit for use.
- C. All mechanical joint pipe shall be laid with 1/8-inch space between the spigot and shoulder of pocket.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF POLYVINYLCHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE

- A. PVC pipes shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D 2321.
- B. PVC water main pipe shall be installed in accordance with AWWA Manual M23.

3.04 JOINTS

A. Flanged Joints:

- 1. Shall be made up with full face gaskets with the flange faces bearing uniformly on the gaskets.
- 2. Shall have the flanges drawn together uniformly until the joint is tight.
- 3. No washers shall be permitted for the bolt and nut assemblies.
- 4. The length of the bolts shall be uniform and in accordance with the standards specified herein. The bolt's maximum projection beyond the end of the nut shall be 0.25-inch nor shall the bolt fall short of the end of the nut.

B. Threaded Joints:

- 1. All threads shall be clean, machine cut and all pipe shall be reamed before erection.
- 2. Taps and dies shall be cleaned, sharpened and in good condition.
- 3. All threaded joints shall be made tight with Teflon tape.

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-13

4. After having been set up a joint shall not be backed off unless the joint is broken, the threads cleaned and new tape is applied.

C. Solvent Cemented Joints:

1. Shall be made up in accordance with ASTM D 2855 and the manufacturers' recommendations.
2. The CONTRACTOR is advised to handle the solvent cements in accordance with ASTM F 402.

3.05 FLUSHING AND TESTING

- A. General: The Contractor shall flush and test temporary water lines and monitor well sample lines.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor and equipment required for field tests specified below including, but not limited to, air compressor, gauges, conduit caps, temporary pipe and connections. The Contractor shall furnish and install all means and apparatus necessary for getting the water into the pipeline and flushing and testing; including pumps, gages, and meters, any necessary plugs and caps, and any temporary blow off piping required to discharge water, etc., complete with any necessary reaction blocking to prevent pipe movement during the flushing and testing.
- C. All pipelines shall be flushed and tested in such lengths or sections as agreed upon among the County, and Contractor. The Contractor shall give the County reasonable notice of the time when he intends to test portions of the pipelines. The County reserves the right, within reason, to request flushing and testing of any section or portion of a pipeline.
- D. Flushing: At the conclusion of the installation Work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all temporary pipe by flushing with water or other means to remove all dirt, stones, pieces of wood, etc., which may have entered the pipe during the construction period. If after this cleaning any obstructions remain, they shall be corrected by the Contractor, at its own expense, to the satisfaction of the County. Pipelines shall be flushed at a rate of at least 2.5 feet per second for a duration suitable to the County, but in no event less than 60 minutes.
- E. Pressure Testing: After flushing, pipelines shall be hydrostatically tested. Temporary water piping shall be tested at 125 psi for two hours and the monitor well sample lines shall be tested at 50 psi for two hours.
- F. The line shall be filled slowly with water and left standing for a period of not less than 24 hours. All air shall be purged from the line before testing. The joints shall be visually inspected for leakage and then the piping shall be subjected to the specified

BROWARD COUNTY

PUMPS, GENERAL
PAGE 15001-14

test pressure. The amount of water which must be added shall be accurately measured. The measured leakage for buried or encased piping shall not exceed 1/2 gallon per inch of diameter per 1,000 feet of pipe. The procedure used for the hydrostatic test shall be in accordance with AWWA C600. There shall be no visual indication of leakage for interior or exposed piping while maintaining the specified test pressure.

- G. The Contractor shall furnish, install complete with reaction blocking, the necessary plugs, caps and extra valves required for this operation.
- H. Any leaks or defective pipe disclosed by the hydrostatic test shall be corrected by the Contractor, at its own expense, and the test repeated until all such piping shows tight.

3.06 DISINFECTION FOR POTABLE WATER PIPE

- A. Prior to placing the potable water systems in service, they shall be disinfected in accordance with AWWA Standard C601 and any additional requirements prescribed by the public health authorities having jurisdiction. The form of chlorine for disinfection and the method of chlorine application shall be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the County before the disinfection process is started.
- B. The disinfection procedure shall be repeated until satisfactory bacteriological sampling has been achieved. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with sampling and testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15100 - VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 -- GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. Furnish and install, all valves complete with accessories, and special equipment as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 GENERAL INFORMATION AND DESCRIPTION

- A. The equipment covered by these specifications is intended to be standard equipment of proven performance as manufacturer by reputable concerns. Equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practice of the trade, and shall operate satisfactorily when installed as shown on the Drawings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Each submittal shall be complete in all aspects incorporating all information and data listed herein and all additional information required to evaluate the proposed valve's compliance with the Documents. Partial or incomplete submissions shall be returned to the Contractor disapproved without review.
- B. Data to be submitted shall include but not be limited to:
 - 1. Catalog Data consisting of specifications, illustrations and a parts schedule that identifies the materials to be used for the various parts and accessories. The illustrations shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly.
 - 2. Complete assembly, and installation drawings with clearly marked dimensions. This information shall be in sufficient detail to serve as a guide for assembly and disassembly and for ordering parts.
 - 3. Weight of all component parts and assembled weight.
 - 4. Design calculations.
 - 5. Listing of all lubricants required for the equipment with a minimum of two equivalent and compatible natural and/or synthetic lubricants produced by different manufacturers. The listing shall include the estimated quality of lubricant required for one year of operation.
 - 6. Sample data sheet of equipment nameplate(s) including information contained thereon.

7. Spare parts list.

8. Special tools list.

- C. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the County copies of the results of all certified shop tests.
- D. The Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer and submit to the County copies of certified letters of compliance in accordance with the General Conditions and Division 1.

1.04 TOOLS, SUPPLIES AND SPARE PARTS

- A. The Contractor shall obtain from the equipment manufacturer and submit to the County the following spare parts lists, in accordance with the procedures and requirements set forth in the Division 1.
1. A complete list of parts and supplies with current unit prices and source of supply.
 2. A list of parts and supplies that are either normally furnished at no extra cost with the purchase of the valve as specified herein to be furnished as part of the Contract. This list shall be submitted as part of the shop drawing submission.
- B. Parts shall be completely identified with a numerical system to facilitate parts inventory control and stocking. Each part shall be properly identified by a separate number. Those parts which are identical for more than one size, shall have the same parts number.
- C. The Contractor shall also compile from the shop drawing submittals and furnish a comprehensive list of all special tools required for the equipment.

PART 2 -- PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The valves and accessories shall be the quantity, quality, types and sizes as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. All valves shall have a minimum design pressure rating of 150 psi and capable of a test pressure of 300 psi.
- C. All valves of one type shall be the product of one manufacturer.
- D. All valves shall have applied to them the same coatings as the adjacent piping.

- E. All valves which are dead ends for active pipelines shall be provided with 316 S.S. threaded caps to prevent leakage.

2.02 STAINLESS STEEL BALL VALVES

- A. Ball valves shall be manufactured from 316 stainless steel double union and shall have reinforced PTFE seats and PTFE seals and packing to suit the intended chemical service requirements. Ball valves shall be full port type with threaded union ends as manufactured by Ohio Valve, or equal.

2.03 PVC BALL VALVES

- A. Ball valves shall be manufactured from PVC compounds and shall have Viton or Teflon seals and O-ring seals to suit the intended chemical service requirements. Valves shall be the full port type with double union ends.

2.04 GAUGE COCKS

- A. Gauge cocks shall be screwed, all bronze, tee handle, as manufactured by Crane Co. Model No. 712 or 744, or equal.

PART 3 -- EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The procedures regarding unloading, inspection, storage and where applicable installation, described in the Appendix of AWWA C500 entitled "Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Gate Valves" shall be used for all valves.
- B. All valves shall be manually opened and closed before installation to check their operation, and the interior of the valves shall be cleaned. Valves shall be placed in the positions shown on the Drawings. Joints shall be made as indicated under the piping specifications.

- END OF SECTION

District 1 Wellfield

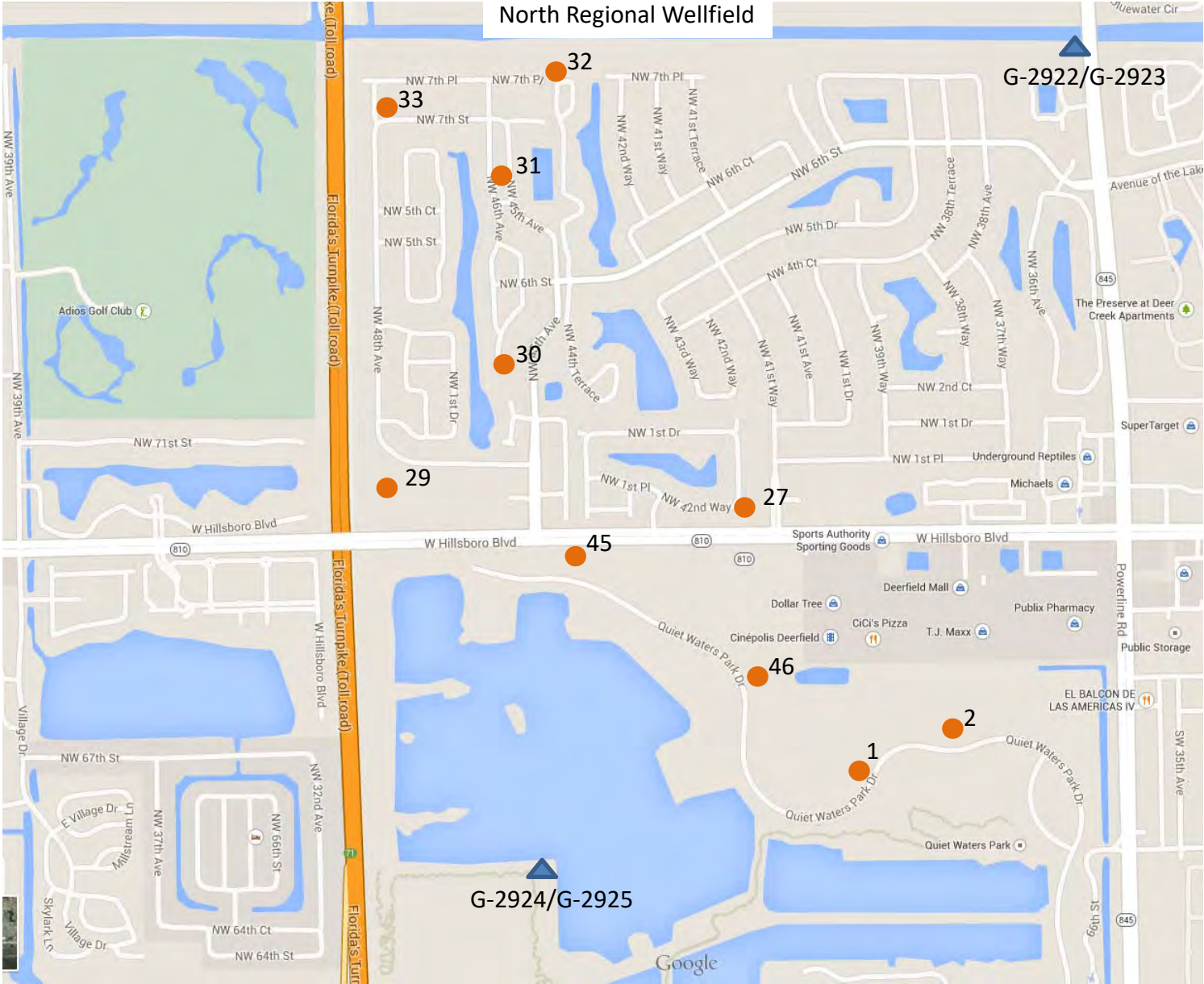
Legend

- 8 Production Well (Biscayne)
- F2 Test Well (Floridan)
- MW2 Monitor Well (Biscayne)

The map displays the District 1 Wellfield area, including the C-13 Canal, Vincent Torres Memorial Park, and various streets. Key features include:

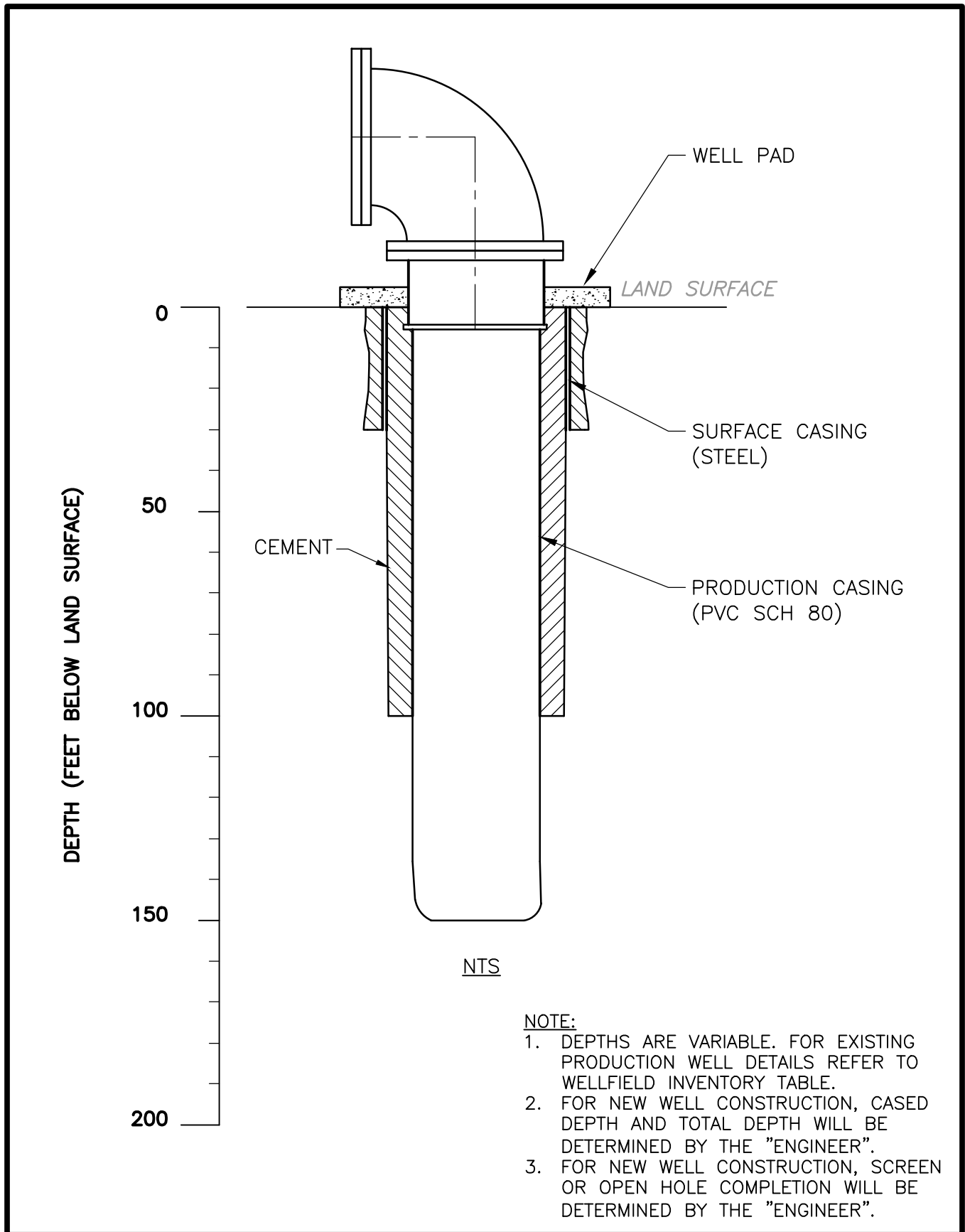
- Production Wells (Biscayne):** Indicated by orange circles, numbered 1 through 9.
- Test Well (Floridan):** Indicated by a red star, labeled F1.
- Monitor Well (Biscayne):** Indicated by a blue triangle, labeled MW2 (Proposed).
- Other Features:** WTP (Water Treatment Plant), C-13 Canal, and various local businesses and landmarks.







ATTACHMENT "A-2"





Broward County

WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATIONS DIVISION

DAILY SERVICE REPORT

Original for WWOD

VENDOR:		PURCHASE ORDER #:		
LOCATION:		WORK ORDER #		
ADDRESS:		DATE OF SERVICE: _____		
		PM: ☐ SERVICE: ☐		
DESCRIPTION OF JOB:				
MODEL #		SERIAL #		
QTY / LINE #	PARTS USED / LINE DESCRIPTION (MANDATORY VENDOR BACKUP NEEDED)	PRICE	\$ TOTAL	
SUB-CONTRACTORS USED (MANDATORY VENDOR BACKUP NEEDED)				
NAME & CLASSIFICATION (Master, Journey, Apprentice, Laborer)	TIME IN	TIME OUT	RATE	\$ TOTAL
WORK PERFORMED:				
CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE _____ WWOD SIGNATURE _____				
INFORMATION BELOW TO BE COMPLETED BY AUTHORIZED WWOD PERSONNEL				
JOB COMPLETE? YES ☐ NO ☐				
IF NO, STATUS:				
IF YES, SIGN "FINAL ACCEPTANCE" *AUTHORIZED WWOD PERSONNEL SIGNATURE _____				
*I HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO ORDER WORK OUTLINED ABOVE WHICH HAS BEEN SATISFACTORLY COMPLETED AND AGREE TO PAY ALL PARTS AND HOURS AS INDICATED ON THIS SERVICE REPORT.				

WHITE-WWOD, YELLOW-Vendor



Broward County
Public Works and Transportation Department
Water and Wastewater Services
WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATIONS DIVISION
2555 West Copans Road, Pompano Beach, Florida 33069

PLACE
TIME AND DATE STAMP
HERE

REQUEST FOR SERVICE

Service information for water mains, gravity sewer mains, lift stations and force mains.

Contact Water and Wastewater Operations Division (WWOD)
2555 West Copans Rd., Pompano Beach, FL 33069. Phone: (954) 831-0810.

TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR REQUESTING SERVICE

Project Number: _____ Project Title: _____

Contractor Name: _____

Contractor Mailing Address: _____ Zip Code: _____

Telephone No.: () _____ Fax No.: () _____

Requested By: _____ Date: _____

Requested Date: _____ Requested Time: _____ ☐ (AM) ☐ (PM)

Type of Service Requested: (Attach detailed drawings and location map.) _____

Exact Street Address: _____ City: _____ Zip: _____

Approximate Length of Time for Service: _____

If Shutdown, Approximate Number of Customers Affected: _____

Describe Activity in Detail: (Include copy of schedule indicating time and sequence of events, manpower, and materials used, etc.) _____

Inspection Authority: _____ Phone No.: () _____

Engineer of Record: _____ Phone No.: () _____

TO BE COMPLETED BY WWOD

Request for Service WWOD contact and phone number for contractor's specific request:

Name: _____ Number: _____

Request for Service Approved as Requested Above ☐

Request for Service is denied as Requested Above ☐

Reason Request for Service is denied: _____

• Alternative Date and Time Service can be provided: _____

• Signed: _____ Date: _____

• • • SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR PROCESSING AND ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS • • •

PROCESSING AND ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS**Contractor:**

- Obtain form from Water and Wastewater Engineering Division (WWED), Inspection Section, or Operations Division.
- Complete every section of form, with special attention given to type of service requested, including a detailed description of activity.
- Submit completed form by 9:00 a.m., and no less than **72 hours** in advance of requested date and time, excluding weekends and holidays.
- Hand deliver completed Request for Service to:

**WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATIONS DIVISION
2555 WEST COPANS ROAD, BLDG. 2
2nd Floor Lobby
POMPANO BEACH, FL 33069
PHONE: (954) 831-0810**

- Faxed or emailed requests cannot be accepted.
- Contractor will receive a time/date copy of the request when it is delivered to 2nd floor lobby.
- WWED's Chief Inspector will receive a copy of the request after the form is signed, approved, and completed by WWOD.

**Contractor is responsible for notifying WWED Inspection Section at 954-831-0901
prior to requested service taking place.**

**Requests will not be honored unless inspector or engineer
is present at time service is provided.**



BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
WATER & WASTEWATER SERVICES
P.O. BOX 669300
POMPANO BEACH FL 33066-9300
(954)831-3243 • FAX (954) 831-0959

I hereby apply to Broward County Water and Wastewater Services to provide temporary water service, through a hydrant meter, at the premises listed for a period of _____ days. I understand that I am fully responsible for all charges at the subject property. I agree to pay for the service promptly at the rates established by Broward County WWS and agree to abide by present and future rules and regulations for water and sewer service established by the Board of County Commissioners.

APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY WATER HYDRANT SERVICE

SERVICE ADDRESS: _____
STREET

BLDG./APT/BAY # (CIRCLE ONE) _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP+4 _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

PROPERTY OWNER: _____

MAILING ADDRESS: _____
STREET _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP + 4 _____

DAYTIME PHONE # (_____) _____ - _____ FAX # (_____) _____ - _____

FEDERAL TAX # _____ - _____ DRIVER'S LISCENSE # _____ STATE _____

DETAIL TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (i.e. office bldg., fast food, retail store) _____

IF YOU HAVE/HAD ANOTHER ACCOUNT WITH WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES, STATE:

SERVICE ADDRESS: _____ ACCOUNT # _____

*****THE SECURITY DEPOSIT PLACED ON THIS ACCOUNT WILL BE REFUNDED ONLY TO THE APPLICANT NAMED ABOVE.*****

APPLICANTS SIGNATURE: _____ ☐ AGENT DATE: _____

PRINT NAME: _____ JOB TITLE: _____

WWS USE:

CUSTOMER# _____ UAZ _____ PREMISE _____ DEPOSIT _____ CLERK _____

METER NUMBER: _____ BEGINNING READ: _____ DATE: _____

ISSUED BY: _____

Question and Answers for Bid #PNC2127733B1 - Well Rehabilitation

Overall Bid Questions

There are no questions associated with this bid.



City of Pembroke Pines, FL

601 City Center Way
Pembroke Pines, FL
33025
www.ppines.com

Agenda Request Form

Agenda Number: 8.

File ID: 25-1337

Type: Agreements/Contracts

Status: Passed

Version: 1

**Agenda
Section:**

In Control: City Commission

File Created: 02/06/2025

Short Title: Wells Rehabilitation Piggyback

Final Action: 04/16/2025

Title: MOTION TO APPROVE AN AGREEMENT WITH FLORIDA DESIGN DRILLING, LLC. FOR WELL REHABILITATION SERVICES, UTILIZING PRICING ESTABLISHED IN BROWARD COUNTY'S SOLICITATION NO. PNC2127733B1, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$145,000, FOR THE TERM ENDING ON AUGUST 21, 2026, PURSUANT TO SECTION 35.18(C) (5) OF THE CITY'S CODE OF ORDINANCES.

***Agenda Date:** 04/16/2025

Agenda Number: 8.

Internal Notes:

Attachments: 1. Florida_Design_Drilling_LLC_-_Piggyback_on_PNC2127733B1_Well_Rehabilitation (v, ca), 2. Exhibit_A_-_Broward_County_Contract_per_Bid_PNC2127733B1 (v, ca)

Related Files:

1	City Commission	04/16/2025	approve	Pass
Action Text: A motion was made to approve on the Consent Agenda				
Aye: - 5 Mayor Castillo, Vice Mayor Hernandez, Commissioner Good Jr., Commissioner Rodriguez, and Commissioner Schwartz				
Nay: - 0				

PROCUREMENT PROCESS TAKEN:

- **Chapter 35 of the City's Code of Ordinances is titled "PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES, PUBLIC FUNDS."**

- **Section 35.18 of the City's Code of Ordinances is regarding "COMPETITIVE BIDDING OR COMPETITIVE PROPOSALS REQUIRED; EXCEPTIONS."**

- **Section 35.18(C) states that "Only the following situations are exempt from the competitive bid and competitive proposal requirements of this section:"**

- **Section 35.18(C)(5) of the City's Code of Ordinances, "Commodities or services that**

Agenda Request Form Continued (25-1337)

are the subject of contracts with the state its political subdivisions or other governmental entities including the United States Government, are exempt from the competitive procurement process."

- Section 35.21 of the City's Code of Ordinances is titled "AWARD OF CONTRACT."

- Section 35.21(A) of the City's Code of Ordinances is titled "City Commission Approval."

- Section 35.21(A)(1) states, "An initial purchase of, or contract for, commodities or services, in excess of \$25,000, shall require the approval of the City Commission, regardless of whether the competitive bidding or competitive proposal procedures were followed."

SUMMARY EXPLANATION AND BACKGROUND:

1. The City's drinking water system includes nine water supply wells that draw water from the Biscayne Aquifer and pumps it to the water treatment plant, where it is transformed to potable water. These wells require routine maintenance and, often times, rehabilitation to function properly. Consistent well production is necessary for the efficient operation of our water treatment plant and for uninterrupted service to our customers.

2. On August 22, 2024, Broward County awarded Bid No. PNC2127733B1, Well Rehabilitation, to Florida Design Drilling, LLC. This contract expires on August 21, 2026, with options for up to three, one-year renewals.

3. Utilities Staff have determined that Florida Design Drilling LLC. is a qualified and experienced well-maintenance contractor. Additionally, Utilities Staff have determined that it would be beneficial to utilize Broward County's agreement to issue Work Orders to Florida Design Drilling LLC., on an as-needed basis, for well maintenance and rehabilitation. This will provide Staff with the flexibility to keep the wells performing as intended.

4. Currently, Well #10 is experiencing reduced performance and has been identified to need full rehabilitation as defects have developed in the well piping and pump bowls.

5. Staff recommend City Commission approve an agreement with Florida Design Drilling, LLC. for well rehabilitation services, utilizing pricing established in Broward County's Solicitation No. PNC2127733B1, in an amount not to exceed \$145,000, for the term ending on August 21, 2026, pursuant to section 35.18(C)(5) of the City's Code of Ordinances.

FINANCIAL IMPACT DETAIL:

a) Initial Cost: \$145,000 for the term of April 2025 to August 21, 2026.

b) Amount budgeted for this item in Account No: 471-533-6031-663250-0000-000-0000 (Water Well)

c) Source of funding for difference, if not fully budgeted: Not Applicable.

Agenda Request Form Continued (25-1337)

d) 5 year projection of the operational cost of the project: The agreement will expire on August 21, 2026, with the option to renew for three additional one-year terms.

April 2025 - August 2026

Revenues

Expenditures \$145,000

Net Cost \$145,000

e) Detail of additional staff requirements: Not Applicable.

FEASIBILITY REVIEW:

A feasibility review is required for the award, renewal and/or expiration of all function sourcing contracts. This analysis is to determine the financial effectiveness of function sourcing services.

a) Was a Feasibility Review/Cost Analysis of Out-Sourcing vs. In-House Labor Conducted for this service? Not Applicable.

b) If Yes, what is the total cost or total savings of utilizing Out-Sourcing vs. In-House Labor for this service? Not Applicable.